



DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY  
HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20380-0001

MCO 1510.86B  
C 472  
17 AUG 00

MARINE CORPS ORDER 1510.86B

From: Commandant of the Marine Corps  
To: Distribution List

Subj: INDIVIDUAL TRAINING STANDARDS (ITS) SYSTEM FOR THE MILITARY POLICE AND  
CORRECTIONS OCCUPATIONAL FIELD (OCCFLD) 58

Ref: (a) MCO 1510.34A  
(b) MCO 1553.1B  
(c) MCO 1553.2  
(d) MCO 1553.3  
(e) MCO 3500.27

Encl: (1) Description of an Individual Training Standard  
(2) Management of Individual Training Standards  
(3) Summary/Index of Individual Training Standards  
(4) Common Individual Training Standards  
(5) Training Support  
(6) Individual Training Standards  
(7) Summary/Index of Individual Training Standards by Specific  
Category (MOJT, DL, PST)

1. Purpose. To publish revised Individual Training Standards (ITS) for  
Occupational Field 58.

2. Cancellation. MCO 1510.86A

3. Background

a. References (a) through (d) establish the system used to publish  
all training standards, provide policy, and assign training  
responsibilities, especially as applied to the Systems Approach to  
Training (SAT).

b. ITSs establish the training requirements for all Marines in the  
same Occupational Field (OccFld), Military Occupational Specialty (MOS),  
or billet. They provide a foundation upon which unit commanders,  
Functional Learning Center (FLC) directors, and Distance Learning (DL)  
developers build training packages for individual Marines as part of unit  
training plans or formal courses of instruction.

c. ITSs represent the skills that contribute to the unit mission as  
expressed in the Mission Performance Standards (MPS). Changes to doctrine  
or force structure or the introduction of new weapons or equipment may  
necessitate revision of this Order.

4. Summary of Revision. Significant revisions to this order have been made, including the addition of tasks for MOS 5815 Special Reaction Team (SRT).

5. Information

a. ITSs are used by unit commanders, FLC directors, and DL developers to design, develop, conduct, and evaluate the individual training of Marines. Unit commanders are responsible for the sustainment of all individual tasks that have been deemed, through analysis, to support the unit's Mission Essential Task List (METL). Unit commanders

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

can, therefore, use the tasks contained in this order as the basis of individual training through Managed On-the-Job Training (MOJT), instruction in unit-level schools, or incorporation in their training plans. FLC directors and DL developers will derive Terminal Learning Objectives (TLO) and Enabling Learning Objectives (ELO) from the tasks, conditions, standards, and performance steps of each associated ITS. Task lists reported on Course Descriptive Data (CDD) submissions will consist of tasks contained in this order that are designated for training at the appropriate level in the FLC. Task lists reported on Distance Learning Descriptive Data (DLDD) submissions will consist of tasks contained in this order that are designated for DL training at the appropriate level.

b. Commanders and formal schools must apply the ORM process contained in reference (e) during the design, conduct, and supervision of all individual and unit training.

6. Action

- a. Commanding General, Marine Corps Combat Development Command (CG MCCDC)

(1) Ensure all FLCs use this order to train personnel to the standards required by grade and MOS.

(2) Ensure the Marine Corps Institute (MCI) and the Training and Audiovisual Support Centers (TAVSC) provide standardized performance support tools (PST) and other training support requirements to facilitate training in units.

(3) Review, revise, and manage the upkeep of this order in coordination with Operating Force and Supporting Establishment commanders and MOS Specialists/OccFld Managers.

(4) Ensure the Combat Development System identifies and mitigates the impact on training, by MOS and ITS, of all new equipment.

b. Commanding Generals of the Marine Forces and Supporting Establishment Commands and Commanders of Separate Organizations not Commanded by a General Officer

(1) Use this order as the basis for individual training.

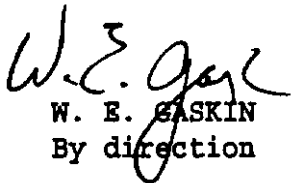
(2) Conduct MOJT programs and/or instruction in unit level schools to satisfy initial, sustainment, and refresher training requirements in so far as the tasks support unit mission requirements.

7. Submission of Recommendations and Requirements. Recommendations concerning the content of this order are invited. Submit recommendations for additions, deletions, or modifications to CG MCCDC (C 472) via the chain of command.

2

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

8. Reserve Applicability. This order is applicable to the Marine Corps Reserve.

  
W. E. GASKIN  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: PCN 1020165800

Copy to: 7000110 (55)  
7230004 (20)  
8145001 (1)  
8145005 (2)  
7000099 (1)  
7000144 (1)

3

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DESCRIPTION OF AN INDIVIDUAL TRAINING STANDARD

1. ITS Designator. Each ITS has a unique three-part identifier that represents an MOS (or billet), a duty (or functional) area within that MOS, and a specific task included in that duty area. Each part is separated by periods. An example of an ITS Designator is 0311.02.08.

a. The first four positions ("0311" in the example above) represent the MOS or billet. For any ITS associated with an official MOS, the four digits must be identical to those assigned to the MOS in MCO P1200.7 (MOS Manual).

b. The middle two positions ("02" in the example above) represent the duty or functional area. Duty areas within a given MOS are assigned Arabic numerals. Duty areas 1 through 9 are always preceded by a leading zero. In the example above, "02" represents the second duty area under MOS 0311.

c. The last two positions ("08" in the example above) represent a specific task. Tasks within a specific duty or functional area are assigned Arabic numerals. Tasks 1 through 9 are always preceded by a leading zero. In the example above, "08" represents one task within the second duty area under MOS 0311.

2. ITS Components. There are six basic components of an ITS, five of which are mandatory:

a. Task. The task describes a specific and necessary behavior expected of a Marine in a particular MOS or billet. It is a clearly stated, performance-oriented action requiring a learned skill. Skills that "make" a Marine or qualify that Marine for an MOS are designated as "Core." Those advanced skills that are mission, grade, or billet

specific are designated as "Core Plus."

b. CONDITION(S). This portion of the ITS describes the equipment, manuals, assistance/supervision, special physical demands, environmental conditions, and location affecting a Marine's performance of the task under real-world circumstances.

c. Standard(s). This portion of the ITS describes the level of proficiency to which the individual must perform the task.

d. Performance Steps. Collectively, the performance steps represent the logical sequence of actions required of the Marine to perform the task to standard. These actions are typically detailed in the references.

e. Reference(s). References are doctrinal publications, technical manuals, and other publications upon which the ITS and its performance steps are based. They should be readily available and provide detail to the procedures that are only summarized in the performance steps.

f. Administrative Instructions (Optional). Administrative instructions provide the trainer/instructor with special required or recommended circumstances, including safety precautions, relating to the training or execution of the task. These instructions may also clarify the meaning of the task.

### 3. ITS Training

a. Initial Training Setting. All ITSs are assigned an initial training setting

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

that includes a specific location for initial instruction [Functional Learning Center (FLC) or Managed On-The-Job Training (MOJT)], a sustainment factor (number of months between evaluation or retraining to maintain the proficiency required by the standard), and a "Required By" grade (the lowest grade at which task proficiency is required).

b. Training Materiel (Optional). Training materiel includes all training devices, simulators, aids, equipment, and Materials [except ammunition, distance learning (DL) products, and performance support tools (PST)] required or recommended to properly train the task under the specified conditions and to the specified standard.

c. Ammunition (Optional). This section includes any ammunition, explosives, and/or pyrotechnics required for proper training of the ITS.

d. Distance Learning Product(s) (Optional). This section includes a list of any currently available or planned DL products designed to provide training related to this task.

e. Performance Support Tool(s) (Optional). This section includes a list of any currently available or planned PSTs designed to provide training related to this task.

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

## MANAGEMENT OF INDIVIDUAL TRAINING STANDARDS

### 1. ITS Use

a. ITSs form the basis for all individual training in Functional Learning Centers (FLC) and units. They are written for all MOSs in order to specify the critical skills required by units of their individual Marines in support of the unit's combat missions as defined in the unit's Mission Essential Task List (METL).

b. FLC directors are responsible for reviewing all ITSs marked for initial training at the FLC. They must conduct courses of instruction on those ITSs appropriate for their student populations in terms of grade or rank. The task portion of each ITS taught in a given course must appear in the Task List (Item 24) of the CDD for that course. In accordance with the Systems Approach to Training (SAT), a Program of Instruction (POI) must also be developed for the course.

c. ITSs provide measures of performance that can be used by unit commanders to diagnose individual deficiencies and design training. Noted deficiencies should be scheduled for remediation on training plans or through Managed On-The-Job Training (MOJT), as appropriate.

d. A Marine should continue to receive instruction on ITSs that support the unit's METL. Individual training cannot cease upon graduation from the FLC because FLCs cannot prepare every Marine to serve in every billet. Individuals should be given opportunities in the unit to gain experience and responsibility as quickly as possible.

## 2. ITS Maintenance

a. A relationship exists between ITSs and the threat to Marine forces. Changes in the threat often trigger corresponding changes in our weapons, equipment, or doctrine, which then necessitate producing new or updated training standards. Such action requires a team effort on the part of the operating forces, the FLCs, and staff agencies at both Headquarters, U.S. Marine Corps and the Marine Corps Combat Development Command (MCCDC).

b. ITSs are ultimately validated by unit commanders and FLC directors. Records of Proceedings (ROP) resulting from Course Content Review Boards (CCRB) conducted by FLCs are particularly well suited for recommending revisions. The ROP should contain a justification for each proposed addition, deletion, or change and should accompany any request to obtain authority to depart from the currently published ITSs. Unit commanders can recommend changes through participation in a school's CCRB or directly via the chain of command. Unless significant changes warrant earlier action, ITS orders are revised and republished on a 4-year cycle.

c. ITS management is a dynamic process involving user maintenance as the key to refining standards to best serve unit missions. ITS users should evaluate whether ITSs support or fail to support an MOS, and ITS components should be examined for realism and pertinence. Users are encouraged to submit recommended changes to published ITSs through the chain of command.

ENCLOSURE (2)

## SUMMARY/INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL TRAINING STANDARDS

1. General. This enclosure is a summary listing of all ITS tasks grouped by MOS and Duty Area.

2. Format. The columns are as follows:

a. SEQ. Sequence Number. This number dictates the order in which tasks for a given duty area are displayed.

b. TASK. ITS Designator. This is the permanent designator assigned to the task when it is created.

c. TITLE. ITS Task Title.

d. CORE. An "X" appears in this column when the task is designated as a "core" task required to "make" a Marine and qualify that Marine for the appropriate MOS. The absence of an "X" indicates that this is an advanced ("core plus") task that is mission, grade, or billet specific.

e. FLC. Functional Learning Center. An "X" appears in this column when the FLC is designated as the initial training setting. The absence of an "X" indicates that the initial training is accomplished through Managed On-The-Job Training (MOJT).

f. DL. Distance Learning Product. An "X" in this column indicates that at least one DL product is associated with this task. Consult enclosure (6) for details.

g. PST. Performance Support Tool. An "X" in this column indicates that at least one PST is associated with this task. Consult enclosure (6) for details.

h. SUS. Sustainment Training Period. An entry in this column represents the number of months between evaluation or retraining by the unit to maintain the proficiency required by the standard, provided the task supports the unit's METL.

i. REQ BY. Required By. An entry in this column depicts the lowest Grade required to demonstrate proficiency in this task.

j. PAGE. Page Number. This column lists the number of the page in enclosure (6) that contains detailed information concerning this task.

<u>SEQ TASK</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>CORE</u>	<u>FLC</u>	<u>DL</u>	<u>PST</u>	<u>SUS</u>	<u>REQ BY</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
-----------------	--------------	-------------	------------	-----------	------------	------------	---------------	-------------

### MOS 5803, MILITARY POLICE OFFICER

#### DUTY AREA 01 - OPERATIONS

1) 5803.01.01 PLAN LAW ENFORCEMENT OPERATIONS

X X  
12 2ndLt 6-A-1

2) 5803.01.02 SUPERVISE LAW ENFORCEMENT OPERATIONS

		X	X		
				12 2ndLt	6-A-2
3) 5803.01.03	PLAN SURVEILLANCE	12	2ndLt	6-A-2	
4) 5803.01.04	DEVELOP RESPONSE PLANS				
				X	X
				12 2ndLt	6-A-4
5) 5803.01.05	SUPERVISE THE EMPLOYMENT OF AN EMERGENCY RESPONSE FORCE				
		X	X		
				12 2ndLt	6-A-4

ENCLOSURE (3)

1

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

SEQ TASK	TITLE	CORE	FLC	DL	PST	SUS	REQ	BY	PAGE
6) 5803.01.06	SUPERVISE THE CONDUCT OF AN AREA SEARCH	X	X						
		12	2ndLt				6-A-6		
7) 5803.01.07	EMPLOY COUNTERMEASURES FOR AN	X	X						
	ESTABLISHED TERRORIST THREAT CONDITION	12	2ndLt				6-A-8		
8) 5803.01.08	PLAN A PROTECTIVE SERVICES OPERATION					X			
		12	2ndLt				6-A-9		
9) 5803.01.09	SUPERVISE TRAFFIC ACCIDENT INVESTIGATORS	12	2ndLt				6-A-10		
10) 5803.01.10	DEVELOP AN INSTALLATION TRAFFIC FLOW	12	2ndLt				6-A-11		
	PLAN								
11) 5803.01.11	DEVELOP AN INSTALLATION EMERGENCY	12	2ndLt				6-A-12		
	TRAFFIC ROUTE								
12) 5803.01.12	PERFORM COMMUNITY EMERGENCY CARDIO	X	X						
	PULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)	12	2ndLt				6-A-12		
<u>DUTY AREA 02 - LEGAL PROCEDURES/PROCESS</u>									
1) 5803.02.01	IDENTIFY AUTHORITY AND JURISDICTION	X	X						
		12	2ndLt				6-A-14		
2) 5803.02.02	EXPLAIN REASONABLE SUSPICION, PROBABLE	X	X						
		12	2ndLt				6-A-14		
	CAUSE, AND ENTRAPMENT								
3) 5803.02.03	CONDUCT A SEARCH AND SEIZURE	X	X						
		12	2ndLt				6-A-15		
<u>DUTY AREA 03 - FORCE CONTINUUM</u>									
1) 5803.03.01	DETAIN A SUSPECT	X	X						
		12	2ndLt				6-A-17		
2) 5803.03.02	PROCESS A DETAINEE	X	X						
		12	2ndLt				6-A-17		
3) 5803.03.03	APPREHEND A SUSPECT	X	X						
		12	2ndLt				6-A-18		
4) 5803.03.04	APPLY RESTRAINT DEVICES	X	X						
		12	2ndLt				6-A-19		
5) 5803.03.05	TRANSPORT SUSPECT/PRISONER	X	X						
		12	2ndLt				6-A-20		



6)	5803.03.06	PERFORM A PERSONAL SEARCH	X	X		
			12	2ndLt	6-A-21	
7)	5803.03.07	EMPLOY DEADLY FORCE	X	X		
			12	2ndLt	6-A-22	
8)	5803.03.08	IDENTIFY AND APPLY FORCE CONTINUUM LEVELS	X	X		
			12	2ndLt	6-A-23	
9)	5803.03.09	EMPLOY VERBAL SKILLS	X	X		
			12	2ndLt	6-A-24	
10)	5803.03.10	EMPLOY OPEN HAND CONTROL TECHNIQUES	X			
			12	2ndLt	6-A-25	
11)	5803.03.11	EMPLOY OLEORESIN CAPSICUM (OC)	X	X		
			6	2ndLt	6-A-26	
12)	5803.03.12	EMPLOY IMPACT WEAPONS	X	X		
			6	2ndLt	6-A-28	
13)	5803.03.13	PERFORM WEAPONS CLEARING PROCEDURES USING A CLEARING BARREL	X	X		
			6	2ndLt	6-A-29	
14)	5803.03.14	QUALIFY WITH THE SERVICE PISTOL	X	X		
			12	2ndLt	6-A-31	
15)	5803.03.15	ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE PISTOL	X	X		
			3	2ndLt	6-A-31	
16)	5803.03.16	ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE SHOTGUN	X	X		
			3	2ndLt	6-A-32	
17)	5803.03.17	APPLY NONLETHAL FORCE	X	X		
			12	2ndLt	6-A-33	
18)	5803.03.18	SUPERVISE A MILITARY POLICE FORCE IN DISSIPATING A CROWD/CIVIL DISTURBANCE	X	X		
			12	2ndLt	6-A-34	
19)	5803.03.19	USE VERBAL COMMUNICATION TO MANAGE AGGRESSIVE BEHAVIOR	X	X		
			12	2ndLt	6-A-35	
20)	5803.03.20	EMPLOY OPEN HAND CONTROL TECHNIQUES	X			
			12	HM	6-A-36	
21)	5803.03.22	SUPERVISE THE EMPLOYMENT OF HAND THROWN RUBBER BALL GRENADES	X	X		
			6	2ndLt	6-A-37	
22)	5803.03.23	SUPERVISE THE EMPLOYMENT OF RUBBER BALL GRENADE VIA 12GA LAUNCHING CUP	X	X		
			6	2ndLt	6-A-38	
23)	5803.03.24	SUPERVISE THE EMPLOYMENT OF A DIVERSIONARY CHARGE	X	X		
			6	2ndLt	6-A-39	
24)	5803.03.25	SUPERVISE EMPLOYMENT OF NONLETHAL 12GA MUNITIONS	X	X		
			6	2ndLt	6-A-40	
25)	5803.03.26	SUPERVISE THE EMPLOYMENT OF NONLETHAL 40MM MUNITIONS	X	X		
			12	2ndLt	6-A-41	

ENCLOSURE (3)

SEQ	TASK	TITLE	CORE	FLC	DL	PST	SUS	REQ	BY	PAGE
26)	5803.03.27	PROVIDE NONLETHAL CAPABILITY (NL)					X			
		TECHNICAL ADVICE TO THE COMMANDER				12	Capt	6-A-42		
27)	5803.03.28	CONDUCT NONLETHAL WEAPONS (NLW) TRAINING					X			
		12 Capt 6-A-43								
28)	5803.03.29	SUPERVISE RECOVERY TEAM EMPLOYMENT				X				

6 2ndLt 6-A-45

DUTY AREA 04 - ADMINISTRATION

1) 5803.04.01 MAINTAIN DIRECTIVES AND RECORDS	X	X	
	12	2ndLt	6-A-47
2) 5803.04.02 PREPARE A WATCH SCHEDULE	X	X	
	12	2ndLt	6-A-47
3) 5803.04.03 REVIEW MILITARY POLICE REPORTS	X	X	
	12	2ndLt	6-A-48

DUTY AREA 05 - MP SUPPORT TO THE MAGTF

1) 5803.05.01 PREPARE A MOBILIZATION AND MANEUVERABILITY SUPPORT (MMSO) PLAN	X	X	
	12	2ndLt	6-A-50
2) 5803.05.02 PREPARE AN AREA SECURITY PLAN	X	X	
	12	2ndLt	6-A-51
3) 5803.05.03 PREPARE A BATTLEFIELD LAW AND ORDER PLAN	X	X	
	12	2ndLt	6-A-53
4) 5803.05.04 PLAN MAIN SUPPLY ROUTE (MSR) TRAFFIC CONTROL	X	X	
	12	2ndLt	6-A-54
5) 5803.05.05 PERFORM ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE	X	X	
	12	2ndLt	6-A-56
6) 5803.05.06 PREPARE ENEMY PRISONERS OF WAR (EPW) COLLECTION AND EVACUATION PLAN	X	X	
	12	2dLt	6-A-60
7) 5803.05.07 ESTABLISH AN EPW/CIVILIAN INTERNEE (CI) COLLECTION POINT	X	X	
	24	2dLt	6-A-63
8) 5803.05.08 ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE RIFLE USING FIELD FIRING TECHNIQUES DEFENSE	12	HM	6-A-64
9) 5803.05.09 SUPERVISE THE COMMANDER'S ANTITERRORISM FORCE PROTECTION PROGRAM		X	
	12	Capt	6-A-65

MOS 5804, CORRECTIONS OFFICER

DUTY AREA 01 - EMERGENCY OPERATIONS

1) 5804.01.01 DEVELOP WRITTEN EMERGENCY PLANS	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-B-1
2) 5804.01.02 EMPLOY OLEORESIN CAPSICUM (OC)	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-B-2
3) 5804.01.03 APPLY THE APPROPRIATE LEVEL OF FORCE	X		
	12	WO1	6-B-3
4) 5804.01.04 DESCRIBE THE ELEMENTS OF A WRITTEN CRITICAL INCIDENT RESPONSE PLAN	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-B-4

DUTY AREA 02 - CORRECTIONS OPERATIONS

1) 5804.02.01 DEVELOP STANDING OPERATING PROCEDURES (SOP) FOR BRIG/CORRECTIONAL CUSTODY UNIT	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-B-5

2) 5804.02.02 DEVELOP POST ORDERS	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-B-8
3) 5804.02.03 ESTABLISH A FUNCTIONAL ADEQUACY INSPECTION PROGRAM	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-B-9
4) 5804.02.04 ESTABLISH HABITABILITY INSPECTION/PROGRAMS	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-B-11
5) 5804.02.05 DEVELOP PRISONER/AWARDEE RULES AND REGULATIONS	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-B-12
6) 5804.02.06 AUDIT PRISONER VALUABLE ACCOUNT	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-B-13
7) 5804.02.07 MANAGE BRIG FUNDS	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-B-14

ENCLOSURE (3)

3

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

SEQ TASK	TITLE	CORE FLC DL	PST	SUS	REQ BY	PAGE
8) 5804.02.08	DIRECT BRIG OPERATIONS		X	X		
			12	WO1		6-B-15
9) 5804.02.09	DEVELOP AN OBJECTIVE CUSTODY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM		X	X		
			12	WO1		6-B-18
10) 5804.02.10	DEVELOP CONTROL PROCEDURES		X	X		
			12	WO1		6-B-19
11) 5804.02.11	MAINTAIN VICTIM/WITNESS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM		X			
			12	WO1		6-B-20
12) 5804.02.12	REVIEW PRISONER FILES		X	X		
			12	WO1		6-B-21
13) 5804.02.13	IMPLEMENT STRESS MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES		X			
			12	WO1		6-B-22
14) 5804.02.14	SUBMIT PROGRESS, CLEMENCY, AND PAROLE RECOMMENDATION REPORTS		X			
			12	WO1		6-B-22
15) 5804.02.15	ESTABLISH SEX OFFENDER REGISTRY PROGRAM		X	X		
			12	WO1		6-B-23
16) 5804.02.16	MANAGE CIVILIAN PERSONNEL ASSIGNED TO A CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		X	X		
			12	WO1		6-B-23
17) 5804.02.17	ESTABLISH AN AMERICAN CORRECTIONAL ASSOCIATION INSPECTION PROGRAM		X			
			12	WO1		6-B-24

DUTY AREA 03 - TRAINING

1) 5804.03.01	DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT CORRECTIONAL STAFF TRAINING PROGRAMS		X	X		
			12	WO1		6-B-25
2) 5804.03.02	DEVELOP A PRISONER ESCORT TRAINING COURSE		X	X		
			12	WO1		6-B-26

MOS 5805, CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION OFFICER

DUTY AREA 01 - OPERATIONS (CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION)

1) 5805.01.01	PLAN PROTECTIVE SERVICES OPERATIONS			X		
			12	WO1		6-C-1

2) 5805.01.02 PLAN A COVERT OPERATION	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-2
3) 5805.01.03 PLAN AN INVESTIGATION OPERATION	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-2
4) 5805.01.04 PLAN A RAID	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-3
5) 5805.01.05 SUPERVISE A CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS SECTION	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-4
6) 5805.01.06 PLAN SURVEILLANCE	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-5
7) 5805.01.07 CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-7
8) 5805.01.08 SECURE A CRIME SCENE	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-8
9) 5805.01.09 IDENTIFY EFFECTS OF DRUGS	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-9
10) 5805.01.10 CONDUCT FIELD INTERVIEW	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-11
11) 5805.01.11 SUPERVISE THE CONDUCT OF AN AREA SEARCH	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-12
12) 5805.01.12 EMPLOY COUNTERMEASURES FOR ESTABLISHED TERRORIST THREAT CONDITIONS		X	
	12	WO1	6-C-13
13) 5805.01.13 CONDUCT NEGOTIATIONS WITH BARRICADED SUSPECT(S) WITH OR WITHOUT HOSTAGES		X	
	12	HM	6-C-14
14) 5805.01.14 INVESTIGATE AN ALLEGATION OF CHILD ABUSE	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-16

#### DUTY AREA 02 - LEGAL PROCEDURES

1) 5805.02.01 IDENTIFY ENTRAPMENT	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-17
2) 5805.02.02 IDENTIFY JURISDICTION	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-17
3) 5805.02.03 DETERMINE PROBABLE CAUSE FOR SEARCH AND SEIZURE AND CONDUCT A SEARCH	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-18
4) 5805.02.04 IDENTIFY THE ELEMENTS OF COMMON LAW CRIMES, THE GENERAL PUNITIVE ARTICLES OF THE UCMJ, AND LAWS OF LAND WARFARE	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-19

ENCLOSURE (3)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

SEQ TASK	TITLE	CORE FLC DL	PST SUS REQ BY	PAGE
----------	-------	-------------	----------------	------

#### DUTY AREA 03 - APPREHENSION AND RESTRAINT

1) 5805.03.01 PERFORM A PERSONAL SEARCH	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-21

#### DUTY AREA 04 - WEAPONS AND SELF DEFENSE

1) 5805.04.01 EMPLOY DEADLY FORCE	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-23
2) 5805.04.02 PERFORM WEAPONS CLEARING PROCEDURES	X	X	
	6	WO1	6-C-24
3) 5805.04.03 QUALIFY WITH THE SERVICE PISTOL	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-25
4) 5805.04.04 ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE PISTOL	X	X	
	6	WO1	6-C-26
5) 5805.04.05 ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE SHOTGUN	X	X	
	3	WO1	6-C-27

DUTY AREA 05 - ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTS

1) 5805.05.01 MAINTAIN STANDING OPERATING PROCEDURES (SOP)	X		
	12	WO1	6-C-29
2) 5805.05.02 COMPLETE AN EVIDENCE/PROPERTY CUSTODY RECEIPT	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-29
3) 5805.05.03 COMPLETE FIELD TEST RESULTS FORM	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-30
4) 5805.05.04 COMPLETE AN INVESTIGATIVE NOTES FORM	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-31
5) 5805.05.05 COMPLETE AN EVIDENCE TAG	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-31
6) 5805.05.06 COMPLETE A PERMISSIVE AUTHORIZATION FOR SEARCH AND SEIZURE FORM	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-32
7) 5805.05.07 COMPLETE AN AUTHORIZATION TO RELEASE MEDICAL INFORMATION AND RECORDS FORM			
	12	WO1	6-C-32
8) 5805.05.08 COMPLETE A COMPLAINT OF STOLEN MOTOR VEHICLE FORM			
	12	WO1	6-C-33
9) 5805.05.09 COMPLETE AN AFFIDAVIT FOR SEARCH AUTHORIZATION FORM	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-33
10) 5805.05.10 COMPLETE A COMMAND AUTHORIZATION FOR SEARCH AND SEIZURE FORM	X		
	12	WO1	6-C-34
11) 5805.05.11 COMPLETE AN INTERVIEW/INTERROGATION FORM	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-35
12) 5805.05.12 COMPLETE A CIVILIAN SUSPECT'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND WAIVER OF RIGHTS FORM	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-35
13) 5805.05.13 COMPLETE A MILITARY SUSPECT'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND WAIVER OF RIGHTS FORM	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-36
14) 5805.05.14 COMPLETE A WRITTEN VOLUNTARY STATEMENT	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-36
15) 5805.05.15 PREPARE AFTER ACTION REPORT	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-37
16) 5805.05.16 COMPLETE A U. S. MAGISTRATE VIOLATION NOTICE			
	12	WO1	6-C-38
17) 5805.05.18 COMPLETE A CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION REPORT	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-38
18) 5805.05.19 CONDUCT A LINE UP	X	X	
	12	WO1	6-C-39
19) 5805.05.20 CONDUCT A PHOTOGRAPHIC LINEUP	X	X	

20) 5805.05.21 OBTAIN MAJOR CASE PRINTS	12 WO1	6-C-40
	X X	
21) 5805.05.22 COMPLETE A FORENSIC EXAMINATION REQUEST	12 WO1	6-C-41
FORM	X X	
22) 5805.05.23 COMPLETE A CUSTOMER CONSENT AND	12 WO1	6-C-42
AUTHORIZATION FOR ACCESS TO FINANCIAL	12 WO1	6-C-42
INFORMATION FORM		

DUTY AREA 06 - CRIME SCENE PROCESSING

ENCLOSURE (3)

5

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

SEQ TASK	TITLE	CORE FLC DL	PST SUS REQ BY	PAGE
1) 5805.06.01	PROCESS A CRIME SCENE		X X	
			12 WO1	6-C-44

DUTY AREA 07 - EVIDENCE PROCEDURES

1) 5805.07.01	LIFT FINGERPRINTS		X X	
			12 WO1	6-C-47
2) 5805.07.02	OBTAIN RECORD FINGERPRINT IMPRESSIONS		X X	
			12 WO1	6-C-47
3) 5805.07.03	COLLECT HAIR/FIBER EVIDENCE		X X	
			12 WO1	6-C-48
4) 5805.07.04	COLLECT TOOL MARK EVIDENCE		X X	
			12 WO1	6-C-49
5) 5805.07.05	COLLECT AMMUNITION EVIDENCE		X X	
			12 WO1	6-C-50
6) 5805.07.06	COLLECT FIREARM EVIDENCE		X X	
			12 WO1	6-C-51
7) 5805.07.07	COLLECT GLASS EVIDENCE		X X	
			12 WO1	6-C-53
8) 5805.07.08	COLLECT BLOODSTAIN EVIDENCE		X X	
			12 WO1	6-C-54
9) 5805.07.09	PREPARE A CAST(S) OF IMPRESSIONS		X X	
			12 WO1	6-C-55
10) 5805.07.10	OBTAIN HANDWRITING EXEMPLARS		X X	
			12 WO1	6-C-56
11) 5805.07.11	FIELD TEST SUSPECTED DRUGS		X X	
			12 WO1	6-C-57

DUTY AREA 08 - LAW ENFORCEMENT INTELLIGENCE

1) 5805.08.01	CONDUCT A CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECK	12 WO1	6-C-58
---------------	----------------------------------	--------	--------

MOS 5811, MILITARY POLICE

DUTY AREA 01 - LEGAL PROCEDURES

1) 5811.01.01 IDENTIFY PERSONNEL SUBJECT TO THE UNIFORM CODE OF MILITARY JUSTICE (UCMJ)	X X	12 Pvt	6-D-1
2) 5811.01.02 EXPLAIN REASONABLE SUSPICION, PROBABLE CAUSE AND ENTRAPMENT	X X	12 Pvt	6-D-1
3) 5811.01.03 CONDUCT A SEARCH AND SEIZURE	X X	12 Pvt	6-D-1
4) 5811.01.04 IDENTIFY AUTHORITY AND JURISDICTION	X X	12 Pvt	6-D-3

DUTY AREA 02 - MILITARY POLICE OPERATIONS

1) 5811.02.01 SECURE A CRIME/ACCIDENT SCENE	X X	12 Pvt	6-D-4
2) 5811.02.02 IDENTIFY THE CHARACTERISTICS AND EFFECTS OF DRUGS AND ALCOHOL	X X	12 Pvt	6-D-4
3) 5811.02.03 CONDUCT A VEHICLE STOP	X X	12 Pvt	6-D-5
4) 5811.02.04 CONDUCT A SAFETY AND SECURITY CHECKPOINT	X X	12 Pvt	6-D-6
5) 5811.02.05 RESPOND TO CALLS AND OR EMERGENCY INCIDENTS	X X	12 Pvt	6-D-7
6) 5811.02.06 RESPOND TO A DOMESTIC VIOLENCE INCIDENT	X X	12 Pvt	6-D-8
7) 5811.02.07 CONDUCT A FIELD INTERVIEW	X X	12 Pvt	6-D-9
8) 5811.02.08 CONDUCT INSTALLATION PATROL AND SECURITY CHECKS	X X	12 Pvt	6-D-10
9) 5811.02.09 CONDUCT AREA SEARCH		12 Cpl	6-D-11
10) 5811.02.10 DIRECT TRAFFIC	X X	12 Pvt	6-D-11
11) 5811.02.11 PLAN TRAFFIC CONTROL POINTS (TCP)		12 Cpl	6-D-12
12) 5811.02.12 PERFORM ACCESS CONTROL	X X	12 Pvt	6-D-13
13) 5811.02.13 IDENTIFY PHYSICAL SECURITY MEASURES		12 Sgt	6-D-14
14) 5811.02.14 COMPLETE A COMMUNICATIONS LOG		12 Pvt	6-D-14
15) 5811.02.15 COMPLETE A DESK JOURNAL		12 Cpl	6-D-15
16) 5811.02.16 COMPLETE A COMPLAINT OF STOLEN MOTOR VEHICLE FORM	X X	12 Pvt	6-D-15
17) 5811.02.17 COMPLETE A TELEPHONIC THREAT COMPLAINT FORM	X X	12 Pvt	6-D-16

ENCLOSURE (3)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>SEQ TASK</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>CORE FLC DL</u>	<u>PST</u>	<u>SUS</u>	<u>REQ BY</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
18) 5811.02.18	CONDUCT AN INTERVIEW		X	X		
			12	Pvt		6-D-17
19) 5811.02.19	COMPLETE AN INCIDENT/COMPLAINT REPORT		X	X		
			12	Pvt		6-D-17

20) 5811.02.20 RECORD FIELD NOTES	X X	
	12 Pvt	6-D-18
21) 5811.02.21 PROCESS VEHICLE FOR IMPOUND	X X	
	12 Pvt	6-D-19
22) 5811.02.22 COMPLETE A U. S. MAGISTRATE CITATION	X X	
	12 Pvt	6-D-20
23) 5811.02.23 PREPARE A WATCH SCHEDULE	12 Cpl	6-D-20
24) 5811.02.24 PERFORM COMMUNITY EMERGENCY CARDIO PULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)	X X	
	12 Pvt	6-D-21
25) 5811.02.25 EXECUTE INDIVIDUAL PROTECTIVE MEASURES FROM EXPOSED BLOOD	X X	
	12 Pvt	6-D-22
26) 5811.02.26 SAFELY OPERATE AN EMERGENCY VEHICLE	X X	
	12 Pvt	6-D-23
27) 5811.02.27 IDENTIFY HATE CRIME/HATE GROUPS	12 Pvt	6-D-24
28) 5811.02.28 VERIFY CALIBRATION OF RADAR SPEED DETECTION DEVICE	12 PFC	6-D-24
29) 5811.02.29 OPERATE A RADAR SPEED DETECTION DEVICE	12 PFC	6-D-25

#### DUTY AREA 03 - FORCE CONTINUUM

1) 5811.03.01 DETAIN A SUSPECT	X X	
	12 Pvt	6-D-27
2) 5811.03.02 PROCESS A DETAINEE	X X	
	12 Pvt	6-D-27
3) 5811.03.03 APPREHEND A SUSPECT	X X	
	12 Pvt	6-D-28
4) 5811.03.04 APPLY RESTRAINT DEVICES	X X	
	12 Pvt	6-D-29
5) 5811.03.05 TRANSPORT SUSPECT/PRISONER	X X	
	12 Pvt	6-D-30
6) 5811.03.06 PERFORM A PERSONAL SEARCH	X X	
	12 Pvt	6-D-31
7) 5811.03.07 EMPLOY DEADLY FORCE	X X	
	12 Pvt	6-D-32
8) 5811.03.08 IDENTIFY FORCE CONTINUUM LEVELS	X X	
	12 Pvt	6-D-33
9) 5811.03.09 EMPLOY VERBAL SKILLS	X X	
	12 Pvt	6-D-34
10) 5811.03.10 EMPLOY OPEN HAND CONTROL TECHNIQUES	X X	
	12 Pvt	6-D-35
11) 5811.03.11 EMPLOY OLEORESIN CAPSICUM (OC)	X X	
	6 Pvt	6-D-36
12) 5811.03.12 EMPLOY AN IMPACT WEAPON	X X	
	12 Pvt	6-D-38
13) 5811.03.13 PERFORM WEAPONS CLEARING PROCEDURES USING CLEARING BARREL	X X	
	Pvt	6-D-39
14) 5811.03.14 QUALIFY WITH THE SERVICE PISTOL	X X	
	12 Pvt	6-D-40
15) 5811.03.15 ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE PISTOL	X X	
	3 Pvt	6-D-41
16) 5811.03.16 ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE SHOTGUN	X X	
	3 Pvt	6-D-42

#### DUTY AREA 04 - MP SUPPORT TO THE MAGTF



1) 5811.04.01 SAFELY OPERATE A TACTICAL VEHICLE	X	X	
	48	Pvt	6-D-44
2) 5811.04.02 CONDUCT ROUTE/AREA RECONNAISSANCE	X	X	
	24	Pvt	6-D-45
3) 5811.04.03 CONDUCT A MOTORIZED PATROL	X	X	
	24	Pvt	6-D-47
4) 5811.04.04 ESTABLISH CIRCULATION CONTROL	24	Cpl	6-D-49
5) 5811.04.05 CONDUCT TACTICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL (TTC)	X	X	
	24	Pvt	6-D-51
6) 5811.04.06 PROCESS ENEMY PRISONERS OF WAR (EPW),	X	X	
CIVILIAN INTERNEES (CI), DISPLACED	24	Pvt	6-D-53
PERSONS (DP), AND/OR OTHER DETAINEES AT			
COLLECTION POINT			
7) 5811.04.07 ESTABLISH AN EPW, CI, DP, OD COLLECTION POINT			
	24	Sgt	6-D-55
8) 5811.04.08 SELECT MACHINEGUN FIRING POSITIONS	12	Cpl	6-D-57
9) 5811.04.09 CONSTRUCT A MACHINEGUN POSITION	12	PFC	6-D-58
10) 5811.04.10 LAY A MACHINEGUN	12	PFC	6-D-59
11) 5811.04.11 PREPARE RANGE CARD	12	LCpl	6-D-62
12) 5811.04.12 ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE MACHINEGUN	12	LCpl	6-D-65

ENCLOSURE (3)

7

MCO 1510.86B

17 AUG 00

SEQ	TASK	TITLE	CORE	FLC	DL	PST	SUS	REQ	BY	PAGE
13)	5811.04.13	FUNCTION AS AN ASSISTANT GUNNER FOR A MACHINEGUN	12	Pvt				6-D-69		
14)	5811.04.14	DIRECT MAINTENANCE OF THE MACHINEGUN	12	Cpl				6-D-71		
15)	5811.04.15	ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE M203 GRENADE LAUNCHER	12	Pvt				6-D-72		

DUTY AREA 05 - CIVIL DISTURBANCE

1) 5811.05.01 APPLY THE APPROPRIATE LEVEL OF FORCE REQUIRED	X	X	12	Pvt			6-D-74
2) 5811.05.02 DISPERSE A CROWD/CIVIL DISTURBANCE	12	Cpl				6-D-74	
3) 5811.05.03 INCORPORATE NONLETHAL CAPABILITIES INTO UNIT OPERATIONS	12	Sgt				6-D-76	
4) 5811.05.04 UTILIZE VERBAL COMMUNICATION TO MANAGE AGGRESSIVE BEHAVIOR	X	X	12	Pvt		6-D-77	
5) 5811.05.05 EMPLOY OLEORESIN CAPSICUM (OC)	X	X	6	Pvt		6-D-78	
6) 5811.05.06 EMPLOY OPEN HAND CONTROL TECHNIQUES	X	X	6	Pvt		6-D-79	
7) 5811.05.07 SUPERVISE RECOVERY TEAM EMPLOYMENT			6	Sgt		6-D-79	
8) 5811.05.08 EMPLOY IMPACT WEAPONS	X	X	6	Pvt		6-D-80	
9) 5811.05.09 EMPLOY HAND THROWN RUBBER BALL GRENADE	X	X	6	Pvt		6-D-81	
10) 5811.05.10 EMPLOY RUBBER BALL GRENADE VIA 12GA LAUNCHING CUP	X	X	6	Pvt		6-D-82	
11) 5811.05.11 EMPLOY DIVERSIONARY CHARGE	X	X	6	Pvt		6-D-83	

12)	5811.05.12	EMPLOY NONLETHAL 12GA MUNITIONS	X	X	6	Pvt	6-D-83
13)	5811.05.13	EMPLOY NONLETHAL 40MM MUNITIONS	X	X	6	Pvt	6-D-84
14)	5811.05.14	PROVIDE NONLETHAL CAPABILITY (NL) TECHNICAL EXPERTISE TO THE COMMANDER			12	Sgt	6-D-86
15)	5811.05.15	CONDUCT NONLETHAL WEAPONS (NLW) TRAINING			6	Cpl	6-D-87

MOS 5812, MILITARY WORKING DOG HANDLER

DUTY AREA 01 - MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) TRAINING

1)	5812.01.01	CONDUCT OBEDIENCE TRAINING WITH A MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD)	X	X	3	Pvt	6-E-1
2)	5812.01.02	COMPLETE THE OBEDIENCE/OBSTACLE COURSE WITH A MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD)	X	X	6	Pvt	6-E-2
3)	5812.01.03	EXECUTE CLOSE ORDER DRILL WITH A MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD)	X	X	3	Pvt	6-E-3
4)	5812.01.04	PERFORM AS AN AGITATOR	X	X	3	Pvt	6-E-4
5)	5812.01.05	CONDUCT CONTROLLED AGGRESSION TRAINING WITH A MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD)	X	X	3	Pvt	6-E-5
6)	5812.01.06	PERFORM AREA INTRUDER DETECTION (SCOUT) WITH A MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD)	X	X	12	Pvt	6-E-8
7)	5812.01.07	PERFORM A BUILDING SEARCH WITH A MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD)	X	X	6	Pvt	6-E-9
8)	5812.01.08	CONDUCT A LIVE FIRE EXERCISE WITH A MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD)			3	LCpl	6-E-11
9)	5812.01.09	PERFORM NARCOTICS SEARCH WITH A NARCOTICS DETECTOR DOG	X	X	6	Pvt	6-E-12
10)	5812.01.10	PERFORM AN EXPLOSIVE SEARCH WITH AN EXPLOSIVE DETECTOR DOG	X	X	6	Pvt	6-E-13
11)	5812.01.11	WRITE A PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL OF A MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) TEAM			3	Sgt	6-E-14

ENCLOSURE (3)

SEQ TASK	TITLE	CORE FLC DL	PST	SUS	REQ BY	PAGE
----------	-------	-------------	-----	-----	--------	------

DUTY AREA 02 - MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) OPERATIONS

1)	5812.02.01	PERFORM FOOT PATROL WITH A MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD)	X	X	12	Pvt	6-E-16
2)	5812.02.02	PERFORM VEHICLE PATROL WITH A MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD)	X	X	6	Pvt	6-E-16
3)	5812.02.03	ADVISE THE COMMANDER ON THE EMPLOYMENT OF MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) TEAMS IN AN OPERATIONAL ENVIRONMENT			12	Sgt	6-E-18
4)	5812.02.04	PLAN A MILITARY WORKING DOG DEPLOYMENT			12	Sgt	6-E-19
5)	5812.02.05	COORDINATE MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) SUPPORT FOR CIVILIAN AGENCIES			12	Cpl	6-E-20

DUTY AREA 03 - KENNEL FACILITIES AND MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) CARE

1)	5812.03.01	MAINTAIN A MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) KENNEL	X	X	3	Pvt	6-E-21
2)	5812.03.02	INSPECT MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) KENNEL FACILITY			12	Sgt	6-E-22
3)	5812.03.03	FEED AND WATER MILITARY WORKING DOGS (MWD)	X	X	3	Pvt	6-E-23
4)	5812.03.04	PERFORM GROOMING AND HEALTH CHECK POINTS ON MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD)	X	X	3	Pvt	6-E-24
5)	5812.03.05	ADMINISTER MEDICATION AND FIRST AID TO MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD)	X		3	Pvt	6-E-25

DUTY AREA 04 - MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) ADMINISTRATION

1)	5812.04.01	PROCURE EXPLOSIVE TRAINING AIDS			12	Sgt	6-E-27
2)	5812.04.02	PROCURE/REPLACE DRUG TRAINING AIDS			12	Sgt	6-E-27
3)	5812.04.03	DOCUMENT MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) TRAINING	X	X	3	Pvt	6-E-28
4)	5812.04.04	DOCUMENT DETECTOR DOG TRAINING	X	X	3	Pvt	6-E-29

MOS 5813, ACCIDENT INVESTIGATOR

DUTY AREA 01 - LAW ENFORCEMENT OPERATIONS

1)	5813.01.01	SECURE ACCIDENT/CRIME SCENE	X	X	12	Sgt	6-F-1
----	------------	-----------------------------	---	---	----	-----	-------

DUTY AREA 02 - TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

1)	5813.02.01	SUPERVISE A TRAFFIC ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION SECTION			12	SSgt	6-F-3
----	------------	--	--	--	----	------	-------

DUTY AREA 03 - ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTS

1)	5813.03.01	COMPLETE AN INVESTIGATIVE NOTES FORM	X	X	12	Cpl	6-F-8
2)	5813.03.02	COMPLETE A MOTOR VEHICLE TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORT	X	X	12	Cpl	6-F-8
3)	5813.03.03	CONDUCT A SPEED SURVEY STUDY	X	X	12	Cpl	6-F-10
4)	5813.03.04	CONDUCT A MOTOR VEHICLE VOLUME STUDY			12	Cpl	6-F-11
5)	5813.03.05	CONDUCT ACCIDENT RECORDS STUDY	X	X	12	Cpl	6-F-12

ENCLOSURE (3)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

SEQ	TASK	TITLE	CORE	FLC	DL	PST	SUS	REQ	BY	PAGE
6)	5813.03.06	CONDUCT A TRAFFIC SIGNAL OBSERVANCE STUDY	X	X	12	Cpl				6-F-13
7)	5813.03.07	CONDUCT A STOP SIGN STUDY	X	X	12	Cpl				6-F-13
8)	5813.03.08	CONDUCT A TRAFFIC CONTROL STUDY	X	X	12	Cpl				6-F-14

DUTY AREA 04 - INVESTIGATIONS

1)	5813.04.01	COMPUTE FORMULAS TO DETERMINE MINIMUM SPEEDS	X	X	12	Cpl	6-F-16
2)	5813.04.02	DRAW A DIAGRAM		X	X	12	Cpl 6-F-16
3)	5813.04.03	IDENTIFY VEHICLE TIRE MARKS	X	X	12	Cpl	6-F-17
4)	5813.04.04	IDENTIFY FACTORS OF A TRAFFIC ACCIDENT	X	X	12	Cpl	6-F-19
5)	5813.04.05	INITIATE ACTION AT AN ACCIDENT SCENE	X	X	12	Cpl	6-F-20
6)	5813.04.06	PHOTOGRAPH TRAFFIC ACCIDENT SCENE	X	X	12	Cpl	6-F-21
7)	5813.04.07	IDENTIFY THE FIVE LEVELS OF AN ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION	X	X	12	Cpl	6-F-22
8)	5813.04.08	IDENTIFY THE MAJOR EVENTS OF AN ACCIDENT	X	X	12	Cpl	6-F-23
9)	5813.04.09	IDENTIFY THE TYPES OF INJURIES SUSTAINED IN A VEHICLE ACCIDENT	X	X	12	Cpl	6-F-24
10)	5813.04.10	IDENTIFY THE TYPES OF VEHICLE DAMAGE CLASSIFICATIONS	X	X	12	Cpl	6-F-24
11)	5813.04.11	CONDUCT LAMP EXAMINATION	X	X	12	Cpl	6-F-25

DUTY AREA 05 - TRAFFIC RECONSTRUCTION

1)	5813.05.01	CONDUCT TIRE EXAMINATION			12	SSgt	6-F-27
2)	5813.05.02	COMPUTE FORMULAS TO DETERMINE PRE-, AT-, AND POST-IMPACT SPEEDS			12	SSgt	6-F-28
3)	5813.05.03	UTILIZE VECTOR DIAGRAMING TO DETERMINE AT-IMPACT SPEEDS			12	SSgt	6-F-28
4)	5813.05.04	USE PHOTOGRAMMETRY			12	SSgt	6-F-29
5)	5813.05.05	RECONSTRUCT TRAFFIC ACCIDENT			6	SSgt	6-F-30

MOS 5814, CRIME PREVENTION/PHYSICAL SECURITY SPECIALIST

DUTY AREA 01 - GENERAL CRIME PREVENTION/PHYSICAL SECURITY

1)	5814.01.01	SUPERVISE A CRIME PREVENTION/PHYSICAL SECURITY UNIT		X	12	SSgt	6-G-1
2)	5814.01.02	MAINTAIN CRIME PREVENTION/PHYSICAL SECURITY RECORDS	X	X	12	Cpl	6-G-2
3)	5814.01.03	DEVELOP A LOST AND FOUND PROGRAM		X	12	Sgt	6-G-3

DUTY AREA 02 - PHYSICAL SECURITY OPERATIONS

1)	5814.02.01	DEVELOP OR REVIEW AN INSTALLATION PHYSICAL SECURITY PLAN		X	12	SSgt	6-G-5
2)	5814.02.02	EVALUATE FACILITY SECURITY CONTINGENCY PLANS		X	12	SSgt	6-G-6
3)	5814.02.03	RECOMMEND SECURITY MEASURES FOR RESTRICTED AREAS	X	X	12	Cpl	6-G-7
4)	5814.02.04	CONDUCT AND PREPARE A PHYSICAL SECURITY SURVEY	X	X	12	Cpl	6-G-8
5)	5814.02.05	INSPECT SECURITY OF ARMS, AMMUNITION, &	X	X	12	Cpl	6-G-10

ENCLOSURE (3)

SEQ TASK	TITLE	CORE	FLC	DL	PST	SUS	REQ	BY	PAGE
	EXPLOSIVE (AA&E) STORAGE FACILITIES								
6)	5814.02.06 INSPECT LOCK AND KEY CONTROL PROCEDURES	X			X	12	Cpl		6-G-11
7)	5814.02.07 INSPECT TRANSPORTATION SECURITY FOR X ARMS, AMMUNITION, AND EXPLOSIVES (AA&E)	X			X	12	Cpl		6-G-12
8)	5814.02.08 INSPECT ALL DESIGNATED RESTRICTED AREAS	X				12	Cpl		6-G-13
9)	5814.02.09 RECOMMEND EMPLOYMENT OF SECURITY LIGHTING	X			X	12	Cpl		6-G-15
10)	5814.02.10 RECOMMEND EMPLOYMENT OF BARRIERS	X			X	12	Cpl		6-G-16
11)	5814.02.11 EVALUATE CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION (CCTV) SYSTEMS				X	12	Sgt		6-G-17
12)	5814.02.12 EVALUATE SECURITY FORCE RESPONSE TO ALARM ACTIVATIONS				X	12	Sgt		6-G-19
13)	5814.02.13 EVALUATE PERSONNEL IDENTIFICATION CONTROL PROCEDURES	X			X	12	Cpl		6-G-20
14)	5814.02.14 ANALYZE REPORTS OF MISSING, LOST, STOLEN, AND RECOVERED (MLSR) GOVERNMENT PROPERTY				X	12	Sgt		6-G-21
15)	5814.02.15 RECOMMEND PROCUREMENT OF STANDARD PHYSICAL SECURITY EQUIPMENT				X	12	Cpl		6-G-22
16)	5814.02.16 DEVELOP A PHYSICAL SECURITY EDUCATION PROGRAM				X	12	Sgt		6-G-23
17)	5814.02.17 REVIEW BLUEPRINTS ON NEW CONSTRUCTION OR MAJOR STRUCTURAL MODIFICATIONS	X				12	Cpl		6-G-25
18)	5814.02.18 ADVISE THE INSTALLATION PHYSICAL SECURITY COUNCIL					12	Sgt		6-G-26
19)	5814.02.19 REQUEST OR REVIEW WAIVERS AND EXCEPTIONS FOR PHYSICAL SECURITY DEFICIENCIES					12	Sgt		6-G-27
20)	5814.02.20 EVALUATE PERIMETER SECURITY MEASURES	X			X	12	Cpl		6-G-28
21)	5814.02.21 RECOMMEND AREAS FOR DESIGNATION AS RESTRICTED				X	12	Cpl		6-G-29
22)	5814.02.22 MAINTAIN ALL REFERENCES APPLICABLE TO CRIME PREVENTION/PHYSICAL SECURITY				X	12	Cpl		6-G-30

#### DUTY AREA 03 - CRIME PREVENTION OPERATIONS

1)	5814.03.01 PREPARE AND CONDUCT A CRIME PREVENTION SURVEY	X			X	12	Cpl		6-G-32
2)	5814.03.02 RECOMMEND LOSS PREVENTION MEASURES				X	12	Cpl		6-G-32
3)	5814.03.03 CONDUCT CRIME ANALYSIS				X	12	Sgt		6-G-33
4)	5814.03.04 ESTABLISH CRIME PREVENTION PROGRAMS				X	12	SSgt		6-G-34
5)	5814.03.05 COORDINATE CRIME PREVENTION PROGRAMS WITH OTHER AGENCIES				X	12	Cpl		6-G-35
6)	5814.03.06 CONDUCT CRIME AWARENESS BRIEFINGS	X			X	12	Cpl		6-G-36
7)	5814.03.07 INSTRUCT PERSONNEL IN CRIME PREVENTION TECHNIQUES	X				12	Sgt		6-G-37
8)	5814.03.08 CONDUCT OPERATION IDENTIFICATION PROGRAM	X			X	12	Cpl		6-G-38
9)	5814.03.09 CONDUCT AN OFFICER FRIENDLY/CHILD SAFETY PROGRAM	X			X	12	Cpl		6-G-39
10)	5814.03.10 CONDUCT CHILD IDENTIFICATION PROGRAM				X	12	Cpl		6-G-40
11)	5814.03.11 IMPLEMENT MEDIA PROGRAMS TO REDUCE CRIME	X				12	Sgt		6-G-41
12)	5814.03.12 CONDUCT A BICYCLE SAFETY PROGRAM				X	12	Cpl		6-G-42
13)	5814.03.13 DEVELOP OR REVIEW AN INSTALLATION CRIME PREVENTION PLAN	X				12	SSgt		6-G-43

DUTY AREA 04 - INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS

ENCLOSURE (3)

11

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

SEQ	TASK	TITLE	CORE	FLC	DL	PST	SUS	REQ	BY	PAGE
1)	5814.04.01	RECOMMEND EMPLOYMENT OF INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEMS (IDS)				X	12	Sgt		6-G-45
2)	5814.04.02	IDENTIFY INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEM (IDS) DEFICIENCIES				X	12	Cpl		6-G-45
3)	5814.04.03	PERFORM DURESS CODE PROCEDURES	X		X		12	Cpl		6-G-46
4)	5814.04.04	OPERATE INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEM (IDS)	X	X			12	Cpl		6-G-47
5)	5814.04.05	CONDUCT PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE ON THE INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEM (IDS)	X				12	Cpl		6-G-48
6)	5814.04.06	TROUBLESHOOT AND PERFORM FIRST ECHELON MAINTENANCE ON THE INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEM (IDS)	X				12	Cpl		6-G-49

MOS 5815, SPECIAL REACTION TEAM (SRT) MEMBERDUTY AREA 01 - SPECIAL REACTION TEAM (SRT) MARKSMANSHIP

1)	5815.01.01	ENGAGE TARGET(S) WITH THE SERVICE PISTOL	X		X		3	LCpl		6-H-1
2)	5815.01.02	ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE PISTOL WHILE WEARING THE FIELD PROTECTIVE MASK	X		X		3	LCpl		6-H-2
3)	5815.01.03	MAINTAIN THE SHOULDER-FIRED TACTICAL ENTRY WEAPON (M-4/MP-5N)	X		X		3	LCpl		6-H-3
4)	5815.01.04	PERFORM WEAPONS HANDLING PROCEDURES WITH THE SHOULDER-FIRED TACTICAL ENTRY WEAPON (M-4/MP-5N)	X	X			3	LCpl		6-H-4
5)	5815.01.05	ZERO THE SHOULDER-FIRED TACTICAL ENTRY WEAPON (M-4/MP-5N)	X		X		3	LCpl		6-H-6
6)	5815.01.06	ENGAGE TARGET(S) WITH THE SHOULDER-FIRED TACTICAL ENTRY WEAPON (M-4/MP-5N)	X		X		3	LCpl		6-H-8
7)	5815.01.07	ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SHOULDERED-FIRED TACTICAL ENTRY WEAPON (M-4/MP-5N) WHILE WEARING THE FIELD PROTECTIVE MASK	X				12	HM		6-H-9
8)	5815.01.08	ENGAGE LIMITED EXPOSURE TARGETS WITH THE SHOULDER-FIRED TACTICAL ENTRY WEAPON (M-4/MP-5N)	X	X			3	LCpl		6-H-10
9)	5815.01.09	MAINTAIN THE SERVICE SHOTGUN	X		X		3	LCpl		6-H-12
10)	5815.01.10	PERFORM WEAPONS HANDLING PROCEDURES WITH THE SERVICE SHOTGUN	X	X			3	LCpl		6-H-13
11)	5815.01.11	ENGAGE TARGET(S) WITH THE SERVICE SHOTGUN	X		X		3	LCpl		6-H-14
12)	5815.01.12	ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE SHOTGUN WHILE WEARING THE FIELD PROTECTIVE MASK	X	X			3	LCpl		6-H-15

DUTY AREA 02 - SPECIAL REACTION TEAM (SRT) TACTICS AND TECHNIQUES

1)	5815.02.01	MOVE TO THE OBJECTIVE	X	X	3	LCpl	6-H-18
2)	5815.02.02	ENTER AN OBJECTIVE	X	X	3	LCpl	6-H-19
3)	5815.02.03	CLEAR A BUILDING	X	X	3	LCpl	6-H-21
4)	5815.02.04	CLEAR A STAIRWELL/LADDERWELL	X	X	3	LCpl	6-H-22
5)	5815.02.05	CLEAR A HALLWAY	X	X	3	LCpl	6-H-24
6)	5815.02.06	CLEAR A VEHICLE	X	X	3	LCpl	6-H-25
7)	5815.02.07	PERFORM AN OPEN AIR OPERATION	X	X	3	LCpl	6-H-27
8)	5815.02.08	IDENTIFY AN IMPROVISED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (IED)	X	X	3	LCpl	6-H-28

ENCLOSURE (3)

12

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

SEQ	TASK	TITLE	CORE	FLC	DL	PST	SUS	REQ BY	PAGE
9)	5815.02.09	CONTROL AN OCCUPANT				X	X	3 LCpl	6-H-29
10)	5815.02.10	EMPLOY FLASH BANG DIVERSION DEVICE				X	X	3 LCpl	6-H-30

DUTY AREA 03 - SPECIAL REACTION TEAM (SRT) OPERATIONS

1)	5815.03.01	ISSUE AN OPERATIONS ORDER				X	3	Sgt	6-H-32
2)	5815.03.02	EXECUTE OBJECTIVE RECONNAISSANCE				X	X	3 LCpl	6-H-33
3)	5815.03.03	CONDUCT AN ASSAULT REHEARSAL					X	3 Cpl	6-H-34

DUTY AREA 04 - SPECIAL REACTION TEAM (SRT) BREACHING TECHNIQUES

1)	5815.04.01	MAINTAIN A BREACHER'S LOGBOOK				X	3	Cpl	6-H-36
2)	5815.04.02	COMPUTE THE NET EXPLOSIVE WEIGHT (NEW)				X	3	Cpl	6-H-36
3)	5815.04.03	PLAN AN ASSAULT BREACH				X	3	Cpl	6-H-37
4)	5815.04.04	CONSTRUCT A PRIMING SYSTEM				X	3	Cpl	6-H-38
5)	5815.04.05	CONSTRUCT A "C" CHARGE				X	3	Cpl	6-H-39
6)	5815.04.06	CONSTRUCT A DETONATING (DET) CORD LOOP CHARGE				X	3	Cpl	6-H-40
7)	5815.04.07	CONSTRUCT A STRIP CHARGE				X	3	Cpl	6-H-41
8)	5815.04.08	CONSTRUCT A WATER CHARGE				X	3	Cpl	6-H-43
9)	5815.04.09	CONSTRUCT A WINDOW CHARGE				X	3	Cpl	6-H-44
10)	5815.04.10	CONSTRUCT A SLIDER CHARGE				X	3	Cpl	6-H-45
11)	5815.04.11	CONSTRUCT A GUN PORT CHARGE				X	3	Cpl	6-H-47
12)	5815.04.12	CONSTRUCT A SLANT CHARGE				X	3	Cpl	6-H-48
13)	5815.04.13	CONSTRUCT AN OVAL CHARGE				X	3	Cpl	6-H-50
14)	5815.04.14	CONSTRUCT A SATELLITE CHARGE				X	3	Cpl	6-H-51
15)	5815.04.15	CONSTRUCT A GHOSTBUSTER CHARGE				X	3	Cpl	6-H-52
16)	5815.04.16	CONDUCT AN EXPLOSIVE BREACH				X	3	Cpl	6-H-54
17)	5815.04.17	CONDUCT A BALLISTIC (SHOTGUN) BREACH				X	3	Cpl	6-H-55
18)	5815.04.18	CONDUCT A THERMAL BREACH				X	3	Cpl	6-H-56
19)	5815.04.19	CONDUCT A MECHANICAL BREACH				X	X	3 Cpl	6-H-57
20)	5815.04.20	BRIEF THE PRINCIPLES AND THEORY OF EXPLOSIVE DETONATION					X	3 Sgt	6-H-58
21)	5815.04.21	IDENTIFY BUILDING CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS				X	3	Sgt	6-H-59
22)	5815.04.22	BREACH A GLASS TARGET					X	3 Sgt	6-H-59

23) 5815.04.23 CONDUCT BREACHER SUSTAINMENT TRAINING X 12 Sgt 6-H-60

DUTY AREA 05 - SPECIAL REACTION TEAM (SRT) DESIGNATED MARKSMAN/OBSERVER TECHNIQUES

1) 5815.05.01	PERFORM PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE (PM) ON THE DESIGNATED MARKSMAN (DM) RIFLE	X	2	Cpl	6-H-62
2) 5815.05.02	MAINTAIN DESIGNATED MARKSMAN (DM) OPTICS	X	2	Cpl	6-H-63
3) 5815.05.03	PERFORM WEAPONS HANDLING PROCEDURES WITH THE DESIGNATED MARKSMAN (DM) RIFLE	X	2	Cpl	6-H-64
4) 5815.05.04	ESTIMATE RANGE TO TARGET(S)	X	2	Cpl	6-H-65
5) 5815.05.05	ZERO THE DESIGNATED MARKSMAN (DM) RIFLE		2	Cpl	6-H-65
6) 5815.05.06	ENGAGE STATIONARY TARGETS	X	2	Cpl	6-H-67
7) 5815.05.07	ENGAGE MOVING TARGET(S)	X	2	Cpl	6-H-68
8) 5815.05.08	DELIVER CHEMICAL/NON-LEATHAL MUNITIONS	X	4	Cpl	6-H-70
9) 5815.05.09	ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST	X	4	Cpl	6-H-72
10) 5815.05.10	DEVELOP A DESIGNATED MARKSMAN EMPLOYMENT PLAN	X	4	Cpl	6-H-72
11) 5815.05.11	CONDUCT COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE	X	4	Cpl	6-H-73

DUTY AREA 06 - SPECIAL REACTION TEAM (SRT) RAPPELLING TECHNIQUES

ENCLOSURE (3)

13

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

SEQ	TASK	TITLE	CORE	FLC	DL	PST	SUS	REQ	BY	PAGE
1)	5815.06.01	MAINTAIN HELICOPTER ROPE SUSPENSION TRAINING (HRST) AND MOUNTAINEERING TRAINING CERTIFICATIONS				X	12	Sgt		6-H-76
2)	5815.06.02	MAINTAIN MOUNTAINEERING EQUIPMENT, AND HELICOPTER ROPE SUSPENSION TRAINING (HRST) EQUIPMENT				X	4	Cpl		6-H-77
3)	5815.06.03	CONDUCT RAPPELLING				X	4	Sgt		6-H-78
4)	5815.06.04	RIG HELICOPTER FOR RAPPELLING				X	4	Sgt		6-H-79
5)	5815.06.05	CONDUCT A HELICOPTER ROPE SUSPENSION TRAINING (HRST) BRIEF				X	4	Sgt		6-H-80
6)	5815.06.06	CONDUCT HELICOPTER RAPPELLING				X	4	Sgt		6-H-81
7)	5815.06.07	CONDUCT A SEAT HIP RAPPEL FROM A STATIC TOWER				X	4	Sgt		6-H-82

MOS 5819, MILITARY POLICE INVESTIGATOR (MPI)

DUTY AREA 01 - MILITARY POLICE INVESTIGATION OPERATIONS

1)	5819.01.01	PLAN A PROTECTIVE SERVICES OPERATION				X	12	Cpl		6-I-1
2)	5819.01.02	PLAN A COVERT OPERATION				X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-1
3)	5819.01.03	PLAN AN INVESTIGATION OPERATION				X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-2
4)	5819.01.04	SUPERVISE A MILITARY POLICE						12	SSgt	6-I-3



INVESTIGATIONS SECTION

5)	5819.01.05	PLAN A RAID	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-4
6)	5819.01.06	CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-5
7)	5819.01.07	SECURE CRIME SCENE	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-5
8)	5819.01.08	IDENTIFY EFFECTS OF DRUGS	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-6
9)	5819.01.09	CONDUCT NEGOTIATIONS WITH BARRICADED SUSPECT(S) WITH OR WITHOUT HOSTAGES	X		12	Cpl	6-I-8
10)	5819.01.10	INVESTIGATE AN ALLEGATION OF CHILD ABUSE	X		12	Cpl	6-I-8
11)	5819.01.11	CONDUCT A CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECK			12	Cpl	6-I-9

DUTY AREA 02 - LEGAL PROCEDURES

1)	5819.02.01	CONDUCT A PROBABLE CAUSE SEARCH	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-11
2)	5819.02.02	IDENTIFY JURISDICTION	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-12
3)	5819.02.03	IDENTIFY THE ELEMENTS OF COMMON LAW CRIMES, THE GENERAL PUNITIVE ARTICLES OF THE UCMJ, AND LAWS OF LAND WARFARE	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-13

DUTY AREA 03 - ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTS

1)	5819.03.01	COMPLETE A MILITARY POLICE INVESTIGATIONS REPORT	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-14
2)	5819.03.02	CONDUCT A LINEUP	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-14
3)	5819.03.03	CONDUCT A PHOTOGRAPHIC LINEUP		X	12	Cpl	6-I-15
4)	5819.03.04	OBTAIN MAJOR CASE PRINTS	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-16
5)	5819.03.05	COMPLETE A FORENSIC EXAMINATION REQUEST FORM	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-17
6)	5819.03.06	COMPLETE A CUSTOMER CONSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR ACCESS TO FINANCIAL INFORMATION FORM			12	Cpl	6-I-17
7)	5819.03.07	COMPLETE AN EVIDENCE/PROPERTY CUSTODY	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-18

ENCLOSURE (3)

SEQ	TASK	TITLE	CORE	FLC	DL	PST	SUS	REQ	BY	PAGE
		RECEIPT								
8)	5819.03.08	COMPLETE FIELD TEST RESULTS FORM				X		12	Cpl	6-I-19
9)	5819.03.09	COMPLETE AN INVESTIGATIVE NOTES FORM	X	X				12	Cpl	6-I-19
10)	5819.03.10	COMPLETE AN EVIDENCE TAG		X	X			12	Cpl	6-I-20
11)	5819.03.11	COMPLETE A PERMISSIVE AUTHORIZATION FOR SEARCH AND SEIZURE FORM	X					12	Cpl	6-I-21
12)	5819.03.12	COMPLETE AN AUTHORIZATION TO RELEASE MEDICAL INFORMATION AND RECORDS FORM						12	Cpl	6-I-21
13)	5819.03.13	COMPLETE AN AFFIDAVIT FOR SEARCH AUTHORIZATION FORM				X		12	Cpl	6-I-22
14)	5819.03.14	COMPLETE A COMMAND AUTHORIZATION FOR SEARCH AND SEIZURE FORM				X		12	Cpl	6-I-22
15)	5819.03.15	CONDUCT AN INTERVIEW/INTERROGATION	X	X				12	Cpl	6-I-23
16)	5819.03.16	COMPLETE AN INTERVIEW/INTERROGATION FORM	X					12	Cpl	6-I-24

17)	5819.03.17	COMPLETE A CIVILIAN SUSPECT'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND WAIVER OF RIGHTS FORM	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-24
18)	5819.03.18	COMPLETE A MILITARY SUSPECT'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND WAIVER OF RIGHTS FORM	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-25
19)	5819.03.19	COMPLETE A WRITTEN VOLUNTARY STATEMENT	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-26

DUTY AREA 04 - CRIME SCENE PROCESSING

1)	5819.04.01	PROCESS A CRIME SCENE	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-27
2)	5819.04.02	LIFT FINGERPRINTS	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-29
3)	5819.04.03	CONDUCT SUPERGLUE FUMING TO DEVELOP LATENT FINGERPRINTS	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-29
4)	5819.04.04	OBTAIN RECORD FINGERPRINT IMPRESSIONS	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-30
5)	5819.04.05	COLLECT HAIR/FIBER EVIDENCE	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-31
6)	5819.04.06	COLLECT TOOL MARK EVIDENCE	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-32
7)	5819.04.07	COLLECT AMMUNITION EVIDENCE	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-33
8)	5819.04.08	COLLECT FIREARM EVIDENCE	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-34
9)	5819.04.09	COLLECT GLASS EVIDENCE	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-35
10)	5819.04.10	COLLECT BLOODSTAIN EVIDENCE	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-36
11)	5819.04.11	PREPARE A CAST(S) OF IMPRESSIONS	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-38
12)	5819.04.12	OBTAIN HANDWRITING EXEMPLARS	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-39
13)	5819.04.13	FIELD TEST SUSPECTED DRUGS	X	X	12	Cpl	6-I-39
14)	5819.04.14	COLLECT CONTRABAND		X	12	Cpl	6-I-40

MOS 5821, CRIMINAL INVESTIGATOR

DUTY AREA 01 - CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION OPERATIONS

1)	5821.01.01	PLAN A PROTECTIVE SERVICES OPERATION	X		12	Sgt	6-J-1
2)	5821.01.02	PLAN A COVERT OPERATION	X	X	12	Sgt	6-J-1
3)	5821.01.03	PLAN AN INVESTIGATION OPERATION	X	X	12	Sgt	6-J-2
4)	5821.01.04	SUPERVISE A CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS SECTION			12	GySgt	6-J-3
5)	5821.01.05	PLAN A RAID	X	X	12	Sgt	6-J-4
6)	5821.01.06	CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE	X	X	12	Sgt	6-J-5
7)	5821.01.07	SECURE CRIME SCENE	X	X	12	Sgt	6-J-5
8)	5821.01.08	IDENTIFY EFFECTS OF DRUGS	X	X	12	Sgt	6-J-6
9)	5821.01.09	ESTABLISH TERRORIST THREAT CONDITIONS	X		12	SSgt	6-J-8

ENCLOSURE (3)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

SEQ	TASK	TITLE	CORE	FLC	DL	PST	SUS	REQ	BY	PAGE
10)	5821.01.10	CONDUCT AREA SEARCH	X	X		12	Sgt			6-J-8
11)	5821.01.11	CONDUCT FIELD INTERVIEW	X	X		12	Sgt			6-J-9
12)	5821.01.12	SUPERVISE AN AREA SEARCH				12	SSgt			6-J-10
13)	5821.01.13	CONDUCT NEGOTIATIONS WITH BARRICADED		X		12	Sgt			6-J-11

SUSPECT(S) WITH OR WITHOUT HOSTAGES

14) 5821.01.14 INVESTIGATE AN ALLEGATION OF CHILD ABUSE X X 12 Sgt 6-J-11

DUTY AREA 02 - LEGAL PROCEDURES

1) 5821.02.01 IDENTIFY ENTRAPMENT X X 12 Sgt 6-J-13  
 2) 5821.02.02 DETERMINE PROBABLE CAUSE FOR SEARCH AND SEIZURE AND CONDUCT A SEARCH X X 12 Sgt 6-J-13  
 3) 5821.02.03 IDENTIFY JURISDICTION X X 12 Sgt 6-J-15  
 4) 5821.02.04 IDENTIFY THE ELEMENTS OF COMMON LAW CRIMES, THE GENERAL PUNITIVE ARTICLES OF THE UCMJ, AND LAWS OF LAND WARFARE X X 12 Sgt 6-J-15

DUTY AREA 03 - APPREHENSION AND RESTRAINT

1) 5821.03.01 PERFORM A PERSONAL SEARCH X X 12 Sgt 6-J-17

DUTY AREA 04 - WEAPONS AND SELF DEFENSE

1) 5821.04.01 EMPLOY DEADLY FORCE X X 12 Sgt 6-J-19  
 2) 5821.04.02 PERFORM WEAPONS CLEARING PROCEDURES X X 6 Sgt 6-J-20  
 3) 5821.04.03 QUALIFY WITH THE SERVICE PISTOL X X 12 Sgt 6-J-21  
 4) 5821.04.04 ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE PISTOL X X 3 Sgt 6-J-22  
 5) 5821.04.05 ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE SHOTGUN X X 3 Sgt 6-J-23

DUTY AREA 05 - ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTS

1) 5821.05.01 COMPLETE A CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION REPORT X X 12 Sgt 6-J-25  
 2) 5821.05.02 CONDUCT A LINEUP X X 12 Sgt 6-J-25  
 3) 5821.05.03 CONDUCT A PHOTOGRAPHIC LINEUP X X 12 Sgt 6-J-26  
 4) 5821.05.04 OBTAIN MAJOR CASE PRINTS X X 12 Sgt 6-J-27  
 5) 5821.05.05 COMPLETE A FORENSIC EXAMINATION REQUEST FORM X X 12 Sgt 6-J-28  
 6) 5821.05.06 COMPLETE A CUSTOMER CONSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR ACCESS TO FINANCIAL INFORMATION FORM 12 Sgt 6-J-28  
 7) 5821.05.07 COMPLETE A COMMUNICATIONS LOG DURING CRISIS SITUATIONS 12 Sgt 6-J-29  
 8) 5821.05.08 COMPLETE AN EVIDENCE/PROPERTY CUSTODY RECEIPT X X 12 Sgt 6-J-30  
 9) 5821.05.09 COMPLETE FIELD TEST RESULTS FORM X X 12 Sgt 6-J-30  
 10) 5821.05.10 COMPLETE AN INVESTIGATIVE NOTES FORM X X 12 Sgt 6-J-31  
 11) 5821.05.11 COMPLETE AN EVIDENCE TAG X X 12 Sgt 6-J-32  
 12) 5821.05.12 COMPLETE A PERMISSIVE AUTHORIZATION FOR SEARCH AND SEIZURE FORM X X 12 Sgt 6-J-32  
 13) 5821.05.13 COMPLETE AN AUTHORIZATION TO RELEASE MEDICAL INFORMATION AND RECORDS FORM 12 Sgt 6-J-33  
 14) 5821.05.14 COMPLETE A COMPLAINT OF STOLEN MOTOR VEHICLE FORM 12 Sgt 6-J-33  
 15) 5821.05.15 COMPLETE AN AFFIDAVIT FOR SEARCH AUTHORIZATION FORM X 12 Sgt 6-J-34

ENCLOSURE (3)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

SEQ TASK	TITLE	CORE	FLC	DL	PST	SUS	REQ BY	PAGE
16) 5821.05.16	COMPLETE A COMMAND AUTHORIZATION FOR SEARCH AND SEIZURE FORM				X	12 Sgt		6-J-34
17) 5821.05.17	CONDUCT AN INTERVIEW/INTERROGATION	X			X	12 Sgt		6-J-35
18) 5821.05.18	COMPLETE AN INTERVIEW/INTERROGATION FORM	X	X		X	12 Sgt		6-J-36
19) 5821.05.19	COMPLETE A CIVILIAN SUSPECT'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND WAIVER OF RIGHTS FORM				X	X 12 Sgt		6-J-36
20) 5821.05.20	COMPLETE A MILITARY SUSPECT'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND WAIVER OF RIGHTS FORM				X	X 12 Sgt		6-J-37
21) 5821.05.21	COMPLETE A WRITTEN VOLUNTARY STATEMENT	X	X		X	12 Sgt		6-J-38
22) 5821.05.22	COMPLETE A U. S. MAGISTRATE VIOLATION NOTICE					12 Sgt		6-J-38

#### DUTY AREA 06 - CONTRABAND

1) 5821.06.01	COLLECT CONTRABAND				X	X 12 Sgt		6-J-40
---------------	--------------------	--	--	--	---	----------	--	--------

#### DUTY AREA 07 - CRIME SCENE PROCESSING

1) 5821.07.01	PROCESS A CRIME SCENE				X	X 12 Sgt		6-J-41
---------------	-----------------------	--	--	--	---	----------	--	--------

#### DUTY AREA 08 - EVIDENCE PROCEDURES

1) 5821.08.01	LIFT FINGERPRINTS				X	X 12 Sgt		6-J-43
2) 5821.08.02	CONDUCT SUPERGLUE FUMING TO DEVELOP LATENT FINGERPRINTS	X			X	12 Sgt		6-J-43
3) 5821.08.03	OBTAIN RECORD FINGERPRINT IMPRESSIONS	X	X		X	12 Sgt		6-J-44
4) 5821.08.04	COLLECT HAIR/FIBER EVIDENCE				X	X 12 Sgt		6-J-45
5) 5821.08.05	COLLECT TOOL MARK EVIDENCE				X	X 12 Sgt		6-J-46
6) 5821.08.06	COLLECT AMMUNITION EVIDENCE				X	X 12 Sgt		6-J-47
7) 5821.08.07	COLLECT FIREARM EVIDENCE				X	X 12 Sgt		6-J-48
8) 5821.08.08	COLLECT GLASS EVIDENCE				X	X 12 Sgt		6-J-49
9) 5821.08.09	COLLECT BLOODSTAIN EVIDENCE				X	X 12 Sgt		6-J-50
10) 5821.08.10	PREPARE A CAST(S) OF IMPRESSIONS	X			X	12 Sgt		6-J-52
11) 5821.08.11	OBTAIN HANDWRITING EXEMPLARS	X			X	12 Sgt		6-J-53
12) 5821.08.12	FIELD TEST SUSPECTED DRUGS				X	X 12 Sgt		6-J-53

#### DUTY AREA 09 - LAW ENFORCEMENT INTELLIGENCE

1) 5821.09.01	CONDUCT A CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECK					12 Sgt		6-J-55
---------------	----------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--------

#### MOS 5822, POLYGRAPH EXAMINER

#### DUTY AREA 01 - POLYGRAPH OPERATIONS

1) 5822.01.01	REQUEST APPROVAL TO CONDUCT POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION	X	X		X	12 Sgt		6-K-1
---------------	---	---	---	--	---	--------	--	-------

2)	5822.01.02	PREPARE POLYGRAPH TEST QUESTIONS	X	X	12	Sgt	6-K-1
3)	5822.01.03	CONDUCT PRETEST PHASE OF POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION	X	X	12	Sgt	6-K-2
4)	5822.01.04	PREPARE PEAK OF TENSION TECHNIQUE TEST	X	X	12	Sgt	6-K-3
5)	5822.01.05	CONDUCT IN-TEST PHASE OF THE POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION	X	X	12	Sgt	6-K-3

ENCLOSURE (3)

17

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>SEQ TASK</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>CORE FLC DL</u>	<u>PST</u>	<u>SUS</u>	<u>REQ BY</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
-----------------	--------------	--------------------	------------	------------	---------------	-------------

MOS 5831, CORRECTIONAL SPECIALIST

DUTY AREA 01 - LAW ENFORCEMENT OPERATIONS

1)	5831.01.01	IDENTIFY CHARACTERISTICS AND EFFECTS OF DRUGS	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-1
2)	5831.01.02	IDENTIFY PERSONNEL SUBJECT TO THE UNIFORM CODE OF MILITARY JUSTICE (UCMJ)	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-2
3)	5831.01.03	EMPLOY REACTION FORCE			12	Sgt	6-L-2
4)	5831.01.04	PARTICIPATE IN AN EMERGENCY RESPONSE	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-4
5)	5831.01.05	CONDUCT SECURITY CHECKS	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-5
6)	5831.01.06	IDENTIFY APPLICABLE LEADERSHIP TRAITS	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-6
7)	5831.01.07	IDENTIFY PRIORITIES OF FORCE	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-7
8)	5831.01.08	IDENTIFY PUNITIVE ARTICLES OF THE UCMJ	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-7
9)	5831.01.09	IDENTIFY SUICIDAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-8
10)	5831.01.10	RECOGNIZE THE PRESENCE OF GANGS AND GANG MEMBERS IN THE FACILITY	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-9
11)	5831.01.11	IDENTIFY STRESS MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-10
12)	5831.01.12	IDENTIFY THE FEATURES OF THE DIFFERENT FUNCTIONAL TYPES OF BRIGS	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-10
13)	5831.01.13	IDENTIFY BRIG HABITABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR BERTHING AREAS	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-11
14)	5831.01.14	IDENTIFY BRIG SPACE CONFIGURATION CLASSIFICATION	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-11
15)	5831.01.15	IDENTIFY THE FUNCTIONAL ADEQUACY CLASSIFICATION OF A FACILITY	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-12
16)	5831.01.16	IDENTIFY CONFINEMENT REGULATIONS	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-13
17)	5831.01.17	IDENTIFY CONFINEMENT CONSTRAINTS			12	Sgt	6-L-13
18)	5831.01.18	IDENTIFY THE MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CONFINEMENT	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-14
19)	5831.01.19	CONFIRM CONFINING AUTHORITY	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-14
20)	5831.01.20	IDENTIFY THE INITIAL REVIEW PROCESS FOR DETAINED PERSONNEL			12	Sgt	6-L-15
21)	5831.01.21	IDENTIFY REQUIRED PARENT COMMAND LOGISTICAL SUPPORT	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-16
22)	5831.01.22	IDENTIFY THE TYPES OF LEGAL STATUS AND	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-16

SPECIAL CATEGORIES

23)	5831.01.23	IDENTIFY THE DIFFERENT BOARDS AND THEIR FUNCTIONS	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-17
24)	5831.01.24	IDENTIFY CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMS	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-18
25)	5831.01.25	EMPLOY DETAINEES AND PRISONERS	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-18
26)	5831.01.26	DESCRIBE AUTHORIZED TEMPORARY ABSENCE PROCEDURES	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-19
27)	5831.01.27	IDENTIFY AUTHORIZED REASONS FOR PERMANENT RELEASE	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-20
28)	5831.01.28	IDENTIFY SERVICES GROOMING STANDARDS	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-20
29)	5831.01.29	STATE THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY'S CORRECTIONAL PHILOSOPHY	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-21
30)	5831.01.30	EXPLAIN THE PRINCIPLES OF PROFESSIONALISM IN CORRECTIONS	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-21
31)	5831.01.31	APPLY PROPER INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION TECHNIQUES	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-21

ENCLOSURE (3)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

SEQ	TASK	TITLE	CORE	FLC	DL	PST	SUS	REQ	BY	PAGE
32)	5831.01.32	UNDERSTAND THE PRISONER SUBCULTURE	X			X	12	Pvt		6-L-22
33)	5831.01.33	DEVELOP CULTURAL AWARENESS		X		X	12	Pvt		6-L-22
34)	5831.01.34	APPLY CROSS-CULTURAL COMMUNICATION SKILLS	X			X	12	Pvt		6-L-23
35)	5831.01.35	IDENTIFY PRISONER MANIPULATION TECHNIQUES		X		X	12	Pvt		6-L-24
36)	5831.01.36	RECOGNIZE THE PRESENCE OF DRUGS IN THE FACILITY	X	X		X	12	Pvt		6-L-24
37)	5831.01.37	EXPLAIN TECHNIQUES OF HOSTAGE SURVIVAL	X	X		X	12	Pvt		6-L-25
38)	5831.01.38	RECOGNIZE ASPECTS OF CRITICAL INCIDENTS IN A CORRECTIONAL ENVIRONMENT					12	Sgt		6-L-25
39)	5831.01.39	DEMONSTRATE AN UNDERSTANDING OF BLOOD BORNE PATHOGENS	X	X		X	12	Pvt		6-L-26
40)	5831.01.40	DEMONSTRATE KNOWLEDGE OF COMMUNICABLE DISEASES	X	X		X	12	Pvt		6-L-26
41)	5831.01.41	IDENTIFY INFECTIOUS DISEASES IN THE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY	X			X	12	Pvt		6-L-27
42)	5831.01.42	CONTROL INFECTIOUS DISEASES AND BLOOD BORNE PATHOGENS	X	X		X	12	Pvt		6-L-27

DUTY AREA 02 - APPREHENSION AND RESTRAINT

1)	5831.02.01	APPLY FLEX-CUFFS		X		X	12	Pvt		6-L-29
2)	5831.02.02	APPLY HANDCUFFS		X		X	12	Pvt		6-L-30
3)	5831.02.03	APPLY LEG IRONS		X		X	12	Pvt		6-L-30
4)	5831.02.04	APPLY PRISONER TRANSPORT BELT		X		X	12	Pvt		6-L-31
5)	5831.02.05	DIRECT THE APPLICATION OF A STRAIT JACKET				X	12	Sgt		6-L-32
6)	5831.02.06	APPLY A STRAIT JACKET		X		X	12	Pvt		6-L-33

7)	5831.02.07	TRANSPORT PRISONER	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-35
8)	5831.02.08	PERFORM A PRISONER EXTRACTION	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-36
9)	5831.02.09	IDENTIFY FACTORS IN A HIGH RISK SECURITY ESCORT			12	Sgt	6-L-36
10)	5831.02.10	IDENTIFY CUSTODY CLASSIFICATIONS	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-37
11)	5831.02.11	DETERMINE THE APPROPRIATE LEVEL OF SUPERVISION FOR PRISONER(S) BY CUSTODY CLASSIFICATION	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-38

DUTY AREA 03 - WEAPONS AND SELF DEFENSE

1)	5831.03.01	EMPLOY DEADLY FORCE	X	X	6	Pvt	6-L-39
2)	5831.03.02	EMPLOY UNARMED SELF-DEFENSE TECHNIQUES	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-40
3)	5831.03.03	EMPLOY RIOT CONTROL FORMATIONS	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-41
4)	5831.03.04	EMPLOY RIOT CONTROL FORMATIONS WITH THE RIOT BATON	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-43
5)	5831.03.05	EMPLOY OLEORESIN CAPSICUM (OC)	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-44
6)	5831.03.06	EXPLAIN THE PROPER USE OF FORCE	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-46

DUTY AREA 04 - ACCESS CONTROL

1)	5831.04.01	CONTROL ACCESS TO A RESTRICTED AREA	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-48
2)	5831.04.02	CONDUCT KEY CONTROL PROCEDURES	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-48
3)	5831.04.03	CONDUCT VISITATION CALL	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-49
4)	5831.04.04	CONDUCT SALLY PORT OPERATIONS	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-50
5)	5831.04.05	CONDUCT WEAPONS CONTROL	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-51

ENCLOSURE (3)

MCO 1510.86B

17 AUG 00

SEQ	TASK	TITLE	CORE	FLC	DL	PST	SUS	REQ	BY	PAGE
-----	------	-------	------	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	----	------

DUTY AREA 05 - ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTS

1)	5831.05.01	PROCESS A PRISONER/AWARDEE INTO CONFINEMENT/RESTRAINT	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-53
2)	5831.05.02	COMPUTE PRISONER SENTENCE	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-54
3)	5831.05.03	PROCESS PRISONER FOR RELEASE	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-55
4)	5831.05.04	COMPLETE A RECEIPT FOR PRISONER/DETAINED PERSON	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-56
5)	5831.05.05	MAINTAIN RECORDS	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-56
6)	5831.05.06	PREPARE A WATCH SCHEDULE			12	Sgt	6-L-57
7)	5831.05.07	IDENTIFY CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMS	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-58
8)	5831.05.08	IDENTIFY PHASES OF CONFINEMENT	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-59
9)	5831.05.09	COMPLETE A DISCIPLINARY REPORT	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-59
10)	5831.05.10	COMPLETE AN INCIDENT REPORT	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-60
11)	5831.05.11	COMPLETE A WORK AND TRAINING REPORT	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-62
12)	5831.05.12	COMPLETE A CHAIN OF CUSTODY FORM	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-62
13)	5831.05.13	COMPLETE AN INSPECTION RECORD FOR PRISONERS IN SPECIAL QUARTERS	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-63

14)	5831.05.14	IDENTIFY AUTHORIZED ADMINISTRATIVE DISCIPLINARY MEASURES	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-64
15)	5831.05.15	COMPLETE A BOMB THREAT CHECKLIST	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-65
16)	5831.05.16	COMPLETE A SPOT EVALUATION	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-66
17)	5831.05.17	PREPARE PRISONER TRANSFER PACKAGE	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-67
18)	5831.05.18	CONDUCT CORRECTIONAL STAFF TRAINING			12	Sgt	6-L-69
19)	5831.05.19	COMPLETE PRISONER RELEASE ORDER	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-70
20)	5831.05.20	COMPLETE A DISCIPLINARY ACTION DATA CARD	X	X	12	Sgt	6-L-70
21)	5831.05.21	REVIEW A CONFINEMENT ORDER	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-71
22)	5831.05.22	RECONCILE PRISONER VALUABLE ACCOUNT			12	Sgt	6-L-72
23)	5831.05.23	SUPERVISE THE COMPLETION OF A PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-72
24)	5831.05.24	COMPLETE PERSONAL PROPERTY INVENTORY	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-73
25)	5831.05.25	CONDUCT INFORMAL INVESTIGATION			12	Sgt	6-L-74
26)	5831.05.26	REVIEW PERSONAL HISTORY RECORD	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-75
27)	5831.05.27	REVIEW PRISONER FILE	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-76
28)	5831.05.28	COMPLETE PRISONER REPORTS			12	LCpl	6-L-76
29)	5831.05.29	REVIEW INITIAL CONTACT FORM	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-77
30)	5831.05.30	CREATE, MAINTAIN AND PROPERLY DISPOSE OF REQUIRED LOGBOOKS			12	Sgt	6-L-77
31)	5831.05.31	IDENTIFY PROCEDURES AND REGULATIONS FOR PRISONER TRANSFERS			12	Sgt	6-L-78

DUTY AREA 06 - CONTRABAND

1)	5831.06.01	COORDINATE SHAKEDOWN INSPECTION	X		12	Sgt	6-L-79
2)	5831.06.02	COLLECT CONTRABAND	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-80
3)	5831.06.03	RECOGNIZE METHODS OF CONTRABAND CONTROL	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-81
4)	5831.06.04	PERFORM PROPER SEARCHES FOR CONTRABAND	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-81

DUTY AREA 07 - FIRST AID

1)	5831.07.01	PERFORM CPR USING THE ONE MAN METHOD	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-83
2)	5831.07.02	PERFORM HEIMLICH MANEUVER	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-85

DUTY AREA 08 - EQUIPMENT OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

ENCLOSURE (3)

SEQ	TASK	TITLE	CORE	FLC	DL	PST	SUS	REQ	BY	PAGE
1)	5831.08.01	ESTABLISH TOOL CONTROL				X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-87
2)	5831.08.02	CONDUCT HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE CONTROL				X		12	Sgt	6-L-88
3)	5831.08.03	IDENTIFY EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR A GANG RELEASE SYSTEM	X	X		X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-89

DUTY AREA 09 - PRISONER CUSTODY CONTROL

1)	5831.09.01	IDENTIFY THE DIFFERENT TYPES OF PRISONER	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-90
----	------------	--	---	---	----	-----	--------



COUNTS

2)	5831.09.02	SUPERVISE SECURITY PROCEDURES ON THE FACILITY MESS DECKS			12	Sgt	6-L-91
3)	5831.09.03	ISSUE PRISONER PASS	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-91
4)	5831.09.04	MARCH A SQUAD OF PRISONERS	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-92
5)	5831.09.05	CONDUCT PHYSICAL FITNESS TRAINING WITH THE PRISONERS	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-93
6)	5831.09.06	MAINTAIN PRISONER ACCOUNTABILITY IN THE DOMICILE	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-93
7)	5831.09.07	ESCORT PRISONER(S)	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-94
8)	5831.09.08	SUPERVISE PRISONER WORK DETAIL	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-95
9)	5831.09.09	PERFORM A FRISK SEARCH	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-96
10)	5831.09.10	PERFORM A STRIP SEARCH	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-97
11)	5831.09.11	ASSIGNMENT OF INITIAL CUSTODY CLASSIFICATION FOR DETAINEES AND PRISONERS	X	X	12	Pvt	6-L-99
12)	5831.09.12	SUPERVISE SECURITY OF A FACILITY	X		12	Sgt	6-L-99
13)	5831.09.13	SUPERVISE CONTROL CENTER OPERATIONS			12	Sgt	6-L-100

MOS 5832, CORRECTIONAL COUNSELOR

DUTY AREA 01 - PRISONER REHABILITATION

1)	5832.01.01	CONDUCT COUNSELING PROGRAMS	X	X	12	Sgt	6-M-1
2)	5832.01.02	CONDUCT A PRISONER INTERVIEW	X	X	12	Sgt	6-M-2
3)	5832.01.03	CONDUCT GROUP COUNSELING	X	X	12	Sgt	6-M-4
4)	5832.01.04	DEVELOP A RESTORATION PROGRAM	X	X	12	Sgt	6-M-4
5)	5832.01.05	CONDUCT A SURVIVAL SKILLS PROGRAM	X	X	12	Sgt	6-M-5
6)	5832.01.06	CONDUCT A PRE-RELEASE PROGRAM	X	X	12	Sgt	6-M-6
7)	5832.01.07	CONDUCT A RELIGIOUS PROGRAM	X	X	12	Sgt	6-M-7
8)	5832.01.08	CONDUCT AN INDOCTRINATION PROGRAM	X	X	12	Sgt	6-M-8
9)	5832.01.09	CONDUCT WORK PROGRAM	X	X	12	Sgt	6-M-9
10)	5832.01.10	CONDUCT AN ACADEMIC PROGRAM	X	X	12	Sgt	6-M-10
11)	5832.01.11	MAINTAIN A PRISONER SEX OFFENDER REGISTRY PROGRAM	X	X	12	Sgt	6-M-11
12)	5832.01.12	CONDUCT A RECREATION AND PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAM	X	X	12	Sgt	6-M-11
13)	5832.01.13	DEVELOP A CLEMENCY AND PAROLE PROGRAM	X	X	12	Sgt	6-M-12
14)	5832.01.14	MAINTAIN THE VICTIM/WITNESS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	X	X	12	Sgt	6-M-13
15)	5832.01.15	DEMONSTRATE USE OF THE NAVAL CORMIS CUSTODY MODULE	X	X	12	Sgt	6-M-14
16)	5832.01.16	DEFINE BRIG PROGRAMS AND POLICY	X	X	12	Sgt	6-M-14
17)	5832.01.17	IDENTIFY PROGRAMS SCHEDULING	X	X	12	Sgt	6-M-15
18)	5832.01.18	IDENTIFY THE THREE PHASES OF CONFINEMENT	X	X	12	Sgt	6-M-15

ENCLOSURE (3)

SEQ	TASK	TITLE	CORE	FLC	DL	PST	SUS	REQ	BY	PAGE
		IN CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMS								
19)	5832.01.19	IDENTIFY CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMS		X	X	12	Sgt			6-M-16
20)	5832.01.20	CONDUCT AN INCENTIVE PROGRAM		X	X	12	Sgt			6-M-16
21)	5832.01.21	PERFORM THE COUNSELORS ROLE IN		X	X	12	Sgt			6-M-17
		CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMMING								
22)	5832.01.22	IDENTIFY THE DIFFERENT BOARDS AND THEIR	X	X	X	12	Sgt			6-M-17
		PURPOSE								
23)	5832.01.23	IDENTIFY STRESS MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES	X	X		12	Sgt			6-M-18

ENCLOSURE (3)

22

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

#### COMMON INDIVIDUAL TRAINING STANDARDS

1. General. This enclosure lists the ITS tasks common to more than one MOS within the OccFld. It is designed to assist the trainer in consolidating training for common tasks.

2. Format. The columns are as follows:

a. TASK TITLE. A listing of all tasks common to at least two MOSs.

b. COMMON TASK NUMBERS. A listing of the ITS designators for all ITSs containing the same task title.

TASK TITLE	COMMON TASK NUMBERS		
APPLY RESTRAINT DEVICES	5803.03.04	5811.03.04	
APPREHEND A SUSPECT	5803.03.03	5811.03.03	
COLLECT AMMUNITION EVIDENCE	5805.07.05	5819.04.07	5821.08.06
COLLECT BLOODSTAIN EVIDENCE	5805.07.08	5819.04.10	5821.08.09
COLLECT CONTRABAND	5819.04.14	5821.06.01	5831.06.02
COLLECT FIREARM EVIDENCE	5805.07.06	5819.04.08	5821.08.07
COLLECT GLASS EVIDENCE	5805.07.07	5819.04.09	5821.08.08
COLLECT HAIR/FIBER EVIDENCE	5805.07.03	5819.04.05	5821.08.04
COLLECT TOOL MARK EVIDENCE	5805.07.04	5819.04.06	5821.08.05

COMPLETE A CIVILIAN SUSPECT'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND WAIVER OF RIGHTS FORM	5805.05.12 5821.05.19	5819.03.17
COMPLETE A COMMAND AUTHORIZATION FOR SEARCH AND SEIZURE FORM	5805.05.10 5821.05.16	5819.03.14
COMPLETE A COMPLAINT OF STOLEN MOTOR VEHICLE FORM	5805.05.08 5821.05.14	5811.02.16
COMPLETE A CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION REPORT	5805.05.18	5821.05.01
COMPLETE A CUSTOMER CONSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR ACCESS TO FINANCIAL INFORMATION FORM	5805.05.23 5821.05.06	5819.03.06
COMPLETE A FORENSIC EXAMINATION REQUEST FORM	5805.05.22 5821.05.05	5819.03.05
COMPLETE A MILITARY SUSPECT'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND WAIVER OF RIGHTS FORM	5805.05.13 5821.05.20	5819.03.18
COMPLETE A PERMISSIVE AUTHORIZATION FOR SEARCH AND SEIZURE FORM	5805.05.06 5821.05.12	5819.03.11

ENCLOSURE (4)

1

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>TASK TITLE</u>	<u>COMMON TASK NUMBERS</u>		
COMPLETE A U. S. MAGISTRATE VIOLATION NOTICE	5805.05.16	5821.05.22	
COMPLETE A WRITTEN VOLUNTARY STATEMENT	5805.05.14	5819.03.19	5821.05.21
COMPLETE AN AFFIDAVIT FOR SEARCH AUTHORIZATION FORM	5805.05.09	5819.03.13	5821.05.15
COMPLETE AN AUTHORIZATION TO RELEASE MEDICAL INFORMATIONS AND RECORD FORM	5805.05.07 5821.05.13	5819.03.12	
COMPLETE AN EVIDENCE TAG	5805.05.05	5819.03.10	5821.05.11
COMPLETE AN EVIDENCE/PROPERTY CUSTODY RECEIPT	5805.05.02 5821.05.08	5819.03.07	
COMPLETE AN INTERVIEW/INTERROGATION FORM	5805.05.11	5819.03.16	5821.05.18
COMPLETE AN INVESTIGATIVE NOTES FORM	5805.05.04 5821.05.10	5813.03.01	5819.03.09
COMPLETE FIELD TEST RESULTS FORM	5805.05.03	5819.03.08	5821.05.09

CONDUCT A CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECK	5805.08.01	5819.01.11	5821.09.01
CONDUCT A LINEUP	5819.03.02	5821.05.02	
CONDUCT A PHOTOGRAPHIC LINEUP	5805.05.20	5819.03.03	5821.05.03
CONDUCT A SEARCH AND SEIZURE	5803.02.03	5811.01.03	
CONDUCT AN INTERVIEW/INTERROGATION	5819.03.15	5821.05.17	
CONDUCT AREA SEARCH	5811.02.09	5821.01.10	
CONDUCT FIELD INTERVIEW	5805.01.10	5821.01.11	
CONDUCT NEGOTIATIONS WITH BARRICADED SUSPECT(S) WITH OR WITHOUT HOSTAGES		5805.01.13	5819.01.09 5821.01.13
CONDUCT NONLETHAL WEAPONS (NLW) TRAINING	5803.03.28	5811.05.15	
CONDUCT SUPERGLUE FUMING TO DEVELOP LATENT FINGERPRINTS	5819.04.03	5821.08.02	
CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE	5805.01.07	5819.01.06	5821.01.06
DETAIN A SUSPECT	5803.03.01	5811.03.01	
DETERMINE PROBABLE CAUSE FOR SEARCH AND SEIZURE AND CONDUCT A SEARCH		5805.02.03	5821.02.02
EMPLOY DEADLY FORCE	5803.03.07	5805.04.01	5811.03.07 5821.04.01 5831.03.01
EMPLOY IMPACT WEAPONS	5803.03.12	5811.05.08	
ENCLOSURE (4)			

TASK TITLE	COMMON TASK NUMBERS		
EMPLOY OLEORESIN CAPSICUM (OC)	5803.03.11	5804.01.02	5811.03.11 5811.05.05
EMPLOY OPEN HAND CONTROL TECHNIQUES	5803.03.10	5803.03.20	5811.03.10 5811.05.06
EMPLOY VERBAL SKILLS	5803.03.09	5811.03.09	
ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE PISTOL	5803.03.15	5805.04.04	5811.03.15 5821.04.04

ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE SHOTGUN	5803.03.16 5821.04.05	5805.04.05	5811.03.16
FIELD TEST SUSPECTED DRUGS	5805.07.11	5819.04.13	5821.08.12
IDENTIFY AUTHORITY AND JURISDICTION	5803.02.01	5811.01.04	
IDENTIFY CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMS	5831.01.24	5831.05.07	5832.01.19
IDENTIFY EFFECTS OF DRUGS	5805.01.09	5819.01.08	5821.01.08
IDENTIFY ENTRAPMENT	5805.02.01	5821.02.01	
IDENTIFY JURISDICTION	5805.02.02	5819.02.02	5821.02.03
IDENTIFY PERSONNEL SUBJECT TO THE UNIFORM CODE OF MILITARY JUSTICE (UCMJ)		5811.01.01	5831.01.02
IDENTIFY STRESS MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES	5831.01.11	5832.01.23	
IDENTIFY THE ELEMENTS OF COMMON LAW CRIMES, THE GENERAL PUNITIVE ARTICLES OF THE UCMJ, AND LAWS OF LAND WARFARE		5805.02.04 5821.02.04	5819.02.03
INVESTIGATE AN ALLEGATION OF CHILD ABUSE	5805.01.14	5819.01.10	5821.01.14
LIFT FINGERPRINTS	5805.07.01	5819.04.02	5821.08.01
OBTAIN HANDWRITING EXEMPLARS	5805.07.10	5819.04.12	5821.08.11
OBTAIN MAJOR CASE PRINTS	5805.05.21	5819.03.04	5821.05.04
OBTAIN RECORD FINGERPRINT IMPRESSIONS	5805.07.02	5819.04.04	5821.08.03
PERFORM A PERSONAL SEARCH	5803.03.06 5821.03.01	5805.03.01	5811.03.06
PERFORM COMMUNITY EMERGENCY CARDIO PULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)	5803.01.12	5811.02.24	
PERFORM WEAPONS CLEARING PROCEDURES	5805.04.02	5821.04.02	
PLAN A COVERT OPERATION	5805.01.02	5819.01.02	5821.01.02

ENCLOSURE (4)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>TASK TITLE</u>	<u>COMMON TASK NUMBERS</u>		
PLAN A PROTECTIVE SERVICES OPERATION	5803.01.08	5819.01.01	5821.01.01

PLAN A RAID	5805.01.04	5819.01.05	5821.01.05
PLAN AN INVESTIGATION OPERATION	5805.01.03	5819.01.03	5821.01.03
PLAN SURVEILLANCE	5803.01.03	5805.01.06	
PREPARE A CAST(S) OF IMPRESSIONS	5805.07.09	5819.04.11	5821.08.10
PREPARE A WATCH SCHEDULE	5803.04.02	5811.02.23	5831.05.06
PROCESS A CRIME SCENE	5805.06.01	5819.04.01	5821.07.01
PROCESS A DETAINEE	5803.03.02	5811.03.02	
QUALIFY WITH THE SERVICE PISTOL	5803.03.14	5805.04.03	5811.03.14
	5821.04.03		
SECURE CRIME SCENE	5819.01.07	5821.01.07	
SUPERVISE A CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS SECTION	5805.01.05	5821.01.04	
SUPERVISE RECOVERY TEAM EMPLOYMENT	5803.03.29	5811.05.07	
SUPERVISE THE CONDUCT OF AN AREA SEARCH	5803.01.06	5805.01.11	
TRANSPORT SUSPECT/PRISONER	5803.03.05	5811.03.05	
ENCLOSURE (4)			

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

#### TRAINING SUPPORT

1. This enclosure summarizes five categories of training support by ITS for the entire OccFld:

Appendix A: References

Appendix B: Training MATERIAL

Appendix C: Ammunition, Explosives, and Pyrotechnics

Appendix D: Distance Learning Products

Appendix E: Performance Support Tools

2. If support identified in any appendix is not applicable to this OccFld, the appendix will include a statement to that effect.

ENCLOSURE (5)

REFERENCES

1. General. References are doctrinal publications, technical manuals, and other publications upon which an ITS and its performance steps are based. They should be readily available and provide the detailed procedures for accomplishing the task. This section includes a list of all reference publications associated with any task in this OccFld.

2. Format. The columns are as follows:

a. REFERENCES. This column summarizes all references associated with at least one ITS task in this OccFld.

b. TASK NUMBERS. A listing of all ITS tasks to which the corresponding reference is associated.

<u>REFERENCES</u>	<u>TASK NUMBERS</u>			
American Red Cross Blood Borne Pathogens Instructor's Manual	5805.07.08 5821.08.09	5811.02.25	5819.04.10	
American Red Cross Community CPR Instructor's Manual	5803.01.12 5831.07.02	5811.02.24	5831.07.01	
Applicable Marine Corps, Force, Division, and/or Base Order(s)	5811.02.28 5815.06.04	5811.02.29 5815.06.05	5813.03.02 5815.06.06	5815.06.07
Appropriate Technical Manuals	5803.03.22 5803.03.26 5803.07.23 5803.07.27 5811.02.29 5811.05.10 5811.05.14	5803.03.23 5803.03.27 5803.07.24 5803.07.28 5811.05.03 5811.05.11 5811.05.15	5803.03.24 5803.03.28 5803.07.25 5803.07.29 5811.05.05 5811.05.12	5803.03.25 5803.07.20 5803.07.26 5811.02.28 5811.05.09 5811.05.13
Battle Drill Guide	5811.04.09 5811.04.14	5811.04.11	5811.04.12	5811.04.13
Battle Drill Guide, Small Arms Weapons Instructors Guide Course	5803.03.13 5803.07.16 5815.01.02	5803.03.16 5811.03.13 5815.01.07	5803.07.13 5811.03.16	5815.01.01
Colt M-4 Operator's Manual	5815.01.03 5815.01.08	5815.01.04	5815.01.06	5815.01.07
Command Equal Opportunity Office	5811.02.27			
Crossroads Adult Facilitator Guide	5832.01.03	5832.01.05		

Defense Equal Opportunity Institute 5811.02.27

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-A-1

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCES

TASK NUMBERS

Federal Bureau of Investigation	5805.05.21	5805.07.01	5811.02.27
	5819.03.04	5819.04.02	5821.05.04 5821.08.01
Field Drugs Detection Test Kit Instructions	5805.07.11	5819.04.13	5821.08.12
Guidebook for Assault Entry Techniques, Volume I and II	5815.02.08	5815.02.09	5815.04.01
	5815.04.02	5815.04.03	5815.04.04
	5815.04.05	5815.04.06	5815.04.07
	5815.04.08	5815.04.09	5815.04.10
	5815.04.11	5815.04.12	5815.04.13
	5815.04.14	5815.04.15	5815.04.16
	5815.04.17	5815.04.18	5815.04.19
	5815.04.23		
Guidebook for High Risk Incident Operations (DRAFT)	5815.02.01	5815.02.02	5815.02.03
	5815.02.04	5815.02.05	5815.02.06
	5815.02.09	5815.03.01	5815.03.02
	5815.03.03	5815.04.03	5815.06.01
H&K MP5 9mm Submachine Gun Operators Manual	5815.01.04		
H&K MP5 Users Guide	5815.01.03	5815.01.05	5815.01.06
	5815.01.08		
IPTM Course <u>MATERIAL</u>	5813.05.02	5813.05.03	5813.05.05
Inspector General of the Marine Corps checklist	5804.02.03		
Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT)	5803.01.05	5815.01.02	5815.01.07
Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)	5815.02.01	5815.02.02	5815.02.04
	5815.02.06	5815.02.08	5815.02.09
	5815.03.01	5815.03.02	5815.03.03
	5815.04.01	5815.04.05	5815.04.06
	5815.04.08	5815.04.09	5815.04.10
	5815.04.11	5815.04.12	5815.04.13
	5815.04.15	5815.04.16	5815.04.17
	5815.04.19	5815.04.23	5815.05.09
	5815.05.10	5815.05.11	5815.06.01



Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)	5803.01.05	5803.01.06	5803.02.01
	5803.04.02	5805.01.04	5805.01.05
	5805.01.08	5805.01.10	5805.01.12
	5805.02.02	5805.05.15	5811.02.05
	5811.02.08	5811.02.21	5811.04.01
	5814.03.08	5819.01.05	5819.02.02
	5819.04.14	5821.01.05	5821.01.09
	5821.02.03	5821.06.01	5831.01.03
	5831.05.09	5832.01.03	

Local Installation Traffic Regulation	5803.01.01	5811.02.03
---------------------------------------	------------	------------

Local Law Enforcement Agencies	5811.02.27
--------------------------------	------------

Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)	5803.01.04	5803.04.03	5804.01.02
	5804.01.03	5804.02.09	5804.02.12
	5804.02.16	5805.01.05	5805.04.02
	5805.05.15	5811.02.12	5811.02.23
	5811.04.01	5811.04.02	5811.04.03
	5811.04.04	5811.04.05	5811.04.06
	5811.04.07	5812.01.01	5812.01.03
	5812.01.04	5812.01.05	5812.01.06

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-A-2

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>REFERENCES</u>	<u>TASK NUMBERS</u>		
	5812.01.07	5812.01.09	5812.01.10
	5812.01.11	5812.02.01	5812.02.02
	5812.02.04	5812.02.05	5812.03.01
	5812.03.02	5812.03.03	5812.03.04
	5812.03.05	5812.04.02	5812.04.03
	5812.04.04	5813.01.01	5813.02.01
	5831.03.01	5832.01.15	
Local Standard Operating Procedures	5812.01.02	5812.01.08	5812.02.03
Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)	5815.06.01	5819.01.04	5821.01.04
	5821.01.11	5821.04.02	5831.01.05
	5831.01.21	5831.01.23	5831.01.39
	5831.01.40	5831.01.41	5831.01.42
	5831.02.09	5831.02.10	5831.02.11
	5831.04.05	5831.05.09	5831.05.10
	5831.05.11	5831.05.15	5831.05.30
	5831.08.01	5831.08.02	5831.09.01
	5831.09.02	5831.09.03	5831.09.05
	5831.09.06	5831.09.07	5831.09.08
	5831.09.09	5831.09.10	5831.09.11
	5831.09.12	5831.09.13	5832.01.01
	5832.01.02	5832.01.04	5832.01.05

	5832.01.06	5832.01.07	5832.01.08
	5832.01.10	5832.01.12	5832.01.17
	5832.01.18	5832.01.19	5832.01.20
	5832.01.21	5832.01.22	
Management of Aggressive Behavior (MOAB)	5803.03.09	5803.03.17	5803.03.18
Instructor's Manual (R.E.B.) Training	5803.03.19	5803.03.27	5803.03.28
International, INC.	5803.03.29	5803.07.09	5803.07.17
	5803.07.18	5803.07.19	5803.07.28
	5803.07.29	5803.07.30	5804.01.03
	5811.03.09	5811.05.01	5811.05.02
	5811.05.03	5811.05.04	5811.05.07
	5811.05.14	5811.05.15	5831.03.05
Monadnock Defensive Tactics System	5803.03.03	5803.03.04	5803.03.05
Training Manual (Monadnock PR-24 Training	5803.03.06	5803.03.08	5803.03.10
Council, INC.)	5803.03.20	5803.07.03	5803.07.04
	5803.07.05	5803.07.06	5803.07.08
	5803.07.10	5811.03.03	5811.03.04
	5811.03.05	5811.03.06	5811.03.08
	5811.03.10	5831.03.02	5831.03.03
	5831.03.04		
Monadnock Defensive Training Manuals	5803.03.12	5803.03.27	5803.03.28
	5803.03.29	5803.07.21	5803.07.22
	5803.07.28	5803.07.29	5803.07.30
	5811.05.03	5811.05.06	5811.05.07
	5811.05.08	5811.05.14	5811.05.15
	5831.03.02	5831.03.03	5831.03.04
Monadnock Expandable Baton Instructor's	5803.03.27	5803.03.28	5803.07.22
Manual	5803.07.28	5803.07.29	5811.05.08
	5811.05.14	5811.05.15	5831.03.03
	5831.03.04		
Monadnock Expandable Baton Instructor's	5803.03.12	5831.03.02	5831.03.03
Manual (Monadnock PR-24 Training Council,	5831.03.04		
Inc.)			
Monadnock PR-24 Baton Instructor's Manual	5831.03.02	5831.03.03	5831.03.04
(Monadnock PR-24 Training Council, Inc.)			
Mountaineering, The Freedom of the Hills,	5815.06.01	5815.06.03	

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-A-3

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCES TASK NUMBERS  
Fifth Edition, The Mountaineers, Seattle,  
WA 1982

NCIC Uniform Offense Classifications	5805.08.01	5819.01.11	5821.09.01
National Crime Prevention Institute Textbook	5814.01.01 5814.03.03 5814.03.06 5814.03.09 5814.03.12	5814.03.01 5814.03.04 5814.03.07 5814.03.10 5814.03.13	5814.03.02 5814.03.05 5814.03.08 5814.03.11
Navy Lock and Key Control Guide (ASHORE)	5814.01.01 5814.02.04 5814.02.10 5814.02.22	5814.01.02 5814.02.05 5814.02.15	5814.02.01 5814.02.06 5814.02.16
Oleoresin Capiscum Aerosol Training (OCAT) Instructor's Manual (R.E.B. Training International, Inc.)	5803.03.11 5811.03.11	5803.03.27 5831.03.05	5803.07.11
Oleoresin Capsicum Aerosol Training (OCAT) Instructor's Manual	5831.03.05		
Oleoresin Capsicum Instructor's Manual	5803.03.28 5803.07.29 5811.05.14	5803.07.20 5804.01.02 5811.05.15	5803.07.28 5811.05.05 5831.03.05
PPCT Defense Tactics Instructor Manual by Bruce K. Siddle and Wally White	5803.04.03	5811.05.06	5831.03.02
Physicians Desk Reference	5805.01.09	5819.01.08	5821.01.08
Ropes, Knots, and Slings for Climbers, La Siesta Press, Glendale, CA 1982	5815.06.01		
Standards Supplement to ACA Standards for Adult Correctional Institutions	5804.02.17		
Technical Manual for the Designated Marksman Rifle Scope Manual	5815.05.01	5815.05.02	
The Duluth Model of Dealing with Domestic Violence	5811.02.06		
Traffic Regulation, Local Installation	5811.02.04		
U. S. ARMY, Ranger Handbook	5811.04.03	5815.06.02	
United States Marine Corps, Weapons Drill Guide	5803.03.13 5815.01.05 5815.01.08 5815.02.03 5815.02.10	5803.07.13 5815.01.06 5815.01.11 5815.02.04	5811.03.13 5815.01.07 5815.01.12 5815.02.05
Wilderness Search and Rescue, Tim Setnicka, Appalachian Mountain Club, Boston, MA, 1980	5803.01.06	5815.06.03	

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-A-4

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>REFERENCES</u>	<u>TASK NUMBERS</u>		
ACA, American Correctional Association Standards	5804.02.17		
AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin	5804.01.03	5804.01.04	5804.02.10
	5804.02.13	5804.02.15	5831.01.01
	5831.01.03	5831.01.05	5831.01.06
	5831.01.10	5831.01.11	5831.01.30
	5831.01.31	5831.01.32	5831.01.33
	5831.01.34	5831.01.35	5831.01.36
	5831.01.37	5831.01.38	5831.01.39
	5831.01.40	5831.01.41	5831.01.42
	5831.02.07	5831.02.08	5831.02.09
	5831.03.01	5831.03.02	5831.03.03
	5831.03.04	5831.03.06	5831.04.02
	5831.05.01	5831.05.09	5831.05.10
	5831.05.11	5831.05.18	5831.05.25
	5831.05.31	5831.06.01	5831.06.02
	5831.06.03	5831.06.04	5831.08.01
	5831.09.01	5831.09.02	5831.09.07
	5831.09.09	5831.09.12	5832.01.23
AR 190-58, Personal Security	5803.01.08	5805.01.01	5819.01.01
	5821.01.01		
AR 190-8, Enemy Prisoners of War, Civilian Internees, RP and Other Detainees	5803.05.06	5805.02.04	5819.02.03
	5821.02.04		
BAKERS TEXT, Traffic Accident Investigation Manual (9th edition dated 1986)	5813.01.01	5813.04.02	5813.04.03
	5813.04.04	5813.04.05	5813.04.06
	5813.04.07	5813.04.08	5813.04.09
	5813.04.10	5813.04.11	5813.05.01
	5813.05.02	5813.05.03	5813.05.04
	5813.05.05		
CJCS HANDBOOK 5260, Commander's Handbook for AT	5803.01.07	5803.01.08	
CJCSI 3290-01, Program for Enemy Prisoners of War	5803.05.06		
DECA DIR 40-19, Defense Commissary Agency Security Program	5814.01.01	5814.02.01	5814.02.04
	5814.02.22		

DOD 1325.7, Administration of Military Correctional Facilities and Clemency and Parole Authority	5804.02.15	5832.01.11	
DOD 2000.12, Protection of DOD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence	5803.01.08 5814.02.01 5814.02.08 5814.02.16 5814.02.22	5803.05.09 5814.02.03 5814.02.10 5814.02.20	5814.01.01 5814.02.04 5814.02.15 5814.02.21
DOD 2000.14, DOD Combating Terrorism Program Procedures	5814.01.01 5814.02.04 5814.02.15 5814.02.21	5814.02.01 5814.02.08 5814.02.16 5814.02.22	5814.02.03 5814.02.10 5814.02.20
DOD 4160.21, DOD Defense Utilization and Disposal Manual	5814.01.01 5814.02.22	5814.01.02	5814.01.03

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-A-5

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>REFERENCES</u>	<u>TASK NUMBERS</u>		
DOD 5100.76, Physical Security of Sensitive Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives	5814.01.01 5814.02.18	5814.02.01 5814.02.20	5814.02.16 5814.02.22
DOD 5200.1, DOD Information Security Program	5814.01.01 5814.02.04 5814.02.22	5814.01.02 5814.02.08	5814.02.01 5814.02.16
DOD 5200.2, DOD Personnel Security Program	5814.01.01 5814.02.08	5814.02.01 5814.02.16	5814.02.04 5814.02.22
DOD 5200.8, Physical Security Program (NOTAL)	5814.01.01 5814.02.08 5814.02.16	5814.02.01 5814.02.10 5814.02.20	5814.02.04 5814.02.15 5814.02.22
DOD 5525.10, Using Military Working Dog Teams to Support Law Enforcement Agencies in Conterdrug Missions	5812.02.05		
DOD DIR 5210.48, DoD Polygraph Program	5805.01.05 5822.01.03	5822.01.01 5822.01.04	5822.01.02 5822.01.05
FBI NOTES, Research on Glass Types, Fence <u>MATERIAL</u> , Large Vehicles, and Ships	5815.04.22		
FC 19-136, Protective Services	5805.01.01	5819.01.01	5821.01.01
FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols	5803.05.01	5803.05.02	5803.05.04

	5803.05.05	5803.05.06	5811.04.03
	5811.04.04	5811.04.05	
FM 14-7, Civil Disturbance	5803.01.07	5803.03.18	5803.03.27
	5803.03.28	5803.07.18	5803.07.28
	5803.07.29	5811.05.02	5811.05.03
	5811.05.14	5811.05.15	
FM 17-98, Scout Platoon	5811.04.02	5811.04.03	5811.04.05
FM 19-1, Military Police Support for Air-Land Battle	5803.05.01	5803.05.02	5803.05.03
	5803.05.04	5803.05.05	5803.05.06
	5803.05.07	5811.04.02	5811.04.03
	5811.04.04	5811.04.05	5811.04.06
	5811.04.07	5812.02.04	
FM 19-10, Military Police Law and Order Operations	5803.01.01	5803.01.03	5803.03.01
	5803.05.03	5803.05.06	5803.05.07
	5803.07.01	5805.01.06	5805.01.07
	5805.01.11	5811.02.01	5811.02.23
	5811.03.01	5811.04.06	5811.04.07
	5812.02.04	5812.02.05	5812.04.01
	5812.04.02	5813.01.01	5813.02.01
	5819.01.06	5821.01.06	
FM 19-15, Civil Disturbances	5803.01.07	5804.02.01	5804.02.02
	5811.02.13		
FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations	5803.03.01	5803.03.03	5803.05.03
	5803.07.01	5803.07.03	5805.01.02
	5805.01.03	5805.01.04	5805.01.05
	5805.01.06	5805.01.07	5805.01.08
	5805.01.09	5805.01.10	5805.01.11
	5805.01.14	5805.02.01	5805.02.02
	5805.02.03	5805.05.02	

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-A-6

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

#### REFERENCES

#### TASK NUMBERS

5805.05.03	5805.05.05	5805.05.11
5805.05.12	5805.05.13	5805.05.14
5805.05.19	5805.05.20	5805.05.21
5805.05.22	5805.05.23	5805.06.01
5805.07.01	5805.07.02	5805.07.03
5805.07.04	5805.07.05	5805.07.06
5805.07.07	5805.07.08	5805.07.09
5805.07.10	5805.07.11	5805.08.01
5811.02.01	5811.02.02	5811.03.01
5811.03.03	5813.01.01	5813.02.01

	5819.01.02	5819.01.03	5819.01.04
	5819.01.05	5819.01.06	5819.01.07
	5819.01.08	5819.01.10	5819.01.11
	5819.02.01	5819.02.02	5819.03.02
	5819.03.03	5819.03.04	5819.03.05
	5819.03.06	5819.03.07	5819.03.08
	5819.03.10	5819.03.15	5819.03.16
	5819.03.17	5819.03.18	5819.03.19
	5819.04.01	5819.04.02	5819.04.03
	5819.04.04	5819.04.05	5819.04.06
	5819.04.07	5819.04.08	5819.04.09
	5819.04.10	5819.04.11	5819.04.12
	5819.04.13	5819.04.14	5821.01.02
	5821.01.03	5821.01.04	5821.01.05
	5821.01.06	5821.01.07	5821.01.08
	5821.01.10	5821.01.11	5821.01.14
	5821.02.01	5821.02.02	5821.02.03
	5821.05.02	5821.05.03	5821.05.04
	5821.05.05	5821.05.06	5821.05.08
	5821.05.09	5821.05.11	5821.05.17
	5821.05.18	5821.05.19	5821.05.20
	5821.05.21	5821.06.01	5821.07.01
	5821.08.01	5821.08.02	5821.08.03
	5821.08.04	5821.08.05	5821.08.06
	5821.08.07	5821.08.08	5821.08.09
	5821.08.10	5821.08.11	5821.08.12
	5821.09.01		
FM 19-25, Military Police Traffic Control	5803.01.01	5803.05.01	5803.05.02
	5803.05.03	5803.05.04	5811.02.02
	5811.02.05	5811.02.10	5811.02.11
	5811.02.22	5811.04.04	
FM 19-30, Physical Security	5814.01.01	5814.02.01	5814.02.04
	5814.02.10	5814.02.15	5814.02.16
	5814.02.17	5814.02.22	
FM 19-4, Military Police Team/Squad/Platoon Combat Operations	5803.05.01	5803.05.02	5803.05.03
	5803.05.04	5803.05.05	5803.05.06
	5803.05.07	5811.02.13	5811.04.03
	5811.04.04	5811.04.05	5811.04.06
	5811.04.07		
FM 19-40, Enemy Prisoners of War/Civilian Internees	5803.05.03	5803.05.06	5803.05.07
	5804.02.01	5805.02.04	5811.04.06
	5811.04.07	5819.02.03	5821.02.04
FM 21-305, Manual Front Wheeled Vehicle Driver	5811.04.01		
FM 21-60, Visual Signals	5811.02.26		
FM 23-27, MK19 40mm Grenade Machinegun MOD3	5811.04.08	5811.04.09	5811.04.11
	5811.04.12	5811.04.14	

FM 23-65, Browning Machinegun Caliber .50 5811.04.08 5811.04.10 5811.04.11  
5811.04.12

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-A-7

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCES	TASK NUMBERS
HB, M2	5811.04.14
FM 27-10, Law of Land Warfare	5805.02.04 5819.02.03 5821.02.04
FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification	5803.05.01 5803.05.02 5803.05.04 5803.05.05 5811.04.02 5811.04.03
FM 7-7, The Mechanized Infantry Platoon and Squad	5811.04.09
FM 71-1, The Tank and Mechanized Infantry Company Team	5803.05.01 5803.05.02 5803.05.04 5803.05.05 5811.04.04 5811.04.05 5811.04.08
FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urban Terrain (MOUT)	5803.05.01 5803.05.02 5803.05.04 5803.05.05 5811.04.02 5811.04.03 5811.04.04 5811.04.05 5815.02.01 5815.02.02 5815.02.03 5815.02.04 5815.02.05 5815.02.07 5815.02.08 5815.03.03 5815.06.01
FM 90-6, Mountain Operations	5803.05.01 5803.05.02 5803.05.04 5803.05.05 5811.04.02 5811.04.03 5811.04.04 5811.04.05 5815.06.01 5815.06.02
FMFM 0-1, Unit Training Management Guide	5815.04.23
FMFM 0-11, Scout-Sniper	5815.05.01 5815.05.02 5815.05.03 5815.05.04 5815.05.05 5815.05.06 5815.05.07
FMFM 0-1A, How to Conduct Training	5805.01.05 5815.04.23 5815.06.01
FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship	5803.03.16 5803.07.16 5811.03.16 5811.04.15 5815.01.01 5815.01.02 5815.01.03 5815.01.04 5815.01.05 5815.01.06 5815.01.08 5815.01.09 5815.01.10 5815.01.11 5815.01.12 5815.05.03 5815.05.06 5815.05.07 5815.05.08 5815.05.09 5815.05.10
FMFM 0-9, Field Firing Manual	5811.04.15 5815.01.08 5815.01.12



	5815.05.08	5815.05.09	5815.05.10
FMFM 1-3, Basic Marksmanship	5803.03.18	5803.03.27	5803.03.28
	5815.01.01	5815.05.04	
FMFM 1-3B, Sniping	5815.05.01	5815.05.02	5815.05.03
	5815.05.04	5815.05.05	5815.05.06
	5815.05.07	5815.05.09	5815.05.10
	5815.05.11		
FMFM 2-1, Intelligence	5803.05.05	5805.01.12	5811.04.02
	5811.04.03	5815.03.02	5815.05.11
FMFM 2-2, Amphibious Reconnaissance	5811.04.02	5811.04.03	5811.04.04
	5811.04.05		
FMFM 3-5, Employment of Military Police in Combat	5803.05.01	5803.05.02	5803.05.03
	5803.05.04	5803.05.05	5803.05.06
	5803.05.07	5811.02.10	
Appendix A to ENCLOSURE (5)			

5-A-8

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>REFERENCES</u>	<u>TASK NUMBERS</u>		
	5811.02.11	5811.04.02	5811.04.03
	5811.04.04	5811.04.05	5811.04.07
	5812.02.03		
FMFM 4-4, Engineer Operations	5803.05.01	5803.05.05	5803.05.06
FMFM 6, Ground Combat Operations	5803.03.18	5803.03.27	5803.03.28
	5803.07.18	5803.07.28	5803.07.29
	5811.05.02	5811.05.03	5811.05.14
	5811.05.15		
FMFM 6-4, Marine Rifle Company/Platoon	5803.05.01	5803.05.02	5803.05.03
	5803.05.04	5803.05.05	
FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad	5803.05.02	5803.05.03	5803.05.05
	5811.04.02	5811.04.03	5811.04.06
	5811.04.07	5811.04.15	5815.02.01
	5815.02.02	5815.02.03	5815.02.04
	5815.02.05	5815.02.07	5815.03.01
	5815.03.02	5815.03.03	
FMFM 6-7, Scouting and Patrolling for Infantry Units	5803.05.04	5803.05.05	5811.04.02
	5811.04.03	5811.04.04	5811.04.05
	5815.02.01	5815.02.02	5815.02.03
	5815.02.04	5815.02.05	5815.02.07
	5815.03.01	5815.03.02	5815.03.03

FMFM 7-14, Combating Terrorism	5803.05.09	5814.02.01	
FMFM 7-3, Civil Disturbances	5803.01.07	5803.03.18	5803.03.27
	5803.03.28	5803.07.18	5803.07.28
	5803.07.29	5811.05.02	5811.05.03
	5811.05.14	5811.05.15	
FMFRP 0-11B, M40A1 Sniper Rifle	5815.05.03	5815.05.04	5815.05.05
	5815.05.06	5815.05.07	
FMFRP 0-6, Marine Troop Leader's Guide	5803.05.01	5805.01.05	5815.03.01
	5815.03.02	5815.03.03	
FMFRP 7-8-2, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict	5803.03.18	5803.03.28	5803.07.18
	5803.07.29	5805.01.12	5811.05.02
	5811.05.03	5811.05.15	5821.01.09
FRICKE'S TEXT, Traffic Accident Reconstruction Volume 2 (First Edition, 1990)	5813.05.01	5813.05.02	5813.05.03
	5813.05.04	5813.05.05	
IRAM, Individual Records and Administrative Manual	5803.04.01		
MCDP 1-3, Tactics	5803.07.18	5803.07.28	5803.07.29
	5811.05.02	5811.05.03	5811.05.14
	5811.05.15		
MCDP 5, Planning	5803.01.01	5803.01.02	5803.04.01
	5803.05.01	5803.05.03	5803.05.06
	5804.01.01	5804.02.01	5804.02.02
	5804.02.03	5804.02.08	5804.03.02
	5805.05.15	5812.02.04	5812.02.05

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-A-9

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>REFERENCES</u>	<u>TASK NUMBERS</u>		
MCI 03.16, Military Functions in Civil Disturbances	5803.03.18	5803.03.27	5803.03.28
	5803.07.18	5803.07.28	5803.07.29
	5811.05.02	5811.05.03	5811.05.14
	5811.05.15		
MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial	5803.02.01	5803.02.03	5805.01.14
	5805.02.01	5805.02.02	5805.02.03
	5805.02.04	5805.03.01	5805.05.09
	5805.05.10	5805.05.12	5805.05.13
	5805.05.14	5811.01.01	5811.01.02
	5811.01.03	5811.01.04	5819.01.10

	5819.02.01	5819.02.02	5819.02.03
	5819.03.13	5819.03.14	5819.03.15
	5819.03.17	5819.03.18	5819.03.19
	5821.01.14	5821.02.01	5821.02.02
	5821.02.03	5821.02.04	5821.03.01
	5821.05.15	5821.05.16	5821.05.17
	5821.05.19	5821.05.20	5821.05.21
	5831.01.02	5831.01.08	5831.01.20
	5831.01.25	5831.05.25	5832.01.09
MCO 1510.101, Individual Training Standards System for Marine Corps Special Skills, Vol. II	5815.04.23	5815.06.01	
MCO 1510.112, Nonlethal Weapons ITS Order	5803.03.28	5803.07.28	5803.07.29
	5811.05.15		
MCO 1510.114, Individual Training Standards (ITS) for Antiterrorism Force Protection (AT/FP) System	5803.05.09		
MCO 1510.89, Marine Basic Skills Training, Vol 1 Entry Level	5803.03.12	5803.05.05	5811.03.12
	5815.01.09	5815.01.10	
MCO 1510.90, Marine Basic Skills Training, Vol 2 Corporal through Gunnery Sergeant	5803.03.12	5803.05.05	5811.03.12
	5815.05.08		
MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies	5803.03.02	5803.03.05	5803.05.06
	5803.07.02	5803.07.05	5804.01.01
	5804.02.01	5804.02.02	5804.02.03
	5804.02.05	5804.02.06	5804.02.07
	5804.02.08	5804.03.01	5804.03.02
	5811.03.02	5811.03.05	5831.01.01
	5831.01.03	5831.01.05	5831.01.06
	5831.01.07	5831.01.09	5831.02.01
	5831.02.02	5831.02.03	5831.02.04
	5831.02.05	5831.02.06	5831.02.07
	5831.03.01	5831.03.02	5831.03.03
	5831.03.04	5831.04.01	5831.04.02
	5831.04.03	5831.05.01	5831.05.02
	5831.05.03	5831.05.04	5831.05.05
	5831.05.06	5831.05.07	5831.05.08
	5831.05.09	5831.05.10	5831.05.13
	5831.05.14	5831.05.15	5831.05.16
	5831.05.17	5831.05.18	5831.05.19
	5831.05.20	5831.05.21	5831.05.22
	5831.05.23	5831.05.24	5831.05.25
	5831.05.26	5831.05.27	5831.05.28
	5831.05.29	5831.06.01	5831.06.02
	5831.07.02	5831.08.01	5831.09.01
	5831.09.02	5831.09.03	5831.09.04
	5831.09.05	5831.09.06	5831.09.07
	5831.09.08	5831.09.09	5831.09.10
	5832.01.07	5832.01.12	

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-A-10

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCES	TASK NUMBERS			
	5832.01.13	5832.01.14		
MCO 1640.3, Transfer of Marine Corps Personnel	5803.03.05	5803.07.05	5804.01.01	
	5804.02.01	5804.02.02	5804.02.03	
	5804.02.05	5804.02.07	5804.03.02	
	5811.03.05	5831.02.03	5831.02.04	
	5831.02.06	5831.02.07	5831.02.09	
	5831.05.31			
MCO 3302.1, Marine Corps Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Program	5803.01.04	5803.01.07	5803.01.08	
	5803.05.03	5803.05.04	5803.05.06	
	5803.05.09	5804.02.02	5804.02.08	
	5805.01.12	5811.02.12	5814.01.01	
	5814.02.01	5814.02.03	5814.02.04	
	5814.02.08	5814.02.10	5814.02.16	
	5814.02.20	5814.02.21	5814.02.22	
	5821.01.09			
MCO 3574.2, Marksmanship Qualification/Requalification Training with the M16A2 Service Rifle and M9 Service Pistol	5803.03.13	5803.03.14	5803.03.15	
	5803.07.13	5803.07.14	5803.07.15	
	5805.04.03	5805.04.04	5805.04.05	
	5811.03.13	5811.03.14	5811.03.15	
	5821.04.03	5821.04.04	5821.04.05	
MCO 4066.17, Marine Corps Exchange Security and Loss Prevention Manual	5814.02.01	5814.02.04	5814.02.05	
	5814.02.08	5814.02.16	5814.02.22	
	5814.04.01	5814.04.02	5814.04.03	
	5814.04.05	5814.04.06		
MCO 4340.1_, Reporting Missing, Lost, Stolen, or Recovered (MLSR) Government Property	5814.01.01	5814.01.02	5814.01.03	
	5814.02.01	5814.02.08	5814.02.14	
	5814.02.16	5814.02.22		
MCO 5100.19, Marine Corps Traffic Safety Program (DRIVESAFE)	5803.01.09	5803.01.10	5803.01.11	
	5804.02.01	5804.02.02	5811.02.26	
	5811.02.28	5811.02.29	5813.02.01	
	5813.04.03	5813.04.04	5813.04.05	
	5813.04.06	5813.04.08	5813.04.09	
	5813.04.10			
MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision	5803.01.09	5803.01.10	5803.01.11	
	5803.05.01	5803.05.03	5803.05.04	
	5811.02.02	5811.02.03	5811.02.04	
	5811.02.21	5811.02.28	5811.02.29	
	5811.04.04	5811.04.05	5813.02.01	

5813.03.03	5813.03.04	5813.03.05
5813.03.06	5813.03.07	5813.03.08
5813.04.01	5813.04.02	5813.04.03
5813.04.04	5813.04.05	5813.04.06
5813.04.08	5813.04.09	5813.04.10

MCO 5500.13, Physical Security

5803.01.04	5803.01.07	5803.05.06
5804.01.01	5804.02.01	5804.02.02
5804.02.04	5804.03.01	5805.01.12
5814.01.01	5814.02.01	5814.02.02
5814.02.03	5814.02.04	5814.02.05
5814.02.08	5814.02.10	5814.02.12
5814.02.13	5814.02.14	5814.02.15
5814.02.16	5814.02.18	5814.02.20
5814.02.21	5814.02.22	5814.03.01
5814.03.05	5814.03.07	5814.04.01
5814.04.02	5814.04.03	5814.04.05
5814.04.06	5821.01.09	5831.01.03

MCO 5500.14, Flight Line Security

5814.01.01	5814.02.01	5814.02.03
5814.02.04	5814.02.08	5814.02.10
5814.02.15	5814.02.16	5814.02.17
5814.02.20	5814.02.21	5814.02.22

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-A-11

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

# REFERENCES

# TASK NUMBERS

MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program

5814.01.01	5814.01.02	5814.01.03
5814.02.01	5814.02.04	5814.02.05
5814.02.07	5814.02.08	5814.02.12
5814.02.14	5814.02.17	5814.02.20
5814.02.22	5814.03.01	5814.03.02
5814.03.03	5814.03.04	5814.03.05
5814.03.06	5814.03.07	5814.03.08
5814.03.09	5814.03.10	5814.03.11
5814.03.12	5814.03.13	

MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

5803.01.01	5803.01.02	5803.01.03
5803.01.04	5803.01.05	5803.01.06
5803.01.07	5803.01.08	5803.01.09
5803.01.10	5803.01.11	5803.02.01
5803.03.06	5803.03.07	5803.03.08
5803.03.10	5803.03.11	5803.03.12
5803.03.16	5803.03.17	5803.03.18
5803.03.19	5803.03.20	5803.03.22
5803.03.23	5803.03.24	5803.03.25
5803.03.26	5803.03.27	5803.03.28

	5803.03.29	5803.04.03	5803.05.03
	5803.05.06	5803.07.06	5803.07.07
	5803.07.08	5803.07.10	5803.07.11
	5803.07.15	5803.07.16	5803.07.17
	5803.07.18	5803.07.19	5803.07.20
	5803.07.22	5803.07.23	5803.07.24
	5803.07.25	5803.07.26	5803.07.27
	5803.07.28	5803.07.29	5803.07.30
	5804.01.01	5804.01.02	5804.02.02
	5804.02.03	5805.01.05	5805.01.06
	5805.01.07	5805.01.08	5805.01.12
	5805.04.01	5805.04.02	5805.04.04
	5805.04.05	5811.03.06	5811.03.07
	5811.03.08	5811.03.10	5811.03.11
	5811.03.12	5811.03.15	5811.03.16
	5811.05.01	5811.05.02	5811.05.03
	5811.05.04	5811.05.05	5811.05.07
	5811.05.08	5811.05.09	5811.05.10
	5811.05.11	5811.05.12	5811.05.13
	5811.05.14	5811.05.15	5814.01.01
	5814.02.01	5814.02.04	5814.02.08
	5814.02.12	5814.02.22	5821.04.01
	5821.04.02	5821.04.04	5821.04.05
	5831.03.01	5831.03.03	5831.03.04
	5831.03.05		
MCO 5510.15, Security of Marine Corps Installations and Resources	5814.01.01	5814.02.01	5814.02.04
	5814.02.10	5814.02.15	5814.02.16
	5814.02.17		
MCO 5580.1, Marine Corps Participation in the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) National Crime Information Center (NCIC) System	5805.08.01	5819.01.11	5821.09.01
MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual	5803.03.01	5803.03.02	5803.03.03
	5803.03.05	5803.03.07	5803.03.08
	5803.03.09	5803.03.10	5803.03.12
	5803.03.17	5803.03.18	5803.03.20
	5803.03.25	5803.03.26	5803.03.27
	5803.03.28	5812.01.02	5812.01.03
	5812.01.08	5812.02.03	5812.03.01
	5812.03.02	5812.03.03	5812.03.04
	5812.03.05	5812.04.03	5812.04.04
	5814.01.03	5814.02.12	5814.02.14
	5814.02.20	5814.02.22	5814.03.01
	5814.03.02	5814.03.03	5814.03.04
	5814.03.06	5814.03.07	5814.03.08
	5814.03.09		

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCES

TASK NUMBERS

5814.03.10 5814.03.12

MCO 5800.11, Victim Witness Assistance  
Program

5804.02.11

MCO 5800.15, Protection - Crime Victims

5804.02.11 5813.01.01 5832.01.14

MCO 6280, Hazardous Waste Minimization

5804.02.10

MCO P1040.31, Career Planner Manual

5832.01.06

MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional  
Custody Manual

5803.05.06 5804.02.02 5804.02.03  
5804.02.04 5804.02.05 5804.02.06  
5804.02.08 5804.03.01 5804.03.02  
5831.01.01 5831.01.03 5831.01.04  
5831.01.05 5831.01.06 5831.01.07  
5831.01.09 5831.02.01 5831.02.02  
5831.02.03 5831.02.04 5831.02.05  
5831.02.06 5831.02.07 5831.03.01  
5831.03.02 5831.03.03 5831.03.04  
5831.04.01 5831.04.02 5831.04.03  
5831.05.01 5831.05.02 5831.05.03  
5831.05.04 5831.05.05 5831.05.06  
5831.05.07 5831.05.08 5831.05.09  
5831.05.10 5831.05.11 5831.05.13  
5831.05.14 5831.05.15 5831.05.16  
5831.05.17 5831.05.18 5831.05.19  
5831.05.20 5831.05.21 5831.05.22  
5831.05.23 5831.05.24 5831.05.25  
5831.05.26 5831.05.27 5831.05.28  
5831.05.29 5831.06.01 5831.06.02  
5831.07.02 5831.08.01 5831.09.01  
5831.09.02 5831.09.03 5831.09.04  
5831.09.05 5831.09.06 5831.09.07  
5831.09.08 5831.09.09 5831.09.10  
5832.01.04 5832.01.07 5832.01.09  
5832.01.12 5832.01.13 5832.01.14

MCO P1752.3, Family Advocacy Program

5804.02.02 5804.02.03 5804.02.08  
5804.03.01 5811.02.06 5831.01.09

MCO P5090, Environmental Compliance and  
Protection Manual

5804.02.10

MCO P5300.12, Substance Abuse Program

5804.02.02 5804.02.03 5804.02.08  
5804.03.01 5805.01.09 5819.01.08  
5821.01.08 5831.01.01 5831.01.09  
5831.05.12

MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement

5803.01.01 5803.01.02 5803.01.03

Manual

5803.01.04	5803.01.05	5803.01.06
5803.01.07	5803.01.08	5803.01.09
5803.01.10	5803.01.11	5803.02.01
5803.02.02	5803.02.03	5803.03.04
5803.04.01	5803.04.02	5803.04.03
5803.05.03	5803.05.04	5803.05.06
5803.07.01	5803.07.02	5803.07.03
5803.07.04	5803.07.05	5803.07.07
5803.07.08	5803.07.09	5803.07.10
5803.07.17	5803.07.18	5803.07.22
5803.07.26	5803.07.27	5803.07.28
5803.07.29	5804.01.01	5804.02.01
5804.02.02	5804.02.03	5804.02.04
5805.01.01	5805.01.02	5805.01.03
5805.01.04	5805.01.05	5805.01.06

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-A-13

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCES

TASK NUMBERS

5805.01.07	5805.01.08	5805.01.09
5805.01.10	5805.01.11	5805.01.12
5805.01.14	5805.02.01	5805.02.02
5805.02.03	5805.03.01	5805.04.01
5805.05.01	5805.05.02	5805.05.03
5805.05.04	5805.05.05	5805.05.06
5805.05.07	5805.05.08	5805.05.09
5805.05.10	5805.05.11	5805.05.12
5805.05.13	5805.05.14	5805.05.15
5805.05.16	5805.05.18	5805.05.19
5805.05.20	5805.05.21	5805.05.22
5805.05.23	5805.06.01	5805.07.01
5805.07.02	5805.07.03	5805.07.04
5805.07.05	5805.07.06	5805.07.07
5805.07.08	5805.07.09	5805.07.10
5805.07.11	5805.08.01	5811.01.02
5811.01.03	5811.01.04	5811.02.01
5811.02.02	5811.02.03	5811.02.05
5811.02.06	5811.02.07	5811.02.08
5811.02.09	5811.02.10	5811.02.11
5811.02.14	5811.02.15	5811.02.16
5811.02.17	5811.02.18	5811.02.19
5811.02.20	5811.02.22	5811.02.23
5811.02.24	5811.02.26	5811.02.28
5811.02.29	5811.03.01	5811.03.02
5811.03.03	5811.03.04	5811.03.05
5811.03.07	5811.03.08	5811.03.09
5811.03.10	5811.03.12	5811.04.01
5811.04.06	5811.04.07	5811.05.01



5811.05.02	5811.05.03	5811.05.08
5811.05.12	5811.05.13	5811.05.14
5811.05.15	5812.01.04	5812.01.05
5812.01.06	5812.01.07	5812.01.09
5812.01.10	5812.01.11	5812.02.01
5812.02.02	5812.02.04	5812.02.05
5812.04.01	5812.04.02	5813.01.01
5813.02.01	5813.03.01	5813.03.02
5813.04.02	5813.04.03	5813.04.04
5813.04.05	5813.04.06	5813.04.07
5813.04.08	5813.04.09	5813.04.10
5814.01.01	5814.02.01	5814.03.05
5814.03.11	5814.03.13	5819.01.01
5819.01.02	5819.01.03	
5819.01.04	5819.01.05	5819.01.06
5819.01.07	5819.01.08	5819.01.10
5819.01.11	5819.02.01	5819.02.02
5819.03.01	5819.03.02	5819.03.03
5819.03.04	5819.03.05	5819.03.06
5819.03.07	5819.03.08	5819.03.09
5819.03.10	5819.03.11	5819.03.12
5819.03.13	5819.03.14	5819.03.15
5819.03.16	5819.03.17	5819.03.18
5819.03.19	5819.04.01	5819.04.02
5819.04.03	5819.04.04	5819.04.05
5819.04.06	5819.04.07	5819.04.08
5819.04.09	5819.04.10	5819.04.11
5819.04.12	5819.04.13	5819.04.14
5821.01.01	5821.01.02	5821.01.03
5821.01.04	5821.01.05	5821.01.06
5821.01.07	5821.01.08	5821.01.09
5821.01.10	5821.01.11	5821.01.12
5821.01.14	5821.02.01	5821.02.02
5821.02.03	5821.03.01	5821.04.01
5821.05.01	5821.05.02	5821.05.03
5821.05.04	5821.05.05	5821.05.06
5821.05.07	5821.05.08	5821.05.09
5821.05.10	5821.05.11	5821.05.12
5821.05.13	5821.05.14	5821.05.15
5821.05.16	5821.05.17	5821.05.18
5821.05.19	5821.05.20	5821.05.21
5821.05.22	5821.06.01	5821.07.01
5821.08.01	5821.08.02	5821.08.03
5821.08.04		

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-A-14

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCES

TASK NUMBERS

5821.08.05	5821.08.06	5821.08.07
------------	------------	------------

	5821.08.08	5821.08.09	5821.08.10
	5821.08.11	5821.08.12	5821.09.01
	5822.01.01	5822.01.02	5822.01.03
	5822.01.04	5822.01.05	5831.01.02
	5831.01.03	5831.01.04	5831.01.05
	5831.01.06	5831.01.07	5831.01.09
	5831.02.01	5831.02.02	5831.02.03
	5831.02.04	5831.02.05	5831.02.06
	5831.02.07	5831.03.01	5831.03.02
	5831.03.03	5831.03.04	5831.04.01
	5831.04.02	5831.04.03	5831.05.01
	5831.05.02	5831.05.03	5831.05.04
	5831.05.05	5831.05.06	5831.05.07
	5831.05.08	5831.05.09	5831.05.10
	5831.05.12	5831.05.13	5831.05.14
	5831.05.15	5831.05.16	5831.05.17
	5831.05.18	5831.05.19	5831.05.20
	5831.05.21	5831.05.22	5831.05.23
	5831.05.24	5831.05.25	5831.05.26
	5831.05.27	5831.05.28	5831.05.29
	5831.06.01	5831.06.02	5831.07.02
	5831.08.01	5831.09.01	5831.09.02
	5831.09.03	5831.09.04	5831.09.05
	5831.09.07	5831.09.08	5831.09.09
	5831.09.10	5832.01.13	5832.01.14
MCO P7300.8, Financial Accounting Manual	5804.02.07	5804.02.08	5804.03.01
MCRP 4-27, EPW Operations	5803.05.06	5803.05.07	
MCWP 3-15.1, Machine Guns and Machinegun Gunnery	5811.04.08	5811.04.10	5811.04.11
	5811.04.12	5811.04.13	5811.04.14
MCWP 3-34.1, Employment of Military Police in Support of the MAGTF	5803.05.01	5803.05.02	5803.05.03
	5803.05.04	5803.05.05	5803.05.06
	5803.05.07	5811.04.08	5811.04.10
	5814.01.01	5814.02.20	5814.02.22
MIL-HDBK-1013/1D, Military Handbook Design Guidelines for Physical Security of Land Based Facilities	5814.01.01	5814.02.01	5814.02.04
	5814.02.05	5814.02.06	5814.02.08
	5814.02.10	5814.02.11	5814.02.15
	5814.02.17	5814.02.19	5814.02.22
MTMCTEA PAMPHLET 55-8, Traffic Engineering Study Reference	5813.03.03	5813.03.04	5813.03.05
	5813.03.06	5813.03.07	5813.03.08
	5813.04.01		
NAVMC 2691, Marine Corps Drill and Ceremonies Manual	5831.09.04		
NAVSEA OP 5, VOL I, Ammunition and Explosives Ashore, Safety Regulations for Handling, Storing, Production, Renovation, and Shipping	5814.01.01		

NSWC TR 79-224, Characteristics of Urban Terrain 5815.04.21 5815.06.01

NSWC/DL TR-3714, Urban Building Characteristics 5815.04.21 5815.06.01

OPNAVINST 3300.53, OPNAVINST Navy 5814.01.01 5814.02.08

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-A-15

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCES TASK NUMBERS

Combating Terrorism Program

OPNAVINST 5510.1, Department of the Navy 5804.02.01 5804.02.03 5804.02.05  
Information and Personnel Security 5805.01.01 5805.01.05 5819.01.01  
Program Regulation 5821.01.01

OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security 5804.02.01 5804.02.04 5805.01.12  
Instruction for Conventional Arms, 5814.01.01 5814.01.02 5814.02.01  
Ammunition, and Explosives 5814.02.03 5814.02.05 5814.02.06  
5814.02.07 5814.02.08 5814.02.09  
5814.02.10 5814.02.12 5814.02.13  
5814.02.14 5814.02.15 5814.02.16  
5814.02.17 5814.02.18 5814.02.19  
5814.02.20 5814.02.21 5814.02.22  
5814.03.02 5814.03.03 5814.03.05  
5814.03.07 5814.04.01 5814.04.02  
5814.04.03 5814.04.04 5814.04.05  
5814.04.06

OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and 5803.03.07 5803.03.08 5803.04.02  
Loss Prevention Manual 5803.07.07 5803.07.08 5804.01.01  
5804.02.01 5804.02.02 5804.02.03  
5804.02.04 5804.02.05 5804.02.06  
5804.03.01 5805.01.12 5811.02.08  
5811.02.12 5811.02.13 5811.03.07  
5811.03.08 5814.01.01 5814.01.02  
5814.02.01 5814.02.02 5814.02.03  
5814.02.04 5814.02.06 5814.02.07  
5814.02.08 5814.02.09 5814.02.10  
5814.02.11 5814.02.12 5814.02.13  
5814.02.14 5814.02.15 5814.02.16  
5814.02.17 5814.02.18 5814.02.19  
5814.02.20 5814.02.21 5814.02.22  
5814.03.01 5814.03.02 5814.03.03  
5814.03.04 5814.03.05 5814.03.06  
5814.03.07 5814.03.08 5814.03.09  
5814.03.10 5814.03.11 5814.03.12  
5814.03.13 5814.04.01 5814.04.02

	5814.04.03	5814.04.04	5814.04.05
	5814.04.06	5821.01.09	
OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy	5803.03.18	5803.03.27	5803.03.28
Military Working Dog (MWD) Program	5803.07.18	5803.07.28	5803.07.29
	5811.05.02	5811.05.03	5811.05.14
	5811.05.15	5812.01.01	5812.01.02
	5812.01.03	5812.01.04	5812.01.05
	5812.01.06	5812.01.07	5812.01.08
	5812.01.09	5812.01.10	5812.01.11
	5812.02.01	5812.02.02	5812.02.03
	5812.02.04	5812.02.05	5812.03.01
	5812.03.02	5812.03.03	5812.03.04
	5812.03.05	5812.04.01	5812.04.02
	5812.04.03	5812.04.04	
POI, Traffic Management and Accident	5813.01.01	5813.03.02	5813.03.03
Investigation Instruction Manual (dated	5813.03.06	5813.03.07	5813.03.08
29 Mar 1999)	5813.04.01	5813.04.02	5813.04.03
	5813.04.04	5813.04.05	5813.04.06
	5813.04.07	5813.04.08	5813.04.09
	5813.04.10	5813.04.11	
RANGE REGULATIONS, Local Installation	5815.06.01		
Range Regulations			
SAT GUIDE, System Approach to Training	5805.01.05	5815.04.23	
Appendix A to			
ENCLOSURE (5)			

5-A-16

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>REFERENCES</u>	<u>TASK NUMBERS</u>		
SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy	5804.01.01	5804.01.02	5804.01.03
(DON) Corrections Manual	5804.02.01	5804.02.02	5804.02.03
	5804.02.04	5804.02.05	5804.02.06
	5804.02.07	5804.02.08	5804.02.09
	5804.02.10	5804.02.11	5804.02.12
	5804.02.14	5804.02.16	5804.02.17
	5804.03.01	5804.03.02	5831.01.03
	5831.01.04	5831.01.05	5831.01.06
	5831.01.07	5831.01.09	5831.01.12
	5831.01.13	5831.01.14	5831.01.15
	5831.01.16	5831.01.17	5831.01.18
	5831.01.19	5831.01.20	5831.01.21
	5831.01.22	5831.01.23	5831.01.24
	5831.01.25	5831.01.26	5831.01.27
	5831.01.28	5831.01.29	5831.01.30
	5831.01.31	5831.01.37	5831.01.39
	5831.01.40	5831.01.41	5831.01.42
	5831.02.01	5831.02.02	5831.02.03

	5831.02.04	5831.02.05	5831.02.06
	5831.02.07	5831.02.09	5831.02.10
	5831.02.11	5831.03.01	5831.03.02
	5831.03.03	5831.03.04	5831.03.05
	5831.03.06	5831.04.01	5831.04.02
	5831.04.03	5831.04.04	5831.04.05
	5831.05.01	5831.05.02	5831.05.03
	5831.05.04	5831.05.05	5831.05.06
	5831.05.07	5831.05.08	5831.05.09
	5831.05.10	5831.05.11	5831.05.12
	5831.05.13	5831.05.14	5831.05.15
	5831.05.16	5831.05.17	5831.05.18
	5831.05.19	5831.05.20	5831.05.21
	5831.05.22	5831.05.23	5831.05.24
	5831.05.25	5831.05.26	5831.05.27
	5831.05.28	5831.05.29	5831.05.30
	5831.05.31	5831.06.01	5831.06.02
	5831.06.03	5831.06.04	5831.07.01
	5831.07.02	5831.08.01	5831.08.02
	5831.08.03	5831.09.01	5831.09.02
	5831.09.03	5831.09.04	5831.09.05
	5831.09.06	5831.09.07	5831.09.08
	5831.09.09	5831.09.10	5831.09.11
	5831.09.12	5831.09.13	5832.01.01
	5832.01.02	5832.01.03	5832.01.04
	5832.01.05	5832.01.06	5832.01.07
	5832.01.08	5832.01.09	5832.01.10
	5832.01.11	5832.01.12	5832.01.13
	5832.01.14	5832.01.16	5832.01.17
	5832.01.18	5832.01.19	5832.01.20
	5832.01.21	5832.01.22	
SECNAVINST 5210.11, DON File Maintenance Procedures and Standard Subject Identification Codes (SSIC)	5814.01.02		
SECNAVINST 5210.8, Records Management Program for Department of the Navy	5803.04.01	5804.02.01	5804.02.02
	5804.02.03	5804.02.04	5804.02.05
	5804.02.06	5804.02.07	5804.02.08
	5804.03.01	5804.03.02	5831.05.05
SECNAVINST 5212.5_, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS RECORDS DISPOSITION MANUAL	5803.04.01	5804.02.01	5804.02.02
	5804.02.03	5804.02.04	5804.02.05
	5804.02.06	5804.02.07	5804.02.08
	5804.03.01	5831.05.30	
SECNAVINST 5216.5, Department of the Navy (DON) Correspondence Manual	5804.03.01	5805.01.05	5805.05.01
	5805.05.15		
SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use	5803.02.02	5803.03.06	5803.03.07
	5803.03.08		

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCES	TASK NUMBERS		
of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties	5803.03.09	5803.03.10	5803.03.12
	5803.03.20	5803.04.03	5803.07.06
	5803.07.07	5803.07.08	5803.07.09
	5803.07.10	5804.02.01	5804.02.02
	5804.02.03	5804.02.04	5804.03.02
	5805.01.08	5805.01.10	5805.04.01
	5805.04.02	5811.03.06	5811.03.07
	5811.03.08	5811.03.09	5811.03.10
	5811.03.12	5811.04.07	5821.01.11
	5821.04.01	5821.04.02	5831.01.03
	5831.01.04	5831.03.01	5831.03.02
	5831.03.03	5831.03.04	
SECNAVINST 5500.4, Reporting of Missing, Lost, Stolen, or Recovered (MLSR)	5814.01.01	5814.01.03	5814.02.08
Government Property	5814.02.14	5814.02.16	5814.02.22
SECNAVINST 5510.30, DON Personal Security Program	5814.01.01	5814.02.22	
SECNAVINST 5510.36, DON Information Security Program (ISP) Regulation	5814.01.01	5814.02.08	5814.02.16
	5814.02.22		
SECNAVINST 5520.4, Department of the Navy (DON) Polygraph Program	5805.01.05	5819.01.04	5821.01.04
SECNAVINST 5815.3, Naval Parole and Clemency Manual	5804.02.01	5804.02.02	5804.02.03
	5804.02.04	5804.02.05	5804.02.06
	5804.02.07	5804.02.08	5804.02.14
	5804.03.01	5804.03.02	5831.01.23
	5832.01.01	5832.01.02	5832.01.08
	5832.01.13	5832.01.15	5832.01.22
TC 19-35, Evidence Handling Procedures	5803.02.02	5804.02.01	5804.02.02
	5804.02.03	5804.02.06	5804.02.08
	5804.03.01	5813.01.01	5813.03.01
	5813.04.06	5831.05.12	
TC 90-6-1, Military Mountaineering	5815.06.02	5815.06.03	
TITLE 18, United States Code	5805.02.02	5805.02.04	5805.05.16
	5811.02.04	5819.02.02	5819.02.03
	5821.02.03	5821.02.04	5821.05.22
TITLE 21, Code of Federal Regulations, Controlled Substances Act, Part 1301.1	5804.02.01	5804.02.02	5804.02.03
	5804.02.08	5804.03.01	5805.01.09
TITLE 5, United States Code	5832.01.19		

TM 07172A 15, Shotgun 12 Gauge Manual	5815.01.09	5815.01.10	5815.01.11
	5815.01.12		

TM 5-853-1, Security Engineering Project Development	5814.02.17
--	------------

TM 5-853-2, Security Engineering Concept Design	5814.02.17
---	------------

TM 5-853-3, Security Engineering Final Design	5814.02.17
---	------------

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-A-18

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

#### REFERENCES

#### TASK NUMBERS

TM 9-1300-214, Military Explosives

5815.04.20

TM O-1005-214, TM O-1005-214

5815.01.09	5815.01.10	5815.01.11
5815.01.12		

UCMJ, Uniform Code of Military Justice  
(UCMJ)

5803.02.01	5803.02.02	5803.02.03
5804.02.01	5804.02.02	5804.02.03
5804.02.04	5804.02.05	5804.02.06
5804.02.07	5804.02.08	5804.03.01
5804.03.02	5805.01.05	5831.01.02
5831.01.08	5831.01.25	5831.05.25

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-A-19

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

#### TRAINING MATERIAL

1. General. Training materiel includes all training devices, simulators, aids, equipment, and Materials [except ammunition, distance learning (DL) products, and performance support tools (PST)] required or recommended to properly train the task under the specified conditions and to the specified standard.

2. Format. The columns are as follows:

a. MATERIAL. This column summarizes all training materiel used in support of at least one ITS task in this OccFld.

b. TASK NUMBERS. A listing of all ITS tasks supported by the

corresponding training support item in the Materiel column. An asterisk (\*) precedes any task for which the training support item is mandatory for execution of the task.

<u>MATERIAL</u>	<u>TASK NUMBERS</u>			
12 gauge munitions display board	5803.03.25 5811.05.12	5803.03.28 5811.05.15	5803.07.26 5812.02.01	5803.07.29
12 gauge rubber ball grenade launching cup	5803.03.23 *5811.05.10	*5803.03.28 *5811.05.15	*5803.07.24	*5803.07.29
12 gauge service shotgun	*5803.03.23 *5803.07.26 *5811.05.15	*5803.03.25 *5803.07.29 5819.01.02	*5803.03.28 *5811.05.10 5821.01.02	*5803.07.24 *5811.05.12
35mm camera, film, and flash unit	5803.01.03 *5805.01.14 5805.07.05 *5813.02.01 5819.01.02 *5819.04.02 *5819.04.10 *5821.01.14 5821.08.06	*5805.01.06 *5805.06.01 *5805.07.07 *5813.04.06 *5819.01.07 *5819.04.06 *5819.04.11 *5821.07.01 *5821.08.08	*5805.01.07 *5805.07.01 *5805.07.08 *5813.05.04 *5819.01.10 5819.04.07 5821.01.02 *5821.08.01 *5821.08.09	*5805.01.08 *5805.07.04 *5805.07.09 *5813.05.05 *5819.04.01 *5819.04.09 *5821.01.07 *5821.08.05 *5821.08.10
40mm munitions display board	5803.03.26 5811.05.13	5803.03.28 5811.05.15	5803.07.27	5803.07.29
48 standard levels	*5813.02.01	*5813.03.02	*5813.04.02	*5813.05.05
550 parachute cord	*5815.04.08 5815.06.06	5815.06.02 5815.06.07	5815.06.04	5815.06.05
782 gear (cartridge belt, canteens w/covers and cup, ammo pouches, 1st aid kit, rucksack, e-tool	5803.05.04 *5811.04.04 *5811.04.08	*5803.05.08 *5811.04.05 *5811.04.09	*5811.04.02 *5811.04.06 *5811.04.12	*5811.04.03 *5811.04.07 *5811.04.13
8' x 1" x 2" wood stock	*5815.04.08 *5815.04.15	*5815.04.09	*5815.04.11	*5815.04.13

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-B-1

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>MATERIEL</u>	<u>TASK NUMBERS</u>
(target stakes/prop stick)	
9mm ball rounds	*5812.01.08



AN/PVS-4	5803.05.08			
Access control system	*5814.02.13			
Administrative Materials	*5803.03.01	5814.01.01	5814.01.02	5814.01.03
	5814.02.01	5814.02.02	5814.02.03	5814.02.04
	*5814.02.05	*5814.02.06	*5814.02.07	*5814.02.08
	*5814.02.09	*5814.02.10	*5814.02.11	*5814.02.13
	*5814.02.14	*5814.02.15	*5814.02.16	*5814.02.17
	*5814.02.18	*5814.02.19	*5814.02.20	*5814.02.21
	*5814.03.01	*5814.03.02	*5814.03.03	*5814.03.04
	*5814.03.05	*5814.03.06	*5814.03.07	*5814.03.08
	*5814.03.09	5814.03.10	*5814.03.12	*5814.03.13
	*5814.04.01	*5814.04.03	*5814.04.05	*5814.04.06
Alarms system(s)	5814.02.12			
Applicable forms	5812.01.10	5812.04.01	5813.03.02	5813.03.06
	5813.03.07	5813.03.08	5813.04.01	5813.04.03
	5813.04.05	5813.04.07	5813.04.11	5813.05.01
	5813.05.03	5813.05.04	5814.01.01	5814.01.03
	5814.02.01	5814.02.02	5814.02.03	5814.02.04
	*5814.02.05	*5814.02.06	*5814.02.07	*5814.02.08
	*5814.02.09	*5814.02.10	*5814.02.11	*5814.02.13
	*5814.02.14	*5814.02.15	*5814.02.16	*5814.02.17
	*5814.02.19	*5814.02.20	*5814.02.21	*5814.03.01
	*5814.03.02	*5814.03.03	*5814.03.04	*5814.03.10
	*5814.04.01	5815.04.03		
Appropriate facility blueprint/floor plans	*5803.01.05	5805.01.07	5805.01.13	5812.01.07
	5812.01.09	5815.02.01	5815.02.03	*5815.03.02
	*5815.03.03	*5815.05.09	*5815.05.11	5819.01.02
	5819.01.07	5821.01.02	5821.01.07	5831.01.03
Assault Breachers Kit (ABK), SL-3 Complete	5815.02.01	5815.04.02	5815.04.03	*5815.04.04
	*5815.04.05	*5815.04.06	*5815.04.07	*5815.04.08
	*5815.04.09	*5815.04.10	*5815.04.11	*5815.04.12
	*5815.04.13	*5815.04.14	*5815.04.15	*5815.04.16
	*5815.04.18	*5815.04.19	*5815.04.22	*5815.04.23
Assault gas mask	*5815.01.02	*5815.01.07	5815.02.01	*5815.04.05
	*5815.04.06	*5815.04.07	*5815.04.08	*5815.04.09
	*5815.04.10	*5815.04.11	*5815.04.12	*5815.04.13
	*5815.04.14	*5815.04.15	*5815.04.16	*5815.04.17
	*5815.04.18	*5815.04.19		
Assault suit	*5815.04.05	*5815.04.06	*5815.04.07	*5815.04.08
	*5815.04.09	*5815.04.10	*5815.04.11	*5815.04.12
	*5815.04.13	*5815.04.14	*5815.04.15	*5815.04.16
	*5815.04.17	*5815.04.18	*5815.04.19	
Assault vest system	*5815.04.05	*5815.04.06	*5815.04.07	*5815.04.08
	*5815.04.09	*5815.04.10	*5815.04.11	*5815.04.12
	*5815.04.13	*5815.04.14	*5815.04.15	*5815.04.16

\*5815.04.17 \*5815.04.18 \*5815.04.19

Attendance roster \*5832.01.05 5832.01.06 5832.01.08

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-B-2

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>MATERIEL</u>	<u>TASK NUMBERS</u>			
Awards	*5814.03.12			
Ballistic shields	5815.02.01 5831.01.03	5815.02.04 5831.01.04	5815.02.05 5831.02.08	5815.02.06 *5831.03.04
Barriers (fixed, expedient)	5814.02.10			
Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment, vehicle, radar detection device	*5813.01.01 *5813.03.03 *5813.03.08 *5813.04.05 *5813.04.09 *5813.05.02	*5813.02.01 *5813.03.04 *5813.04.01 *5813.04.06 *5813.04.10 *5813.05.03	*5813.03.01 *5813.03.06 *5813.04.03 *5813.04.07 *5813.04.11 *5813.05.04	*5813.03.02 *5813.03.07 *5813.04.04 *5813.04.08 *5813.05.01 *5813.05.05
Berthing assignment record	5831.09.13			
Bicycle identification tags	*5814.03.12			
Bicycle safety course diagrams	*5814.03.12			
Bicycle safety literature	*5814.03.12			
Binoculars	5803.01.03 5821.01.02	5805.01.13	5815.02.01	5819.01.02
Bite sleeve (WRAP), hidden sleeve, bite suit, scratch pants	5803.03.07 5812.01.04 5812.01.11	5803.07.07 5812.01.05 5821.04.01	5805.04.01 5812.01.06 5831.03.01	5811.03.07 5812.01.07
Blank paper	*5805.01.13 *5813.04.04 *5819.03.04	*5805.05.21 *5813.04.05 *5821.05.04	*5813.02.01 *5813.04.06 *5831.05.02	*5813.03.02 *5813.04.07
Blood borne pathogen protective equipment	5805.07.08	*5813.02.01	5819.04.10	5821.08.09
Blueprints	*5814.02.17	*5814.04.01		
Body armor	*5805.01.13	*5813.02.01	5831.02.08	*5831.03.04

Bomb threat checklist	*5831.05.15			
Book of hate crime symbols	5811.02.27			
Breacher's logbook	*5815.04.01	*5815.04.02	*5815.04.03	*5815.04.04
	*5815.04.05	*5815.04.06	*5815.04.07	*5815.04.08
	*5815.04.09	*5815.04.10	*5815.04.11	*5815.04.12
	*5815.04.13	*5815.04.14	*5815.04.15	5815.04.17
	5815.04.18	*5815.04.19		
Bullhorn	*5805.01.13	*5813.02.01	5831.03.04	
By name section roster	*5831.05.06			
CPR training aid	*5803.01.12			

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-B-3

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>MATERIEL</u>	<u>TASK NUMBERS</u>			
Calculator	*5804.02.06	*5813.02.01	*5813.04.01	*5813.05.02
	*5813.05.03	*5813.05.05		
Captive tags	5803.05.05	*5803.05.06	*5811.04.06	
Car opening kit	*5813.02.01			
Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch	*5803.01.05	5803.01.06	*5803.03.03	5803.03.04
	*5803.03.05	*5803.03.06	*5803.03.07	*5803.03.08
	*5803.03.09	*5803.03.10	*5803.03.11	*5803.03.12
	*5803.03.13	*5803.03.14	*5803.03.15	*5803.03.16
	*5803.03.20	*5803.07.03	*5803.07.04	*5803.07.05
	*5803.07.06	*5803.07.07	*5803.07.08	*5803.07.09
	*5803.07.10	*5803.07.11	*5803.07.13	*5803.07.14
	*5803.07.15	*5803.07.16	*5805.04.02	*5805.04.03
	*5805.04.04	5805.04.05	*5811.02.05	*5811.02.06
	*5811.02.08	*5811.02.10	*5811.03.03	*5811.03.04
	*5811.03.05	*5811.03.06	*5811.03.07	*5811.03.08
	*5811.03.09	*5811.03.10	*5811.03.11	*5811.03.12
	*5811.03.13	*5811.03.14	*5811.03.15	*5811.03.16
	5821.01.10	*5821.04.02	*5821.04.03	*5821.04.04
	*5821.04.05			
Cassette tapes	*5805.01.13	*5813.02.01		
Cell phones	5805.01.13	*5813.02.01		
Chain of custody	*5813.02.01	*5831.06.01		

Charger, cell phone (vehicle)	5805.01.13	*5813.02.01		
Child identification packets	*5814.03.10			
Child interview aids	5805.01.14	5819.01.10	5821.01.14	
Civil disturbance equipment	5803.01.05 5804.01.02 5831.03.04	5803.03.11 5811.03.11	5803.05.06 5811.04.07	5803.07.11 5831.03.03
Civil disturbance small arms (M16A2, M203, etc.)	5803.05.05	5803.05.06	5811.04.02	5811.04.07
Clearing barrel and sand bags	5815.01.01 *5815.01.06 5815.02.02 *5815.05.01	*5815.01.02 *5815.01.08 5815.02.04 *5815.05.07	5815.01.04 5815.01.09 5815.02.05	*5815.01.05 5815.01.10 5815.02.06
Clipboard	*5813.02.01 *5813.04.06	*5813.03.01 5813.04.07	*5813.04.02 *5813.05.05	*5813.04.04
Close Quarter Battle (CQB) weapon (MP5N, M-4)	5815.01.03 5815.01.08 5815.02.04 *5815.02.08	5815.01.04 5815.02.01 5815.02.05 *5815.02.09	5815.01.05 5815.02.02 5815.02.06 5815.02.10	5815.01.06 5815.02.03 5815.02.07
Closed circuit television system	5814.02.11			
Computer with accident	*5813.02.01	*5813.03.02		
Appendix B to ENCLOSURE (5)				

5-B-4

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

MATERIEL TASK NUMBERS

investigation software

Computer with word processing software.	5803.01.02 *5803.04.01	5803.01.09 5803.04.02	5803.01.10 *5813.03.02	5803.01.11
Contraband items, training aid	5803.02.03 5803.07.04 *5805.07.11 5811.04.07 5821.02.02 5831.04.04	5803.03.04 5803.07.06 5811.01.03 5819.02.01 *5821.03.01 *5831.05.12	5803.03.06 5805.02.03 5811.03.04 *5819.04.13 *5821.06.01 5831.06.04	5803.05.06 *5805.03.01 5811.03.06 *5819.04.14 *5821.08.12 *5831.09.09
Crew serve weapons SL3	5803.05.04	5803.05.05	5803.05.06	5803.05.07

complete (M240G, M2 50 cal, Mk 19)	5811.04.02 *5811.04.06 5811.04.10	5811.04.03 5811.04.07 5811.04.12	5811.04.04 5811.04.08 5811.04.13	*5811.04.05 5811.04.09 5811.04.14
Crime prevention literature	*5814.03.04 *5814.03.10	*5814.03.07	*5814.03.08	*5814.03.09
Crime scene kit	*5805.01.08 *5805.07.05 *5805.07.09 *5819.04.01 *5819.04.09 *5821.01.14 *5821.08.07	*5805.01.14 *5805.07.06 *5813.01.01 *5819.04.05 *5819.04.10 *5821.07.01 *5821.08.08	*5805.06.01 *5805.07.07 *5819.01.07 *5819.04.07 *5819.04.11 *5821.08.04 *5821.08.09	*5805.07.03 *5805.07.08 *5819.01.10 *5819.04.08 *5821.01.07 *5821.08.06 *5821.08.10
Crime statistics	*5814.03.01			
DD Form 1476, Prisoner Admission Summary Data	*5831.05.17	5832.01.01	*5832.01.02	
DD Form 1477, Prisoner's Progress Summary Data	*5831.05.17	5832.01.01	*5832.01.02	
DD Form 1478, Prisoner's Summary Continuation Sheet	*5831.05.17	5832.01.01	*5832.01.02	
DD Form 1479, Prisoner Assignment and Clemency Board Action	*5831.05.17	5832.01.01		
DD Form 1805, United States Magistrate Citation	*5805.05.16	*5811.02.22	*5813.02.01	*5821.05.22
DD Form 2504, Abandoned Vehicle Notice	*5811.02.21	*5813.02.01		
DD Form 2505, Abandoned Vehicle Removal Authorization	*5811.02.21	*5813.02.01		
DD Form 2506, Vehicle Impoundment Report	*5811.02.21	*5813.02.01		
DD Form 2507, Notice of	*5811.02.21	*5813.02.01		

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-B-5

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

MATERIEL TASK NUMBERS

## Vehicle Impoundment

DD Form 367, Prisoner Release Order	*5831.05.03	*5831.05.17	*5831.05.19	
DD Form 498, Prisoner's Personal History Record	*5831.05.17	*5831.05.26		
DD Form 509, Inspection Record for Prisoner in Segregation	*5831.05.13			
DD Form 510, Prisoner Request For Interview	5832.01.01			
DD Form 629, Receipt for Prisoner or Detained Person	*5803.03.01 *5813.02.01	*5803.05.07 *5831.05.01	*5803.07.01 *5831.05.04	*5811.03.01 *5831.09.07
DEA Form 222, Drug Enforcement Agency Form	*5812.04.02			
Daily appointment sheet	5831.09.13			
Daily change sheet	5831.09.13			
Dental compound	*5805.07.09	*5819.04.11	*5821.08.10	
Designated marksman optics (spotting scope, binoculars)	*5815.05.02 *5815.05.07)	*5815.05.04 *5815.05.08	*5815.05.05 *5815.05.09	*5815.05.06 *5815.05.11
Designated marksman rifle	*5815.05.01 *5815.05.05 *5815.05.11	*5815.05.02 *5815.05.06	*5815.05.03 *5815.05.07	*5815.05.04 *5815.05.09
Disciplinary log	*5831.05.28			
Dog leash and choke chain or collar	5805.01.11 *5812.01.05 *5812.01.10 5812.03.03	5812.01.01 *5812.01.06 *5812.01.11 5812.03.04	*5812.01.03 *5812.01.07 *5812.02.01 5812.03.05	*5812.01.04 *5812.01.09 *5812.02.02 5821.01.10
Double sided tape	*5815.04.05	*5815.04.07	*5815.04.08	*5815.04.11
Drafting compass	*5813.02.01	*5813.03.02	*5813.04.02	*5813.05.05
Drug training aid kit	5803.02.03 5803.07.06 5811.01.03 *5812.01.09 5821.02.02	5803.03.04 5805.02.03 5811.03.04 5812.01.11 5821.08.12	5803.03.06 *5805.03.01 5811.03.06 5819.02.01 *5831.06.02	5803.07.04 5805.07.11 5811.04.07 5819.04.13 *5831.09.09
E-Silhouette target (or suitable backing <u>MATERIAL</u> )	*5812.01.08 *5815.04.09 *5815.04.13	5815.01.02 5815.04.10 *5815.04.14	*5815.04.05 *5815.04.11 *5815.04.15	*5815.04.08 *5815.04.12

Electrical tape	*5815.04.06	*5815.04.08	*5815.04.10
-----------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-B-6

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>MATERIEL</u>	<u>TASK NUMBERS</u>
-----------------	---------------------

Engineer rulers	*5813.02.01			
Engraving tool	*5814.03.08			
Entrenching tool	*5811.04.09	5811.04.10		
Envelopes	*5805.07.10	*5813.02.01	*5819.04.12	*5821.08.11
Evidence bags	*5803.02.03	5803.03.07	5803.05.06	5803.07.07
	5805.01.06	*5805.01.08	*5805.02.03	5805.05.20
	5805.05.21	*5805.06.01	*5805.07.03	*5805.07.04
	*5805.07.05	*5805.07.06	*5805.07.08	*5805.07.09
	*5811.01.03	5811.03.07	*5811.04.06	*5811.04.07
	*5813.02.01	*5819.02.01	5819.03.03	5819.03.04
	*5819.04.01	*5819.04.05	*5819.04.06	*5819.04.08
	*5819.04.10	*5819.04.11	*5819.04.14	*5821.02.02
	5821.05.03	5821.05.04	*5821.06.01	*5821.07.01
	*5821.08.04	*5821.08.05	*5821.08.07	*5821.08.09
	*5821.08.10	*5831.05.12	*5831.06.01	*5831.06.02
Evidence property receipts form	5805.01.06	5805.05.20	*5805.06.01	*5811.04.06
	*5811.04.07	*5813.02.01	*5819.04.14	*5821.06.01
	*5831.05.12	*5831.06.02		
Expended cartridge casings and projectiles	*5805.07.05	*5819.04.07	*5821.08.06	
Explosive training aid kits	5803.02.03	5805.03.01	5811.01.03	5811.04.07
	*5812.01.10	5812.01.11		
Extension cord 100 ft	*5805.01.13			
Facility	5812.01.10	*5813.02.01	*5814.02.06	*5814.02.08
	*5814.02.09	*5814.02.10	*5814.02.11	5814.02.12
	*5814.02.13	*5814.02.14	5831.01.05	
Facility security contingency plan	5814.02.02			
Facility shakedown log	*5831.06.01			
Facility with keys, key	*5831.04.01	*5831.04.02	5831.09.13	

locker, key logbook

Feed pans and water buckets \*5812.03.03

Field drug detection kit \*5805.07.11 \*5819.04.13 \*5821.08.12

Field emergency kit \*5803.01.05 5803.05.05 5803.05.06 5803.05.07  
5805.01.11 5811.02.09 \*5811.02.25 \*5812.01.04  
5812.01.05 \*5813.04.05

Field phone(s) TA 312 5805.01.13

Field sketch \*5813.03.02 \*5813.04.01 \*5813.05.02 \*5813.05.03  
5815.02.01 5815.03.02 5815.03.03

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-B-7

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

MATERIEL TASK NUMBERS

File cabinet and folders 5814.01.02

Fingerprint impression \*5805.07.02 \*5814.03.10 \*5819.04.04 \*5821.08.03  
equipment

Fingerprint kit \*5805.01.08 \*5805.05.21 \*5805.07.01 5811.02.18  
\*5814.03.10 \*5819.03.04 5819.03.15 \*5819.04.02  
\*5821.05.04 5821.05.17 \*5821.08.01

Flashlight 5803.03.11 5803.07.11 5805.01.13 \*5811.02.08  
5811.02.09 5811.03.11 \*5813.01.01 \*5813.02.01  
5815.02.01 5815.02.04 \*5831.09.01 \*5831.09.10

General ledger \*5804.02.06

Glass fragments \*5805.07.07 \*5819.04.09 \*5821.08.08

Global Positioning System 5803.05.01 5803.05.02 5803.05.03 5803.05.05  
(GPS) Receiver 5803.05.06 5811.04.02 5811.04.03 5811.04.04  
5811.04.05

Goodyear 330 conveyor belt \*5815.04.07 \*5815.04.10 \*5815.04.14  
MATERIAL

Hand irons with keys and/or 5803.01.05 5803.01.06 \*5803.03.03 \*5803.03.04  
flex cuffs \*5803.03.05 \*5803.03.06 \*5803.03.07 \*5803.03.08  
\*5803.03.09 \*5803.03.10 \*5803.03.11 \*5803.03.12  
\*5803.03.20 5803.05.06 \*5803.05.07 \*5803.07.03  
\*5803.07.04 \*5803.07.05 \*5803.07.06 \*5803.07.07  
\*5803.07.08 5803.07.09 \*5803.07.10 \*5803.07.11



	5804.01.02	*5805.01.06	5805.01.07	5805.01.08
	*5805.01.09	*5805.01.11	*5805.01.13	5805.02.03
	*5805.03.01	*5811.02.06	*5811.02.08	*5811.03.03
	*5811.03.04	*5811.03.05	*5811.03.06	*5811.03.07
	*5811.03.08	5811.03.09	*5811.03.10	*5811.03.11
	*5811.03.12	5811.04.06	*5811.04.07	*5813.02.01
	5815.02.02	5815.02.03	5815.02.04	5815.02.05
	5815.02.06	5815.02.07	5815.02.08	*5815.02.09
	5815.03.02	5815.03.03	5819.01.07	*5819.01.08
	5819.02.01	5821.01.07	*5821.01.08	*5821.01.10
	5821.02.02	*5821.03.01	5831.01.03	5831.01.04
	*5831.02.01	*5831.02.02	*5831.02.04	*5831.02.05
	*5831.02.06	*5831.02.07	5831.02.08	5831.02.11
	*5831.09.07			
Handwriting exemplar forms	5805.07.10	5819.04.12	5821.08.11	
Hearing and eye protection	*5803.03.15	5811.04.12	*5815.01.01	*5815.01.02
	*5815.01.05	*5815.01.06	*5815.01.07	*5815.01.08
	*5815.01.11	*5815.01.12	*5815.02.01	5815.02.04
Hearing protection device	*5803.03.14	*5803.03.16	*5803.07.14	*5803.07.15
	*5803.07.16	*5805.04.03	*5805.04.04	*5805.04.05
	*5811.03.14	*5811.03.15	*5811.03.16	5811.04.12
	*5821.04.03	*5821.04.04	*5821.04.05	
Helicopter Rappelling	*5815.06.01	*5815.06.02	*5815.06.04	*5815.06.05
Support Team (HRST) kits	*5815.06.06	*5815.06.07		
Hostage phone	*5805.01.13			
Appendix B to				
ENCLOSURE (5)				

5-B-8

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>MATERIEL</u>	<u>TASK NUMBERS</u>			
Impact weapons	*5803.03.12	*5803.03.28	*5803.07.22	*5803.07.29
	*5811.05.08	*5811.05.15	*5813.02.01	5821.03.01
Incident report	*5813.01.01	*5813.02.01	*5831.05.10	
Individual assault kit	*5815.04.15	*5815.04.16	*5815.04.17	*5815.04.18
	*5815.04.19	5815.06.01		
Individual weapon	*5813.02.01			
Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)	*5803.01.03	*5803.01.05	*5803.03.06	*5803.03.08
	*5803.03.09	*5803.03.10	*5803.03.13	*5803.03.14
	*5803.03.15	*5803.03.20	5803.05.04	*5803.05.05

	*5803.05.06	*5803.05.07	*5803.07.06	*5803.07.08
	*5803.07.09	*5803.07.10	*5803.07.13	*5803.07.14
	*5803.07.15	*5805.01.06	*5805.01.07	*5805.01.08
	*5805.01.11	*5805.02.03	*5805.03.01	*5805.04.01
	*5805.04.02	*5805.04.03	*5805.04.04	*5811.02.05
	*5811.02.06	*5811.02.10	*5811.03.06	*5811.03.08
	*5811.03.09	*5811.03.10	*5811.03.12	*5811.03.13
	*5811.03.14	*5811.03.15	*5811.04.02	*5811.04.03
	5811.04.04	*5811.04.05	*5811.04.06	*5811.04.07
	*5811.04.15	*5815.05.08	5819.01.02	*5819.01.07
	*5819.02.01	5821.01.02	*5821.01.07	*5821.01.10
	*5821.02.02	*5821.03.01	*5821.04.01	*5821.04.02
	*5821.04.03	*5821.04.04	*5831.03.01	
Indoor Simulated	*5803.03.07	*5803.03.14	*5803.03.15	*5803.03.16
Marksmanship Training (ISMT)	5803.03.25	5803.03.26	5803.03.28	*5803.07.07
Device	*5803.07.14	*5803.07.15	*5803.07.16	5803.07.26
	5803.07.27	5803.07.29	*5805.04.01	*5805.04.03
	*5805.04.04	*5805.04.05	*5811.03.07	*5811.03.14
	*5811.03.15	*5811.03.16	5811.05.12	5811.05.13
	5811.05.15	5815.01.01	5815.01.02	5815.01.10
	5815.01.11	5815.01.12	*5815.05.06	*5815.05.07
	*5815.05.08	5821.04.01	*5821.04.03	*5821.04.04
	*5821.04.05	*5831.03.01		
Inert: 12 gauge nonlethal	*5803.03.25	5803.03.28	*5803.07.26	5803.07.29
munitions	*5811.05.12	5811.05.15		
Inert: 40mm nonlethal	*5803.03.26	5803.03.28	*5803.07.27	5803.07.29
munitions	*5811.05.13	5811.05.15		
Inert: Oleoresin Capsicum	5803.03.28	*5803.07.20	5803.07.29	*5811.05.05
(OC) dispenser (individual)	5811.05.15	*5813.02.01	5831.03.05	
Inert: Oleoresin Capsicum	5803.03.28	*5803.07.20	5803.07.29	*5811.05.05
(OC) dispenser (squad)	5811.05.15			
Inert: Oleoresin Capsicum	5803.03.28	*5803.07.20	5803.07.29	*5811.05.05
(OC) dispenser (team)	5811.05.15			
(OC) dispenser (team)				
Intravenous (IV) bag(s)	*5815.04.08			
Intrusion Detection System	*5814.04.02	*5814.04.04		
(IDS)				

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-B-9

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

MATERIEL TASK NUMBERS

Intrusion Detection System (IDS) activation log	*5814.04.02			
Intrusion Detection System (IDS) manuals	*5814.04.02	*5814.04.04	*5814.04.05	*5814.04.06
Intrusion Detection System (IDS) testing checklist	*5814.04.05	*5814.04.06		
Intrusion Detection System (IDS) tool kit	*5814.04.02	*5814.04.05	5814.04.06	
Investigative notes form	*5805.01.13 *5813.03.01 *5821.07.01	*5805.05.04 *5819.03.09	*5805.06.01 *5819.04.01	*5813.02.01 *5821.05.10
Julian calendar	*5813.02.01	*5831.05.02		
K-9 deployment kit	*5812.02.04	*5812.02.05		
Knee and elbow pads	5831.01.03	5831.01.04	5831.02.08	
Large envelope (11 inches x 14 inches)	*5813.02.01	*5831.05.01		
Leash, choke chain, collar	*5812.01.02	5812.01.08		
Leather gloves	*5813.02.01 5831.03.04	5831.01.03	5831.01.04	5831.02.08
Leg irons with keys	*5803.03.04 5803.07.05 5831.01.04 *5831.02.05	5803.03.05 *5811.03.04 *5831.02.03 *5831.02.06	5803.05.07 5811.03.05 *5831.02.07	*5803.07.04 5831.01.03 5831.02.08
5831.02.11	*5831.09.07			
Lesson plans	*5832.01.05	5832.01.06	5832.01.08	
List of crime prevention organizations	*5814.03.05			
List of required reports	5831.05.28			
Locally produced MPI report form	*5819.03.01			
Locally produced coloring books, posters	*5814.03.09	*5814.03.10		
Locally produced criminal investigation report form	*5805.05.18	*5821.05.01		
Locally produced or standard	*5803.04.02	*5811.02.23	*5831.05.06	

watch schedule form

Locking carabiners	*5815.06.02	*5815.06.03	*5815.06.04	*5815.06.05
	*5815.06.06	*5815.06.07		

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-B-10

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>MATERIEL</u>	<u>TASK NUMBERS</u>
-----------------	---------------------

Log book	*5803.05.06	*5803.05.07	*5804.02.06	5805.01.06
	*5811.02.14	*5811.04.07	*5813.02.01	*5815.06.01
	5831.01.05	5831.04.05	5831.08.02	*5831.09.01
	5831.09.13			

Lumber crayon	*5813.02.01	*5813.03.02	*5813.04.02	
---------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	--

M-16A2 w/M-203	*5803.03.26	*5803.03.28	5803.05.08	*5803.07.27
	*5803.07.29	*5811.05.13	*5811.05.15	

MWD handler	5812.03.01			
-------------	------------	--	--	--

Major case prints form	5805.05.21	5819.03.04	5821.05.04	
------------------------	------------	------------	------------	--

Manual for Courts-Martial (MCM)	*5813.02.01			
------------------------------------	-------------	--	--	--

Map, installation	5814.02.01	*5814.02.09	*5814.02.15	*5814.02.20
	*5814.03.03			

Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)	*5803.01.01	5803.01.03	5803.01.05	5803.01.06
	5803.01.10	5803.01.11	5803.02.01	*5803.05.01
	*5803.05.02	5803.05.03	*5803.05.04	5803.05.06
	5803.05.07	*5805.01.01	*5805.01.06	5805.01.07
	*5805.01.11	5805.01.13	5811.02.09	5811.02.11
	5811.04.03	*5811.04.04	*5811.04.05	5811.04.06
	5811.04.07	*5813.02.01	*5813.03.05	5814.03.03
	5815.02.01	5815.04.03	5815.05.11	5819.01.02
	5821.01.02			

Map, topographic	5803.01.01	5803.01.03	5803.01.05	5803.01.06
	5803.05.01	5803.05.02	5803.05.03	*5803.05.04
	5803.05.05	5803.05.06	5803.05.07	*5805.01.01
	5805.01.06	*5805.01.07	5811.04.02	*5811.04.03
	*5811.04.04	*5811.04.05	*5811.04.06	5811.04.07
	5812.01.10	*5813.03.04	*5815.03.02	*5815.05.09
	*5815.05.11			

Maps and building/facilities	5805.01.13	5815.02.01	5815.02.02	5815.02.04
------------------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

blue prints	5815.04.03			
Marine Assault Climber's Kit (MACK)	*5815.06.01	*5815.06.02		
Marine Corps Helicopter (UH-1, CH-46, CH-53)	5815.06.01	*5815.06.04	*5815.06.05	*5815.06.06
Marine Corps lesson plan format	5814.02.16	*5814.03.07	*5814.03.09	*5814.03.13
Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler	5803.01.05 5803.05.07 5812.01.01 *5812.01.06 *5812.01.10 *5812.02.04 5821.01.10	5803.01.06 5805.01.11 *5812.01.03 *5812.01.07 *5812.01.11 *5812.02.05	5803.05.05 5811.02.08 *5812.01.04 *5812.01.08 *5812.02.01 *5812.03.04	5803.05.06 5811.02.09 *5812.01.05 *5812.01.09 *5812.02.02 *5812.03.05
Military Working Dog grooming brush and comb	*5812.03.04	5812.03.05		

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-B-11

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>MATERIEL</u>	<u>TASK NUMBERS</u>			
Military Working Dog kennel facility	5812.01.04 *5812.03.03	5812.01.11 5812.03.04	*5812.03.01 5812.03.05	*5812.03.02
Military Working Dog team	*5812.01.02			
Military Working Dog training facility	*5812.01.02 5812.01.11	*5812.01.03 *5812.03.01	*5812.01.04 *5812.03.02	*5812.01.05 5812.03.05
Military compass, magnetic	5803.01.05 *5803.05.04 *5805.01.06 5811.02.09 *5811.04.05 5815.03.03	5803.01.06 *5803.05.05 *5805.01.07 *5811.04.02 5811.04.06 *5815.05.11	*5803.05.01 5803.05.06 *5805.01.11 *5811.04.03 5811.04.07 *5819.01.07	*5803.05.02 5803.05.07 5805.01.13 *5811.04.04 *5815.03.02 *5821.01.07
Military police duty issue	5812.01.04 5812.01.08 5812.02.02	5812.01.05 *5812.01.09 *5813.02.01	5812.01.06 5812.01.10 *5813.03.02	5812.01.07 5812.02.01
Missing, Lost, Stolen, and Recovered (MLSR) property report	*5814.02.14			

Monofilament tape	*5815.04.09			
Morning report	*5831.05.06			
Mug shot book	5811.02.18			
NAVMC Form 11121	*5814.02.04	*5814.02.05	*5814.02.06	*5814.02.07
	*5814.02.08	*5814.02.09	*5814.02.10	*5814.02.11
	*5814.02.13	*5814.02.14		
NAVMC Form 11130, Statement of Force/Use of Detention Space (1630)	*5803.03.02	*5803.07.02	*5811.03.02	
NAVPERS 1640/16 Prisoner Identification Badge	5831.02.10	5831.02.11	5831.09.13	
NAVPERS Form 1640/10, Work and Training Report	*5831.05.11			
NAVPERS Form 1640/17, Inventory and Receipt of Valuables, Clothing and Personal Effects	*5831.05.01	*5831.05.24		
NAVPERS Form 1640/19, Initial Contact Form	*5831.05.29			
NAVPERS Form 1640/4 Confinement Order	5831.01.18	5831.01.19	*5831.05.01	*5831.05.17
	*5831.05.21	5831.09.11		
NAVPERS Form 1640/5, Disciplinary Action Data	*5831.05.02	*5831.05.20		
Appendix B to ENCLOSURE (5)				

5-B-12

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>MATERIEL</u>	<u>TASK NUMBERS</u>				
-----------------	---------------------	--	--	--	--

Card

NAVPERS Form 1640/9, Disciplinary Report	*5831.05.09			
--	-------------	--	--	--

Night vision device(s)	5803.01.03	5803.01.05	5803.01.06	*5803.05.05
	5803.05.06	5803.05.07	5805.01.06	*5805.01.07
	5805.01.11	5805.01.13	5811.04.05	5811.04.06
	5811.04.07	5815.02.02	5815.02.03	5815.02.04
	5815.02.05	5815.02.06	5815.02.07	5815.02.08
	5815.02.09	5815.03.02	5815.03.03	*5815.05.07

	*5815.05.08 5821.01.02	*5815.05.09	*5815.05.11	5819.01.02
Non-lethal weapons capability set	*5803.03.18 *5803.03.26 *5803.07.18 *5803.07.22 *5803.07.29 5811.05.04 *5811.05.08 *5811.05.15	5803.03.19 5803.03.27 5803.07.19 *5803.07.24 *5803.07.30 5811.05.05 *5811.05.10 5831.03.05	*5803.03.23 *5803.03.28 5803.07.20 *5803.07.26 5804.01.03 *5811.05.06 *5811.05.12	*5803.03.25 *5803.03.29 *5803.07.21 *5803.07.27 *5811.05.02 *5811.05.07 *5811.05.13
Non-lethal weapons simulation trainer	5803.03.17 5803.07.17 5811.05.01 5811.05.15	5803.03.18 5803.07.18 5811.05.02	5803.03.27 5803.07.28 5811.05.03	5803.03.28 5803.07.29 5811.05.14
OPNAV Form 5527/1, Incident/Complaint Report	*5811.02.19	*5811.02.20	*5813.02.01	
OPNAV Form 5527/10, Affidavit for Search Authorization	*5803.02.03 *5813.02.01 *5821.05.15	*5805.02.03 *5819.02.01	*5805.05.09 *5819.03.13	*5811.01.03 *5821.02.02
OPNAV Form 5527/11, Complaint of Stolen Vehicle	*5805.05.08	*5811.02.16	*5813.02.01	*5821.05.14
OPNAV Form 5527/13, Customer Consent and Authorization for Access to Financial Information	*5805.05.23	5819.03.06	5821.05.06	
OPNAV Form 5527/14, Authorization to Release Medical Information & Records	*5805.05.07	*5819.03.12	*5821.05.13	
OPNAV Form 5527/15, Forensic Examination Request	*5805.05.22	*5819.03.05	*5821.05.05	
OPNAV Form 5527/16, Permissive Authorization for Search and Seizure	*5803.02.03 *5813.02.01r	*5805.02.03 *5819.03.11	*5805.05.06 *5821.05.12	*5811.01.03
OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag	*5803.02.03 *5805.02.03 *5805.05.21 *5805.07.05 *5805.07.10	5803.05.06 *5805.05.02 *5805.06.01 *5805.07.06 *5811.01.03	5805.01.06 *5805.05.05 *5805.07.03 *5805.07.08 *5813.02.01	*5805.01.08 5805.05.20 *5805.07.04 *5805.07.09 *5819.02.01

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>MATERIEL</u>	<u>TASK NUMBERS</u>			
	5819.03.03	*5819.03.04	*5819.03.07	*5819.03.10
	*5819.04.01	*5819.04.03	*5819.04.05	*5819.04.06
	*5819.04.07	*5819.04.08	*5819.04.09	*5819.04.10
	*5819.04.11	*5819.04.12	*5819.04.14	*5821.02.02
	5821.05.03	*5821.05.04	*5821.05.08	*5821.05.11
	*5821.06.01	*5821.07.01	*5821.08.02	*5821.08.04
	*5821.08.05	*5821.08.06	*5821.08.07	*5821.08.08
	*5821.08.09	*5821.08.10	*5821.08.11	*5831.05.12
OPNAV Form 5527/1A, Motor Vehicle Traffic Accident Report	*5813.02.01	*5813.03.02		
OPNAV Form 5527/2, Voluntary Statement	5805.05.14	*5811.02.18	*5811.02.20	*5813.02.01
	*5819.03.15	5819.03.19	*5821.05.17	5821.05.21
OPNAV Form 5527/20, Field Test Results	*5805.05.03	*5805.07.11	*5819.03.08	*5819.04.13
	*5821.05.09	*5821.08.12		
OPNAV Form 5527/21, Field Interview Form	*5805.01.10	*5813.02.01	*5821.01.11	
OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt	*5803.02.03	5805.01.06	*5805.01.08	*5805.02.03
	*5805.05.02	*5805.05.05	*5805.05.20	*5805.05.21
	*5805.06.01	*5805.07.03	*5805.07.04	*5805.07.05
	*5805.07.06	*5805.07.08	*5805.07.10	*5811.01.03
	*5813.02.01	*5819.02.01	*5819.03.03	*5819.03.04
	*5819.03.07	5819.03.10	*5819.04.01	*5819.04.03
	*5819.04.05	*5819.04.06	*5819.04.07	*5819.04.08
	*5819.04.09	*5819.04.10	*5819.04.11	*5819.04.12
	*5819.04.14	*5821.02.02	*5821.05.03	*5821.05.04
	*5821.05.08	5821.05.11	*5821.06.01	*5821.07.01
	*5821.08.02	*5821.08.04	*5821.08.05	*5821.08.06
	*5821.08.07	*5821.08.08	*5821.08.09	*5821.08.10
	*5821.08.11	*5831.05.12	*5831.06.02	
OPNAV Form 5527/3, Military Suspect's Acknowledgement and Waiver of Rights	*5805.05.13	*5811.02.18	*5811.02.20	*5813.02.01
	*5819.03.15	*5819.03.18	*5821.05.17	*5821.05.20
OPNAV Form 5527/4, Civilian Suspect's Acknowledgement and Waiver of Rights	*5805.05.12	*5811.02.18	*5811.02.20	*5813.02.01
	*5819.03.15	*5819.03.17	*5821.05.17	*5821.05.19
OPNAV Form 5527/6, Record Field Notes	5811.02.07	*5811.02.20	*5813.02.01	
OPNAV Form 5527/7, Interview/Interrogation Form	*5805.05.11	*5813.02.01	*5819.03.16	*5821.05.18



OPNAV Form 5527/8,                   \*5811.02.17   \*5831.05.15  
Telephonic Threat Complaint

OPNAV Form 5527/9, Command   \*5805.02.03   \*5805.05.10   \*5811.01.03   \*5819.02.01  
Authorization for Search and   \*5819.03.14   \*5821.02.02   \*5821.05.16  
Seizure

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-B-14

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>MATERIEL</u>	<u>TASK NUMBERS</u>
-----------------	---------------------

OPNAV Form 5585/1, /2, /3, /13	*5812.01.07   5812.01.09
-----------------------------------	--------------------------

OPNAV Form 5585/1, Military	5812.01.01	*5812.01.02	*5812.01.05	*5812.01.06
Working Dog Training and	*5812.02.01	*5812.02.02	*5812.04.03	*5812.04.04
Utilization Record				

OPNAV Form 5585/12	*5812.04.04
Drug/Explosive MWD Quarterly	
Summary Statement	

OPNAV Form 5585/13	*5812.04.04
Explosive/Drug Detection	
Training Record	

OPNAV Form 5585/2, Military	*5812.04.04
Working Dog Utilization	
Record (Supplemental)	

OPNAV Form 5585/3, Detector	*5812.04.04
Dog Training and Utilization	
Record	

OPNAV Form 5585/4, Military	*5812.04.04
Working Dog Status Report	

OPNAV Form 5585/6, Canine	*5812.04.04
Validity Category Data	

OPNAV Form 5585/8, MWD	*5812.03.03
food, weight, stool chart	

Oleoresin Capsicum (OC)	*5803.03.11	*5803.07.11	*5811.03.08	*5811.03.11
compound with dispenser	5821.03.01	5821.04.01	5831.03.05	

Oleoresin Capsicum (OC)	*5803.03.28	*5803.07.20	*5803.07.29	*5811.05.05
decontamination kit	*5811.05.15	5831.03.05		

Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) dispenser, individual	*5803.03.28 *5811.05.15	*5803.07.20 5831.03.05	*5803.07.29	*5811.05.05
Operation Identification form, locally produced	*5814.03.08			
Orange cones, 5 inch	*5814.03.12			
Overlay paper	5803.01.06 *5805.01.11	5803.05.02 *5813.02.01	5803.05.03	*5803.05.04
Pen	*5805.01.13 *5813.04.01 *5814.02.06 *5814.02.10 *5814.03.08 5831.05.04 5831.05.11	*5813.02.01 *5813.04.04 *5814.02.07 *5814.02.11 5814.03.11 5831.05.06	*5813.03.01 *5814.02.04 *5814.02.08 *5814.02.13 5831.05.01 *5831.05.09	*5813.03.02 *5814.02.05 *5814.02.09 *5814.02.14 *5831.05.02 *5831.05.10

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-B-15

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>MATERIEL</u>	<u>TASK NUMBERS</u>			
	5831.05.13	5831.05.15	*5831.05.16	*5831.05.17
	5831.05.19	5831.05.20	*5831.05.24	5831.05.25
	*5831.06.01	*5831.06.02	*5831.09.01	5831.09.08
	5831.09.13	5832.01.02	5832.01.05	5832.01.06
	5832.01.08			
Personnal Computer (PC) with internet access	*5813.02.01	5814.03.11		
Perspective grid	*5813.02.01	*5813.05.04	*5813.05.05	
Photographic lineup photos, training Aids	*5805.05.20	*5819.03.03	*5821.05.03	
Physical security plan template	5814.02.01			
Pictures or site illustrations of the major types of skid marks	*5813.02.01	*5813.04.03		
Pillboxes	*5805.07.05			
Pin map and stick pins	5803.01.01 5803.05.01	5803.01.10 5803.05.02	5803.01.11 5803.05.03	5803.02.01 *5803.05.04

	*5803.05.05	5803.05.06	5803.05.07	*5805.01.01
	*5805.01.11	5805.01.13	5811.02.09	*5811.04.05
	5811.04.07	*5813.03.05	5814.03.03	
Plan of the Day	5831.09.13			
Plaster cast kit	5805.01.08	5805.06.01	5819.04.01	5821.07.01
Plastic bag	*5805.07.09	*5813.02.01	*5819.04.11	*5821.08.10
	*5831.05.01			
Plastic vials	*5805.07.05			
Polygraph instrument	*5822.01.03	*5822.01.05		
Portable exothermic torch	*5815.04.18			
Portable generator	5805.01.13			
Practice grenade, rubber ball	5803.03.22	5803.03.23	5803.03.28	5803.07.23
	5803.07.24	5803.07.29	5811.05.09	5811.05.10
	5811.05.15			
Prisoner checkbook	*5804.02.06			
Prisoner count sheet	*5831.09.01	5831.09.13		
Prisoner rules and regulations	*5831.05.09	*5831.05.10	5831.09.13	
Prisoner spot evaluation form	*5831.05.16			
Appendix B to ENCLOSURE (5)				

5-B-16

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>MATERIEL</u>	<u>TASK NUMBERS</u>
-----------------	---------------------

Prisoner transport belt	5831.01.03	5831.01.04	*5831.02.04
Prisoner's Convening Authorities (CA) action, and Naval Clemency and Parole board actions	*5831.05.17	*5831.05.20	
Prisoner's Permanent Change of Station (PCS) orders and transfer authority	*5831.05.17		
Prisoner's medical, dental	*5831.05.17		

records, Service Record  
Book, and personal effects

Prisoner's results of trial, \*5831.05.17 \*5831.05.20  
other pertinent  
documentation

Privacy Act statement \*5813.02.01 \*5813.03.02 \*5831.05.23

Property bags \*5803.05.07 5805.05.21 \*5811.04.07 5819.03.04  
5821.05.04

Radar speed detection device \*5811.02.28 \*5811.02.29 \*5813.02.01

Radar tuning forks \*5811.02.28 \*5811.02.29 \*5813.02.01 \*5813.03.04  
\*5813.04.01

Radio(s), tactical with or 5803.01.05 5803.05.02 \*5803.05.04 \*5803.05.05  
without encryption \*5803.05.06 \*5803.05.07 \*5811.04.02 \*5811.04.03  
5811.04.04 \*5811.04.05 \*5811.04.06 \*5811.04.07  
\*5815.02.01 \*5815.02.02 \*5815.02.03 \*5815.02.04  
\*5815.02.05 \*5815.02.06 \*5815.02.07 \*5815.02.08  
\*5815.02.09 \*5815.02.10 \*5815.03.02 \*5815.03.03  
\*5815.05.07 \*5815.05.08 \*5815.05.09 \*5815.05.11  
5819.01.02 5821.01.02

Radio, call signs, and 5803.01.03 5803.01.05 5803.01.06 5803.05.01  
frequencies 5803.05.02 5803.05.04 5803.05.06 5803.05.07  
5805.01.01 5805.01.06 5805.01.07 5805.01.13  
5811.04.04 5811.04.05 5811.04.06 5811.04.07  
5815.02.01 5815.02.02 5815.02.03 5815.02.04  
5815.02.05 5815.02.06 5815.02.07 5815.02.08  
5815.02.10 5815.03.02 5815.03.03 5815.05.07  
5815.05.08 5815.05.09 5815.05.11 5819.01.02  
5821.01.02 5831.01.03 5831.01.04 5831.01.05  
5831.09.13

Radio, military police \*5803.01.03 \*5803.01.05 \*5803.01.06 \*5803.03.03  
\*5803.03.04 \*5803.03.05 \*5803.03.06 \*5803.03.07  
\*5803.03.08 \*5803.03.09 \*5803.03.10 \*5803.03.11  
\*5803.03.12 \*5803.03.20 \*5803.07.03 \*5803.07.04  
\*5803.07.05 \*5803.07.06 \*5803.07.07 \*5803.07.08  
\*5803.07.09 \*5803.07.10 \*5803.07.11 \*5805.01.01  
\*5805.01.06 \*5805.01.07 \*5805.01.08 \*5805.01.11  
\*5805.01.13 5805.04.01 \*5811.02.05 \*5811.02.06  
\*5811.02.08 \*5811.02.09 \*5811.02.10 \*5811.03.03  
\*5811.03.04 \*5811.03.05 \*5811.03.06 \*5811.03.07  
\*5811.03.08 \*5811.03.09 \*5811.03.10 \*5811.03.11  
\*5811.03.12 \*5813.02.01 \*5813.03.02 \*5813.04.03  
5815.02.02 \*5815.02.03 5815.02.04 5815.02.05  
5815.02.06 5815.02.07 5815.02.08

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>MATERIEL</u>	<u>TASK NUMBERS</u>			
	5815.02.09	5815.02.10	5815.03.02	5815.03.03
	5815.05.07	5815.05.08	*5815.05.09	5815.05.11
	5819.01.07	5821.01.07	5821.04.01	*5831.02.07
	5831.03.01	5831.09.08		
Rappel rope, 120 feet	*5815.06.02	*5815.06.03	*5815.06.04	*5815.06.05
	*5815.06.06	*5815.06.07		
Rappel sling rope	*5815.06.02	*5815.06.04	*5815.06.05	*5815.06.06
	*5815.06.07			
Rappel tower	5815.06.01	*5815.06.02	5815.06.03	*5815.06.04
	*5815.06.07			
Rappel tower with mock helicopter	5815.06.01	*5815.06.02	5815.06.03	*5815.06.04
Recreational sports equipment	5832.01.12			
Required references	5814.01.01	5814.01.02	5814.01.03	5814.02.01
	5814.02.02	5814.02.03	5814.02.04	*5814.02.05
	*5814.02.06	*5814.02.07	*5814.02.08	5814.02.09
	*5814.02.10	*5814.02.11	5814.02.12	*5814.02.13
	*5814.02.14	*5814.02.15	*5814.02.16	*5814.02.17
	*5814.02.18	*5814.02.19	*5814.02.20	*5814.02.21
	*5814.02.22	*5814.03.01	*5814.03.02	*5814.03.03
	*5814.03.04	*5814.03.05	5814.03.06	*5814.03.07
	*5814.03.08	*5814.03.09	*5814.03.10	5814.03.12
	*5814.03.13	*5814.04.01	*5814.04.02	*5814.04.03
	*5814.04.04	*5814.04.05	*5814.04.06	
Results of trial	*5831.05.02			
Rigger's tape, 3/4" and 4"	5815.04.04	*5815.04.05	*5815.04.07	*5815.04.09
	*5815.04.10	*5815.04.11	*5815.04.12	*5815.04.13
	*5815.04.14	*5815.04.15		
Riot baton	5831.01.03	5831.01.04	*5831.03.03	*5831.03.04
	5831.04.05			
Riot baton training suit	*5803.03.28	*5803.07.22	*5803.07.29	*5811.05.08
	*5811.05.15	5831.01.03	5831.01.04	
Riot helmets with face shield	5831.01.03	5831.01.04	*5831.03.04	
Route map	5831.02.09			

Rubber gloves	*5813.02.01	5831.09.09	5831.09.10	
SRT T/O weapons systems	*5815.04.16	*5815.04.17		
Sand bags	*5811.04.09	5811.04.10		
Security force orders	*5814.04.03			
Service pistol, SL-3 complete	5805.04.02	5811.02.08	5815.01.01	5815.02.01
	5815.02.02	5815.02.03	5815.02.04	5815.02.05
	5815.02.06	5815.02.07	5815.02.08	5815.02.09
	5815.02.10	5815.03.02	5815.03.03	5815.05.11
	5821.04.02			

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-B-18

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>MATERIEL</u>	<u>TASK NUMBERS</u>			
-----------------	---------------------	--	--	--

Service shotgun, SL-3 complete	5803.01.05	5803.03.11	*5803.03.13	*5803.03.16
	5803.05.05	5803.05.06	5803.05.07	5803.07.11
	*5803.07.13	*5803.07.16	5805.01.06	5805.01.07
	5805.04.01	5805.04.02	*5805.04.05	5811.02.05
	5811.03.11	*5811.03.13	*5811.03.16	5811.04.02
	5811.04.06	5811.04.07	5815.01.09	5815.01.10
	5815.01.11	5815.01.12	5815.02.01	5815.02.02
	5815.02.03	5815.02.04	5815.02.05	5815.02.06
	5815.02.07	5815.02.08	5815.02.09	5815.02.10
	5815.03.02	5815.03.03	*5815.04.17	5815.06.03
	5821.04.01	5821.04.02	5821.04.05	5831.03.01
Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton	*5803.01.05	5803.01.06	*5803.03.03	*5803.03.04
	*5803.03.05	*5803.03.06	*5803.03.07	*5803.03.08
	*5803.03.09	*5803.03.10	*5803.03.11	*5803.03.20
	*5803.05.06	*5803.05.07	*5803.07.03	*5803.07.04
	*5803.07.05	*5803.07.06	*5803.07.07	*5803.07.08
	*5803.07.09	*5803.07.10	*5803.07.11	*5811.02.05
	*5811.02.06	*5811.02.08	*5811.03.03	*5811.03.04
	*5811.03.05	*5811.03.06	*5811.03.07	*5811.03.08
	*5811.03.09	*5811.03.10	*5811.03.11	5811.04.06
	*5811.04.07	5821.01.10	*5831.03.02	
Simulated blood stains, training aid	5803.02.03	5803.03.04	5803.07.04	5805.03.01
	5805.06.01	*5805.07.08	5811.01.03	*5811.02.25
	5811.03.04	5819.04.01	*5819.04.10	5821.07.01
	*5821.08.09			
Site blueprints	5814.02.04	*5814.02.05	*5814.02.08	*5814.02.11

Special Reaction Team T/O equipment	*5815.01.01	*5815.01.04	*5815.01.05	*5815.01.06
	*5815.01.08	*5815.01.10	*5815.01.11	*5815.01.12
	*5815.02.01	*5815.02.02	*5815.02.03	*5815.02.04
	*5815.02.05	*5815.02.06	*5815.02.07	*5815.02.08
	*5815.02.09	*5815.02.10	*5815.03.02	*5815.03.03
	*5815.05.03	*5815.05.04	*5815.05.06	*5815.05.07
	*5815.05.08	*5815.05.09	5815.05.10	*5815.05.11
	5815.06.03			
Special event signs	*5813.02.01			
Speed study field sheet	*5813.03.03			
Spray adhesive	*5815.04.07	*5815.04.10	*5815.04.14	*5815.04.15
Starter pistol	5812.01.01	5812.01.04		
Stop watch	*5813.02.01	*5813.03.02	*5813.03.03	*5813.03.04
	*5813.03.06	*5813.03.07	*5813.03.08	*5814.04.03
Storage container	5814.01.03			
Straight baton	*5803.03.12	*5811.03.12	*5813.02.01	
Strait jacket	*5831.02.05	*5831.02.06		
Summary sheet	*5813.02.01	*5813.03.03	*5813.03.06	*5813.03.07
	*5813.03.08			
Super glue fuming fingerprint kit	*5819.04.03	*5821.08.02		

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-B-19

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>MATERIEL</u>	<u>TASK NUMBERS</u>			
Tactical road signs	5803.01.05	*5803.05.04	5803.05.06	5811.04.04
	*5811.04.05			
Tape measures	*5813.02.01	*5813.03.02	*5813.04.02	*5813.04.03
	*5813.05.05			
Tape recorder	*5805.01.13	*5813.02.01	*5813.05.05	
Target(s), limited exposure	5811.04.12	*5815.01.08		
Targets, stationary and	5811.04.12	5815.01.04	*5815.01.06	*5815.01.07

moving	*5815.01.11	*5815.01.12	5815.02.01	5815.02.02
	*5815.02.03	*5815.02.04	5815.02.05	5815.02.06
	5815.02.07	5815.02.08	5815.02.09	*5815.02.10
	5815.03.02	*5815.03.03	*5815.05.05	*5815.05.06
	*5815.05.07	*5815.05.08	*5815.05.11	
Targets, zeroing	*5815.01.05			
Task Organization (T/O)	*5803.05.04	5803.05.05	5805.01.01	*5805.01.06
	5815.03.03	*5815.05.10		
Timing equipment, radar, electric timers, mirror boxes, pace method	*5813.03.03			
Traffic cones	5803.01.05	*5811.02.10	5811.02.11	*5813.01.01
	*5813.02.01			
Traffic signal observance sheet	*5813.02.01	*5813.03.06		
Traffic signs	5803.01.05	*5811.02.10	5811.02.11	*5813.02.01
Traffic template	*5813.02.01	*5813.03.02	*5813.04.02	*5813.04.03
	*5813.05.02	*5813.05.03	*5813.05.04	*5813.05.05
Training firearm, red plastic	*5805.07.06	*5819.04.08	*5821.08.07	5831.04.05
Training flex-cuffs	5803.03.28	*5803.03.29	*5803.07.21	5803.07.29
	*5803.07.30	*5811.05.06	*5811.05.07	5811.05.15
	5831.01.04			
Training riot baton	5803.03.28	5803.07.22	5803.07.29	5811.05.08
	5811.05.15			
Transport belt	5831.02.11			
Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software	5805.01.01	5805.01.04	5805.01.06	5805.01.07
	5805.01.08	5805.02.03	5805.05.01	5805.05.15
	5805.05.18	5805.05.21	5811.01.03	5811.02.11
	5812.04.01	5812.04.02	*5813.02.01	5815.03.01
	5819.02.01	5819.03.01	5819.03.04	5821.02.02
	5821.05.01	5821.05.04	5822.01.02	5822.01.04
	5831.05.06	*5831.05.09	*5831.05.10	5831.05.13
	5831.05.17	5831.05.20	5832.01.02	
Vehicle(s)	5803.01.03	5803.03.07	5803.07.07	*5805.01.06
	5805.01.07	5805.01.13	*5811.02.05	5811.02.08
	5811.02.09	*5811.02.29		

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (5)



MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>MATERIEL</u>	<u>TASK NUMBERS</u>			
	5811.03.07	*5813.02.01	*5814.02.07	5815.02.06
	5831.06.04	5831.09.07	5831.09.08	
Vehicle(s), tactical	5803.01.06	*5803.05.04	*5803.05.05	*5803.05.06
	*5803.05.07	5805.01.11	*5811.04.01	*5811.04.02
	*5811.04.03	5811.04.04	*5811.04.05	*5811.04.06
	*5811.04.07	5811.04.08	5811.04.12	
Vehicle, military patrol	5803.01.05	5803.01.06	*5803.03.03	*5803.03.04
	*5803.03.05	5803.03.06	5803.03.07	5803.03.08
	*5803.03.09	5803.03.10	5803.03.12	5803.03.20
	*5803.07.03	*5803.07.04	*5803.07.05	*5803.07.06
	5803.07.07	5803.07.08	5803.07.09	5803.07.10
	5805.01.01	5805.01.06	5805.01.11	5811.02.04
	*5811.02.06	*5811.02.26	*5811.03.03	*5811.03.04
	*5811.03.05	*5811.03.06	5811.03.07	5811.03.08
	5811.03.09	5811.03.10	5811.03.12	5812.01.04
	5812.01.05	5812.01.06	5812.01.07	5812.01.09
	5812.01.10	5812.01.11	5812.02.01	*5812.02.02
	*5813.02.01	*5813.03.04	*5831.02.07	
Vehicle, simulated abandoned	*5811.02.21			
Vehicles of various types	5831.04.04			
ViaCom 2000	*5813.02.01	*5813.03.02	*5813.04.01	*5813.04.03
	*5813.05.02	*5813.05.05		
Video camera	5805.01.14	*5813.02.01	*5813.03.02	*5813.05.05
	5819.01.10	5821.01.14		
Waiver of rights	*5811.02.18	*5811.02.20	*5813.02.01	
Walking/tracking harness (if available)	5812.02.01			
Warning signs - training	*5812.01.10			
Water	*5805.07.09	*5819.04.11	*5821.08.10	
Water pan	5812.01.04	5812.01.05	5812.01.06	5812.01.07
	5812.01.09	5812.01.10	5812.02.02	
Weapons cleaning and maintenance equipment, cleaning solvents, and lubricants	*5815.01.03	*5815.01.09	*5815.05.01	*5815.05.02
Wire cutter	5815.03.02	*5831.02.01	*5831.02.04	*5831.02.06

5831.09.07

Work and training reports 5831.09.08

Work assignment record 5831.09.13

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-B-21

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

AMMUNITION, EXPLOSIVES, AND PYROTECHNICS

1. General. This table summarizes (by DODIC and Nomenclature) the ammunition, explosives, and/or pyrotechnics required to properly train all ITSS associated with this OccFld.

2. Format. Beneath each type of ammunition, the following information is contained in columns along with any pertinent comments:

a. TASK. A listing of all ITS tasks requiring that type of ammunition for proper execution.

b. INITIAL PROFICIENCY. The number of rounds required to support the initial proficiency training of the corresponding task.

c. PER ITERATION. The number of rounds required to support one iteration of the task.

d. ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT. The number of rounds required to maintain proficiency in the task on an annual basis. This is determined by dividing the "sustainment period" into 12 months and multiplying the result by the "per iteration" factor.

<u>TASK</u>	<u>INITIAL PROFICIENCY</u>	<u>PER ITERATION</u>	<u>ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT</u>
-------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

DODIC: A011 NOMENCLATURE: CTG 12 GAGE, #00 BUCKSHOT

5803.03.16	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
5803.03.25	10.000 EA	5.000 EA	10.000 EA
5803.07.16	30.000 EA	15.000 EA	0.000 EA
5803.07.26	10.000 EA	5.000 EA	0.000 EA
5805.04.05	30.000 EA	15.000 EA	60.000 EA
5811.03.16	30.000 EA	15.000 EA	60.000 EA
5811.05.12	10.000 EA	5.000 EA	10.000 EA
5815.01.11	15.000 EA	15.000 EA	60.000 EA
5815.01.12	15.000 EA	10.000 EA	40.000 EA
5821.04.05	30.000 EA	15.000 EA	60.000 EA

DODIC: A012 NOMENCLATURE: CTG 12 GA, DUMMY

5803.07.13	3.000 EA	3.000 EA	0.000 EA
5803.07.26	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	0.000 EA
5805.04.02	3.000 EA	3.000 EA	6.000 EA
5811.03.13	3.000 EA	3.000 EA	6.000 EA
5811.05.12	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	2.000 EA
5821.04.02	3.000 EA	3.000 EA	6.000 EA

DODIC: A014 NOMENCLATURE: CTG 12 GAGE, #7 1/2 SHOT

5803.03.16	60.000 EA	60.000 EA	240.000 EA
5803.03.25	10.000 EA	5.000 EA	10.000 EA
5803.07.16	60.000 EA	60.000 EA	0.000 EA

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-C-1

MCO 1510.86B

17 AUG 00

TASK	INITIAL PROFICIENCY	PER ITERATION	ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT
5803.07.26	10.000 EA	5.000 EA	0.000 EA
5805.04.05	60.000 EA	60.000 EA	240.000 EA
5811.03.16	60.000 EA	60.000 EA	240.000 EA
5811.05.12	10.000 EA	5.000 EA	10.000 EA
5815.01.11	5.000 EA	5.000 EA	20.000 EA
5815.01.12	5.000 EA	5.000 EA	20.000 EA
5821.04.05	60.000 EA	60.000 EA	240.000 EA

DODIC: A023 NOMENCLATURE: CTG 12 GA, SLUG

5815.01.11	5.000 EA	5.000 EA	20.000 EA
5815.01.12	5.000 EA	5.000 EA	20.000 EA

DODIC: A024 NOMENCLATURE: CTG 12 GAGE, LOCKBUSTER

5815.04.17	10.000 EA	10.000 EA	40.000 EA
------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

NOTE: During force on force role-play, SESAMS will be utilized.

DODIC: A059 NOMENCLATURE: CTG 5.56MM, BALL, M855

5815.01.05	15.000 EA	9.000 EA	36.000 EA
------------	-----------	----------	-----------

NOTE: Substitute Frangible ammunition for zero confirmation of security ammunition.

5815.01.06	250.000 EA	50.000 EA	200.000 EA
------------	------------	-----------	------------

NOTE: Add frangible ammunition to reflect same allocation

5815.01.07	250.000 EA	50.000 EA	50.000 EA
------------	------------	-----------	-----------

NOTE: add frangible ammunition to reflect same allocation

5815.01.08	250.000 EA	50.000 EA	200.000 EA
------------	------------	-----------	------------

NOTE: Add frangible ammunition to reflect same allocation

5815.02.01	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
NOTE: SESAMS ammunition and conversion kits, for force on force role play scenarios			
5815.02.02	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
NOTE: Substitute SESAMS during force on force role-play scenarios			
5815.02.03	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
NOTE: Use SESAMS during force on force role-play			
5815.02.04	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
NOTE: Use SESAMS during force on force role-play. Substitute Frangible 5.56mm when conducting training with a live fire house.			
5815.02.05	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
NOTE: Use SESAMS during force on force role-play. Substitute frangible 5.56 ammunition when conducting training in a live fire house.			
5815.02.06	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
NOTE: Use SESAMS during force on force role-play			

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-C-2

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

<u>TASK</u>	<u>INITIAL PROFICIENCY</u>	<u>PER ITERATION</u>	<u>ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT</u>
-------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

5815.02.07	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
NOTE: Use SESAMS during role-play scenarios.			

DODIC: A060 NOMENCLATURE: CTG 5.56MM, DUMMY

5803.03.13	6.000 EA	6.000 EA	12.000 EA
5803.07.13	6.000 EA	6.000 EA	0.000 EA
5805.04.02	6.000 EA	6.000 EA	12.000 EA
5811.03.13	6.000 EA	6.000 EA	12.000 EA
5821.04.02	6.000 EA	6.000 EA	12.000 EA

DODIC: A131 NOMENCLATURE: CTG 7.62MM, LINKED 4&1

5811.04.12	0.400 EA	0.400 EA	0.400 EA
NOTE: 400 rounds per Marine are necessary for both initial proficiency and sustainment training.			

DODIC: A359 NOMENCLATURE: CTG 9MM, DUMMY F/9MM PISTOL

5803.03.13	9.000 EA	9.000 EA	18.000 EA
5803.07.13	9.000 EA	9.000 EA	0.000 EA
5805.04.02	9.000 EA	9.000 EA	18.000 EA

5811.03.13	9.000 EA	9.000 EA	18.000 EA
5821.04.02	9.000 EA	9.000 EA	18.000 EA

DODIC: A363 NOMENCLATURE: CTG 9MM, BALL

5803.03.14	200.000 EA	200.000 EA	200.000 EA
5803.03.15	200.000 EA	200.000 EA	800.000 EA
5803.07.14	200.000 EA	200.000 EA	0.000 EA
5803.07.15	200.000 EA	200.000 EA	0.000 EA
5805.04.03	200.000 EA	200.000 EA	200.000 EA
5805.04.04	132.000 EA	132.000 EA	264.000 EA
5811.03.14	200.000 EA	200.000 EA	200.000 EA
5811.03.15	200.000 EA	200.000 EA	800.000 EA
5812.01.08	20.000 EA	10.000 EA	40.000 EA
5815.01.01	250.000 EA	50.000 EA	200.000 EA
5815.01.02	200.000 EA	50.000 EA	200.000 EA

NOTE: Substitute SESAMS during role-play scenarios

5815.01.05	15.000 EA	9.000 EA	36.000 EA
5815.01.06	250.000 EA	50.000 EA	200.000 EA
5815.01.08	250.000 EA	50.000 EA	200.000 EA
5815.02.01	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA

NOTE: Substitute SESAMS during force on force role-play

5815.02.02	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
------------	-----------	-----------	------------

NOTE: substitute SESAMS during force on force role-play scenarios.

5815.02.03	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
------------	-----------	-----------	------------

NOTE: Use SESAMS for role-play scenarios

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-C-3

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TASK	INITIAL PROFICIENCY	PER ITERATION	ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT
5815.02.04	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
NOTE: Use SESAMS during force on force role-play.			
5815.02.05	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
NOTE: Use SESAMS during force on force role-play.			
5815.02.06	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
NOTE: Use SESAMS during force on force role-play			
5815.02.07	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
NOTE: Substitute SESAMS during role-play scenarios			
5815.03.01	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
NOTE: DODIC AA12 SESAMS will be applied for this training event			

5821.04.03	200.000 EA	200.000 EA	200.000 EA
5821.04.04	132.000 EA	132.000 EA	528.000 EA

DODIC: A555 NOMENCLATURE: CTG CAL .50, BALL LINKED

5811.04.12	0.100 EA	0.100 EA	0.100 EA
------------	----------	----------	----------

NOTE: 100 rounds per Marine are necessary for both initial proficiency and sustainment training.

DODIC: AA11 NOMENCLATURE: CTG 7.62MM BALL L/R

5815.05.05	40.000 EA	9.000 EA	54.000 EA
------------	-----------	----------	-----------

NOTE: DM weapon system may vary considering installation assets

5815.05.06	120.000 EA	5.000 EA	30.000 EA
5815.05.07	40.000 EA	1.000 EA	6.000 EA
5815.05.10	10.000 EA	10.000 EA	30.000 EA

DODIC: AX14 NOMENCLATURE: PRIMER, 12 GA

5815.04.04	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
5815.04.06	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
5815.04.07	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
5815.04.08	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
5815.04.09	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
5815.04.10	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
5815.04.11	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
5815.04.12	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
5815.04.13	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
5815.04.14	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
5815.04.15	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA

DODIC: B519 NOMENCLATURE: CTG 40MM, PRACTICE, M781

5803.03.26	3.000 EA	1.000 EA	1.000 EA
5803.07.27	3.000 EA	1.000 EA	0.000 EA
5811.05.13	3.000 EA	1.000 EA	2.000 EA
5815.05.08	20.000 EA	5.000 EA	15.000 EA

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-C-4

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TASK	INITIAL PROFICIENCY	PER ITERATION	ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT
------	------------------------	------------------	-----------------------

DODIC: B542 NOMENCLATURE: CTG 40MM, LINKED, HE DP F/MK19

5811.04.12	0.048 EA	0.048 EA	0.048 EA
------------	----------	----------	----------

NOTE: 48 rounds per Marine are necessary for both initial proficiency and sustainment training.

DODIC: B546 NOMENCLATURE: CTG 40MM, HE DP, M433

5811.04.15	0.010 EA	0.010 EA	0.010 EA
------------	----------	----------	----------

NOTE: 10 rounds per Marine are necessary for initial proficiency and annual sustainment training.

DODIC: DWBS NOMENCLATURE: CHG DIVERSIONARY FLASH/BANG

5803.03.24	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	2.000 EA
------------	----------	----------	----------

NOTE: Practice diversionary charge should be thrown prior to using live ordnance.

5803.07.25	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	0.000 EA
------------	----------	----------	----------

5811.05.11	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	2.000 EA
------------	----------	----------	----------

DODIC: DWBT NOMENCLATURE: PRACT DVRSNRY CHG, MK155-0

5803.07.25	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	0.000 EA
------------	----------	----------	----------

NOTE: Practice diversionary charge should be thrown prior to utilized live ordnance.

5811.05.11	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	2.000 EA
------------	----------	----------	----------

NOTE: Practice diversionary charge should be thrown prior to utilized live ordnance.

DODIC: DWBU NOMENCLATURE: PRACT FZ, DVRSNRY CHG F/MK155

5803.07.25	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	0.000 EA
------------	----------	----------	----------

NOTE: 1 fuze is required per DWBT.

5811.05.11	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	2.000 EA
------------	----------	----------	----------

NOTE: 1 fuze is required per DWBT.

DODIC: GN19 NOMENCLATURE: STING BALL GRENADE

5803.03.22	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	2.000 EA
------------	----------	----------	----------

NOTE: Practice rubber ball grenade should be used prior to throwing live ordnance.

5803.03.23	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	2.000 EA
------------	----------	----------	----------

DODIC: LX10 NOMENCLATURE: DIVERSIONARY CHG, MK141-0

5815.02.10	10.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
------------	-----------	----------	----------

DODIC: M097 NOMENCLATURE: CAP, BLASTING, INERT, NON-ELEC

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

<u>TASK</u>	<u>INITIAL PROFICIENCY</u>	<u>PER ITERATION</u>	<u>ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT</u>
5815.02.08	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
DODIC: M098 NOMENCLATURE: CAP, BLASTING, INERT, ELECTRIC			
5815.02.08	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
DODIC: M456 NOMENCLATURE: DETONATING CORD			
5815.04.04	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
5815.04.05	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
5815.04.06	2.000 FT	2.000 FT	8.000 FT
5815.04.08	4.000 FT	4.000 FT	16.000 FT
5815.04.10	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
5815.04.11	3.000 FT	3.000 FT	12.000 FT
5815.04.13	3.000 FT	3.000 FT	12.000 FT
5815.04.14	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
5815.04.15	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
DODIC: M627 NOMENCLATURE: FIRING DEVICE, DEMO, M5			
5815.02.08	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
DODIC: M766 NOMENCLATURE: IGNITER, FUSE, TIME, M60			
5815.04.04	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
5815.04.05	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
5815.04.06	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
5815.04.07	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
DODIC: M980 NOMENCLATURE: CHG, EXPLOSIVE SHEET 38FT			
5815.04.07	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
5815.04.10	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
5815.04.15	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
NOTE: Alternative explosive are M981, and M982.			
DODIC: M981 NOMENCLATURE: CHG, EXPLOSIVE SHEET 25FT			
5815.04.07	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
5815.04.09	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
NOTE: May be used as an alternative explosive.			
5815.04.13	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
NOTE: Alternative explosives are DODICs MM44, MM45, MM46, MM47, and MM48.			
5815.04.14	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
NOTE: Alternative explosives are M980, and M982.			
DODIC: ML03 NOMENCLATURE: FIRING DEVICE, DEMO, MP, M142			



5815.04.04	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
------------	----------	----------	----------

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-C-6

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TASK	INITIAL PROFICIENCY	PER ITERATION	ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT
5815.04.05	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
5815.04.06	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
5815.04.07	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA

DODIC: MM30 NOMENCLATURE: DET-A-PRIME BOOSTER, 20 GR

5815.04.05	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
5815.04.06	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
5815.04.09	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
5815.04.10	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
5815.04.11	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
5815.04.12	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
5815.04.13	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
5815.04.15	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA

DODIC: MM44 NOMENCLATURE: CHARGE, FLSC, 75GR, 6FT, CH

5815.04.05	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
5815.04.11	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
5815.04.12	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA

NOTE: Alternative explosive is MM45.

DODIC: MM56 NOMENCLATURE: NONEL DET, 175ms DLY, 100FT

5815.04.04	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
5815.04.05	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
5815.04.06	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
5815.04.07	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
5815.04.08	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
5815.04.09	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
5815.04.10	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
5815.04.11	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
5815.04.12	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
5815.04.14	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
5815.04.15	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA

DODIC: MU40 NOMENCLATURE: DET CORD, 400GR (FT)

5815.04.08	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
5815.04.16	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT

NOTE: Explosive breach charge may consist of various explosive Materials and is structure dependant.

DODIC: MU42 NOMENCLATURE: DET CORD, 100GR (FT)

5815.04.14

12.000 FT

12.000 FT

48.000 FT

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-C-7

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCTS

DOES NOT APPLY TO THIS ORDER.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-D-1

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

PERFORMANCE SUPPORT TOOLS

DOES NOT APPLY TO THIS ORDER.

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-E-1

MCO 1510.86B

17 AUG 00

INDIVIDUAL TRAINING STANDARDS

1. General. This enclosure contains all of the ITSs for this OccFld, grouped by MOS. Each MOS is contained in a separate Appendix to Enclosure (6).

2. Format. For each ITS, the following elements of information are provided:

a. TASK. The task describes a specific and necessary behavior expected of a Marine in a particular MOS or billet. It is a clearly stated, performance-oriented action requiring a learned skill. Skills that "make" a Marine or qualify that Marine for the appropriate MOS are designated as "CORE." Those advanced skills that are mission, grade, or billet specific are designated as "CORE PLUS."

b. CONDITION(S). This portion of the ITS describes the equipment, manuals, assistance/supervision, special physical demands, environmental conditions, and location affecting a Marine's performance of the task under real-world circumstances.

c. STANDARD(S). This portion of the ITS describes the level of proficiency to which the individual must perform the task.

d. PERFORMANCE STEPS. Collectively, the performance steps represent the logical sequence of actions required of the Marine to perform the task to standard. These actions are typically detailed in the references.

e. INITIAL TRAINING SETTING. All ITSs are assigned an initial training setting that includes a specific location for initial instruction [Functional Learning Center (FLC) or Managed On-The-Job Training (MOJT)], a sustainment factor (number of months between evaluation or retraining to maintain the proficiency required by the standard), and a "Required By" grade (the lowest grade at which task proficiency is required).

f. REFERENCE(S). References are doctrinal publications, technical manuals, and other publications upon which the ITS and its performance steps are based. They should be readily available and provide detail to the procedures that are only summarized in the performance steps.

g. TRAINING MATERIEL (Optional). Training materiel includes all training devices, simulators, aids, equipment, and materials [except ammunition, distance learning (DL) products, and performance support tools (PST)] required or recommended to properly train the task under the specified conditions and to the specified standard. Mandatory items are preceded by an asterisk(\*).

h. AMMUNITION (Optional). This table, if present, depicts the ammunition, explosives, and/or pyrotechnics required for proper training of the ITS.

i. DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCT(S) (Optional). This section includes a list of any currently available or planned DL products designed to provide training related to this task.

j. PERFORMANCE SUPPORT TOOL(S) (Optional). This section includes a list of any currently available or planned PSTs designed to provide training related to this task.

k. ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS (Optional). Administrative instructions provide the

ENCLOSURE (6)

1

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

trainer/instructor with special required or recommended circumstances, including safety precautions, relating to the training or execution of the task. These instructions may also clarify the meaning of the task.

ENCLOSURE (6)

2

MCO 1510.86B

17 AUG 00

MOS 5803, MILITARY POLICE OFFICER

DUTY AREA 01 - OPERATIONS

TASK: 5803.01.01 (CORE) PLAN LAW ENFORCEMENT OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a law enforcement mission, military police personnel, standard equipment, and commander's guidance.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine mission requirements.
2. Determine the concept/type of operation.
3. Determine military police personnel requirements.
4. Assign military police personnel specific missions, to include patrol areas.
5. Evaluate resource options.
6. Plan for special considerations.
7. Evaluate all plans and considerations.
8. Prepare the plan for written or verbal presentation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Installation Traffic Regulation
2. FM 19-10, Military Police Law and Order Operations
3. FM 19-25, Military Police Traffic Control
4. MCDP 5, Planning
5. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
6. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Map, topographic
2. \* Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)

3. Pin map and stick pins

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-1

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

---

TASK: 5803.01.02 (CORE) SUPERVISE LAW ENFORCEMENT OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a law enforcement mission, military police personnel, equipment, and appropriate orders.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Continually evaluate the mission.
2. Ensure resources are obtained and available.
3. Supervise military police personnel and employment of resources.
4. Continually evaluate progress of operation. Adjust operations/plan as required.
5. Prepare after action report (if applicable)
  - a. Review references.
  - b. Organize notes, and other information in logical progression.
  - c. Pick out pertinent details.
  - d. Write rough outline.
  - e. Write report.
  - f. Submit smooth report via the chain of command.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCDP 5, Planning
2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Computer with word processing software.

---

TASK: 5803.01.03 (CORE PLUS) PLAN SURVEILLANCE

CONDITION(S): Given target suspect(s) and/or target area, suspected violation or activity, T/O personnel, T/E equipment, and applicable orders and references.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-2

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine mission requirements.
2. Determine the concept of operation.
  - a. Fixed surveillance.
  - b. Mobile surveillance.
3. Determine personnel requirements.
4. Evaluate resource options.
5. Plan for special considerations.
6. Evaluate all plans and considerations.
7. Prepare the plan for written or verbal presentation.
8. Present the plan.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-10, Military Police Law and Order Operations
2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
2. Binoculars
3. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
4. Map, topographic
5. Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
6. Night vision device(s)
7. \* Radio, military police
8. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
9. Vehicle(s)

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-3

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

---

TASK: 5803.01.04 (CORE) DEVELOP RESPONSE PLANS

CONDITION(S): Given a facility, information regarding the facility's mission, and appropriate administrative supplies.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Analyze degree of protection necessary.
2. Determine what force may be used.
3. Obtain maps and floor plans of the area.
4. Check with base public works on construction Materials of building.
5. Conduct a visit to the site.
  - a. Check any physical barriers.
  - b. Check any visual barriers.
  - c. Plot barriers on map.
6. Determine best location for patrol response positions.

7. Test plan with actual patrol units.
8. Make adjustments to plan.
9. Submit plan.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
  2. MCO 3302.1, Marine Corps Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Program
  3. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
  4. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
  5. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
- 

TASK: 5803.01.05 (CORE) SUPERVISE THE EMPLOYMENT OF AN EMERGENCY RESPONSE FORCE

CONDITION(S): As the on scene commander, given an emergency response scenario and

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-4

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

trained, equipped law enforcement personnel.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with applicable references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review response plan, if applicable, for response location.
2. Ensure personnel have proper equipment.
3. Review MAP en-route.
4. Establish inner perimeter locations for each member (or team) on map.
5. Establish on scene command post.
6. Check communications.



7. Post personnel to cordon off area, and establish inner perimeter.
8. Establish control over the situation.
9. Adjust personnel locations as needed.
10. Report to Provost Marshal for further instructions.
11. Bomb threat response:
  - a. Ensure that no radio transmissions are made.
  - b. Ensure evacuation is in progress.
  - c. Ensure a cordon has been established; move personnel to a minimum of 100 meters distance from site.
  - d. Gather information from bystanders, if possible.
  - e. Direct Explosive Dog Teams and/or Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) Team personnel as appropriate.
  - f. Establish and maintain crowd control while search is in progress.
  - g. Once building/structure is cleared, ensure an orderly flow of traffic and personnel is restored.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
3. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-5

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Appropriate facility blueprint/floor plans
2. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch

3. Civil disturbance equipment
4. \* Field emergency kit
5. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
6. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
7. Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler
8. Map, topographic
9. Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
10. Military compass, magnetic
11. Night vision device(s)
12. Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
13. \* Radio, military police
14. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
15. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
16. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton
17. Tactical road signs
18. Traffic cones
19. Traffic signs
20. Vehicle, military patrol

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Bomb threat conditions will be simulated.

---

TASK: 5803.01.06 (CORE) SUPERVISE THE CONDUCT OF AN AREA SEARCH

CONDITION(S): Provided with a scenario, a search area, a map or briefing of the area, standard law enforcement equipment, and personnel.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

STANDARD(S): In accordance with the applicable references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine area to be searched.
2. Conduct a map reconnaissance or receive an area brief.
3. Determine search technique to be used:
  - a. Area.
  - b. Cordon.
  - c. Grid.
  - d. Circular.
4. Establish search teams.
5. Establish command post, ensuring the following are on hand:
  - a. Maps.
  - b. Communications.
6. Brief all search teams.
7. Commence search.
8. Maintain communications with all search teams.
9. Maintain situation map on progress and locations of teams.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. Wilderness Search and Rescue, Tim Setnicka, Appalachian Mountain Club, Boston, MA, 1980
3. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs

6-A-7

MCO 1510.86B

17 AUG 00

3. Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler
4. Map, topographic
5. Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
6. Military compass, magnetic
7. Night vision device(s)
8. Overlay paper
9. \* Radio, military police
10. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
11. Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton
12. Vehicle(s), tactical
13. Vehicle, military patrol

---

TASK: 5803.01.07 (CORE) EMPLOY COUNTERMEASURES FOR AN ESTABLISHED TERRORIST THREAT CONDITION

CONDITION(S): Given a terrorist scenario, list of available assets, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review references.
2. Ascertain threat condition.
3. Implement security measures as dictated by the threat condition and references.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. CJCS HANDBOOK 5260, Commander's Handbook for AT
2. FM 14-7, Civil Disturbance

3. FM 19-15, Civil Disturbances
4. FMFM 7-3, Civil Disturbances
5. MCO 3302.1, Marine Corps Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Program
6. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-8

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

7. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

8. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

---

TASK: 5803.01.08 (CORE PLUS) PLAN A PROTECTIVE SERVICES OPERATION

CONDITION(S): Given the itinerary of a Very Important Person (VIP) and/or high risk personnel, and the references.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with the applicable references for a specified period of time.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Receive mission.
2. Conduct mission analysis, looking for specific and implied tasks.
3. Assign planning responsibilities to members of the detail.
4. Coordinate with external agency's.
5. Obtain the itinerary and biography of the Very Important Person (VIP) and control the information contained therein.
6. Initiate threat collection effort.
7. Identify logistical requirements.
8. Identify travel requirements.
9. Prepare operations order.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AR 190-58, Personal Security
  2. CJCS HANDBOOK 5260, Commander's Handbook for AT
  3. DOD 2000.12, Protection of DOD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence
  4. MCO 3302.1, Marine Corps Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Program
  5. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
  6. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
- 

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-9

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TASK: 5803.01.09 (CORE PLUS) SUPERVISE TRAFFIC ACCIDENT INVESTIGATORS

CONDITION(S): Given traffic accident investigators, T/E equipment, and applicable orders and references.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with applicable references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct mission analysis and determine the specified and implied tasks.
2. Evaluate resource options.
3. Plan the section's mission.
4. Prepare the plans for presentation and dissemination.
5. Develop a training syllabus.
6. Prepare section's Standard Operating Procedure (SOP).
7. Supervise the section's operations.
  - a. Ensure accident investigations are completed and in compliance with appropriate references.
  - b. Ensure traffic studies and surveys are completed and in compliance with appropriate references.

- c. Evaluate all studies and survey findings.
  - d. Ensure initial and sustainment training are conducted.
  - e. Ensure accident investigation administrative records are maintained.
8. Ensure initial and sustainment training is conducted for all personnel.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. MCO 5100.19, Marine Corps Traffic Safety Program (DRIVESAFE)
- 2. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
- 3. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
- 4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

- 1. Computer with word processing software.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-10

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

---

TASK: 5803.01.10 (CORE PLUS) DEVELOP AN INSTALLATION TRAFFIC FLOW PLAN

CONDITION(S): Given the mission to manage the flow of traffic aboard a base or installation, an installation map, military police personnel, T/E equipment, appropriate orders, and the commander's intent.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with appropriate references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Determine the installation's traffic requirements.
- 2. Evaluate present Traffic Flow Plan.
  - a. Review surveys.
  - b. Review traffic studies.
- 3. Review references.

4. Determine military police personnel requirements.
5. Identify Traffic Control Points.
6. Determine special considerations.
7. Evaluate all plans and considerations.
8. Prepare the plan for written or verbal presentation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 5100.19, Marine Corps Traffic Safety Program (DRIVESAFE)
2. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
3. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Computer with word processing software.
2. Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
3. Pin map and stick pins

---

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-11

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TASK: 5803.01.11 (CORE PLUS) DEVELOP AN INSTALLATION EMERGENCY TRAFFIC ROUTE

CONDITION(S): Given a requirement to establish an emergency traffic route, military police personnel, T/E equipment, and references.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with appropriate references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct mission analysis to include specified and implied tasks.
2. Identify traffic control points.
3. Evaluate the traffic flow plan.



4. Evaluate resource options.
5. Develop the concept of the operation.
6. Plan for special considerations.
7. Determine military police personnel requirements.
8. Assign military police personnel specific missions.
9. Evaluate all plans and considerations.
10. Prepare the plan for written or verbal presentation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 5100.19, Marine Corps Traffic Safety Program (DRIVESAFE)
2. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
3. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Computer with word processing software.
2. Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
3. Pin map and stick pins

---

TASK: 5803.01.12 (CORE) PERFORM COMMUNITY EMERGENCY CARDIO PULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-12

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

CONDITION(S): Given a CPR training aid that simulates an individual who has stopped breathing or has had a heart attack and without the aid of the reference.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with appropriate references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine if victim is conscious or unconscious.
2. Demonstrate proper procedures for clearing an obstructed air way.
3. Demonstrate the correct procedures for the Abdominal Thrusts method on a conscious/unconscious:
  - a. Infant
  - b. Child
  - c. Adult
4. Demonstrate the correct procedures for Rescue Breathing on a conscious/unconscious:
  - a. Infant
  - b. Child
  - c. Adult
5. Demonstrate the correct CPR procedures on a conscious/unconscious:
  - a. Infant
  - b. Child
  - c. Adult

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. American Red Cross Community CPR Instructor's Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* CPR training aid

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.
2. This task/skill requires annual certification.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-13

DUTY AREA 02 - LEGAL PROCEDURES/PROCESS

TASK: 5803.02.01 (CORE) IDENTIFY AUTHORITY AND JURISDICTION

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario of a crime committed by civilian or military person(s) on a government installation or by military person(s) in the civilian community.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Explain authority.
2. Explain exclusive jurisdiction.
3. Explain concurrent jurisdiction.
4. Explain proprietary jurisdiction.
5. Determine who has jurisdiction and why.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
3. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. UCMJ, Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
2. Pin map and stick pins

---

TASK: 5803.02.02 (CORE) EXPLAIN REASONABLE SUSPICION, PROBABLE CAUSE, AND ENTRAPMENT

CONDITION(S): Given scenarios involving reasonable suspicion, probable cause, or entrapment, and the references.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Explain reasonable suspicion.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-14

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. Explain probable cause.

3. Explain entrapment.

a. The criminal design or suggestion to commit the crime originated in the government.

b. The suspect/accused had no predisposition to commit the crime.

c. The government includes agents of the government and persons cooperating with them.

d. The principal element of entrapment is a suspect/accused's lack of predisposition to commit the offense.

4. Read the scenario and identify the appropriate legal concept.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
2. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties
3. TC 19-35, Evidence Handling Procedures
4. UCMJ, Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ)

---

TASK: 5803.02.03 (CORE) CONDUCT A SEARCH AND SEIZURE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario and appropriate training aids.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with applicable references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish probable cause.
2. Obtain authorization for search and seizure.

3. Identify exigent circumstances constituting exception.
4. Obtain consent to search.
5. Conduct legal search according to circumstances.
6. Seize, mark, tag, and preserve evidence.
7. Properly document search, seizure, and chain of custody.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-15

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
3. UCMJ, Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/10, Affidavit for Search Authorization
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/16, Permissive Authorization for Search and Seizure
4. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
5. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
6. Contraband items, training aid
7. Explosive training aid kits
8. Drug training aid kit
9. Simulated blood stains, training aid

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-16

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 03 - FORCE CONTINUUM

TASK: 5803.03.01 (CORE) DETAIN A SUSPECT

CONDITION(S): Given a subject, a detention situation, a Receipt for Prisoner or Detained Person form, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD(S): Use only the necessary amount of force per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Detain the subject.
2. Conduct a preliminary investigation to determine if there was a violation of military or civilian law.
3. Determine whether apprehension or release is warranted.
4. Complete a Receipt for Prisoner or Detained Person (DD Form 629).
  - a. Ensure all data information is available.
  - b. Complete all applicable spaces.
  - c. If information is not required, mark NA.
  - d. Ensure form is legible.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-10, Military Police Law and Order Operations
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative materials
2. \* DD Form 629, Receipt for Prisoner or Detained Person

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5803.03.02 (CORE) PROCESS A DETAINEE

CONDITION(S): Given a detainee processing scenario, a detention space, and Statement of Force/Use of Detention Space Form.

6-A-17

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Search the detainee.
2. Remove, inventory, record, and secure the detainee's personal effects.
3. Inspect detention space for serviceability.
4. Examine detainee for possible injuries.
5. Place detainee in detention space.
6. Record observation remarks every 15 minutes on a Statement of Force/Use of Detention Space Form (NAVMC 11130).

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* NAVMC Form 11130, Statement of Force/Use of Detention Space (1630)

---

TASK: 5803.03.03 (CORE) APPREHEND A SUSPECT

CONDITION(S): Given an apprehension scenario, standard law enforcement equipment, a restraining device, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Halt (stop) the subject.
2. Approach the subject.
3. Establish your identity with the subject.

4. Use only the necessary force required to make the apprehension.
5. Inform the subject of the reason for apprehension and explain Article 34 rights/Miranda rights.
6. Place the appropriate restraining device on the subject.
7. Conduct a search of the subject (upright, kneeling, or prone).

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-18

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

8. Transport suspect.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Monadnock Defensive Tactics System Training Manual (Monadnock PR-24 Training Council, Inc.)
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
3. \* Radio, military police
4. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton
5. \* Vehicle, military patrol

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5803.03.04 (CORE) APPLY RESTRAINT DEVICES

CONDITION(S): Given an apprehension scenario, a subject, standard law enforcement equipment, a restraining device, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD(S): Without causing injury, per the references.



PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish control of the subject.
2. Apply restraining device:
  - a. Flex-Cuffs.
  - b. Hand Irons (Handcuffs), ensure hand irons lock.
3. When releasing the suspect to competent authority, remove restraining device:
  - a. Remove Flex-Cuffs using a set of wire cutters vice a knife.
  - b. Remove Hand Irons (Handcuffs) using the hand irons key.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-19

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Monadnock Defensive Tactics System Training Manual (Monadnock PR-24 Training Council, Inc.)
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. Contraband items, training aid
3. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
4. \* Leg irons with keys
5. Drug training aid kit
6. \* Radio, military police
7. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton
8. Simulated blood stains, training aid
9. \* Vehicle, military patrol

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5803.03.05 (CORE) TRANSPORT SUSPECT/PRISONER

CONDITION(S): Given a suspect/prisoner under apprehension, standard law enforcement equipment, military police vehicle, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD(S): Safely per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Take custody of suspect/prisoner and properly apply restraints.
2. Inform suspect/prisoner of destination.
3. Arrange for transportation.
4. Properly place suspect/prisoner in the transport vehicle.
5. Transport suspect/prisoner to destination safely.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-20

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCE(S):

1. Monadnock Defensive Tactics System Training Manual (Monadnock PR-24 Training Council, Inc.)
2. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
3. MCO 1640.3, Transfer of Marine Corps Personnel
4. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
3. Leg irons with keys
4. \* Radio, military police

5. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton
6. \* Vehicle, military patrol

---

TASK: 5803.03.06 (CORE) PERFORM A PERSONAL SEARCH

CONDITION(S): Given a suspect apprehension situation, items of contraband hidden on the suspect, and standard law enforcement equipment.

STANDARD(S): Recovering all items of evidence or contraband, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify yourself to the suspect.
2. Secure the suspect with a restraining device.
3. Determine the appropriate type of search utilizing:
  - a. Prone search.
  - b. Kneeling search.
  - c. Standing search.
  - d. Frisk search.
4. Perform a prone search.
5. Perform a kneeling search.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-21

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

6. Perform a standing search.
7. Perform a frisk search.
8. Recover and safeguard any contraband or evidence found on the suspect.
9. Remove suspect from the search position.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Monadnock Defensive Tactics System Training Manual (Monadnock PR-24 Training Council, Inc.)

2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

3. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
  2. Contraband items, training aid
  3. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
  4. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
  5. Drug training aid kit
  6. \* Radio, military police
  7. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton
  8. Vehicle, military patrol
- 

TASK: 5803.03.07 (CORE) EMPLOY DEADLY FORCE

CONDITION(S): Given standard law enforcement equipment, a situation involving the use of possible deadly force, and suspect(s) involved in the situation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine if a situation warrants the use of deadly force and explain why.
2. Upon determining that the use of deadly force is authorized and necessary:
  - a. Give the order to halt.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-22

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- b. Attempt to apply appropriate force to disable the subject.
- c. If suspect fails to halt, apply deadly force.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
2. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
3. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual
4. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Bite sleeve (WRAP), hidden sleeve, bite suit, scratch pants
2. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
3. Evidence bags
4. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
5. \* Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device
6. \* Radio, military police
7. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton
8. Vehicle(s)
9. Vehicle, military patrol

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. In the performance of this task, scenario based training and simulation using Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) assets will be used.
2. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5803.03.08 (CORE) IDENTIFY AND APPLY FORCE CONTINUUM LEVELS

CONDITION(S): Given an apprehension scenario, a suspect, and standard law enforcement equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the levels of resistance.
2. Identify the levels of control.
3. When encountering a specific level of resistance, initiate the appropriate level of control to counter the resistance.
4. Escalate or reduce the level of force as a suspect's resistance level changes.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Monadnock Defensive Tactics System Training Manual (Monadnock PR-24 Training Council, Inc.)
2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
3. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual
5. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
3. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
4. \* Radio, military police
5. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton
6. Vehicle, military patrol

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5803.03.09 (CORE) EMPLOY VERBAL SKILLS

CONDITION(S): Given a subject portraying physical and verbal aggressive behavior.

STANDARD(S): Diffuse the conflict per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-24

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Demonstrate non-verbal communication skills.
2. Demonstrate verbal communication skills.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Management of Aggressive Behavior (MOAB) Instructor's Manual (R.E.B. Training International, Inc.)
2. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
3. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
3. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
4. \* Radio, military police
5. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton
6. \* Vehicle, military patrol

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5803.03.10 (CORE) EMPLOY OPEN HAND CONTROL TECHNIQUES

CONDITION(S): Given a combative suspect.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Demonstrate defensive positions.
2. Demonstrate escort positions.
3. Demonstrate arm bar takedowns.
4. Demonstrate front and rear wristlocks.
5. Demonstrate handcuffing positions.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-25

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

6. Demonstrate blocking positions.
7. Demonstrate active counterforce skills.
8. Demonstrate weapon retention techniques.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Monadnock Defensive Tactics System Training Manual (Monadnock PR-24 Training Council, Inc.)
2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
3. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
3. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
4. \* Radio, military police
5. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton



6. Vehicle, military patrol

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Marines will be certified per the reference.
2. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5803.03.11 (CORE) EMPLOY OLEORESIN CAPSICUM (OC)

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario with one or more combative subjects, the mission to maintain control of the situation, and standard equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Know and identify the physiological effects of Oleoresin Capsicum.
  - a. Effects to respiration: coughing, difficulty breathing, difficulty

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-26

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

speaking.

- b. Effects to vision: instantaneous closing of the eye lids, eyes tearing.
  - c. Effects to motor control: upper body spasms, bending forward at the waist, subject remains stationary.
  - d. Effects to mucous membrane: intense burning sensation.
2. Know and identify the general uses of Oleoresin Capsicum.
  - a. Instantaneous control of highly aggressive, violent or emotionally disturbed subjects.
  - b. Affects those subjects under the influence of narcotics or alcohol.
  - c. Effective in barricade situations.
  - d. Effective in crowd control situations.
  - e. Effective on single or multiple subjects.
  - f. Minimizes physical contact with a subject.

3. Know the carry configuration and employment techniques for Oleoresin Capsicum (OC).

- a. Holstering configurations for an OC sprayer.
- b. Methods of individual movement.
- c. Techniques of drawing the OC sprayer.
- d. Techniques of dispensing OC from a sprayer.

4. Know the decontamination techniques and procedures for Oleoresin Capsicum (OC).

- a. Escort subject to water source and rinse affected areas for two to three minutes.
- b. Wash affected areas with oil free detergent cleaner and rinse for three to five minutes.
- c. Blot skin with paper towels after washing and rinsing, DO NOT RUB AFFECTED AREAS.
- d. Have individual stand in front of a fan for 10 to 15 minutes.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. Oleoresin Capsicum Aerosol Training (OCAT) Instructor's Manual (R. E. B. Training International, Inc.)

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-27

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

TRAINING MATERIEL:

- 1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
- 2. Civil disturbance equipment
- 3. Flashlight
- 4. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
- 5. \* Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) compound with dispenser

6. \* Radio, military police
7. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
8. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.
- 

TASK: 5803.03.12 (CORE) EMPLOY IMPACT WEAPONS

CONDITION(S): Given an impact weapon, and a combative suspect.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with the references and the Rules of Engagement (ROE).

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify impact weapon target areas.
2. Employ proper carrying, blocking, jabbing and striking techniques.
3. Incorporate proper blocking/striking techniques in riot control formations.
4. Employ proper weapon retention techniques.
5. Be prepared to provide medical support.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Monadnock Defensive Training Manuals
2. Monadnock Expandable Baton Instructor's Manual (Monadnock PR-24 Training Council, Inc.)
3. MCO 1510.89, Marine Basic Skills Training, Vol 1 Entry Level

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-28

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. MCO 1510.90, Marine Basic Skills Training, Vol 2 Corporal through  
Gunnery Sergeant

5. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

6. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

7. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
3. \* Impact weapons
4. \* Radio, military police
5. \* Straight baton
6. Vehicle, military patrol

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Use of PR-24 Side Handle Baton or Straight Baton is dependent upon local command policy.
2. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5803.03.13 (CORE) PERFORM WEAPONS CLEARING PROCEDURES USING A CLEARING BARREL

CONDITION(S): Given a service rifle, two magazines with 3 rounds of ammunition for each magazine, or a service shotgun with three rounds of ammunition, or a service pistol with two magazines and 9 rounds of ammunition, a clearing barrel, and a supervising partner.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure weapon is on safe.
2. Point weapon into clearing barrel.
3. Service pistol clearing procedures:
  - a. Remove magazine from weapon.
  - b. Pull the slide to the rear and lock in place.

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- c. Collect ejected round.
  - d. Both parties visually and physically inspect the chamber and magazine well.
  - e. Return pistol to issue point.
4. Service rifle clearing procedures:
- a. Remove magazine.
  - b. Pull the bolt to the rear and lock in place.
  - c. Both parties visually and physically inspect the chamber and magazine well.
  - d. Return rifle to issue point.
5. Service shotgun clearing procedures:
- a. Rotate shotgun up-side-down and remove 3 rounds from magazine tube.
  - b. Release slide/bolt and pull to the rear and lock in place.
  - c. Both parties visually and physically inspect the chamber and magazine tube.
  - d. Return shotgun to issue point.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. Battle Drill Guide, Small Arms Weapons Instructors Guide Course
- 2. United States Marine Corps, Weapons Drill Guide
- 3. MCO 3574.2, Marksmanship Qualification/Requalification Training with the M16A2 Service Rifle and M9 Service Pistol

TRAINING MATERIEL:

- 1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
- 2. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
- 3. \* Service shotgun, SL-3 complete

AMMUNITION:

<u>DODIC NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>INITIAL PROFICIENCY</u>	<u>PER ITERATION</u>	<u>ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT</u>
A060 CTG 5.56MM, DUMMY	6.000 EA	6.000 EA	12.000 EA
A359 CTG 9MM, DUMMY F/9MM PISTOL	9.000 EA	9.000 EA	18.000 EA

---

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-30

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TASK: 5803.03.14 (CORE) QUALIFY WITH THE SERVICE PISTOL

CONDITION(S): On a Known Distance (KD) pistol range, given the service pistol, two magazines, magazine pouch, cartridge belt, and ammunition.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Apply performance steps in accordance with the references.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 3574.2, Marksmanship Qualification/Requalification Training with the M16A2 Service Rifle and M9 Service Pistol

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Hearing protection device
3. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
4. \* Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device

AMMUNITION:

<u>DODIC NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>INITIAL PROFICIENCY</u>	<u>PER ITERATION</u>	<u>ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT</u>
A363 CTG 9MM, BALL	200.000 EA	200.000 EA	200.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.
2. The course of fire for this task will be the applicable pistol course.
3. This task will be trained on the ISMT device before expending live

ammunition.

---

TASK: 5803.03.15 (CORE) ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE PISTOL

CONDITION(S): Given a service pistol, appropriate ammunition, shooting equipment, and an established field firing range.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Apply performance steps in accordance with the reference.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-31

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 3574.2, Marksmanship Qualification/Requalification Training with the M16A2 Service Rifle and M9 Service Pistol

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Hearing and eye protection
3. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
4. \* Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
A363 CTG 9MM, BALL	200.000 EA	200.000 EA	800.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task will be accomplished by complying with the current Marine Corps Order 3574.2H, governing Marine Corps Marksmanship Training.

2. This task will be trained on the ISMT device before expending live ammunition.

---

TASK: 5803.03.16 (CORE) ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE SHOTGUN

CONDITION(S): Given a service shotgun, appropriate ammunition, and an established shotgun field firing range.

STANDARD(S): Demonstrating weapons proficiency per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Demonstrate safe operation of the service shotgun using the appropriate weapons conditions.
2. Identify malfunctions and clear weapon stoppages.
3. Engage targets from the ready and carry positions.
4. Rapidly engage multiple targets.
5. Engage targets while under stress.
6. Retain weapon during close combat.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: 2ndLt

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-32

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide, Small Arms Weapons Instructors Guide Course
2. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship
3. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Hearing protection device
3. \* Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device
4. \* Service shotgun, SL-3 complete

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
<u>DODIC NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>PROFICIENCY</u>	<u>ITERATION</u>	<u>SUSTAINMENT</u>



A011	CTG 12 GAGE, #00 BUCKSHOT	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
A014	CTG 12 GAGE, #7 1/2 SHOT	60.000 EA	60.000 EA	240.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task may be satisfied by firing the shotgun fam-fire course, as prescribed by the Small Arms Weapon Instructors Course, Quantico, Va.

2. This task will be trained on the ISMT device before expending live ammunition.

---

TASK: 5803.03.17 (CORE) APPLY NONLETHAL FORCE

CONDITION(S): Given nonlethal (NL) capabilities and a situation which impedes mission performance/accomplishment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references and appropriate to the situation.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the level of resistance.
2. Identify the factors influencing the decision to use force.
3. Determine if the use of force is required.
4. Determine if deadly force is authorized.
5. Determine the appropriate level of force to utilize.
6. Formulate an appropriate response to the situation.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-33

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

7. Determine if the planned response is authorized by the ROE/Law of War.
8. Apply the appropriate level of force.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Management of Aggressive Behavior (MOAB) Instructor's Manual (R.E.B. Training International, Inc.)
2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

3. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Non-lethal weapons simulation trainer

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task requires simulation support for training/evaluation.
- 

TASK: 5803.03.18 (CORE) SUPERVISE A MILITARY POLICE FORCE IN DISSIPATING A CROWD/CIVIL DISTURBANCE

CONDITION(S): Given a nonlethal capability, a military police force and a requirement to disperse a crowd/civil disturbance.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess crowd/civil disturbance:
  - a. Determine type of civil disorder.
  - b. Determine crowd type.
  - c. Determine factors influencing individual behavior.
  - d. Determine factors influencing crowd behavior.
  - e. Determine mob factors being employed.
2. Employ appropriate crowd control tactics.
3. Select appropriate crowd control option:
  - a. Determine crowd control techniques required.
  - b. Determine crowd control equipment required.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-34

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. Supervise the response force in dissipating the crowd/civil disturbance.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Management of Aggressive Behavior (MOAB) Instructor's Manual (R.E.B. Training International, Inc.)
2. FM 14-7, Civil Disturbance
3. FMFM 1-3, Basic Marksmanship
4. FMFM 6, Ground Combat Operations
5. FMFM 7-3, Civil Disturbances
6. FMFRP 7-8-2, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict
7. MCI 03.16, Military Functions in Civil Disturbances
8. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
9. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
10. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Non-lethal weapons capability set
2. Non-lethal weapons simulation trainer

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task requires the use of simulation support for training/evaluation.

---

TASK: 5803.03.19 (CORE) USE VERBAL COMMUNICATION TO MANAGE AGGRESSIVE BEHAVIOR

CONDITION(S): Given Rules of Engagement (ROE), belligerent personnel, and the requirement to reduce mission impediment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess the individual's state of behavior.
  - a. Determine the level of aggression.
  - b. Determine physical threat posed by the individual.

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. Employ the appropriate conflict management techniques.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Management of Aggressive Behavior (MOAB) Instructor's Manual (R.E.B. Training International, Inc.)
2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Non-lethal weapons capability set
- 

TASK: 5803.03.20 (CORE) EMPLOY OPEN HAND CONTROL TECHNIQUES

CONDITION(S): Given a combative suspect.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Utilize proper patterns of movement.
2. Utilize proper defensive positions.
3. Utilize proper escort techniques.
4. Utilize proper arm bar take down techniques.
5. Utilize proper front and rear wrist locks.
6. Utilize proper flex-cuffing techniques.
7. Utilize proper blocking techniques.
8. Utilize proper active counter-force techniques.
9. Utilize proper weapons retention techniques.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: HM

REFERENCE(S):

1. Monadnock Defensive Tactics System Training Manual (Monadnock PR-24

Training Council, Inc.)

2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-36

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

4. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
3. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
4. \* Radio, military police
5. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton
6. Vehicle, military patrol

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Marines will be certified according to the references.
2. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5803.03.22 (CORE) SUPERVISE THE EMPLOYMENT OF HAND THROWN RUBBER BALL GRENADES

CONDITION(S): Given Rules of Engagement (ROE), unarmed belligerent personnel, and the requirement to employ Rubber Ball grenades.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with the ROE.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assume proper grip.
2. Pull pin.
3. Throw Rubber Ball grenade to achieve airburst.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Appropriate Technical Manuals
2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Practice grenade, rubber ball

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-37

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

AMMUNITION:

<u>DODIC NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>INITIAL PROFICIENCY</u>	<u>PER ITERATION</u>	<u>ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT</u>
GN19 STING BALL GRENADE	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	2.000 EA

Practice rubber ball grenade  
should be used prior to throwing  
live ordnance.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task requires individual to throw 2 x Rubber Ball grenades (no DODIC) for initial qualification.
2. Sustainment requirement is throwing 1 x Rubber Ball grenade.
3. Practice Rubber Ball grenade (no DODIC) should be thrown prior to use of live ordnance.
4. 1 x Practice Rubber Ball grenade fuze is required per Practice Rubber Ball grenade thrown.

---

TASK: 5803.03.23 (CORE) SUPERVISE THE EMPLOYMENT OF RUBBER BALL GRENADE VIA 12GA LAUNCHING CUP

CONDITION(S): Given Rules of Engagement (ROE), unarmed belligerent personnel, and the requirement to employ Rubber Ball grenades.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with applicable references and ROE.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure shotgun is in Condition IV.
2. Attach Launching Cup to shotgun.
3. Load blank 12ga round into chamber.
4. Keeping the muzzle elevated, pull the pin.

5. Fire the shotgun at a 45 degree angle of elevation to achieve airburst over the target area.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Appropriate Technical Manuals
2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. 12 gauge rubber ball grenade launching cup
2. \* 12 gauge service shotgun

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-38

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. \* Non-lethal weapons capability set
4. Practice grenade, rubber ball

AMMUNITION:

<u>DODIC NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>INITIAL PROFICIENCY</u>	<u>PER ITERATION</u>	<u>ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT</u>
GN19 STING BALL GRENADE	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	2.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task applies to individuals armed w/12ga shotgun.
2. This task requires individual to launch 1 x Rubber Ball grenade (no DODIC) for initial qualification.
3. Sustainment requirement is launching 1 x Rubber Ball grenade.
4. Practice Rubber Ball grenade should be launched prior to use of live ordnance.

5. This task requires 1 x 12ga Blank round (no DODIC) per Rubber Ball/Practice Rubber Ball grenade launched.

6. This task requires 1 x Practice Rubber Ball Fuze (no DODIC) per Practice Rubber Ball grenade launched.

---

TASK: 5803.03.24 (CORE) SUPERVISE THE EMPLOYMENT OF A DIVERSIONARY CHARGE

CONDITION(S): Given Rules of Engagement (ROE), unarmed belligerent personnel, and the requirement to employ diversionary charges.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with applicable references and the ROE.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assume proper grip.
2. Pull pin.
3. Throw diversionary charge to achieve airburst.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Appropriate Technical Manuals
2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

AMMUNITION:

INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
---------	-----	--------

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-39

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
DWBS CHG DIVERSIONARY FLASH/BANG	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	2.000 EA
Practice diversionary charge should be thrown prior to using live ordnance.			

---

TASK: 5803.03.25 (CORE) SUPERVISE EMPLOYMENT OF NONLETHAL 12GA MUNITIONS

CONDITION(S): Given Rules of Engagement (ROE), unarmed belligerent personnel,



and the requirement to employ 12ga nonlethal munitions.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with applicable references and the ROE.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the appropriate munition to employ.
2. Load appropriate munition into weapon.
3. Engage area targets.
4. Engage point targets.
5. Place weapon in condition IV.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Appropriate Technical Manuals
2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
3. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. 12 gauge munitions display board
2. \* 12 gauge service shotgun
3. Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device
4. \* Inert: 12 gauge nonlethal munitions
5. \* Non-lethal weapons capability set

AMMUNITION:

<u>DODIC NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>INITIAL PROFICIENCY</u>	<u>PER ITERATION</u>	<u>ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT</u>
A011 CTG 12 GAGE, #00 BUCKSHOT	10.000 EA	5.000 EA	10.000 EA
A014 CTG 12 GAGE, #7 1/2 SHOT	10.000 EA	5.000 EA	10.000 EA

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-40

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task applies to individuals armed w/12ga shotgun.
  2. This task should be trained to standard on the ISMT prior to the use of live ordnance.
  3. This task requires firing 3 x 12ga Beanbag rounds and 3 x 12ga Fin Stabilized Rubber rounds (no DODICs) for initial qualification.
  4. Sustainment requirement is firing 2 rounds of each type.
- 

TASK: 5803.03.26 (CORE) SUPERVISE THE EMPLOYMENT OF NONLETHAL 40MM MUNITIONS

CONDITION(S): Given Rules of Engagement (ROE), unarmed belligerent personnel, and the requirement to employ 40mm nonlethal munitions.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with applicable references and the ROE.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine appropriate munition to employ.
2. Load the appropriate munition into the weapon.
3. Engage area targets.
4. Engage point targets.
5. Make a condition IV weapon.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Appropriate Technical Manuals
2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
3. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. 40mm munitions display board
2. Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device
3. \* Inert: 40mm nonlethal munitions
4. \* M-16A2 w/M-203

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

5. \* Non-lethal weapons capability set

AMMUNITION:

<u>DODIC NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>INITIAL PROFICIENCY</u>	<u>PER ITERATION</u>	<u>ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT</u>
B519 CTG 40MM, PRACTICE, M781	3.000 EA	1.000 EA	1.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task applies to individuals armed w/M-203.
2. This task should be trained to standard on the ISMT prior to the use of live ordnance.
3. This task requires firing 3 x 40mm Rubber Ball rounds, 3 x 40mm Foam Baton rounds and 3 x Wood Baton rounds (no DODICs) for initial qualification.
4. Sustainment requirement is firing 2 rounds of each type.

---

TASK: 5803.03.27 (CORE PLUS) PROVIDE NONLETHAL CAPABILITY (NL) TECHNICAL ADVICE TO THE COMMANDER

CONDITION(S): Given NL capability and a requirement to employ NL capabilities.

STANDARD(S): Per the ROE.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess capabilities/limitations of nonlethal assets available:
  - a. Verbal communication capabilities/assets.
  - b. Barriers.
  - c. Oleoresin Capsicum.
  - d. Impact weapons.
  - e. Crowd control formations.
  - f. Military working dogs.
  - g. Nonlethal munitions.
  - h. Emerging technology.
2. Assess the benefit/risk of employing NL capabilities.

3. Provide recommendations to the commander/staff, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Capt

REFERENCE(S):

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-42

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Appropriate Technical Manuals
2. Management of Aggressive Behavior (MOAB) Instructor's Manual (R.E.B. Training International, Inc.)
3. Monadnock Defensive Training Manuals
4. Monadnock Expandable Baton Instructor's Manual
5. Oleoresin Capiscum Aerosol Training (OCAT) Instructor's Manual (R. E. B. Training International, Inc.)
6. FM 14-7, Civil Disturbance
7. FMFM 1-3, Basic Marksmanship
8. FMFM 6, Ground Combat Operations
9. FMFM 7-3, Civil Disturbances
10. MCI 03.16, Military Functions in Civil Disturbances
11. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
12. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
13. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Non-lethal weapons capability set
2. Non-lethal weapons simulation trainer

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task requires simulation support for training/evaluation.
-

TASK: 5803.03.28 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT NONLETHAL WEAPONS (NLW) TRAINING

CONDITION(S): Given NLWs and the requirement to train personnel to employ them.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess training requirements.
2. Develop training plans to meet the requirements.
3. Provide training in the following areas:

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-43

MCO 1510.86B

17 AUG 00

- a. Verbal communication capabilities/assets.
  - b. Barriers.
  - c. Oleoresin Capsicum.
  - d. Impact weapons.
  - e. Crowd control formations.
  - f. Military working dogs.
  - g. Nonlethal munitions.
  - h. Emerging technologies.
4. Evaluate training.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Capt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Appropriate Technical Manuals
2. Management of Aggressive Behavior (MOAB) Instructor's Manual (R.E.B. Training International, Inc.)
3. Monadnock Defensive Training Manuals
4. Monadnock Expandable Baton Instructor's Manual
5. Oleoresin Capsicum Instructor's Manual

6. FM 14-7, Civil Disturbance
7. FMFM 1-3, Basic Marksmanship
8. FMFM 6, Ground Combat Operations
9. FMFM 7-3, Civil Disturbances
10. FMFRP 7-8-2, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict
11. MCI 03.16, Military Functions in Civil Disturbances
12. MCO 1510.112, Nonlethal Weapons ITS Order
13. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
14. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
15. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-44

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. 12 gauge munitions display board
2. \* 12 gauge rubber ball grenade launching cup
3. \* 12 gauge service shotgun
4. 40mm munitions display board
5. \* Impact weapons
6. Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device
7. Inert: 12 gauge nonlethal munitions
8. Inert: 40mm nonlethal munitions
9. Inert: Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) dispenser (individual)
10. Inert: Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) dispenser (squad)
11. Inert: Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) dispenser (team)

12. \* M-16A2 w/M-203
13. \* Non-lethal weapons capability set
14. Non-lethal weapons simulation trainer
15. \* Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) decontamination kit
16. \* Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) dispenser, individual
17. Practice grenade, rubber ball
18. \* Riot baton training suit
19. Training flex-cuffs
20. Training riot baton

---

TASK: 5803.03.29 (CORE) SUPERVISE RECOVERY TEAM EMPLOYMENT

CONDITION(S): Given Rules of Engagement (ROE), an unarmed belligerent person, and the requirement to detain the individual.

STANDARD(S): Ensuring that the individual is detained without unnecessarily escalating the level of force and in accordance with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the belligerent individual.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-45

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. Establish the "recovery" team.
3. Deploy the recovery team.
4. Provide cover/support for the recovery team.
5. Subdue the belligerent individual.
6. Recover the belligerent individual and the recovery team.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 6 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Management of Aggressive Behavior (MOAB) Instructor's Manual (R.E.B.

Training International, Inc.)

2. Monadnock Defensive Training Manuals

3. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Non-lethal weapons capability set
2. \* Training flex-cuffs

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-46

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 04 - ADMINISTRATION

TASK: 5803.04.01 (CORE) MAINTAIN DIRECTIVES AND RECORDS

CONDITION(S): Given a list of law enforcement directives and records maintained by the unit, the references, the disposal instructions, file storage containers, and administrative supplies.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with applicable references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the correct references for each type of record.
2. Determine retention period for each record.
3. Identify the time when records need to be checked.
4. Destroy or forward records to repository, as required.
5. Receive Commander's guidance or higher headquarters directives.
6. Identify local directives that are affected by guidance from higher headquarters.
7. Make appropriate changes to local directives.
8. Supervise the implementation/training of new directives.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. IRAM, Individual Records and Administrative Manual



2. MCDP 5, Planning
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 5210.8, Records Management Program for Department of the Navy
5. SECNAVINST 5212.5\_, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS RECORDS DISPOSITION MANUAL

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Computer with word processing software.
- 

TASK: 5803.04.02 (CORE) PREPARE A WATCH SCHEDULE

CONDITION(S): Given personnel and equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with the references.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-47

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Refer to local SOP for manpower requirements of each post.
2. Determine time requirements for each post (e.g. 24 hour post vs post manned only during daylight hours, etc.).
3. Identify and assign personnel for each post for the watch.
4. Complete and publish watch schedule.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
3. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Computer with word processing software.
2. \* Locally produced or standard watch schedule form

---

TASK: 5803.04.03 (CORE) REVIEW MILITARY POLICE REPORTS

CONDITION(S): Given sample military police reports.

STANDARD(S): Ensuring completeness and accuracy in accordance with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the Incident Complaint Report (ICR) and associated paper work for completeness and accuracy.
2. Return the ICR for corrections as required.
3. Review the corrections.
4. Complete action as required in accordance with local SOP:

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. PPCT Defense Tactics Instructor Manual by Bruce K. Siddle and Wally White

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-48

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

5. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-49

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 05 - MP SUPPORT TO THE MAGTF

TASK: 5803.05.01 (CORE) PREPARE A MOBILIZATION AND MANEUVERABILITY SUPPORT (MMSO) PLAN

CONDITION(S): Given an operation order, commander's guidance, personnel, T/E, and a map.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with applicable references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a mission analysis.
  - a. Determine specified tasks.
  - b. Determine implied tasks.
2. Conduct a map reconnaissance.
3. Identify and establish locations for:
  - a. Traffic control points/posts.
  - b. Motor patrols.
  - c. Temporary road signs.
  - d. Holding areas.
  - e. Roadblocks.
  - f. Defiles/river crossing.
  - g. Straggler collection points.
4. Prepare a map overlay of the plan.
5. Organize notes, overlays, references, and additional information.
6. Develop the Mobilization Support Plan.
7. Submit the completed Mobilization Support Plan and map overlay to the Commander's staff for inclusion in the Operations Order.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols
2. FM 19-1, Military Police Support for Air-Land Battle
3. FM 19-25, Military Police Traffic Control

Appendix A to

ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-50

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. FM 19-4, Military Police Team/Squad/Platoon Combat Operations
5. FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
6. FM 71-1, The Tank and Mechanized Infantry Company Team
7. FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urban Terrain (MOUT)
8. FM 90-6, Mountain Operations
9. FMFM 3-5, Employment of Military Police in Combat
10. FMFM 4-4, Engineer Operations
11. FMFM 6-4, Marine Rifle Company/Platoon
12. FMFRP 0-6, Marine Troop Leader's Guide
13. MCDP 5, Planning
14. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
15. MCWP 3-34.1, Employment of Military Police in Support of the MAGTF

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Global Positioning System (GPS) Receiver
2. Map, topographic
3. \* Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
4. \* Military compass, magnetic
5. Pin map and stick pins
6. Radio, call signs, and frequencies

---

TASK: 5803.05.02 (CORE) PREPARE AN AREA SECURITY PLAN

CONDITION(S): Given an operation order, personnel, T/E, and a map.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with applicable references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a mission analysis.
  - a. Determine specified tasks.
  - b. Determine implied tasks.
2. Conduct a map reconnaissance.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-51

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. Identify and establish locations for:
  - a. Dismount points.
  - b. Access control points.
  - c. Guard posts.
  - d. Observation post.
  - e. Security patrols.
4. Prepare a map overlay of the plan.
5. Organize notes, overlays, references, and additional information.
6. Develop the Area Security Plan.
7. Submit the completed Area Security Plan and map overlay to the Commander's staff for inclusion in the Operations Order.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols
2. FM 19-1, Military Police Support for Air-Land Battle
3. FM 19-25, Military Police Traffic Control
4. FM 19-4, Military Police Team/Squad/Platoon Combat Operations
5. FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
6. FM 71-1, The Tank and Mechanized Infantry Company Team
7. FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urban Terrain (MOUT)

8. FM 90-6, Mountain Operations
9. FMFM 3-5, Employment of Military Police in Combat
10. FMFM 6-4, Marine Rifle Company/Platoon
11. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
12. MCWP 3-34.1, Employment of Military Police in Support of the MAGTF

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Global Positioning System (GPS) Receiver
2. Map, topographic

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-52

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. \* Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
4. \* Military compass, magnetic
5. Overlay paper
6. Pin map and stick pins
7. Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
8. Radio, call signs, and frequencies

---

TASK: 5803.05.03 (CORE) PREPARE A BATTLEFIELD LAW AND ORDER PLAN

CONDITION(S): Given an operation order, commander's guidance, personnel, and T/E.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with applicable references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a mission analysis:
  - a. Specified tasks.
  - b. Implied tasks.
2. Determine the appropriate law enforcement methods based on the mission.

3. Determine the assets required to provide criminal and accident investigative capability.

4. Determine the appropriate physical security measures based upon available resources and the tactical situation.

5. Provide for the confinement of United States military prisoners.

6. Organize notes, references, and additional information.

7. Develop the Battlefield Law and Order Plan.

8. Submit the completed Battlefield Law and Order Plan to the Commander's staff for inclusion in the Operations Order.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-1, Military Police Support for Air-Land Battle
2. FM 19-10, Military Police Law and Order Operations
3. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-53

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. FM 19-25, Military Police Traffic Control
5. FM 19-4, Military Police Team/Squad/Platoon Combat Operations
6. FM 19-40, Enemy Prisoners of War/Civilian Internees
7. FMFM 3-5, Employment of Military Police in Combat
8. FMFM 6-4, Marine Rifle Company/Platoon
9. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
10. MCDP 5, Planning
11. MCO 3302.1, Marine Corps Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Program
12. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
13. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
14. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

15. MCWP 3-34.1, Employment of Military Police in Support of the MAGTF

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Global Positioning System (GPS) Receiver
  2. Map, topographic
  3. Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
  4. Overlay paper
  5. Pin map and stick pins
- 

TASK: 5803.05.04 (CORE) PLAN MAIN SUPPLY ROUTE (MSR) TRAFFIC CONTROL

CONDITION(S): Given a mission, the operation plan, task organization, (equipment and personnel), a map of the area, a compass, overlay paper, and the references.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a mission analysis of the assigned mission to determine:
  - a. Specified tasks.
  - b. Implied tasks.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-54

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. Review enemy and friendly situation.
3. Conduct reconnaissance:
  - a. Map (at a minimum)
  - b. Area, if time is available.
4. Establish traffic routes.
5. Determine number of points needed and priority.
6. Compare available manpower/equivalent U.S. points needed.
7. Determine possible problem areas:



a. Congestion.

b. Confusion.

8. Prepare map overlay.

9. Develop the tactical traffic control plan.

10. Submit the completed Tactical Traffic Control plan to the Commander's staff for inclusion in the Operations Order.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols
2. FM 19-1, Military Police Support for Air-Land Battle
3. FM 19-25, Military Police Traffic Control
4. FM 19-4, Military Police Team/Squad/Platoon Combat Operations
5. FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
6. FM 71-1, The Tank and Mechanized Infantry Company Team
7. FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urban Terrain (MOUT)
8. FM 90-6, Mountain Operations
9. FMFM 3-5, Employment of Military Police in Combat
10. FMFM 6-4, Marine Rifle Company/Platoon
11. FMFM 6-7, Scouting and Patrolling for Infantry Units
12. MCO 3302.1, Marine Corps Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Program

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-55

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

13. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
14. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
15. MCWP 3-34.1, Employment of Military Police in Support of the MAGTF

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. 782 gear (cartridge belt, canteens w/covers and cup, ammo pouches, 1st aid kit, rucksack, e-tool
  2. Crew serve weapons SL3 complete (M240G, M2 50 cal, Mk 19)
  3. Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
  4. \* Map, topographic
  5. \* Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
  6. \* Military compass, magnetic
  7. \* Overlay paper
  8. \* Pin map and stick pins
  9. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
  10. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
  11. \* Tactical road signs
  12. \* Task Organization (T/O)
  13. \* Vehicle(s), tactical
- 

TASK: 5803.05.05 (CORE) PERFORM ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE

CONDITION(S): Given an operation order, commander's guidance, personnel, and T/E.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with applicable references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a mission analysis:
  - a. Specified tasks.
  - b. Implied tasks.
2. Conduct liaison with:
  - a. Local S-2/G-2 (Intelligence Section) for current route conditions.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

17 AUG 00

- b. Engineer Units for current route conditions.
- c. Host nation law enforcement.
- 3. Conduct map reconnaissance - (KOCOA).
- 4. Issue Warning Order.
- 5. Establish tactical control measures for patrol movement, and patrol fire support plan.
- 6. Coordinate with higher headquarters:
  - a. Planned routes, tactical control measures, fire support plan, etc.
  - b. Communications plan (frequencies, callsigns, radio check times, etc.)
  - c. Time of departure and return.
  - d. Adjacent headquarters and units are informed of mission.
- 7. Ensure necessary equipment and ammunition are on hand and issued.
- 8. Essential elements of information required to provide appropriate security, by observation, measurement, and computing:
  - a. Limiting characteristics of the road.
    - 1) Sharp curves with a radius less than 30 meters/100 feet (also reported as an obstruction).
    - 2) Steep gradients that are 7 percent or steeper (also reported as an obstruction).
    - 3) Poor drainage such as inadequate or blocked ditches, crown or camber, or culverts.
    - 4) Weak foundations due to unstable, loose, or easily displaced material.
    - 5) A road surface that is bumpy, rutted, or potholed to an extent that it will reduce vehicle speeds.
    - 6) Excessive camber or super elevation that falls away so sharply as to cause heavy vehicles to skid or drag the shoulders.
  - b. Route widths and conditions of shoulders. Width is expressed in meters or feet, and is a measure of the traveled way and the traveled way plus the shoulders.
  - c. Road surface materials.

d. Road length from the start to finish of that part of the road actually reconnoitered.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-57

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

e. Obstructions which restrict the type, amount, or speed of the traffic flow.

f. Any special weather conditions effecting the road, such as snow blockage or flooding.

g. Additional information such as the civil and military designation of the road, cover and concealment, possibilities of off route movement, and any other information which is appropriate or was requested in the reconnaissance instructions.

h. Determine route type.

1) "All Weather" (Type X), one which with reasonable maintenance, is passable throughout the year to a volume of traffic never appreciably less than its maximum capacity.

2) "Limited All Weather" (Type Y), which is any road that with reasonable maintenance, can be kept open in bad weather to a volume of traffic which is considerably less than its normal capacity. One that is effected by rain, frost, or thaw.

3) "Fair Weather" (Type Z), which becomes quickly impassable in bad weather and which cannot be kept open by normal maintenance. One seriously effected by rain, frost, or thaw.

i. Determine the military route classification, which is normally the lowest one-way bridge load classification along the route. If no bridge exists, the worst section of the route governs.

9. Essential elements of information to be gathered on bridges during the reconnaissance mission:

a. The horizontal clearance which is the minimum clear distance between the inside edges of the bridge structure from a height of 1 foot above the roadway surface and upwards.

b. The under bridge clearance which is the maximum clear distance between the underside of the bridge and the surface of the ground or of the water. If the water is tidal, the date-time-group of the measurements must be included.

c. The number, material, and type of span construction for each span.

d. The length and conditions of individual spans. Note any damaged spans as being either capable of supporting light vehicles, or impassable to traffic but not totally destroyed, or being totally destroyed.

e. The overall length of the bridge.

f. The width of the roadway across the bridge.

g. Overhead clearance measured from the left shoulder, center of roadway, and right shoulder.

h. The bridge bypass overall potential.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-58

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1) Bypass easy when obstacles can be crossed within the immediate vicinity of the bridge without work to improve the bypass.

2) Obstacles can be crossed within the immediate vicinity of the bridge, but some work will be necessary to prepare the bypass.

3) Bypass impossible and the crossing of the obstacles is only possible by a detour some distance from the original site.

i. Determine the military load classification of the bridge using a bridge classification card.

10. Brief the Commander.

11. Conduct operational checks of equipment. (Radios, vehicles, etc).

12. Conduct patrol rehearsals.

a. Movement: To, On, In, and From the objective.

b. Immediate Action Drills.

13. Conduct security mission.

14. Debrief upon return from mission.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2ndLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols

2. FM 19-1, Military Police Support for Air-Land Battle

3. FM 19-4, Military Police Team/Squad/Platoon Combat Operations
4. FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
5. FM 71-1, The Tank and Mechanized Infantry Company Team
6. FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urban Terrain (MOUT)
7. FM 90-6, Mountain Operations
8. FMFM 2-1, Intelligence
9. FMFM 3-5, Employment of Military Police in Combat
10. FMFM 4-4, Engineer Operations
11. FMFM 6-4, Marine Rifle Company/Platoon
12. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-59

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

13. FMFM 6-7, Scouting and Patrolling for Infantry Units
14. MCO 1510.89, Marine Basic Skills Training, Vol 1 Entry Level
15. MCO 1510.90, Marine Basic Skills Training, Vol 2 Corporal through Gunnery Sergeant
16. MCWP 3-34.1, Employment of Military Police in Support of the MAGTF

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Captive tags
2. Civil disturbance small arms (M16A2, M203, etc.)
3. Crew serve weapons SL3 complete (M240G, M2 50 cal, Mk 19)
4. Field emergency kit
5. Global Positioning System (GPS) Receiver
6. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
7. Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler
8. Map, topographic

9. \* Military compass, magnetic
10. \* Night vision device(s)
11. \* Pin map and stick pins
12. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
13. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
14. Task Organization (T/O)
15. \* Vehicle(s), tactical

---

TASK: 5803.05.06 (CORE) PREPARE ENEMY PRISONERS OF WAR (EPW) COLLECTION AND EVACUATION PLAN

CONDITION(S): Given an operation order, commander's guidance, and T/E.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct mission analysis:
  - a. Specified tasks.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-60

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- b. Implied tasks.
  - c. Review references.
2. Determine the locations for EPW:
  - a. Collection points.
  - b. Holding areas.
3. Determine the operating procedures for EPW:
  - a. Collection points.
  - b. Holding areas.
4. Establish EPW evacuation procedures.

5. Brief Commander.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: 2dLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AR 190-8, Enemy Prisoners of War, Civilian Internees, RP and Other Detainees
2. CJCSI 3290-01, Program for Enemy Prisoners of War
3. FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols
4. FM 19-1, Military Police Support for Air-Land Battle
5. FM 19-10, Military Police Law and Order Operations
6. FM 19-4, Military Police Team/Squad/Platoon Combat Operations
7. FM 19-40, Enemy Prisoners of War/Civilian Internees
8. FMFM 3-5, Employment of Military Police in Combat
9. FMFM 4-4, Engineer Operations
10. MCDP 5, Planning
11. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
12. MCO 3302.1, Marine Corps Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Program
13. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
14. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
15. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-61

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

16. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
17. MCRP 4-27, EPW Operations
18. MCWP 3-34.1, Employment of Military Police in Support of the MAGTF

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Evidence bags



2. OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
3. \* Captive tags
4. Civil disturbance equipment
5. Civil disturbance small arms (M16A2, M203, etc.)
6. Contraband items, training aid
7. Crew serve weapons SL3 complete (M240G, M2 50 cal, Mk 19)
8. Field emergency kit
9. Global Positioning System (GPS) Receiver
10. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
11. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
12. Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler
13. \* Log book
14. Map, topographic
15. Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
16. Military compass, magnetic
17. Night vision device(s)
18. Pin map and stick pins
19. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
20. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
21. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
22. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton
23. Tactical road signs

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-62

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

24. \* Vehicle(s), tactical

---

TASK: 5803.05.07 (CORE) ESTABLISH AN EPW/CIVILIAN INTERNEE (CI) COLLECTION POINT

CONDITION(S): Given an operation order, commander's guidance, and T/E.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with applicable references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Coordinate with engineers for the construction of the collection point facility.
2. Supervise the construction of the collection point facility.
3. Establish segregation areas for Officers, NCOs, non rate enlisted, females, and other detainees.
4. Supervise the processing of EPW's and CI's into the collection point.
5. Prepare 24 hour guard schedule, based on Mission, Equipment, Troops and Fire Support Available, Terrain and Weather, Time, Space, and Logistics (METT-TS-L).
6. Coordinate with next rearward Military Police Unit the transfer of EPW/CI's.
7. Arrange transportation to transfer point.
8. Establish guard for movement to transfer point, based on METT-TS-L.
9. Direct the EPW/CI escort detail to the transfer point.
10. Conduct transfer of custody, and turn over of property to gaining MP Unit.
11. Complete EPW/CI logbook.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 24 Req By: 2dLt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-1, Military Police Support for Air-Land Battle
2. FM 19-10, Military Police Law and Order Operations
3. FM 19-4, Military Police Team/Squad/Platoon Combat Operations
4. FM 19-40, Enemy Prisoners of War/Civilian Internees
5. FMFM 3-5, Employment of Military Police in Combat
6. MCRP 4-27, EPW Operations
7. MCWP 3-34.1, Employment of Military Police in Support of the MAGTF

TRAINING MATERIEL:

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-63

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Crew serve weapons SL3 complete (M240G, M2 50 cal, Mk 19)
2. \* DD Form 629, Receipt for Prisoner or Detained Person
3. Field emergency kit
4. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
5. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
6. Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler
7. Leg irons with keys
8. \* Log book
9. Map, topographic
10. Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
11. Military compass, magnetic
12. Night vision device(s)
13. Pin map and stick pins
14. \* Property bags
15. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
16. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
17. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
18. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton
19. \* Vehicle(s), tactical

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: This task is simulated using Marines as EPWs/CIs.

---

TASK: 5803.05.08 (CORE PLUS) ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE RIFLE USING FIELD  
FIRING TECHNIQUES - DEFENSE

CONDITION(S): In a field firing environment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Engage targets during daylight darkness/periods of reduced visibility.
2. Fire at bobbing and moving targets.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-64

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. Fire at targets at night with and without illumination.

4. Fire at multiple, moving, and minimum exposure targets from field firing positions.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: HM

REFERENCE(S): (NONE)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 782 gear (cartridge belt, canteens w/covers and cup, ammo pouches, 1st aid kit, rucksack, e-tool
2. AN/PVS-4
3. M-16A2 w/M-203

---

TASK: 5803.05.09 (CORE PLUS) SUPERVISE THE COMMANDER'S ANTITERRORISM FORCE PROTECTION PROGRAM

CONDITION(S): When assigned as the unit AT/FP Officer and after receiving level II training.

STANDARD(S): Providing recommendations in accordance with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Be knowledgeable of current AT/FP policies, directives, references and legal restrictions.
2. Be knowledgeable of AT/FP training requirements.
3. Be knowledgeable of AT/FP resources.

4. Conduct liaison concerning AT/FP issues with appropriate staff sections and agencies.

5. Provide AT/FP input during the staff planning process.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Capt

REFERENCE(S):

1. DOD 2000.12, Protection of DOD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence

2. FMFM 7-14, Combating Terrorism

3. MCO 1510.114, Individual Training Standards (ITS) for Antiterrorism Force Protection (AT/FP) System

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-65

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. MCO 3302.1, Marine Corps Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Program

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-A-66

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

MOS 5804, CORRECTIONS OFFICER

DUTY AREA 01 - EMERGENCY OPERATIONS

TASK: 5804.01.01 (CORE) DEVELOP WRITTEN EMERGENCY PLANS

CONDITION(S): Given a facility, information on the facility's mission, a local threat assessment, and appropriate administrative supplies.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review references.
2. Assess facility requirements.
3. Prepare written response plans.

- a. Fire bill.
  - b. Disturbance bill.
  - c. Hostage bill.
  - d. Natural Disaster bill.
  - e. Escape bill.
  - f. Forced moves.
  - g. Bomb threat/Telephone threat.
  - h. Lockdown procedures.
  - i. Threat condition procedures.
  - j. Serious injury of prisoner/staff procedures.
  - k. Homicide/suicide procedures.
4. Submit for approval.
  5. Establish procedures for review and update of plans.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCDP 5, Planning
2. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
3. MCO 1640.3, Transfer of Marine Corps Personnel

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-B-1

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
5. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
6. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
7. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual
8. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5804.01.02 (CORE) EMPLOY OLEORESIN CAPSICUM (OC)

CONDITION(S): Given one or more combative prisoner (s), standard equipment, and the mission of maintaining crowd control.

STANDARD(S): Rapidly gaining control of prisoner(s), per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Describe the effects of OC.
2. Describe the general uses for OC.
3. Properly use the equipment and techniques in the employment of OC:
  - a. Holsters
  - b. Drawing techniques.
  - c. Methods of movement.
  - d. Spraying techniques.
4. Supervise the decontamination techniques for OC.
5. Supervise the application of proper restraints.
6. Obtain authorization for use.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. Oleoresin Capsicum Instructor's Manual

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-B-2

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Civil disturbance equipment
2. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.
- 

TASK: 5804.01.03 (CORE) APPLY THE APPROPRIATE LEVEL OF FORCE

CONDITION(S): Given non-lethal (NL) capabilities and a situation which impedes mission performance/accomplishment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the level of resistance.
2. Identify the factor(s) influencing the decision to use force.
3. Determine if use of force is required.
4. Determine appropriate level of force to utilize.
5. Formulate appropriate response to situation.
6. Apply appropriate level of force.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. Management of Aggressive Behavior (MOAB) Instructor's Manual (R.E.B. Training International, Inc.)
3. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Non-lethal weapons capability set

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)



MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

---

TASK: 5804.01.04 (CORE) DESCRIBE THE ELEMENTS OF A WRITTEN CRITICAL INCIDENT RESPONSE PLAN

CONDITION(S): Given the reference, administrative materials, and planning information.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Define the term "critical incident."
2. List at least five types of critical incidents which might occur in jails.
3. List at least four reasons, and explain, why all jails must develop a comprehensive critical incident response plan.
4. Describe the three objectives of a written critical incident response plan.
5. List and explain at least twelve essential elements of an emergency response plan.
6. List and describe at least ten special tasks and roles required in a critical incident response.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-B-4

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 02 - CORRECTIONS OPERATIONS

TASK: 5804.02.01 (CORE) DEVELOP STANDING OPERATING PROCEDURES (SOP) FOR BRIG/CORRECTIONAL CUSTODY UNIT

CONDITION(S): Given a facility blueprint, available military personnel and equipment, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Develop command requirements.
  - a. Staffing.
  - b. Policy.
  - c. Staff Training.
    1. In-Service.
    2. Pre-Service.
    3. Inter-Service.
    4. Mail.
    5. Laundry.
  - d. Correctional Management Procedures.
    1. Confinement and release authority.
    2. Administrative disciplinary measures.
  - e. Inspections.
  - f. Supply.
  - g. Correctional Custody unit.
2. Develop Program Requirements.
  - a. Goals.
  - b. Conduct boards.
    1. Classification and assignment.
    2. Discipline and adjustment.
    3. Disposition Board.

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-B-5

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. Extra Good Time.

- c. Reception phase.
    - 1. Initial classification.
    - 2. Indoctrination program.
  - d. Performance phase.
    - 1. Restoration program.
    - 2. Education program.
    - 3. Work program.
    - 4. General Military Skills Test.
    - 5. Survival skills program.
    - 6. Counseling.
      - (a) Individual.
      - (b) Group.
    - 7. Religious program.
    - 8. Incentive program.
    - 9. Recreation program.
    - 10. Physical fitness program.
    - 11. Local resources.
    - 12. Study program.
    - 13. Medical/dental procedures.
    - 14. Plan of the Day.
    - 15. HIV awareness.
    - 16. Library/legal references.
    - 17. Laundry services.
  - e. Pre-release phase.
- 3. Develop security requirements.
    - a. Post requirements.
    - b. Post Orders.

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-B-6

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- c. Escort procedures.
- e. Electronic surveillance measures.
- f. Prisoner movement procedures.
- 4. Develop administrative requirements.
  - a. Maintain Cormis program.
  - b. Maintain records and files.
  - c. Confinement and Release.
  - d. Visitation/mail procedures.
  - e. Valuables.
  - f. Health/comfort.
  - g. Mail procedures.
  - h. Dining facility management.
  - i. Initial Review Officer management.
  - j. Publish change/hold-in roster.
  - k. Personal property inventory/storage procedures.
  - l. Legal procedures.
  - m. Barber procedures.
- 5. Submit for review/approval.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. FM 19-15, Civil Disturbances
- 2. FM 19-40, Enemy Prisoners of War/Civilian Internees
- 3. MCDP 5, Planning
- 4. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies

5. MCO 1640.3, Transfer of Marine Corps Personnel
6. MCO 5100.19, Marine Corps Traffic Safety Program (DRIVESAFE)
7. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-B-7

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

8. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
9. OPNAVINST 5510.1, Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation
10. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
11. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual
12. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
13. SECNAVINST 5210.8, Records Management Program for Department of the Navy
14. SECNAVINST 5212.5\_, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS RECORDS DISPOSITION MANUAL
15. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties
16. SECNAVINST 5815.3, Naval Parole and Clemency Manual
17. TC 19-35, Evidence Handling Procedures
18. TITLE 21, Code of Federal Regulations, Controlled Substances Act, Part 1301.1
19. UCMJ, Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ)

---

TASK: 5804.02.02 (CORE) DEVELOP POST ORDERS

CONDITION(S): Given the references and assigned military corrections personnel.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Develop written post orders covering:

- a. Hours of operation.
- b. Uniform and equipment.
- c. Relief procedures for meals and breaks.
- d. Chain of command.
- e. General orders.
- f. Special orders.
- g. Emergency procedures.
- h. Communications procedures.

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-B-8

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- 2. Establish procedures for review and update of post orders.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. FM 19-15, Civil Disturbances
- 2. MCDP 5, Planning
- 3. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
- 4. MCO 1640.3, Transfer of Marine Corps Personnel
- 5. MCO 3302.1, Marine Corps Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Program
- 6. MCO 5100.19, Marine Corps Traffic Safety Program (DRIVESAFE)
- 7. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
- 8. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
- 9. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
- 10. MCO P1752.3, Family Advocacy Program
- 11. MCO P5300.12, Substance Abuse Program
- 12. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

13. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual
14. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
15. SECNAVINST 5210.8, Records Management Program for Department of the Navy
16. SECNAVINST 5212.5\_, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS RECORDS DISPOSITION MANUAL
17. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties
18. SECNAVINST 5815.3, Naval Parole and Clemency Manual
19. TC 19-35, Evidence Handling Procedures
20. TITLE 21, Code of Federal Regulations, Controlled Substances Act, Part 1301.1
21. UCMJ, Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ)

---

TASK: 5804.02.03 (CORE) ESTABLISH A FUNCTIONAL ADEQUACY INSPECTION PROGRAM

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-B-9

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

CONDITION(S): Given an Inspector General (IG) checklist for the functional components of a Brig.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.
2. Conduct inspection.
3. Identify deficiencies.
4. Provide recommendations for corrective action.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. Inspector General of the Marine Corps checklist

2. MCDP 5, Planning
3. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
4. MCO 1640.3, Transfer of Marine Corps Personnel
5. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
6. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
7. MCO P1752.3, Family Advocacy Program
8. MCO P5300.12, Substance Abuse Program
9. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
10. OPNAVINST 5510.1, Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation
11. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual
12. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
13. SECNAVINST 5210.8, Records Management Program for Department of the Navy
14. SECNAVINST 5212.5\_, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS RECORDS DISPOSITION MANUAL
15. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties
16. SECNAVINST 5815.3, Naval Parole and Clemency Manual

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-B-10

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

17. TC 19-35, Evidence Handling Procedures
18. TITLE 21, Code of Federal Regulations, Controlled Substances Act, Part 1301.1
19. UCMJ, Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ)

---

TASK: 5804.02.04 (CORE) ESTABLISH HABITABILITY INSPECTION/PROGRAMS

CONDITION(S): Given the references, a correctional facility, facility blueprint, corrections personnel with equipment and prisoners within the facility.



STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.
2. Identify requirements.
  - a. Security.
  - b. Safety.
  - c. Fire.
  - d. Sanitation.
3. Coordinate with local agencies.
4. Ensure compliance.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
5. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual
6. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
7. SECNAVINST 5210.8, Records Management Program for Department of the Navy
8. SECNAVINST 5212.5\_, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS RECORDS DISPOSITION MANUAL

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-B-11

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

9. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties
10. SECNAVINST 5815.3, Naval Parole and Clemency Manual

11. UCMJ, Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ)

---

TASK: 5804.02.05 (CORE) DEVELOP PRISONER/AWARDEE RULES AND REGULATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a facility and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review references.
2. Develop written rules and regulations covering:
  - a. Treatment programs.
  - b. Disposition, disciplinary and adjustment, and classification and assignment boards.
  - c. Religious, education and recreation services.
  - d. Health and dental services.
  - e. Correspondence and visitation.
  - f. Clothing and property.
  - g. Administration.
  - h. Conduct and discipline.
  - i. Meals.
3. Implement and enforce.
4. Establish procedures for review and update.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO 1640.3, Transfer of Marine Corps Personnel
3. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
4. OPNAVINST 5510.1, Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

Program Regulation

5. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual
6. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
7. SECNAVINST 5210.8, Records Management Program for Department of the Navy
8. SECNAVINST 5212.5\_, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS RECORDS DISPOSITION MANUAL
9. SECNAVINST 5815.3, Naval Parole and Clemency Manual
10. UCMJ, Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ)

---

TASK: 5804.02.06 (CORE) AUDIT PRISONER VALUABLE ACCOUNT

CONDITION(S): Given a general ledger, valuables, a prisoner checkbook, and a calculator.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Count cash on hand.
2. Balance prisoner checking account with daily transactions.
3. Total cash on hand and checkbook balance.
4. Audit and verify ledger for daily transactions.
5. Compare balance of general ledger with cash/checkbook balance.
6. Sign general ledger, verifying balance.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
5. SECNAVINST 5210.8, Records Management Program for Department of the Navy

6. SECNAVINST 5212.5\_, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS RECORDS DISPOSITION MANUAL
7. SECNAVINST 5815.3, Naval Parole and Clemency Manual

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-B-13

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

8. TC 19-35, Evidence Handling Procedures
9. UCMJ, Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Calculator
2. \* General ledger
3. \* Log book
4. \* Prisoner checkbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Audit should be conducted daily.
2. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5804.02.07 (CORE) MANAGE BRIG FUNDS

CONDITION(S): Given a projected budget, five year budget plan, an unfunded deficiencies list, and section budget requirements.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine funds available.
2. Disseminate funds to various sections.
  - a. Administration.
  - b. Security.
  - c. Programs.
  - d. Industries.

- e. Gratuitous.
- 3. Determine major purchases.
  - a. Priorities
  - b. Develop purchase plan.
- 4. Identify unfunded deficiencies.
  - a. Priorities

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-B-14

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- b. Develop purchase plan.
- 5. Coordinate all actions with appropriate agencies.
- 6. Audit/Reconcile budgets.
- 7. Effectively react to unexpected budget constraints.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
- 2. MCO 1640.3, Transfer of Marine Corps Personnel
- 3. MCO P7300.8, Financial Accounting Manual
- 4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 5. SECNAVINST 5210.8, Records Management Program for Department of the Navy
- 6. SECNAVINST 5212.5\_, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS RECORDS DISPOSITION MANUAL
- 7. SECNAVINST 5815.3, Naval Parole and Clemency Manual
- 8. UCMJ, Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. This task is considered critical.
-

TASK: 5804.02.08 (CORE) DIRECT BRIG OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a brig facility, information regarding the facility, and various scenarios.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Analyze brig data to provide proper facility management.
  - a. Prisoner/Detainee demographics.
  - b. Significant activities.
  - c. Gang activity.
  - d. Violations.
  - e. Court activity/decisions.

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-B-15

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- f. Special interest prisoners.
2. Conduct staff analysis.
  - a. Manpower available.
  - b. Manning requirements.
  - c. Proper staffing of posts.
  - d. Leave periods (holiday/normal).
  - e. Population variations.
  - f. Prisoner workloads.
  - g. Safety and security of inmates and staff.
  - h. Proper implementation and adherence to applicable policies.
  - i. Prisoner classification.
  - j. Use of force.
  - k. Treatment programs.

3. Monitor brig operations.
  - a. Boards.
  - b. Programs.
  - c. Special events.
  - d. Daily events.
  - e. Security.
  - f. Administration.
  - g. Industries.
  - h. Cormis.
  - i. Physical plant.
4. Facilitate section cohesion.
  - a. Flow of administration (paper work).
  - b. Sectional communication.
  - c. Sectional cooperation.
  - d. Cross training of personnel.

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-B-16

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- e. Assignment of personnel.
5. Direct internal investigations.
  - a. Incident reports.
  - b. Disciplinary reports.
  - c. Proper documentation.
  - d. Assess prisoner misconduct.
  - e. Assess staff misconduct.
  - f. Review and implement punishment.
  - g. Protocol during Judge Advocate General investigation.

6. Respond to correspondence.
  - a. Prisoners.
  - b. Prisoner families.
  - c. Command representatives.
  - d. Base Inspectors.
  - e. Senate/Congressional inquiries.
  - f. White House liaison.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCDP 5, Planning
2. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
3. MCO 3302.1, Marine Corps Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Program
4. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
5. MCO P1752.3, Family Advocacy Program
6. MCO P5300.12, Substance Abuse Program
7. MCO P7300.8, Financial Accounting Manual
8. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
9. SECNAVINST 5210.8, Records Management Program for Department of the Navy

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-B-17

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

10. SECNAVINST 5212.5\_, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS RECORDS DISPOSITION MANUAL
11. SECNAVINST 5815.3, Naval Parole and Clemency Manual
12. TC 19-35, Evidence Handling Procedures
13. TITLE 21, Code of Federal Regulations, Controlled Substances Act, Part 1301.1
14. UCMJ, Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ)



ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5804.02.09 (CORE) DEVELOP AN OBJECTIVE CUSTODY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

CONDITION(S): Given the references, a correctional facility, corrections personnel and prisoners within the facility.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.
2. Review CORMIS custody classification module.
3. Establish procedures to provide for:
  - a. Initial custody classification.
  - b. Evaluation of prisoners:
    - (1) Classification criteria.
    - (2) Behavior and custody problems.
    - (3) Homosexuals.
    - (4) Suicide risks.
    - (5) AIDS/HIV.
    - (6) Pregnancy.
    - (7) Berthing.
    - (8) Special Quarters.
    - (9) Work assignment.
  - c. Systematic review:

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-B-18

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- (1) Custody.

(2) Berthing.

(3) Work assignment.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
  2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

TASK: 5804.02.10 (CORE) DEVELOP CONTROL PROCEDURES

CONDITION(S): Given a facility, information regarding the facility's mission, the references, and available military personnel and equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Key Control.
  - a. Daily inventories.
  - b. Monthly survey.
  - c. Operation checks.
  - d. Accountability procedures.
  - e. Rotation procedures.
2. Tool Control.
  - a. Daily inventories.
  - b. Shadow Boards.
  - c. Check out procedures.
  - d. Supervisor responsibilities.
  - e. Survey procedures.
  - f. Tracking procedures.
3. Hazardous Substance Control.
  - a. Medical Supplies.

6-B-19

MCO 1510.86B

17 AUG 00

- b. Flavoring Extracts and Food.
- c. Poisons.
- d. Strong Irritants.
- e. Paints, Varnishes, Thinners, Plastic Glue and Antifreeze.
- f. Gasoline, Kerosene and Diesel Fuel.
- g. Material Safety Data Sheets.
- h. Hazardous Waste Program.
- 4. Weapons.
  - a. Restrictions.
  - b. Firearms.
  - c. Batons.
  - d. Arms Locker.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
- 2. MCO 6280, Hazardous Waste Minimization
- 3. MCO P5090, Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
- 4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5804.02.11 (CORE) MAINTAIN VICTIM/WITNESS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

CONDITION(S): Given the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Enroll the victim/witness:

- a. Initial.
- b. Subsequent.

2. Change of status:

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-B-20

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- a. Escape.
- b. Release.
- c. Return to duty.
- d. Emergency leave.
- e. Transfer.
- f. Parole and/or clemency.
- g. Death.
- h. Cancellation of request.

3. Complete reports and rosters of prisoners in program.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. MCO 5800.11, Victim Witness Assistance Program
- 2. MCO 5800.15, Protection - Crime Victims
- 3. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5804.02.12 (CORE) REVIEW PRISONER FILES

CONDITION(S): Given the references and prisoner files.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.
2. Develop/conduct a method of auditing all prisoner files on a regular basis.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-B-21

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TASK: 5804.02.13 (CORE) IMPLEMENT STRESS MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES

CONDITION(S): Given a person(s) under stress (staff or prisoner), a facility, and local resources.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the indicator(s) of stress and their effects on:
  - a. The individual.
  - b. The job.
  - c. Home/personal life.
2. Recognize stress indicator(s) inside the facility.
3. Implement stress management techniques.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin

---

TASK: 5804.02.14 (CORE) SUBMIT PROGRESS, CLEMENCY, AND PAROLE RECOMMENDATION

## REPORTS

CONDITION(S): Given the references and prisoner release dates.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

### PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.
2. Based on a prisoner's release date, in accordance with the references, designate dates for the counselor to inform the prisoner of:
  - a. Disposition Board (to consider prisoner's request for parole and/or clemency.
  - b. Deadline for prisoner receiving required documents for package.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

### REFERENCE(S):

1. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-B-22

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. SECNAVINST 5815.3, Naval Parole and Clemency Manual

### ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5804.02.15 (CORE) ESTABLISH SEX OFFENDER REGISTRY PROGRAM

CONDITION(S): Given the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

### PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.
2. Implement the requirements for sex offender registration.
3. Monitor the notification of state and local authorities prior to release.

4. Maintain and document the program per the references.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
2. DOD 1325.7, Administration of Military Correctional Facilities and Clemency and Parole Authority

---

TASK: 5804.02.16 (CORE) MANAGE CIVILIAN PERSONNEL ASSIGNED TO A CORRECTIONAL FACILITY

CONDITION(S): Given the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Attend local training.
2. Review the references.
3. Review, maintain, and update position description.
4. Maintain time card.
5. Provide counseling, interim appraisal, and final performance appraisal.
6. Prepare recommendations for Quality Step Increases or Monetary Awards.

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-B-23

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5804.02.17 (CORE) ESTABLISH AN AMERICAN CORRECTIONAL ASSOCIATION INSPECTION PROGRAM

CONDITION(S): Given a correctional facility and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the reference.
2. Conduct inspection.
3. Identify deficiencies.
4. Recommend corrective action.
5. Maintain the facility within ACA standards.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. Standards Supplement to ACA Standards for Adult Correctional Institutions
2. ACA, American Correctional Association Standards
3. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-B-24

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 03 - TRAINING

TASK: 5804.03.01 (CORE) DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT CORRECTIONAL STAFF TRAINING PROGRAMS

CONDITION(S): Given the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Develop training for pre-service to cover:
  - a. SOP
  - b. Installation's orders on brig/correctional custody unit activities.
  - c. Prisoner escort requirements.
  - d. Prisoner classification.



- e. Guard orders.
  - f. Prisoner/awardee rules and regulations.
  - g. Goals and policies of corrections.
2. Develop training for in-service to cover Individual Training Standards.
  3. Establish a training cycle.
  4. Review lesson plans/obtain lesson plans from formal school.
  5. Train instructors and monitors using Individual Training Standards System (ITS).
  6. Procure classroom space and training media.
  7. Establish supervised On-The-Job training.
  8. Establish required specialized training.
  9. Monitor all training and update as necessary.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
3. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
4. MCO P1752.3, Family Advocacy Program

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-B-25

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

5. MCO P5300.12, Substance Abuse Program
6. MCO P7300.8, Financial Accounting Manual
7. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual
8. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
9. SECNAVINST 5210.8, Records Management Program for Department of the Navy
10. SECNAVINST 5212.5\_, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS RECORDS DISPOSITION MANUAL

11. SECNAVINST 5216.5, Department of the Navy (DON) Correspondence Manual
12. SECNAVINST 5815.3, Naval Parole and Clemency Manual
13. TC 19-35, Evidence Handling Procedures
14. TITLE 21, Code of Federal Regulations, Controlled Substances Act, Part 1301.1
15. UCMJ, Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5804.03.02 (CORE) DEVELOP A PRISONER ESCORT TRAINING COURSE

CONDITION(S): Given the references and a facility.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Develop program goals and purposes.
2. Conduct instructor training.
3. Procure classroom space.
4. Determine level of performance standards.
5. Develop lesson plans for the following topics:
  - a. Custody classification.
  - b. Escort to prisoner ratio.
  - c. Escort procedures.
  - d. Vehicle transportation procedures.

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-B-26

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- e. Emergency procedures.
- f. Use of force.

- g. Arming of escorts.
  - h. Restraining devices.
  - i. Search procedures.
  - j. Contraband.
  - k. Customs and courtesies.
  - l. Temporary and permanent release orders.
  - m. Incident report writing.
  - n. Work and training reports.
  - o. Prohibited prisoner work assignments.
  - p. Prisoner uniform regulations.
- 6. Develop class schedule.
  - 7. Disseminate class schedule.
  - 8. Procure prisoner escort identification cards.
  - 9. Develop written and practical exercise tests for students.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. MCDP 5, Planning
- 2. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
- 3. MCO 1640.3, Transfer of Marine Corps Personnel
- 4. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
- 5. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 6. SECNAVINST 5210.8, Records Management Program for Department of the Navy
- 7. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties
- 8. SECNAVINST 5815.3, Naval Parole and Clemency Manual
- 9. UCMJ, Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ)

6-B-27

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-B-28

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

MOS 5805, CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION OFFICER

DUTY AREA 01 - OPERATIONS (CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION)

TASK: 5805.01.01 (CORE PLUS) PLAN PROTECTIVE SERVICES OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a protection scenario, the itinerary of a Very Important Person (VIP), and the reference.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct mission analysis, plan, and prepare.
2. Assign responsibilities to members of the detail.
3. Coordinate with external agencies.
4. Obtain itinerary and biography of the VIP and control of the information contained therein.
5. Initiate threat collection effort.
6. Identify logistics requirements.
7. Identify travel requirements.
8. Prepare operations order.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. AR 190-58, Personal Security
2. FC 19-136, Protective Services

3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

4. OPNAVINST 5510.1, Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Map, topographic
2. \* Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
3. \* Pin map and stick pins
4. \* Radio, military police
5. Radio, call signs, and frequencies

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-1

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

6. Task Organization (T/O)
7. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software
8. Vehicle, military patrol

---

TASK: 5805.01.02 (CORE) PLAN A COVERT OPERATION

CONDITION(S): Provided a scenario, applicable references, a list of available surveillance equipment, and an operational site.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify subject of the covert operation.
2. Select members for the operation.
3. Identify and request needed equipment requirements.
4. Establish communications network.
5. Plan for protection measures for undercover personnel.
6. Prepare a false identity for undercover personnel.

7. Complete writing the operations plan.

8. Brief Provost Marshal.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
  2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
- 

TASK: 5805.01.03 (CORE) PLAN AN INVESTIGATION OPERATION

CONDITION(S): Provided with a written scenario and administrative supplies, the reference, available personnel and equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate needs and goals of the investigative operation.

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-2

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. Identify:
  - a. Number of personnel required.
  - b. Special skills required.
  - c. Jurisdictional areas.
3. Select a Team Leader.
4. Identify criteria to be used for team selection.
5. Determine/identify:
  - a. Coordination requirements.
  - b. Reporting requirement.
  - c. Legal assistance and guidance requirements.
  - d. Logistics requirements.

e. Administrative support requirements/area.

f. Determine length of the operation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

---

TASK: 5805.01.04 (CORE) PLAN A RAID

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, list of equipment for a raid, and the number of military personnel available.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify target for the raid.
2. Conduct a mission analysis:
  - a. Identify objectives and goals.
  - b. Identify intelligence requirements.
  - c. Identify support requirements.

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-3

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Map and/or building blue prints.
2. Number of personnel required for raid.
3. Equipment.
3. Assemble team members and issue warning order, assigning each team member a specific duty.
4. Prepare a primary and alternate raid plan.
5. Conduct raid mission briefing to all team members.
6. Conduct raid rehearsal(s).

7. Execute raid and on completion conduct debrief.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software
- 

TASK: 5805.01.05 (CORE) SUPERVISE A CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS SECTION

CONDITION(S): Given the mission, personnel, equipment, schedule of operations/investigations, training events, applicable orders and references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the section's missions.
2. Evaluate available resources.
3. Plan the section's operations.
4. Prepare plans for presentation and dissemination.
5. Prepare Standing Operating Procedures (SOP).
6. Supervise the section's missions and performance.
7. Supervise the evidence custodian.

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-4

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

8. Develop and conduct an in-service training program.
9. Complete a work and training report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1



REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
3. DOD DIR 5210.48, DoD Polygraph Program
4. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
5. FMFM 0-1A, How to Conduct Training
6. FMFRP 0-6, Marine Troop Leader's Guide
7. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
8. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
9. OPNAVINST 5510.1, Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation
10. SAT GUIDE, System Approach to Training
11. SECNAVINST 5216.5, Department of the Navy (DON) Correspondence Manual
12. SECNAVINST 5520.4, Department of the Navy (DON) Polygraph Program
13. UCMJ, Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ)

---

TASK: 5805.01.06 (CORE) PLAN SURVEILLANCE

CONDITION(S): Given target suspect(s) and/or area, suspected violation or activity, personnel, equipment, and applicable orders and references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct mission analysis.
2. Determine the concept of operation; fixed or mobile surveillance.
3. Identify mission requirements:
  - a. Personnel

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

b. Equipment and resources.

4. Issue Warning Order assigning personnel specific missions.

5. Evaluate all courses of action (plans), to including special considerations.

6. Prepare the surveillance plan for presentation (Written/Verbal).

7. Present the plan.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-10, Military Police Law and Order Operations

2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations

3. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Evidence bags

2. Evidence property receipts form

3. OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag

4. OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt

5. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit

6. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs

7. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)

8. Log book

9. Map, topographic

10. \* Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)

11. \* Military compass, magnetic

12. Night vision device(s)

13. \* Radio, military police

14. Radio, call signs, and frequencies

15. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-6

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

16. \* Task Organization (T/O)

17. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software

18. \* Vehicle(s)

19. Vehicle, military patrol

---

TASK: 5805.01.07 (CORE) CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE

CONDITION(S): Given a surveillance scenario, equipment, personnel, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the subject (person, place, or thing) to be surveilled.
2. Conduct mission analysis to determine:
  - a. Goals and objectives of the surveillance.
  - b. Type and methods of surveillance to employ.
  - c. Logistical requirements.
3. Issue warning order and assign personnel to specific duty(s).
4. Obtain maps and sketches of the area(s).
5. Conduct map reconnaissance, at a minimum. If possible, conduct a reconnaissance of the area(s).
6. Obtain all necessary equipment for surveillance mission.
7. Conduct surveillance.
8. Conclude surveillance and conduct a debrief.
9. Prepare and submit surveillance report to commander.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-10, Military Police Law and Order Operations
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-7

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
2. Appropriate facility blueprint/floor plans
3. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
4. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
5. \* Map, topographic
6. Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
7. \* Military compass, magnetic
8. \* Night vision device(s)
9. \* Radio, military police
10. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
11. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
12. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software
13. Vehicle(s)

---

TASK: 5805.01.08 (CORE) SECURE A CRIME SCENE

CONDITION(S): Given a crime scene scenario, a map of the crime scene area, and

appropriate number of personnel.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify and secure the crime scene.
2. Set the perimeter to protect perishable evidence.
3. Check crime scene for injured person(s) and provide first aid.
4. Identify logistics requirements.
5. Use barrier tape or appropriate number of personnel to secure the scene.
6. Establish an entrance/exit point to crime scene.
7. Deny unauthorized personnel access into the crime scene.

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-8

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

8. Separate all witnesses or suspects.
9. Establish a command post, if needed.
10. Those entering the crime scene will be told/shown areas of evidentiary value and instructed not to disturb anything.
11. Process the crime scene.
12. Release the crime scene.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
  2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
  3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
  4. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
  5. \* Crime scene kit
  6. \* Fingerprint kit
  7. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
  8. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
  9. Plaster cast kit
  10. \* Radio, military police
  11. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software
- 

TASK: 5805.01.09 (CORE) IDENTIFY EFFECTS OF DRUGS

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-9

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

CONDITION(S): Given a suspect exhibiting aberrant behavior.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Observe for the presence of:
  - a. Dilated pupils.
  - b. Constricted pupils.
  - c. Slurred speech.
  - d. Runny nose.
  - e. Irritability.
  - f. Unable to understand simple instructions.

- g. Difficulty standing up.
  - h. Visible needle marks.
  - i. Tenseness.
  - j. The odor of alcohol.
  - k. Unresponsiveness.
  - l. Unprovoked aggression and anger.
  - m. The lack of odor of alcohol, in conjunction with the above symptoms.
2. Observe for the physical presence of drugs or alcohol:
- a. Expended hypodermic needles.
  - b. Small mirrors.
  - c. Single or double edged razor blades.
  - d. Smoking pipes.
  - e. Unbranded or unlabeled cigarettes.
  - f. Unrecognized substances in unusual containers (cellophane, aluminum foil, plastic bags, medicine bottles, etc.).
  - g. Open containers of alcohol, wine, or beer.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-10

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- 1. Physicians Desk Reference
- 2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
- 3. MCO P5300.12, Substance Abuse Program
- 4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
- 5. TITLE 21, Code of Federal Regulations, Controlled Substances Act, Part 1301.1

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Suspect is simulated.
  2. Characteristics are simulated.
- 

TASK: 5805.01.10 (CORE) CONDUCT FIELD INTERVIEW

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario of a suspicious situation or suspected violation, an associated suspect, OPNAV Form 5527/21, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Approach the suspect/suspicious person with caution.
2. Gather information from suspect/suspicious person pertinent to the situation.
3. Conduct a frisk search, if necessary.
4. Detain or apprehend suspect/suspicious person, if appropriate.
5. Fill out OPNAV Form 5527/21.
6. Release or transport suspect/suspicious person from the scene.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-11

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00



## Duties

### TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/21, Field Interview Form
- 

TASK: 5805.01.11 (CORE) SUPERVISE THE CONDUCT OF AN AREA SEARCH

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving a lost child, an at-large suspect, a search area, standard law enforcement equipment, evidence, military police personnel, and communications equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

### PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine area to be searched.
2. Conduct a map reconnaissance or receive an area brief.
3. Determine search technique to be used:
  - a. Area.
  - b. Strip.
  - c. Grid.
  - d. Circular.
4. Establish search teams.
5. Establish command post, ensuring the following are on hand:
  - a. Maps.
  - b. Communications.
6. Brief all search teams.
7. Commence search.
8. Maintain communications with all search teams.
9. Maintain situation map on progress and location of teams.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

### REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-10, Military Police Law and Order Operations
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations

3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Dog leash and choke chain or collar
2. Field emergency kit
3. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
4. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
5. Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler
6. \* Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
7. \* Military compass, magnetic
8. Night vision device(s)
9. \* Overlay paper
10. \* Pin map and stick pins
11. \* Radio, military police
12. Vehicle(s), tactical
13. Vehicle, military patrol

---

TASK: 5805.01.12 (CORE PLUS) EMPLOY COUNTERMEASURES FOR ESTABLISHED TERRORIST THREAT CONDITIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a terrorist threat scenario, a list of available assets, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review references.
2. Ascertain the threat condition.

3. Implement security measures as dictated by the threat condition and references.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-13

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. FMFM 2-1, Intelligence
3. FMFRP 7-8-2, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict
4. MCO 3302.1, Marine Corps Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Program
5. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
6. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
7. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
8. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
9. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

---

TASK: 5805.01.13 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT NEGOTIATIONS WITH BARRICADED SUSPECT(S) WITH OR WITHOUT HOSTAGES

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving barricaded suspect(s) with or without hostages and appropriate logistical equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Verify the scene of a suspected barricade/hostage situation.
  - a. Verify if negotiations have been established.
    - (1) Verify the negotiator and the location of negotiations.
2. Obtain information regarding the incident from the first responders.

3. Ensure the scene is contained.
4. Establish contact with the suspect(s).
5. Conduct negotiations.
6. Collect and document all information gathered during negotiations.
7. Provide collected information to Command Center.
8. Arrange for hostage release and surrender procedures.
9. Prepare Investigative Action(s) for results of negotiations.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HM

REFERENCE(S): (NONE)

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-14

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Appropriate facility blueprint/floor plans
2. Binoculars
3. \* Blank paper
4. \* Body armor
5. \* Bullhorn
6. \* Cassette tapes
7. Cell phones
8. Charger, cell phone (vehicle)
9. \* Extension cord 100 ft
10. Field phone(s) TA 312
11. Flashlight
12. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
13. \* Hostage phone
14. \* Investigative notes form

15. Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
16. Maps and building/facilities blue prints
17. Military compass, magnetic
18. Night vision device(s)
19. \* Pen
20. Pin map and stick pins
21. Portable generator
22. \* Radio, military police
23. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
24. \* Tape recorder
25. Vehicle(s)

---

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-15

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TASK: 5805.01.14 (CORE) INVESTIGATE AN ALLEGATION OF CHILD ABUSE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario of an allegation of child abuse, access to local Staff Judge Advocate (SJA), medical facility and medical personnel, child interview aids, and crime scene processing Materials and equipment.

STANDARD(S): Minimizing trauma to the alleged victim in accordance with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate information and determine sequence of investigative steps.
2. Obtain all medical documentation pertaining to the evaluation and examination of child.
3. Coordinate with other professionals such as doctors and social workers.
4. Examine the alleged crime scene and search for evidence.
5. Determine the evidentiary value of the evidence.

6. Determine if there is a non-offending parent/guardian and conduct an interview with that parent/guardian.

7. Prepare for and conduct a child victim interview.

8. Interrogate the subject and/or suspect.

9. Coordinate investigation with the local SJA.

10. Prepare final report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
2. Child interview aids
3. \* Crime scene kit
4. Video camera

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-16

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 02 - LEGAL PROCEDURES

TASK: 5805.02.01 (CORE) IDENTIFY ENTRAPMENT

CONDITION(S): Given the references and several situations, some of which involve entrapment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify entrapment to include:

a. The criminal design or suggestion to commit the crime, originated in the Government.

b. The suspect/accused had no predisposition to commit the crime.

c. The Government includes agents of the Government and persons cooperating with them.

d. The primary element of entrapment is a suspect/accused's lack of predisposition to commit the offense.

2. Identify the situations which involve entrapment.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

---

TASK: 5805.02.02 (CORE) IDENTIFY JURISDICTION

CONDITION(S): Given a crime that has been committed by either civilian or military person(s) on a government installation or by military person(s) in the civilian community.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the type of jurisdiction:
  - a. Exclusive.
  - b. Concurrent.

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-17

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

c. Proprietary.

2. Identify and explain who has jurisdiction.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. TITLE 18, United States Code

---

TASK: 5805.02.03 (CORE) DETERMINE PROBABLE CAUSE FOR SEARCH AND SEIZURE AND CONDUCT A SEARCH

CONDITION(S): Given a situation or a requirement to conduct a probable cause search.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish probable cause:
  - a. Obtain current information from a reliable source that evidence of a crime is in a specific location.
  - b. If time permits, obtain sworn statement(s) from the source providing the information.
2. Prepare authorization for search and seizure document.
  - a. Record location of place to be searched.
  - b. Identify specific item being searched for.
  - c. Identify/record location of specific evidence in location being searched.
3. Present completed document to commanding general or commanding officer for authority and signature. Ensure you are sworn to the contents.
4. Proceed to search location.
5. Present search authorization.
6. Conduct search depicted in authorization.

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-18

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00



- a. Plain view evidence can be legally seized.
- b. Conduct a check of other areas of the location for personal safety.
7. Seize evidence.
8. Mark, tag, and preserve evidence, and enter it into evidence repository.
9. Prepare Evidence Custody Document and submit Investigative Action.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/10, Affidavit for Search Authorization
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/16, Permissive Authorization for Search and Seizure
4. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
5. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
6. \* OPNAV Form 5527/9, Command Authorization for Search and Seizure
7. Contraband items, training aid
8. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
9. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
10. Drug training aid kit
11. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software

---

TASK: 5805.02.04 (CORE) IDENTIFY THE ELEMENTS OF COMMON LAW CRIMES, THE GENERAL PUNITIVE ARTICLES OF THE UCMJ, AND LAWS OF LAND WARFARE

CONDITION(S): Given the references and a scenario.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

6-C-19

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Evaluate the scenario.
2. Determine the facts.
3. Identify applicable elements of proof.
4. Identify the offense(s).

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. AR 190-8, Enemy Prisoners of War, Civilian Internees, RP and Other Detainees
2. FM 19-40, Enemy Prisoners of War/Civilian Internees
3. FM 27-10, Law of Land Warfare
4. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
5. TITLE 18, United States Code

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-20

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 03 - APPREHENSION AND RESTRAINT

TASK: 5805.03.01 (CORE) PERFORM A PERSONAL SEARCH

CONDITION(S): Given a suspect apprehension scenario, items of contraband hidden on a suspect, and standard law enforcement equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the type of search, to include:
  - a. Kneeling search.
  - b. Prone search.

- c. Frisk search.
- d. Stand-up search.
- e. Strip search (Performed by medical personnel).

2. Assess the situation to reasonably determine if the suspect is carrying a concealed weapon or dangerous object.

3. Establish contact with the suspect.

4. Establish control of the suspect.

5. Use the necessary force to place the suspect in the proper search position.

6. Handcuff the suspect, if appropriate.

7. Conduct the search.

- a. Hair.
- b. In or under hats.
- c. Armpits.
- d. Inside legs.
- e. Half-clenched hands.
- f. Any medical dressings.
- g. Any bags or cases being carried, or within the area.
- h. Walking sticks, umbrellas, crutches, etc.
- i. Foot wear.

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-21

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

8. Remove the suspects from the search position.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial

2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Contraband items, training aid
2. Explosive training aid kits
3. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
4. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
5. \* Drug training aid kit
6. Simulated blood stains, training aid

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-22

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 04 - WEAPONS AND SELF DEFENSE

TASK: 5805.04.01 (CORE) EMPLOY DEADLY FORCE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving the use of possible deadly force, suspect(s), and standard law enforcement equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine whether the following apply to the situation:
  - a. Self-defense and defense of others from imminent danger of death or serious bodily harm.
  - b. Defense of property involving national security.
  - c. Defense of property not involving national security but inherently dangerous to others.
  - d. To prevent or to interrupt serious offenses against person(s) involving violence and which threatens death or serious bodily injury to another person.
  - e. To either apprehend or to prevent the escape of an individual known to have committed such an offense.
  - f. When directed by the lawful order of any competent authority and when the order meets the criteria of one of the circumstances above.

2. Upon determining that the use of deadly force is authorized:

a. Give the order to halt.

b. If the suspect(s) fail to halt, apply deadly force.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

3. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Bite sleeve (WRAP), hidden sleeve, bite suit, scratch pants

2. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-23

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. \* Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device

4. Radio, military police

5. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. In the performance of this task, actual deadly force will not be used, but simulated.

2. This task is taught to standard at assessment training.

3. This task is considered critical.

4. The ISMT or current Marine Corps simulator should be used during the training of this task.

---

TASK: 5805.04.02 (CORE) PERFORM WEAPONS CLEARING PROCEDURES

CONDITION(S): Given a service weapon (rifle, pistol, shotgun), the appropriate

number of magazines, ammunition, a clearing barrel, and a supervising partner.

STANDARD(S): Correctly per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure weapon is on safe.
2. Point weapon into clearing barrel.
3. Service pistol clearing procedures:
  - a. Remove magazine from weapon.
  - b. Pull the slide to the rear and lock in place.
  - c. Visually and physically inspect the magazine well and chamber.
4. Service rifle clearing procedures:
  - a. Remove magazine.
  - b. Pull the bolt to the rear and lock in place.
  - c. Visually and physically inspect the magazine well and chamber.
5. Service shotgun clearing procedures:
  - a. Release slide/bolt and pull to the rear and lock in place.
  - b. Visually and physically inspect the chamber and magazine well.

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-24

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
3. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch

2. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
3. Service pistol, SL-3 complete
4. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete

AMMUNITION:

<u>DODIC NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>INITIAL PROFICIENCY</u>	<u>PER ITERATION</u>	<u>ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT</u>
A012 INVALID AMMUNITION CODE	3.000 EA	3.000 EA	6.000 EA
A060 CTG 5.56MM, DUMMY	6.000 EA	6.000 EA	12.000 EA
A359 CTG 9MM, DUMMY F/9MM PISTOL	9.000 EA	9.000 EA	18.000 EA

TASK: 5805.04.03 (CORE) QUALIFY WITH THE SERVICE PISTOL

CONDITION(S): On a Known Distance (KD) pistol range, given the service pistol, two magazines, magazine pouch, cartridge belt, and ammunition.

STANDARD(S): Achieve the minimum qualification score, per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Demonstrate safe handling of the service pistol.
2. Load and unload ammunition in a service pistol.
3. Use unsupported shooting positions.
4. Apply techniques of body alignment, sighting, and trigger control.
5. Perform rapid fire.
6. Perform rapid reload.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-25

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. MCO 3574.2, Marksmanship Qualification/Requalification Training with the M16A2 Service Rifle and M9 Service Pistol

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch

2. \* Hearing protection device
3. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
4. \* Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device

AMMUNITION:

DODIC NOMENCLATURE SUSTAINMENT	INITIAL PROFICIENCY	PER ITERATION	ANNUAL
A363 CTG 9MM, BALL 200.000 EA	200.000 EA	200.000 EA	

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.
2. The course of fire for this task will be the applicable pistol course.
3. This task will be trained on the ISMT device before expending live ammunition.

---

TASK: 5805.04.04 (CORE) ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE PISTOL

CONDITION(S): On an established field firing range, given a service pistol, ammunition, and shooting equipment.

STANDARD(S): Demonstrating weapons marksmanship proficiency per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Demonstrate safe operation of the service pistol.
2. Identify malfunctions and clear weapon stoppages.
3. Engage targets from the ready and carry positions.
4. Rapidly engage multiple targets.
5. Engage targets while under stress.
6. Retain weapon during close combat.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 3574.2, Marksmanship Qualification/Requalification Training with the



MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

#### M16A2 Service Rifle and M9 Service Pistol

2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

#### TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Hearing protection device
3. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
4. \* Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device

#### AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
<u>DODIC NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>PROFICIENCY</u>	<u>ITERATION</u>	<u>SUSTAINMENT</u>
A363 CTG 9MM, BALL	132.000 EA	132.000 EA	264.000 EA

#### ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task will be accomplished by complying with the current Marine Corps Order 3574.2H, governing Marine Corps Marksmanship Training.

2. This task will be trained on the ISMT device before expending live ammunition.

---

TASK: 5805.04.05 (CORE) ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE SHOTGUN

CONDITION(S): Given a service shotgun, ammunition, and an established shotgun field firing range.

STANDARD(S): Demonstrate marksmanship proficiency with the service shotgun per the references.

#### PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Demonstrate safe operation of the service shotgun.
2. Identify malfunctions and clear weapon stoppages.
3. Engage targets from the ready and carry positions.
4. Rapidly engage multiple targets.
5. Engage targets while under stress.

6. Retain weapon during close combat.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-27

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. MCO 3574.2, Marksmanship Qualification/Requalification Training with the M16A2 Service Rifle and M9 Service Pistol

2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Hearing protection device
3. \* Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device
4. \* Service shotgun, SL-3 complete

AMMUNITION:

<u>DODIC NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>INITIAL PROFICIENCY</u>	<u>PER ITERATION</u>	<u>ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT</u>
A011 CTG 12 GA, #00 BUCKSHOT	30.000 EA	15.000 EA	60.000 EA
A014 CTG 12 GA, #7 1/2 SHOT	60.000 EA	60.000 EA	240.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task may be satisfied by firing the shotgun FAM fire course of fire, as prescribed by the Small Arms Weapon Instructors Course, Quantico, VA.

2. This task will be trained on the ISMT device before expending live ammunition.

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-28

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 05 - ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTS

TASK: 5805.05.01 (CORE) MAINTAIN STANDING OPERATING PROCEDURES (SOP)

CONDITION(S): Given a current SOP, applicable orders, administrative supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate the SOP to determine what/if any changes need to be made.
2. Evaluate new orders.
3. Determine changes required to current SOP.
4. Draft and staff recommended changes to the SOP.
5. Evaluate staffing comments and recommendations.
6. Determine final changes and submit SOP for publication.
7. Supervise implementation of the changes.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
2. SECNAVINST 5216.5, Department of the Navy (DON) Correspondence Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software

---

TASK: 5805.05.02 (CORE) COMPLETE AN EVIDENCE/PROPERTY CUSTODY RECEIPT

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, an Evidence/Property Custody Receipt, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
  - a. If not required, mark NA.
  - b. Check property for identification (ID) marks.

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. Write legibly.
3. If multiple copies, ensure all are legible.
4. Complete all applicable information.
5. Receive necessary signatures.
6. Original stays with the property.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt

---

TASK: 5805.05.03 (CORE) COMPLETE FIELD TEST RESULTS FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving a field test, a Field Test Results Form, an ink pen, and supporting documents.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all date is available.
2. Write legibly.
3. If multiple copies, ensure all copies are legible.
4. Complete all information spaces.
5. Include form in case file.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations

2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-30

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/20, Field Test Results
- 

TASK: 5805.05.04 (CORE) COMPLETE AN INVESTIGATIVE NOTES FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, an Investigative Note Form, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documents.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Write legibly.
2. Complete all applicable information spaces.
3. Submit form for approval with finished report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Investigative notes form
- 

TASK: 5805.05.05 (CORE) COMPLETE AN EVIDENCE TAG

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, marked evidence, an Evidence Tag, and an ink pen.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
2. Write legibly.

3. Complete all applicable information spaces.
4. Attach carefully to property without damaging the property.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-31

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt

---

TASK: 5805.05.06 (CORE) COMPLETE A PERMISSIVE AUTHORIZATION FOR SEARCH AND SEIZURE FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, a Permissive Authorization for Search and Seizure Form, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available (if not required, mark NA).
2. Write legibly.
3. If multiple copies are required, ensure all copies are legible.
4. Complete all applicable information spaces.
5. Obtain necessary signatures.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/16, Permissive Authorization for Search and Seizure
- 

TASK: 5805.05.07 (CORE PLUS) COMPLETE AN AUTHORIZATION TO RELEASE MEDICAL INFORMATION AND RECORDS FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, an Authorization to Release Medical Information and Records Form, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documents.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
2. Write legibly.
3. If multiple copies are required, ensure all copies are legible.

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-32

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. Complete all applicable information spaces.
5. Obtain necessary signatures.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/14, Authorization to Release Medical Information & Records
- 

TASK: 5805.05.08 (CORE PLUS) COMPLETE A COMPLAINT OF STOLEN MOTOR VEHICLE FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving a stolen vehicle, a Complaint of Stolen Motor Vehicle Form, supporting documentation, and an ink pen or typewriter.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
2. Write legibly.
3. If multiple copies are required, ensure all are legible.
4. Complete all applicable information spaces.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/11, Complaint of Stolen Vehicle

---

TASK: 5805.05.09 (CORE) COMPLETE AN AFFIDAVIT FOR SEARCH AUTHORIZATION FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, an Affidavit for Search Authorization Form, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-33

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. Write legibly.
3. If multiple copies are required, ensure all are legible.
4. Complete all applicable information spaces.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:



1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/10, Affidavit for Search Authorization

---

TASK: 5805.05.10 (CORE) COMPLETE A COMMAND AUTHORIZATION FOR SEARCH AND SEIZURE FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving a command authorized search, a Command Authorization for Search and Seizure Form, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
2. Write legibly.
3. If multiple copies are required, ensure all are legible.
4. Complete all applicable information spaces.
5. Submit for approval and signature.
6. Ensure sworn to.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/9, Command Authorization for Search and Seizure

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-34

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

---

TASK: 5805.05.11 (CORE) COMPLETE AN INTERVIEW/INTERROGATION FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving the conduct of an Interview/Interrogation session, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
2. Write legibly.
3. Complete all applicable information spaces.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/7, Interview/Interrogation Form

---

TASK: 5805.05.12 (CORE) COMPLETE A CIVILIAN SUSPECT'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND WAIVER OF RIGHTS FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, a Civilian Suspect's Acknowledgement and Waiver of Rights Form, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
2. Write legibly.
3. Complete all applicable information spaces.
4. Have suspect sign the form.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

17 AUG 00

2. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/4, Civilian Suspect's Acknowledgement and Waiver of Rights
- 

TASK: 5805.05.13 (CORE) COMPLETE A MILITARY SUSPECT'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND WAIVER OF RIGHTS FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, a Military Suspect's Acknowledgement and Waiver of Rights Form, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
2. Write legibly.
3. Complete all applicable information spaces.
4. Request suspect sign form.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/3, Military Suspect's Acknowledgement and Waiver of Rights
- 

TASK: 5805.05.14 (CORE) COMPLETE A WRITTEN VOLUNTARY STATEMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, an appropriate format, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-36

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. Write legibly.
3. If multiple pages are required, ensure all copies are legible.
4. Complete all applicable information spaces.
5. Ensure signature is affixed.
6. Swear or affirm the person to the statement.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. OPNAV Form 5527/2, Voluntary Statement

---

TASK: 5805.05.15 (CORE) PREPARE AFTER ACTION REPORT

CONDITION(S): Given the references, a written summary of an incident, an ink pen or typewriter.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.
2. Organize notes, sketches and supporting documentation in a logical progression.
3. Pick out pertinent details.
4. Write a rough outline.

5. Write the report.

6. Submit the smooth report via the chain of command.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-37

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. MCDP 5, Planning
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. SECNAVINST 5216.5, Department of the Navy (DON) Correspondence Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software

---

TASK: 5805.05.16 (CORE PLUS) COMPLETE A U. S. MAGISTRATE VIOLATION NOTICE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, U. S. Magistrate Violation Notice, supporting documentation, and an ink pen or typewriter.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all required report forms and information/data are on hand.
2. Correctly and completely fill out report forms.
  - a. Write legibly.
  - b. Complete all applicable information spaces on report forms.
  - c. If required, ensure multiple copies of report forms are legible.
3. Submit completed U. S. Magistrate Violation Notice to the Federal Magistrate.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
2. TITLE 18, United States Code

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* DD Form 1805, United States Magistrate Citation

---

TASK: 5805.05.18 (CORE) COMPLETE A CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION REPORT

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario requiring a Criminal Investigation Report Form, a typewriter/personal computer (PC) word processor, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-38

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Evaluate the scenario.
2. Determine the facts.
3. Complete the Criminal Investigation Report Form in rough typewritten form.
4. Submit rough typewritten criminal investigation report to supervisor for review.
5. Type report in final form after being reviewed.
6. Submit finished criminal investigation report to command.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Locally produced criminal investigation report form

2. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software

---

TASK: 5805.05.19 (CORE) CONDUCT A LINE UP

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, suspect, victim, additional lineup participants, a facility, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select sufficient personnel to participate in the lineup.
2. Select location for lineup.
  - a. Away from public view.
  - b. Adequate room.
  - c. Adequate lighting so viewers can see lineup.
  - d. Members of lineup should not be able to see viewers.
3. Do not:
  - a. Let the witnesses see the suspect before the actual lineup.
  - b. Tell the witness that the suspect is in the lineup.
  - c. Let the witnesses talk to one another.
4. Give each member of the lineup a numbered card.
  - a. Record by name and number each person's position in the lineup.
5. Photograph lineup.
6. Execute lineup.
7. Complete lineup.
8. Prepare and submit Investigative Action detailing results of the lineup.

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-39

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

---

TASK: 5805.05.20 (CORE) CONDUCT A PHOTOGRAPHIC LINEUP

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario with a picture of a suspect and a minimum of five additional suspect "Look-alike" photos and a witness and/or victim(s).

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select "Look-alike" photo's for the lineup.
  - a. Ensure photos resemble suspect.
  - b. Arrange photos in numerical/alphabetical order.
2. Have witness view photographs.
3. If the witness positively identifies a suspect, all photos will be treated as evidence.
4. Prepare property receipt and property tag.
5. Place photos into evidence.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-40

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Evidence bags
2. Evidence property receipts form
3. OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag



4. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
  5. \* Photographic lineup photos, training Aids
- 

TASK: 5805.05.21 (CORE) OBTAIN MAJOR CASE PRINTS

CONDITION(S): Provided a scenario, a suspect, and fingerprinting Materials.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify subject requiring major case prints.
2. Clean hands of dirt and oils.
3. Roll ink on entire palms, fingers, and sides of hand.
4. Transfer inked impression onto proper forms and document.
5. Complete both hands.
6. Provide cleaner for subject to remove ink from his hands.
7. Place into evidence repository if a positive laboratory comparison is made.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. Federal Bureau of Investigation
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Evidence bags
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
4. \* Blank paper

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

5. \* Fingerprint kit
6. Major case prints form
7. Property bags
8. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software

---

TASK: 5805.05.22 (CORE) COMPLETE A FORENSIC EXAMINATION REQUEST FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, a Forensic Examination Request Form and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine what items of evidence are to be examined.
2. Complete each self explanatory block on the examination request form.
3. Sign the request form.
4. Send the examination request form to the crime lab with evidence and accompanying documentation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/15, Forensic Examination Request

---

TASK: 5805.05.23 (CORE PLUS) COMPLETE A CUSTOMER CONSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR ACCESS TO FINANCIAL INFORMATION FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario containing a subject, a Customer Consent and Authorization for Access to Financial Form, Criminal Investigation Division (CID) report form, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Complete the form.

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-42

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. Ensure the individual's financial rights are read to them and understood. Have the subject sign the form.

3. Conduct financial check.

4. Prepare findings.

5. Prepare Investigative Action.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/13, Customer Consent and Authorization for Access to Financial Information

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-43

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 06 - CRIME SCENE PROCESSING

TASK: 5805.06.01 (CORE) PROCESS A CRIME SCENE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, a crime scene, a 35mm camera kit, and a crime scene kit.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Respond to scene.
2. Safeguard the scene.

3. Help victim(s), if applicable.
4. Record the scene in case notes.
5. Photograph the scene.
6. Make photographic record.
7. Make sketch of the crime scene with triangulation measurements.
8. Search the crime scene for evidence.
9. Collect the evidence.
10. Process the evidence.
11. Preserve the evidence.
12. Release the crime scene.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* Evidence property receipts form
3. \* Investigative notes form
4. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
5. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-44

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

6. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
7. \* Crime scene kit
8. Plaster cast kit

9. Simulated blood stains, training aid

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The crime scene kit may include, but is not limited to:

- a. Ruler.
- b. 100 foot steel tape measure.
- c. Fingerprint equipment.
- d. Scotch tape.
- e. Bond and graph paper.
- f. Scissors.
- g. Property receipts.
- h. Evidence tags and bags.
- i. 3 x 5 inch index cards.
- j. Flashlight.
- k. Metal scribe.
- l. Pencils and pens.
- m. Barrier tape.
- n. Tweezers.
- o. Razor blades.
- p. Compass.
- q. Sterile water.
- r. Sterile gauze/cotton swabs.
- s. Sterile test tubes.
- t. Blood borne pathogen protective equipment.

2. When available, the services of the duty photographer may be obtained for crime scene photographs.

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

17 AUG 00

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-46

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 07 - EVIDENCE PROCEDURES

TASK: 5805.07.01 (CORE) LIFT FINGERPRINTS

CONDITION(S): Given a 35mm camera with accessories, a fingerprint brush, dusting powder, transparent tape, hinge lifters and 3 x 5 index cards, a surface containing latent fingerprints, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate latent fingerprint(s).
2. Select proper color and type of fingerprint powder.
3. Select proper fingerprint brush or magnetic brush.
4. Utilizing brush and powder, develop latent print(s).
5. Photograph developed latent fingerprint(s) (Photograph should be one to one for comparison).
6. Cover fingerprint with transparent tape/hinge lifter.
7. Lift latent fingerprint.
8. Preserve latent fingerprint for evidence.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. Federal Bureau of Investigation
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
2. \* Fingerprint kit

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. When available, utilize the services of the duty photographer to photograph latent fingerprints prior to lifting.

---

TASK: 5805.07.02 (CORE) OBTAIN RECORD FINGERPRINT IMPRESSIONS

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-47

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

CONDITION(S): Provided a fingerprint card, fingerprint card holder, a rubber ink roller, a piece of plate glass or other fixed smooth surface, and a person requiring fingerprinting.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Complete and sign fingerprint card.
2. Insert fingerprint card into card holder.
3. Prepare ink on glass pad.
4. Have person clean hands.
5. Roll fingers on ink pad.
6. Transfer inked impression onto fingerprint card.
7. Provide hand cleaner.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Fingerprint impression equipment
- 

TASK: 5805.07.03 (CORE) COLLECT HAIR/FIBER EVIDENCE

CONDITION(S): Given a simulated crime scene, hair fibers, evidence bags, evidence receipts, and evidence tags.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate hair and/or fibers.
2. Keep hair(s)/fibers separated.
3. Collect each hair and/or fiber separately.
4. Place hair/fiber onto clean piece of paper and fold.
5. Place folded paper into appropriate paper container.

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-48

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

6. Seal and mark container.
7. Prepare evidence tag.
8. Collect control samples of hair or fiber.
9. Prepare evidence receipt.
10. Enter collected hair and/or fiber into evidence repository.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
  2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
  3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
  4. \* Crime scene kit
-



TASK: 5805.07.04 (CORE) COLLECT TOOL MARK EVIDENCE

CONDITION(S): Given a simulated crime scene containing tool mark evidence, and supplies and equipment necessary to collect the evidence.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate tool mark impression(s).
2. Photograph tool mark(s) impression (photographs should be one to one).
3. Examine marks to determine what type of tool made the impression.
4. Examine impression for trace evidence.
5. Collect/seize the item having the tool mark.
6. Make a cast or mold if necessary.
7. Mark the item for identification.
8. Prepare property tag.

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-49

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

9. Prepare chain of custody.
10. Enter tool mark impression or cast into evidence.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
4. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. If tool mark evidence can not be seized, utilize cast or mold only as a last resort.

---

TASK: 5805.07.05 (CORE) COLLECT AMMUNITION EVIDENCE

CONDITION(S): Given a weapons discharge scenario, and administrative Materials necessary to collect and process ammunition evidence.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate, verify and protect the scene.
2. Seize weapon and protect it for laboratory examination.
3. Mark weapon for identification (without defacing weapon).
4. Locate fired projectile(s).
5. Place projectile(s) in suitable container.
  - a. Pillboxes with cotton.
  - b. Plastic vial with cotton.
6. Mark the container, not the projectile(s).
7. Locate spent cartridge casing(s).

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-50

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

8. Place cartridge casing(s) inside pillbox or plastic vial packed with cotton.
9. Mark the container, not the cartridge casing(s).
10. If weapon is a revolver, mark rear face of cylinder to show chamber position under the hammer when recovered.
11. Prepare evidence tags and property receipts on weapon, cartridge casing(s) and projectile(s).
12. Place all evidence into repository.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
2. \* Crime scene kit
3. \* Evidence bags
4. \* Expended cartridge casings and projectiles
5. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
6. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
7. \* Pillboxes
8. \* Plastic vials

---

TASK: 5805.07.06 (CORE) COLLECT FIREARM EVIDENCE

CONDITION(S): Given a firearm, standard evidence forms, etching tools, and a scenario of a crime scene in which a firearm was used.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate firearm.
2. Protect firearm for latent fingerprint and trace evidence.
3. Mark firearm so it DOES NOT compromise laboratory examination.

Markings

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-51

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

include: time, date, initials. (Do not deface firearm.)

4. Mark parts of the firearm that can be removed and that leave no imprints

on projectile(s) and or cartridge casings.

a. Semiautomatic:

1. Barrel.
2. Slide.
3. Receiver.

b. Revolver:

1. Cylinder.
2. Barrel.
3. Side of frame.

c. Rifle:

1. Barrel.
2. Receiver.
3. Stock.

5. Prepare property tag and receipt.

6. Place firearm in evidence repository.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
4. \* Crime scene kit
5. \* Training firearm, red plastic

TASK: 5805.07.07 (CORE) COLLECT GLASS EVIDENCE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario with glass fragments, standard evidence collection equipment, marking tools, tweezers (rubber tipped), and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate glass fragments.
2. Photograph glass fragments before handling.
3. Avoid smudging prints or other trace evidence on fractured glass.
4. Use rubber-tipped tweezers to handle small fragments.
5. Pick up glass by the edges.
6. Collect as many fragments as possible.
7. Collect broken glass from window or frame if frame cannot be removed.
8. When removing glass from a frame, mark the inside and outside surfaces.
9. Mark glass with time and date, and initials.
  - a. Diamond point pencil.
  - b. Carborundum pencil.
  - c. Adhesive tape with appropriate marking.
  - d. Grease pencil.
10. Mark glass on the side facing up, or if still in the frame, the inside face.
11. Place fragments too small for marking inside a padded container, and mark the container.
12. Prepare property tags and property receipts.
13. Place glass fragments into evidence repository.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-53

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. \* Crime scene kit
3. \* Glass fragments

---

TASK: 5805.07.08 (CORE) COLLECT BLOODSTAIN EVIDENCE

CONDITION(S): Given a bloodstained crime scene, evidence collection MATERIAL, and equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate the bloodstain.
2. Don bloodborne pathogen protective equipment.
3. Photograph bloodstained evidence.
4. Articles with damp blood will be thoroughly air dried.
5. Use paper sack or wrapping paper to store dried bloodstained articles.
6. Wrap each bloodstained article separately.
7. The dried portion of a bloodstain on a fixed object should be scraped and placed on a clean piece of paper.
8. The paper is folded and placed in proper container.
9. Remaining stain is collected with a swab dampened with sterile water.
10. Obtain a control test sample from an unstained area close to the bloodstain.
11. If bloodstain is on a porous object, collect a portion of the object that is stained.

12. Containerize/wrap all bloodstain articles after they have been air dried, seal and mark the container or wrapping.

13. Prepare evidence receipts and property tags.

14. Place into evidence repository.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. American Red Cross Blood Borne Pathogens Instructor's Manual
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-54

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
4. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
5. Blood borne pathogen protective equipment
6. \* Crime scene kit
7. \* Simulated blood stains, training aid

---

TASK: 5805.07.09 (CORE) PREPARE A CAST(S) OF IMPRESSIONS

CONDITION(S): Given dental compound, water, mixing container, a foot or tire impression, and lacquer spray.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate foot or tire impression.

2. Photograph impression.
3. Remove foreign objects from the impression.
4. Check soil for cohesiveness and treat with a lacquer spray, if necessary.
5. Mix dental compound to desired thickness.
6. Pour mixture into impression.
7. Before dental compound sets, mark cast with case number, date and your initials.
8. Remove cast from impression and gently clean dirt from cast.
9. Enter cast into evidence.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-55

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
3. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
4. \* Crime scene kit
5. \* Dental compound
6. \* Plastic bag
7. \* Water

---

TASK: 5805.07.10 (CORE) OBTAIN HANDWRITING EXEMPLARS

CONDITION(S): Given a suspect, ink pen or pencil, appropriate blank documents.



STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish the identity of the subject.
2. Obtain document in question.
3. Obtain same paper or form as questioned document.
4. Obtain same writing instrument as used on the questioned document.
5. Obtain sufficient number of handwriting samples from the subject.  
Contact the Questioned Documents Examiner to determine the sufficient amount.
6. Collect known handwriting standards written by the subject.
7. Prepare property receipt and property tag on examples and known standards.
8. Place into evidence repository.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-56

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
3. \* Envelopes
4. Handwriting exemplar forms

---

TASK: 5805.07.11 (CORE) FIELD TEST SUSPECTED DRUGS

CONDITION(S): Given a sample of an unidentified drug/substance and a field drug detection test kit with user instructions.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Remove test container from test kit.
2. Open test container.
3. Place sample of drug/substance inside test container.
4. Reseal test container.
5. Squeeze test container to release testing chemicals.
6. Compare reaction color of test chemical with color on comparison chart.
7. Identify suspect drug.
8. Record findings.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. Field Drugs Detection Test Kit Instructions
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/20, Field Test Results
2. \* Contraband items, training aid
3. \* Field drug detection kit
4. Drug training aid kit

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-57

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 08 - LAW ENFORCEMENT INTELLIGENCE

TASK: 5805.08.01 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT A CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECK

CONDITION(S): Given the reference, access to local records, Defense Clearance and Investigations Index (DCII), National Crime Information Center (NCIC) files,

a written request for criminal history record check, the name and social security number (SSN) of an individual, and standard Criminal Investigation Division (CID) report form.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify information needed on the individual.
2. Access local criminal records.
3. Access Defense Clearance and Investigations Index (DCII) and National Crime Information Center (NCIC) files via the Naval Criminal Investigative Service.
4. Prepare Investigative Action on the results of the criminal history check.
5. Include Investigative Action in case file.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: WO1

REFERENCE(S):

1. NCIC Uniform Offense Classifications
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO 5580.1, Marine Corps Participation in the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) National Crime Information Center (NCIC) System
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-C-58

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

MOS 5811, MILITARY POLICE

DUTY AREA 01 - LEGAL PROCEDURES

TASK: 5811.01.01 (CORE) IDENTIFY PERSONNEL SUBJECT TO THE UNIFORM CODE OF MILITARY JUSTICE (UCMJ)

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario of a military (any branch of service) or civilian person involved in a suspected crime/violation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine those personnel who are subject to the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
- 

TASK: 5811.01.02 (CORE) EXPLAIN REASONABLE SUSPICION, PROBABLE CAUSE AND ENTRAPMENT

CONDITION(S): Given the references and several scenarios, some of which involve reasonable suspicion, probable cause, or entrapment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Explain reasonable suspicion.
2. Explain probable cause.
3. Explain entrapment.
4. Read the scenario and identify the appropriate legal concept.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
  2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
- 

TASK: 5811.01.03 (CORE) CONDUCT A SEARCH AND SEIZURE

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-1

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario regarding a search, marked evidence, a Permissive Authorization For Search and Seizure Form, Affidavit for Search Authorization Form, Command Authorization For Search and Seizure Form, an Evidence Tag, an Evidence/Property Custody Receipt NAVMC 10844, pen or typewriter, and supporting documents.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish probable cause.
2. Obtain authorization for search and seizure.
3. Identify exigent circumstances constituting exception.
4. Obtain consent to search.
5. Conduct proper legal search according to circumstances.
6. Seize, mark, tag, and preserve evidence.
7. Properly document search, seizure, and chain of custody.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/10, Affidavit for Search Authorization
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/16, Permissive Authorization for Search and Seizure
4. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
5. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
6. \* OPNAV Form 5527/9, Command Authorization for Search and Seizure
7. Contraband items, training aid
8. Explosive training aid kits
9. Drug training aid kit
10. Simulated blood stains, training aid
11. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

TASK: 5811.01.04 (CORE) IDENTIFY AUTHORITY AND JURISDICTION

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario of a crime committed by either civilian or military persons on a government installation or by military persons in the civilian community.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Explain authority.
2. Explain exclusive jurisdiction.
3. Explain concurrent jurisdiction.
4. Explain proprietary jurisdiction.
5. Determine who has jurisdiction and why.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-3

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 02 - MILITARY POLICE OPERATIONS

TASK: 5811.02.01 (CORE) SECURE A CRIME/ACCIDENT SCENE

CONDITION(S): Given a crime scene, a map of the crime scene area, an appropriate number of personnel, and a scenario.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the crime/accident scene.

2. Secure the crime scene and protect perishable evidence.
3. Locate and handle injured persons.
4. Control access to crime scene.
5. Separate all witnesses or suspects.
6. Provide information to personnel arriving.
7. Orient investigators/other officials to known areas of possible evidentiary value.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-10, Military Police Law and Order Operations
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

---

TASK: 5811.02.02 (CORE) IDENTIFY THE CHARACTERISTICS AND EFFECTS OF DRUGS AND ALCOHOL

CONDITION(S): Given two suspects; one pedestrian exhibiting aberrant behavior, one driver displaying erratic driving behavior, field testing equipment, a pen, a DD Form 1920, and an area to conduct the test.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify basic indicators for an intoxicated individual:
  - a. Physiological.
  - b. Behavioral.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-4

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- c. Physical Evidence.
2. Identify unique indicators of intoxicated drivers:
  - a. Observe driving indicators.

- b. Perform appropriate traffic stop.
- c. Conduct proper field sobriety testing.
- 3. Document and report identification of intoxicated subject:
  - a. Properly compile field notes.
  - b. Properly complete DD Form 1920.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
- 2. FM 19-25, Military Police Traffic Control
- 3. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
- 4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. This task is critical.
- 2. Suspects are simulated.
- 3. Characteristics are simulated.
- 4. Traffic stop is simulated.

---

TASK: 5811.02.03 (CORE) CONDUCT A VEHICLE STOP

CONDITION(S): Given high risk and standard traffic scenarios, subject vehicles, patrol vehicle with standard emergency equipment, subjects, standard arms and equipment, a pen, military police notebook, DD Form 1408, and Armed Forces Traffic Ticket.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Identify subject vehicles based upon violations and associated probable cause.
- 2. Employ proper military police radio communications.
- 3. Properly utilize emergency vehicle equipment.



MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. Execute the proper stop for the scenario.
5. Demonstrate proper personal safety measures.
6. Demonstrate proper subject safety considerations.
7. Develop the situation, conduct field investigation, and search where appropriate.
8. Use applicable level of force to effect apprehension.
9. Develop proper field notes and issue proper citations.
10. Secure scene.
11. Transport detainees or witnesses.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Installation Traffic Regulation
2. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5811.02.04 (CORE) CONDUCT A SAFETY AND SECURITY CHECKPOINT

CONDITION(S): As a member of an MP team, given a scenario involving suspect(s) leaving a possible crime scene by vehicle, a suspect vehicle, two suspects, standard arms and equipment, radios, traffic cones, and a vehicle checkpoint site.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Place traffic cones in a pattern that causes traffic to slow down yet denies the opportunity for traffic to avoid the vehicle checkpoint.
2. Stop traffic at the vehicle checkpoint.

3. Approach vehicles with caution, as predicated by the scenario.
4. Question driver or search vehicle, as predicated by the scenario.
5. Allow traffic to continue, as appropriate.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-6

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Traffic Regulation, Local Installation
2. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
3. TITLE 18, United States Code

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Vehicle, military patrol

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Scenario will dictate nature of questions, search techniques, whether or not an apprehension is necessary, what property is to be confiscated, etc.
2. Once the apprehension is made or property is confiscated, the task is complete.

---

TASK: 5811.02.05 (CORE) RESPOND TO CALLS AND OR EMERGENCY INCIDENTS

CONDITION(S): Given a military police vehicle, arms and standard MP equipment, a scenario requiring Military Police response, and the facility location.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Respond to the incident site per local SOP.
2. Identify injured persons and provide assistance until emergency medical personnel arrive.
3. Assist evacuation as required.
4. Contain site.

5. Gather information.
6. Immediately report information to all relevant agencies/sections.
7. Assist in site return to post-incident normal operations.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FM 19-25, Military Police Traffic Control

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-7

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
3. \* Radio, military police
4. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
5. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton
6. \* Vehicle(s)

---

TASK: 5811.02.06 (CORE) RESPOND TO A DOMESTIC VIOLENCE INCIDENT

CONDITION(S): Given a military police vehicle, standard arms, equipment, a domestic couple, a scenario involving a domestic disturbance, a site, a pen, military police notebook, and a NAVMC 11337, Domestic Violence Supplemental Form.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Employ appropriate military police radio communications.
2. Properly approach the scene.

3. Conduct required field investigation to determine details of disturbance.

4. Properly control all parties.

5. Exercise proper personal safety.

6. Identify injuries and arrange medical treatment.

7. Collect and safeguard evidence.

8. Properly document and report details of disturbance to include completion of NAVMC Form 11337.

9. Provide a copy of the request for command victim safety action form to the unit duty officer.

10. Secure scene.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. The Duluth Model of Dealing with Domestic Violence

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-8

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. MCO P1752.3, Family Advocacy Program

3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch

2. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs

3. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)

4. \* Radio, military police

5. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton

6. \* Vehicle, military patrol

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This is a critical task.

---

TASK: 5811.02.07 (CORE) CONDUCT A FIELD INTERVIEW

CONDITION(S): Given a subject, suspicious behavior, standard arms and equipment, a pen, military police notebook, and OPNAV 5527/21.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Properly approach subject.
2. Conduct field investigation.
3. Properly conduct frisk search for weapons.
4. Detain or apprehend suspect, if appropriate.
5. Complete OPNAV 5527/21.
6. Release or transport subject.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. OPNAV Form 5527/6, Record Field Notes

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-9

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

---

TASK: 5811.02.08 (CORE) CONDUCT INSTALLATION PATROL AND SECURITY CHECKS

CONDITION(S): Given a designated facility possessing a clearly defined perimeter, special orders, security checklist pertaining to that area, pen, a military police notebook, and appropriate supporting forms.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review local special orders.

2. Identify critical facilities and relative deadly force authority.
3. Determine any special threats or activities to be conducted that affect the site.
4. Plan patrol route of facility and conduct foot or vehicle patrol.
5. Observe, stop, and process unauthorized personnel and/or vehicles.
6. Identify, document, and report physical security deficiencies.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
3. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Flashlight
3. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
4. Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler
5. \* Radio, military police
6. Service pistol, SL-3 complete
7. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton
8. Vehicle(s)

---

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-10

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TASK: 5811.02.09 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT AREA SEARCH

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving a lost child or an at-large suspect, a search area, a map or briefing of the area, standard law enforcement equipment, military police personnel, and communications equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine area to be searched.
2. Determine method of search to be used.
3. Determine manpower requirements. Request assistance if necessary.
4. Establish command post, ensuring the following are on hand:
  - a. Radio equipment.
  - b. Topographic map.
5. Conduct search.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Field emergency kit
2. Flashlight
3. Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler
4. Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
5. Military compass, magnetic
6. Pin map and stick pins
7. \* Radio, military police
8. Vehicle(s)

---

TASK: 5811.02.10 (CORE) DIRECT TRAFFIC

CONDITION(S): Given a traffic control point, proper safety equipment, and traffic control equipment.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the proper safety equipment for conducting traffic control under various environmental conditions.
2. Demonstrate proper use of hand and arm signals for various types of intersections.
3. Demonstrate proper use of directional signs and/or cones to enhance the management of traffic control.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-25, Military Police Traffic Control
2. FMFM 3-5, Employment of Military Police in Combat
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
3. \* Radio, military police
4. \* Traffic cones
5. \* Traffic signs

---

TASK: 5811.02.11 (CORE PLUS) PLAN TRAFFIC CONTROL POINTS (TCP)

CONDITION(S): Given a map covering a specific area, traffic volume studies, traffic accident studies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review traffic volume studies.
2. Review traffic accident studies.
3. Mark specific areas of concern on the map.



4. Prepare a written report noting TCP locations and times for each particular TCP.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-12

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-25, Military Police Traffic Control
2. FMFM 3-5, Employment of Military Police in Combat
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
2. Traffic cones
3. Traffic signs
4. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software

---

TASK: 5811.02.12 (CORE) PERFORM ACCESS CONTROL

CONDITION(S): Given a changing terrorist threat condition, installation entry/exit point, incoming vehicles and pedestrians, a threat condition checklist, a revocation roster, an access list, special orders, and a local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP).

STANDARD(S): Based on the terrorist threat condition, and the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Check post.
2. Review special orders.
3. Review threat conditions, revocation list, and access list.
4. Establish an area for complete search of suspicious vehicles.
5. Check decals and personal identification, as required.
6. Inspect all trailers and containers towed or hauled by vehicles.

7. Detain unauthorized individuals.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCO 3302.1, Marine Corps Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Program
3. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-13

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

---

TASK: 5811.02.13 (CORE PLUS) IDENTIFY PHYSICAL SECURITY MEASURES

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, list of available resources, a threat assessment and/or vulnerability assessment, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate resources available.
2. Review capabilities of barriers against:
  - a. Personnel.
  - b. Vehicular traffic.
3. Determine barrier type:
  - a. Portable barrier.
  - b. Permanent barrier.
4. Direct or place/install barriers.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-15, Civil Disturbances
2. FM 19-4, Military Police Team/Squad/Platoon Combat Operations

3. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

---

TASK: 5811.02.14 (CORE PLUS) COMPLETE A COMMUNICATIONS LOG

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, a communications log, supporting documents, writing utensil, and the reference.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure sufficient quantity of forms are available and on hand.
2. Ensure all applicable information blocks/data items are completed.
  - a. If not required, mark NA.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-14

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- b. Ensure times are accurate and correct.
3. Write all entries legibly.
4. If multiple, ensure all copies are readable.
5. Submit completed forms for approval/signature.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Log book
- 

TASK: 5811.02.15 (CORE PLUS) COMPLETE A DESK JOURNAL

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario of daily events, a desk journal, supporting documents, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Accurately, per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure a functional typewriter is on hand.
2. Ensure sufficient quantities of form OPNAV 5527/19 are on hand.
3. Ensure all information blocks/data items are correctly completed.
4. Ensure all duplicate copies are legible.
5. Complete the forms, per the reference.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

---

TASK: 5811.02.16 (CORE) COMPLETE A COMPLAINT OF STOLEN MOTOR VEHICLE FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a stolen vehicle scenario, blank Complaint of Stolen Motor Vehicle Forms, supporting documents, writing instrument or typewriter, and the reference.

STANDARD(S): Correctly, per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-15

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Ensure all vehicle information/data is available.
2. Fill out the Complaint of Stolen Motor Vehicle Form:
  - a. Complete all applicable information spaces.
  - b. Write accurately and legibly.
  - c. If multiple copies are required, ensure they are legible and readable.
3. Complete the incident complaint report and additional supporting documentation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/11, Complaint of Stolen Vehicle
- 

TASK: 5811.02.17 (CORE) COMPLETE A TELEPHONIC THREAT COMPLAINT FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a telephonic threat scenario, Telephonic Threat Complaint Form, ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documents.

STANDARD(S): Correctly, per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all applicable information/data is available and on hand.
2. Fill out the Telephonic Complaint Form:
  - a. Complete all applicable information spaces.
  - b. Write accurately and legibly.
  - c. If multiple copies are required, ensure they are legible.
3. Complete and submit the incident complaint report and additional supporting documentation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-16

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/8, Telephonic Threat Complaint
- 

TASK: 5811.02.18 (CORE) CONDUCT AN INTERVIEW

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, Civilian Suspect's Acknowledgment and Waiver of Rights Form, Military Suspect's Acknowledgment and Waiver of Rights Form,

Voluntary Statement Form, ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documents.

STANDARD(S): In a professional manner, per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all applicable information/data is available and on hand.
2. Where appropriate, advise subject of his/her rights.
3. Conduct interview.
4. Fill out the appropriate forms:
  - a. Complete all applicable information spaces.
  - b. Write accurately and legibly.
  - c. If required, ensure multiple copies are legible.
5. Have the subject (witness, suspect or detainee) sign all appropriate forms in the required space.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/2, Voluntary Statement
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/3, Military Suspect's Acknowledgement and Waiver of Rights
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/4, Civilian Suspect's Acknowledgement and Waiver of Rights
4. \* Waiver of rights
5. Fingerprint kit
6. Mug shot book

---

TASK: 5811.02.19 (CORE) COMPLETE AN INCIDENT/COMPLAINT REPORT

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-17

MCO 1510.86B

17 AUG 00

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, an Incident/Complaint Report, ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documents.

STANDARD(S): Correctly, per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all applicable information/data is available and on hand.
2. Fill out the appropriate forms:
  - a. Complete all applicable information spaces.
  - b. Write accurately and legibly.
  - c. If required, ensure multiple copies are legible.
3. Submit Incident/Complaint Form for approval.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/1, Incident/Complaint Report

---

TASK: 5811.02.20 (CORE) RECORD FIELD NOTES

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, interview subject(s), suspect(s), witness(es), evidence, necessary records and forms, and ink pen or typewriter.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all subjects, applicable forms, and information/data is available and on hand.
2. Conduct interviews.
3. Complete all applicable information spaces on required forms.
  - a. Write accurately and legibly.
  - b. If duplicate copies of forms are required, ensure they are legible.
4. When appropriate, submit completed forms to seniors for review.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-18

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/1, Incident/Complaint Report
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/2, Voluntary Statement
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/3, Military Suspect's Acknowledgement and Waiver of Rights
4. \* OPNAV Form 5527/4, Civilian Suspect's Acknowledgement and Waiver of Rights
5. \* OPNAV Form 5527/6, Record Field Notes
6. \* Waiver of rights

---

TASK: 5811.02.21 (CORE) PROCESS VEHICLE FOR IMPOUND

CONDITION(S): Given an impounded vehicle scenario and applicable forms.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all required report forms are on hand.
2. Ensure all required information/data is available on the subject vehicle(s).
3. Inventory contents of vehicle. If military police are unable to gain access to the vehicle, conduct visual inventory.
4. Correctly and completely fill out report forms.
  - a. Write legibly.
  - b. Complete all applicable information spaces on report forms.
  - c. If multiple copies of report forms are required, ensure they are



legible.

5. Submit completed reports forms for signature, if required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision

TRAINING MATERIEL:

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-19

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. \* DD Form 2504, Abandoned Vehicle Notice
2. \* DD Form 2505, Abandoned Vehicle Removal Authorization
3. \* DD Form 2506, Vehicle Impoundment Report
4. \* DD Form 2507, Notice of Vehicle Impoundment
5. \* Vehicle, simulated abandoned

---

TASK: 5811.02.22 (CORE) COMPLETE A U. S. MAGISTRATE CITATION

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, U.S. Magistrate Violation Notice, supporting documents, and a pen or typewriter.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all required report forms and information/data are on hand.
2. Correctly and completely fill out report forms.
  - a. Write legibly.
  - b. Complete all applicable information spaces on report forms.
  - c. If required, ensure multiple copies of report forms are legible and readable.

3. Submit completed U. S. Magistrate Violation Notice to the Federal Magistrate.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-25, Military Police Traffic Control
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* DD Form 1805, United States Magistrate Citation

---

TASK: 5811.02.23 (CORE PLUS) PREPARE A WATCH SCHEDULE

CONDITION(S): Given a watch schedule form, post manning requirements, available personnel; by grade, MOS's, and experience levels.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-20

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Refer to and review local SOP governing post manning requirements.
2. Determine manning requirements for each post (i.e., 24 hours, manning only during daylight hours, etc.).
3. Identify and assign personnel to each post for the watch.
4. Correctly complete watch schedule and submit for approval.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FM 19-10, Military Police Law and Order Operations
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Locally produced or standard watch schedule form

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The schedule should be developed using an eight (8) hour watch length.
- 

TASK: 5811.02.24 (CORE) PERFORM COMMUNITY EMERGENCY CARDIO PULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving a victim who has stopped breathing or had a heart attack, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine if victim is conscious or unconscious.
2. Demonstrate the correct procedures for the Abdominal Thrusts method on conscious/unconscious:
  - a. Infant.
  - b. Child.
  - c. Adult.
3. Demonstrate the correct procedures for Rescue Breathing on conscious/unconscious:

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-21

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- a. Infant.
  - b. Child.
  - c. Adult.
4. Demonstrate the correct procedures CPR on conscious/unconscious:
    - a. Infant.
    - b. Child.
    - c. Adult.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. American Red Cross Community CPR Instructor's Manual
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.
2. This task/skill requires annual certification.

---

TASK: 5811.02.25 (CORE) EXECUTE INDIVIDUAL PROTECTIVE MEASURES FROM EXPOSED BLOOD

CONDITION(S): Without the aid of references, provided a constructive incident scene with exposed blood, and a completely equipped patrol vehicle.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Know the different types of blood borne diseases.
2. Describe the different modes by which blood borne diseases may be transported/transmitted.
3. Identify situations that may involve exposure to infectious blood borne diseases or materials.
4. Demonstrate work practices, individual protective measures and equipment, and engineering controls for incidents involving infectious materials.
5. Demonstrate emergency procedures for incidents involving potentially infectious diseases and or materials.
6. Identify the warning labels/signs for infectious material required by the

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-22

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

Occupational Safety Hazard Administration (OSHA).

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. American Red Cross Blood Borne Pathogens Instructor's Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Field emergency kit
2. \* Simulated blood stains, training aid

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.
- 

TASK: 5811.02.26 (CORE) SAFELY OPERATE AN EMERGENCY VEHICLE

CONDITION(S): Given an emergency situation, an equipped patrol vehicle with emergency signal devices (siren, public address system, and warning lights), and without the aid of references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Place the patrol vehicle into operation.
2. Demonstrate observance of installation and local traffic laws.
3. Operate patrol vehicle under:
  - a. adverse weather conditions.
  - b. low light conditions.
4. Operate patrol vehicle while using emergency equipment.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 21-60, Visual Signals
2. MCO 5100.19, Marine Corps Traffic Safety Program (DRIVESAFE)
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Vehicle, military patrol

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Simulate the emergency situation for the purpose of this ITS.
2. Simulate adverse weather conditions, if possible.

---

TASK: 5811.02.27 (CORE PLUS) IDENTIFY HATE CRIME/HATE GROUPS

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving a committed crime, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify hate crimes.
2. Identify sources of information on hate crimes.
3. Identify how hate crimes are solicited.
4. Identify and describe the signs and symbols of hate groups.
5. Notify CID if a hate crime is committed.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Command Equal Opportunity Office
2. Defense Equal Opportunity Institute
3. Federal Bureau of Investigation
4. Local Law Enforcement Agencies

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Book of hate crime symbols

---

TASK: 5811.02.28 (CORE PLUS) VERIFY CALIBRATION OF RADAR SPEED DETECTION DEVICE

CONDITION(S): Given a radar unit, tuning forks and the appropriate radar manufacturer's handbook.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-24

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Use the correct manufacturer's handbook for the radar unit being calibrated.
2. Check calibration of the radar unit with a tuning fork.
3. Check calibrated radar unit.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: PFC

REFERENCE(S):

1. Applicable Marine Corps, Force, Division, and/or Base Order(s)
2. Appropriate Technical Manuals
3. MCO 5100.19, Marine Corps Traffic Safety Program (DRIVESAFE)
4. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
5. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Radar speed detection device
2. \* Radar tuning forks

---

TASK: 5811.02.29 (CORE PLUS) OPERATE A RADAR SPEED DETECTION DEVICE

CONDITION(S): Given a vehicle, radar unit, and moving vehicles with varying speeds along a roadway.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Demonstrate the setup procedures for the given radar unit.
2. Test the internal circuits of the given radar unit.
3. Test the external circuits of the given radar unit using a tuning fork.

4. Determine site.

5. Ensure safety is considered.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: PFC

REFERENCE(S):

1. Applicable Marine Corps, Force, Division, and/or Base Order(s)
2. Appropriate Technical Manuals

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-25

MCO 1510.86B

17 AUG 00

3. MCO 5100.19, Marine Corps Traffic Safety Program (DRIVESAFE)
4. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
5. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Radar speed detection device
2. \* Radar tuning forks
3. \* Vehicle(s)

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-26

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 03 - FORCE CONTINUUM

TASK: 5811.03.01 (CORE) DETAIN A SUSPECT

CONDITION(S): Given a subject, detention situation a Receipt for Prisoner or Detained Person form, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references, using only the amount of force needed to limit the movement of the subject.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:



1. Detain the subject, in accordance with the references.
2. Conduct a preliminary investigation to determine if there was a violation of military or civilian law.
3. Determine whether apprehension or release is warranted.
4. Complete a Receipt for Prisoner or Detained Person (DD Form 629).
  - a. Ensure all data information is available.
  - b. Complete all applicable spaces.
  - c. If information is not required, mark NA.
  - d. Ensure form is legible.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-10, Military Police Law and Order Operations
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* DD Form 629, Receipt for Prisoner or Detained Person

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5811.03.02 (CORE) PROCESS A DETAINEE

CONDITION(S): Given a detainee processing scenario, a detention space, and Statement of Force/Use of Detention Space Form.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-27

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Search the detainee.

2. Remove, inventory, record and secure the detainee's personal effects.
3. Inspect detention space for serviceability.
4. Examine detainee for possible injuries.
5. Place detainee in detention space.

6. Record observation remarks every 15 minutes on a Statement of Force/Use of Detention Space Form (NAVMC 11130).

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* NAVMC Form 11130, Statement of Force/Use of Detention Space (1630)

---

TASK: 5811.03.03 (CORE) APPREHEND A SUSPECT

CONDITION(S): Given an apprehension situation scenario, standard law enforcement equipment, a restraining device, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Halt (stop) the subject.
2. Approach the subject.
3. Establish your identity with the subject.
4. Use only the necessary force required to make the apprehension.
5. Inform the subject of the reason for apprehension.
6. Place the appropriate restraining device on the subject.
7. Conduct a search of the subject (upright, kneeling, or prone).
8. Transport suspect.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Monadnock Defensive Tactics System Training Manual (Monadnock PR-24 Training Council, Inc.)
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
3. \* Radio, military police
4. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton
5. \* Vehicle, military patrol

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5811.03.04 (CORE) APPLY RESTRAINT DEVICES

CONDITION(S): Given apprehension scenario, a subject, standard law enforcement equipment, a restraining device, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD(S): Without causing injury, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish control of the subject.
2. Apply restraining device:
  - a. Flex-Cuffs.
  - b. Hand Irons (Handcuffs).
3. When releasing suspect to a competent authority, remove restraining device:
  - a. Remove Flex-Cuffs using a set of wire cutter vice a knife.

b. Remove Hand Irons (Handcuffs) using the hand irons key.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-29

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCE(S):

1. Monadnock Defensive Tactics System Training Manual (Monadnock PR-24 Training Council, Inc.)

2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. Contraband items, training aid
3. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
4. \* Leg irons with keys
5. Drug training aid kit
6. \* Radio, military police
7. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton
8. Simulated blood stains, training aid
9. \* Vehicle, military patrol

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5811.03.05 (CORE) TRANSPORT SUSPECT/PRISONER

CONDITION(S): Given a suspect/prisoner under apprehension, standard law enforcement equipment, military police vehicle, and without the aid of references.

STANDARD(S): Safely, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Take custody of suspect/prisoner and properly apply restraints.
2. Inform suspect/prisoner of destination.
3. Arrange for transportation.
4. Search the military police vehicle before and after transporting the suspect/prisoner.
5. Properly place suspect/prisoner in the transport vehicle.
6. Transport suspect/prisoner to destination safely.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-30

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Monadnock Defensive Tactics System Training Manual (Monadnock PR-24 Training Council, Inc.)
2. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
3. MCO 1640.3, Transfer of Marine Corps Personnel
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
3. Leg irons with keys
4. \* Radio, military police
5. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton
6. \* Vehicle, military patrol

---

TASK: 5811.03.06 (CORE) PERFORM A PERSONAL SEARCH

CONDITION(S): Given a suspect apprehension situation, items of contraband hidden on the suspect, and standard law enforcement equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish your identity with the suspect.
2. Secure the suspect with a restraining device.
3. Determine the appropriate type of search utilizing:
  - a. Prone search.
  - b. Kneeling search.
  - c. Standing search.
  - d. Frisk search.
4. Perform a prone search.
5. Perform a kneeling search.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-31

MCO 1510.86B

17 AUG 00

6. Perform a standing search.
7. Perform a frisk search.
8. Recover and safeguard any contraband or evidence found on the suspect.
9. Remove suspect from the search position.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Monadnock Defensive Tactics System Training Manual (Monadnock PR-24 Training Council, Inc.)
2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
3. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch

2. Contraband items, training aid
3. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
4. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
5. Drug training aid kit
6. \* Radio, military police
7. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton
8. \* Vehicle, military patrol

---

TASK: 5811.03.07 (CORE) EMPLOY DEADLY FORCE

CONDITION(S): Given standard law enforcement equipment, a situation involving the use of possible deadly force, and suspect(s) involved in the situation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine if a situation warrants the use of deadly force and why.
2. Upon determining that the use of deadly force is authorized and necessary:

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-32

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- a. Give the order to halt.
- b. Attempt to apply appropriate force to disable the subject.
- c. If suspect fails to halt, apply deadly force.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
3. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

4. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Evidence bags
2. Bite sleeve (WRAP), hidden sleeve, bite suit, scratch pants
3. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
4. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
5. \* Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device
6. \* Radio, military police
7. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton
8. Vehicle(s)
9. Vehicle, military patrol

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. In the performance of this task, scenario based training and simulation using Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) assets will be used.
2. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5811.03.08 (CORE) IDENTIFY FORCE CONTINUUM LEVELS

CONDITION(S): Given an apprehension scenario, a suspect, and standard law enforcement equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-33

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the levels of resistance.
2. Identify the levels of control.
3. When encountering a specific level of resistance, initiate the



appropriate level of control to counter the resistance.

4. Escalate or reduce the level of force as a suspect's resistance level changes.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Monadnock Defensive Tactics System Training Manual (Monadnock PR-24 Training Council, Inc.)

2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

4. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

5. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch

2. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs

3. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)

4. \* Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) compound with dispenser

5. \* Radio, military police

6. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton

7. Vehicle, military patrol

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5811.03.09 (CORE) EMPLOY VERBAL SKILLS

CONDITION(S): Given a subject portraying physical and verbal aggressive behavior.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

17 AUG 00

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Demonstrate non-verbal communication skills.
2. Demonstrate verbal communication skills.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Management of Aggressive Behavior (MOAB) Instructor's Manual (R.E.B. Training International, Inc.)
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
3. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
3. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
4. \* Radio, military police
5. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton
6. Vehicle, military patrol

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5811.03.10 (CORE) EMPLOY OPEN HAND CONTROL TECHNIQUES

CONDITION(S): Given a combative suspect.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Demonstrate defensive positions.
2. Demonstrate escort positions.
3. Demonstrate arm bar takedowns.

4. Demonstrate front and rear wristlocks.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-35

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

5. Demonstrate handcuffing positions.
6. Demonstrate blocking positions.
7. Demonstrate active counterforce skills.
8. Demonstrate weapon retention techniques.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Monadnock Defensive Tactics System Training Manual (Monadnock PR-24 Training Council, Inc.)
2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
3. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
4. \* Radio, military police
5. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton
6. Vehicle, military patrol

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Marines will be certified per the reference.
  2. This task is considered critical.
-

TASK: 5811.03.11 (CORE) EMPLOY OLEORESIN CAPSICUM (OC)

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario with one or more combative subjects, the mission to maintain control of the situation, and standard equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-36

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Know and identify the physiological effects of Oleoresin Capsicum.
  - a. Effects to respiration: coughing, difficulty breathing, difficulty speaking.
  - b. Effects to vision: instantaneous closing of the eye lids, eyes tearing.
  - c. Effects to motor control: upper body spasms, bending forward at the waist, subject remains stationary.
  - d. Effects to mucous membrane: intense burning sensation.
2. Know and identify the general uses of Oleoresin Capsicum.
  - a. Instantaneous control of highly aggressive, violent or emotionally disturbed subjects.
  - b. Impacts those subjects under the influence of narcotics or alcohol.
  - c. Effective in barricade situations.
  - d. Effective in crowd control situations.
  - e. Effective on single or multiple subjects.
  - f. Minimizes physical contact with a subject.
3. Know and demonstrate the carry configuration and employment techniques for Oleoresin Capsicum (OC).
  - a. Holstering configurations for and OC sprayer.
  - b. Methods of individual movement.
  - c. Techniques of drawing the OC sprayer.

d. Techniques of dispensing OC from a sprayer.

4. Know and demonstrate the decontamination techniques and procedures for Oleoresin Capsicum (OC).

a. Escort affected individual to water source and rinse affected areas for two to three minutes.

b. Wash affected areas with oil free detergent cleaner and rinse for three to five minutes.

c. Blot skin with paper towels after washing and rinsing, DO NOT RUB AFFECTED AREAS.

d. Have individual stand in front of a fan for 10 to 15 minutes.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-37

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Oleoresin Capsicum Aerosol Training (OCAT) Instructor's Manual (R. E. B. Training International, Inc.)

2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. Civil disturbance equipment
3. Flashlight
4. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
5. \* Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) compound with dispenser
6. \* Radio, military police
7. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
8. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5811.03.12 (CORE) EMPLOY AN IMPACT WEAPON

CONDITION(S): Given an impact weapon, and a combative suspect.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Demonstrate the proper employment techniques of the Straight Baton.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1510.89, Marine Basic Skills Training, Vol 1 Entry Level
2. MCO 1510.90, Marine Basic Skills Training, Vol 2 Corporal through Gunnery Sergeant
3. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-38

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

5. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
3. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
4. \* Radio, military police
5. \* Straight baton
6. Vehicle, military patrol

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Use of either the PR-24 Side Handle Baton or Straight Baton is dependent

upon local command policy.

2. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5811.03.13 (CORE) PERFORM WEAPONS CLEARING PROCEDURES USING CLEARING BARREL

CONDITION(S): Given a service rifle and two magazines with 3 rounds of ammunition for each magazine, or a service shotgun with three rounds of ammunition, service pistol with two magazines and 9 rounds of ammunition, a clearing barrel, and a supervising partner.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure weapon is on safe.
2. Point weapon into clearing barrel.
3. Service pistol clearing procedures:
  - a. Remove magazine from weapon.
  - b. Pull the slide to the rear and lock in place.
  - c. Collect ejected round.
  - d. Both parties visually and physically inspect the chamber and magazine well.
  - e. Return pistol to issue point.
4. Service rifle clearing procedures:

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-39

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- a. Remove magazine.
  - b. Pull the bolt to the rear and lock in place.
  - c. Both parties visually and physically inspect the chamber and magazine well.
  - d. Return rifle to issue point.
5. Service shotgun clearing procedures:

- a. Rotate shotgun up-side-down and remove 3 rounds from magazine tube.
- b. Release slide/bolt and pull to the rear and lock in place.
- c. Both parties visually and physically inspect the chamber and magazine tube.
- d. Return shotgun to issue point.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide, Small Arms Weapons Instructors Guide Course
2. United States Marine Corps, Weapons Drill Guide
3. MCO 3574.2, Marksmanship Qualification/Requalification Training with the M16A2 Service Rifle and M9 Service Pistol

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
3. \* Service shotgun, SL-3 complete

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
A012 INVALID AMMUNITION CODE	3.000 EA	3.000 EA	6.000 EA
A060 CTG 5.56MM, DUMMY	6.000 EA	6.000 EA	12.000 EA
A359 CTG 9MM, DUMMY F/9MM PISTOL	9.000 EA	9.000 EA	18.000 EA

---

TASK: 5811.03.14 (CORE) QUALIFY WITH THE SERVICE PISTOL

CONDITION(S): On a Known Distance (KD) pistol range and given the service pistol, two magazines, magazine pouch, cartridge belt, and ammunition.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-40

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

PERFORMANCE STEPS:



1. Perform in accordance with the reference.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 3574.2, Marksmanship Qualification/Requalification Training with the M16A2 Service Rifle and M9 Service Pistol

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Hearing protection device
3. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
4. \* Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
A363 CTG 9MM, BALL	200.000 EA	200.000 EA	200.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.
2. The course of fire for this task will be the applicable pistol course.
3. This task will be trained on the ISMT device before expending live ammunition.

---

TASK: 5811.03.15 (CORE) ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE PISTOL

CONDITION(S): Given a service pistol, appropriate ammunition, shooting equipment, and an established Field Firing range.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Apply performance steps in accordance with the references.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 3574.2, Marksmanship Qualification/Requalification Training with the M16A2 Service Rifle and M9 Service Pistol
2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of

6-D-41

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

Deadly Force

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Hearing protection device
3. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
4. \* Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
A363 CTG 9MM, BALL	200.000 EA	200.000 EA	800.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task will be accomplished by complying with the current Marine Corps Order 3574.2H, governing Marine Corps Marksmanship Training.
2. This task will be trained on the ISMT device before expending live ammunition.

---

TASK: 5811.03.16 (CORE) ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE SHOTGUN

CONDITION(S): Given a service shotgun, appropriate ammunition, and an established shotgun field firing range.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Demonstrate safe operation of the service shotgun.
2. Identify malfunctions and clear weapon stoppages.
3. Engage targets from the ready and carry positions.
4. Rapidly engage multiple targets.
5. Engage targets while under stress.

6. Retain weapon during close combat.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide, Small Arms Weapons Instructors Guide Course
2. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-42

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Hearing protection device
3. \* Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device
4. \* Service shotgun, SL-3 complete

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
A011 CTG 12 GA, #00 BUCKSHOT	30.000 EA	15.000 EA	60.000 EA
A014 CTG 12 GA, #7 1/2 SHOT	60.000 EA	60.000 EA	240.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task may be satisfied by firing the following courses of fire, as prescribed by the Small Arms Weapon Instructors Course, Quantico, Va.
  - a. Shotgun fam fire.
2. This task will be trained on the ISMT device before expending live ammunition.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-43

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 04 - MP SUPPORT TO THE MAGTF

TASK: 5811.04.01 (CORE) SAFELY OPERATE A TACTICAL VEHICLE

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical vehicle with an automatic transmission and applicable references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Place the vehicle into operation.
2. Observe installation and local traffic laws.
3. Operate the vehicle on roads:
  - a. Hard surfaces.
  - b. Unimproved surfaces.
4. Operate vehicle off road:
  - a. Trails.
  - b. Cross country.
5. Operate vehicle under blackout conditions.
6. Operate vehicle under adverse weather conditions:
  - a. Snow.
  - b. Rain.
  - c. Hail.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 48 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
3. FM 21-305, Manual Front Wheeled Vehicle Driver
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Vehicle(s), tactical

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Adverse weather conditions will be simulated, if possible.

---

TASK: 5811.04.02 (CORE) CONDUCT ROUTE/AREA RECONNAISSANCE

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical vehicle, radio, map, compass, enemy situation, a reconnaissance mission, and an MP team.

STANDARD(S): Per the references, .

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct liaison with:
  - a. Local S-2/G-2 (Intelligence Section) for current map and latest known route conditions. Identify potential danger areas.
  - b. Engineer units for latest known route conditions.
  - c. Host nation law enforcement.
  - d. Local populace, when appropriate.
2. Conduct map reconnaissance.
3. Establish tactical control measures for patrol movement.
4. Coordinate with higher headquarters:
  - a. Planned route, tactical control measures, fire support plan, etc.
  - b. Communications plan (frequencies, call signs, radio check times, etc.)
  - c. Time of departure and return.
  - d. Adjacent headquarters and units are informed of mission.
5. Report the following:
  - a. Limited characteristics of the road.
    - 1) Sharp curves.
    - 2) Steep gradients.

- 3) Poor drainage.
- 4) Weak foundation.
- 5) Poor road surface/Poor road surface Materials.
- 6) Excessive camber or super elevation.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-45

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- b. Route widths and conditions of shoulders.
- c. Road length.
- d. Obstructions.
- e. Special weather conditions.
6. Determine route type.
7. Determine the military route classification.
8. Note bridge conditions.
  - a. Determine dimensions and condition of the bridge. (length, height, width, clearances, spans, Materials, etc.)
  - b. Determine military load classification of the bridge.
  - b. Prepare a bridge reconnaissance report.
9. Observation, Collection and Reporting of information:
  - a. Conduct a hasty visual reconnaissance of the objective area, followed by a deliberate reconnaissance.
  - b. Employ night vision devices, if available. If night vision devices are unavailable, use night observation techniques.
  - c. Record and report collected information using correct formats.
  - d. If reporting by radio, proper radio communications procedures will be employed.
    - 1) If using covered (Encrypted) communications net, use calls signs and plain language.
    - 2) If using uncovered (unencrypted) communications net, use authentication, call signs, encode/decode message traffic, etc.

e. If radio communications are unavailable, the report will either be oral or written.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 24 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FM 17-98, Scout Platoon
3. FM 19-1, Military Police Support for Air-Land Battle
4. FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-46

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

5. FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urban Terrain (MOUT)
6. FM 90-6, Mountain Operations
7. FMFM 2-1, Intelligence
8. FMFM 2-2, Amphibious Reconnaissance
9. FMFM 3-5, Employment of Military Police in Combat
10. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
11. FMFM 6-7, Scouting and Patrolling for Infantry Units

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 782 gear (cartridge belt, canteens w/covers and cup, ammo pouches, 1st aid kit, rucksack, e-tool)
2. Civil disturbance small arms (M16A2, M203, etc.)
3. Crew serve weapons SL3 complete (M240G, M2 50 cal, Mk 19)
4. Global Positioning System (GPS) Receiver
5. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
6. Map, topographic
7. \* Military compass, magnetic

8. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
9. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
10. \* Vehicle(s), tactical

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Marine Corps Orders 1510.89 and 1510.90, Marine Basic Skills Training (MBST), Vol 1 and 2, should be used in the training of this task.
- 

TASK: 5811.04.03 (CORE) CONDUCT A MOTORIZED PATROL

CONDITION(S): Given a patrol order, two tactical vehicles with weapons mounted, a Military Police team (3 Marines), a map, compass, check points, two radio's, and call signs and frequencies.

STANDARD(S): Keeping open the MSRs and LOCs, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. State the various missions of a Military Police Motor Patrol.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-47

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. Receive the mission order.
3. Prepare and issue patrol warning order.
4. Conduct coordination with higher and adjacent units.
5. Conduct patrol rehearsal.
6. Conduct patrol moving tactically.
7. Utilize movement techniques
8. Provide security during all halts.
9. Debrief mission on completion.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 24 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)



2. U. S. ARMY, Ranger Handbook
3. FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols
4. FM 17-98, Scout Platoon
5. FM 19-1, Military Police Support for Air-Land Battle
6. FM 19-4, Military Police Team/Squad/Platoon Combat Operations
7. FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
8. FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urban Terrain (MOUT)
9. FM 90-6, Mountain Operations
10. FMFM 2-1, Intelligence
11. FMFM 2-2, Amphibious Reconnaissance
12. FMFM 3-5, Employment of Military Police in Combat
13. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
14. FMFM 6-7, Scouting and Patrolling for Infantry Units

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 782 gear (cartridge belt, canteens w/covers and cup, ammo pouches, 1st aid kit, rucksack, e-tool
2. Crew serve weapons SL3 complete (M240G, M2 50 cal, Mk 19)

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-48

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. Global Positioning System (GPS) Receiver
4. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
5. \* Map, topographic
6. Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
7. \* Military compass, magnetic
8. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
9. \* Vehicle(s), tactical

---

TASK: 5811.04.04 (CORE PLUS) ESTABLISH CIRCULATION CONTROL

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical mission (annex D or annex C of Operation Plan), a list of available resources (equipment and personnel), a map of the area, a compass, overlay paper, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish tactical control points.
  - a. Establish traffic routes.
  - b. Establish vehicle staging areas.
  - c. Determine possible problem areas.
    - 1) Congestion.
    - 2) Confusion.
  - c. Review enemy/friendly situation.
  - d. Determine number of points needed and priority.
  - e. Compare available manpower/equivalent United States points needed.
  - f. Adjust, as necessary.
  - g. Draw map overlay.
2. Establish traffic control for:
  - a. River crossing.
  - b. Passage of lines.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-49

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- c. Relief in place.
- d. Retrograde operations.
- e. Combined arms breaching operations.
- f. Landing support operations

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 24 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols
3. FM 19-1, Military Police Support for Air-Land Battle
4. FM 19-25, Military Police Traffic Control
5. FM 19-4, Military Police Team/Squad/Platoon Combat Operations
6. FM 71-1, The Tank and Mechanized Infantry Company Team
7. FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urban Terrain (MOUT)
8. FM 90-6, Mountain Operations
9. FMFM 2-2, Amphibious Reconnaissance
10. FMFM 3-5, Employment of Military Police in Combat
11. FMFM 6-7, Scouting and Patrolling for Infantry Units
12. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 782 gear (cartridge belt, canteens w/covers and cup, ammo pouches, 1st aid kit, rucksack, e-tool)
2. Crew serve weapons SL3 complete (M240G, M2 50 cal, Mk 19)
3. Global Positioning System (GPS) Receiver
4. Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
5. \* Map, topographic
6. \* Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
7. \* Military compass, magnetic
8. Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-50

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

9. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
10. Tactical road signs
11. Vehicle(s), tactical

---

TASK: 5811.04.05 (CORE) CONDUCT TACTICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL (TTC)

CONDITION(S): Given a location, three subordinate Marines, map and compass, and a tactical vehicle with weapons mounted M240G machinegun.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Control Traffic
  - a. Document and pass to Military Police Headquarters:
    - 1) The time the team arrived on site.
    - 2) The time that convoys pass traffic control point.
    - 3) The time that the traffic control point secures.
  - b. Establish security.
  - c. Assign hasty firing positions to team members.
  - d. Monitor foot and motor traffic.
  - e. Ensure the correct placement of temporary route signs at the traffic control point.
    - 1) Hasty route signs.
    - 2) Pre-planned route signs.
  - f. Establish vehicle holding areas.
  - g. Maintain control of refugees, directing them to evacuation routes, collection points, assembly areas, or refugee camps.
  - h. Identify U.S./Allied straggler personnel.
    - 1) Check for orders.
    - 2) Check authorization paperwork.
  - j. Control vehicle traffic moving through the traffic control point.
  - k. Make necessary corrections to violations of MSR regulations.

6-D-51

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Recall security on order.
  - m. Depart site in a tactical manner.
2. Control Traffic During Blackout conditions.
  - a. Determine traffic priority.
  - b. Utilize correct wand signals.
  - c. Ensure light discipline is maintained.
  - d. Ensure traffic moves safely.
3. Control Traffic at a defile.
  - a. Conduct hasty area reconnaissance of defile site.
  - b. Identify vehicle holding areas.
  - c. Establish communications procedures.
  - d. Identify traffic priorities.
  - e. Arrange for means to move disabled vehicles from the defile.
  - f. Perform traffic control.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 24 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols
3. FM 17-98, Scout Platoon
4. FM 19-1, Military Police Support for Air-Land Battle
5. FM 19-4, Military Police Team/Squad/Platoon Combat Operations
6. FM 71-1, The Tank and Mechanized Infantry Company Team
7. FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urban Terrain (MOUT)

8. FM 90-6, Mountain Operations
9. FMFM 2-2, Amphibious Reconnaissance
10. FMFM 3-5, Employment of Military Police in Combat
11. FMFM 6-7, Scouting and Patrolling for Infantry Units
12. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-52

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 782 gear (cartridge belt, canteens w/covers and cup, ammo pouches, 1st aid kit, rucksack, e-tool)
2. \* Crew serve weapons SL3 complete (M240G, M2 50 cal, Mk 19)
3. Global Positioning System (GPS) Receiver
4. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
5. \* Map, topographic
6. \* Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
7. \* Military compass, magnetic
8. Night vision device(s)
9. \* Pin map and stick pins
10. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
11. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
12. \* Tactical road signs
13. \* Vehicle(s), tactical

---

TASK: 5811.04.06 (CORE) PROCESS ENEMY PRISONERS OF WAR (EPW), CIVILIAN INTERNEES (CI), DISPLACED PERSONS (DP), AND/OR OTHER DETAINEES AT COLLECTION POINT

CONDITION(S): Given three Enemy Prisoners of War (EPW), Civilian Internees (CI's), captive tags, evidence property receipts, property bags, and a log book.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Process EPW/CI.
  - a. Ensure capture tag is complete and attached.
  - b. Segregate EPW's/CI's.
  - c. Maintain silence among EPW's.
  - d. Conduct detailed search (short of strip search).
  - e. Confiscate contraband/equipment.
  - f. Complete property receipts.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-53

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- g. Complete EPW's log book.
  - h. Safeguard.
2. Escort EPWs.
  - a. Ensure the "five S's" are observed throughout evolution.
  - b. Complete capture tag.
  - c. Attach capture tag to prisoner.
  - d. Arrange transportation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 24 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FM 19-1, Military Police Support for Air-Land Battle
3. FM 19-10, Military Police Law and Order Operations
4. FM 19-4, Military Police Team/Squad/Platoon Combat Operations
5. FM 19-40, Enemy Prisoners of War/Civilian Internees
6. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad

7. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* Evidence property receipts form
3. \* 782 gear (cartridge belt, canteens w/covers and cup, ammo pouches, 1st aid kit, rucksack, e-tool
4. \* Captive tags
5. \* Crew serve weapons SL3 complete (M240G, M2 50 cal, Mk 19)
6. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
7. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
8. \* Map, topographic
9. Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
10. Military compass, magnetic

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-54

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

11. Night vision device(s)
12. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
13. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
14. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
15. Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton
16. \* Vehicle(s), tactical

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task will be simulated, using Marines as EPW's or CI's.

---

TASK: 5811.04.07 (CORE PLUS) ESTABLISH AN EPW, CI, DP, OD COLLECTION POINT

CONDITION(S): Given a squad of Military Police, EPW's/CI's, a Collection Point



location, and appropriate equipment and forms.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Coordinate with engineers for the construction of the facility.
2. Supervise the construction of the collection point.
3. Establish segregation areas for NCO's, officers, females, and other enlisted.
4. Supervise the processing of EPW's/CI's into the collection point.
5. Prepare 24 hour guard schedule, based on Mission, Equipment Terrain and weather, Troops and fire support-Time-Space, Logistics (METT-T-SL).
6. Arrange transportation to transfer point.
7. Coordinate transfer with next rearward Military Police unit.
8. Establish guard for movement to transfer point, based on METT-T-SL.
9. Direct the escort of EPW's/CI's to transfer point.
10. Conduct transfer of custody (turn over of property).
11. Complete EPW logbook.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 24 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-55

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FM 19-1, Military Police Support for Air-Land Battle
3. FM 19-10, Military Police Law and Order Operations
4. FM 19-4, Military Police Team/Squad/Platoon Combat Operations
5. FM 19-40, Enemy Prisoners of War/Civilian Internees
6. FMFM 3-5, Employment of Military Police in Combat
7. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad

8. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

9. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* Evidence property receipts form
3. \* 782 gear (cartridge belt, canteens w/covers and cup, ammo pouches, 1st aid kit, rucksack, e-tool
4. Civil disturbance equipment
5. Civil disturbance small arms (M16A2, M203, etc.)
6. Contraband items, training aid
7. Crew serve weapons SL3 complete (M240G, M2 50 cal, Mk 19)
8. Explosive training aid kits
9. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
10. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
11. \* Log book
12. Map, topographic
13. Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
14. Military compass, magnetic
15. Drug training aid kit
16. Night vision device(s)
17. Pin map and stick pins

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-56

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

18. \* Property bags

19. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption

20. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
21. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
22. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton
23. \* Vehicle(s), tactical

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is simulated using Marines as EPW's/CI's.
- 

TASK: 5811.04.08 (CORE PLUS) SELECT MACHINEGUN FIRING POSITIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a machinegun, an MP team, and a tactical vehicle with machinegun mount in a tactical environment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a reconnaissance of the assigned area: if the situation permits, walk the ground in front of the FEBA. If the situation does not permit, approach the position from the rear or flank.
2. Determine avenues of approach and any dead spaces in front of friendly lines.
3. Designate a general firing position based on the scheme of maneuver.
  - a. Avoid noticeable terrain features.
  - b. Look for mounted firing positions.
  - c. Ensure positions cover the sector of fire.
  - d. Choose a dismounted firing position if the terrain prevents the vehicle from moving to the positions or if the vehicle cannot be concealed.
  - e. Choose positions that have as much cover and concealment as possible.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 23-27, MK19 40mm Grenade Machinegun MOD3
2. FM 23-65, Browning Machinegun Caliber .50 HB, M2

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. FM 71-1, The Tank and Mechanized Infantry Company Team
4. MCWP 3-15.1, Machine Guns and Machinegun Gunnery
5. MCWP 3-34.1, Employment of Military Police in Support of the MAGTF

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 782 gear (cartridge belt, canteens w/covers and cup, ammo pouches, 1st aid kit, rucksack, e-tool
  2. Crew serve weapons SL3 complete (M240G, M2 50 cal, Mk 19)
  3. Vehicle(s), tactical
- 

TASK: 5811.04.09 (CORE PLUS) CONSTRUCT A MACHINEGUN POSITION

CONDITION(S): Provided an M240G/M2/MK19 machinegun, assistant gunner, sector of fire, entrenchment tools, sand bags, posted security, and selected firing position.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Position tripod.
2. Clear fields of fire.
3. Prepare hasty position.
4. Mark dimensions of hole.
5. Place limiting stakes.
6. Construct fighting hole with water sump, grenade sump, and parapet.
7. Construct overhead cover.
8. Camouflage the position.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: PFC

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
2. FM 23-27, MK19 40mm Grenade Machinegun MOD3

3. FM 7-7, The Mechanized Infantry Platoon and Squad

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 782 gear (cartridge belt, canteens w/covers and cup, ammo pouches, 1st aid

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-58

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

kit, rucksack, e-tool

2. Crew serve weapons SL3 complete (M240G, M2 50 cal, Mk 19)
3. \* Entrenching tool
4. \* Sand bags

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Training Steps 1 through 4 must be performed sequential.
2. The position should afford natural cover such as mounds of earth, stumps, trees, etc., whenever possible.
3. The School of Infantry will only give students familiarization instruction (lesson purpose) on this task.

---

TASK: 5811.04.10 (CORE PLUS) LAY A MACHINEGUN

CONDITION(S): The Marine acting as gunner, is provided a M240G or M2 machine gun, field fire range with target, designated primary sector of fire, designated secondary sector of fire, log (wooden), E-tool, luminous tape, notched stakes or substitute, wooden stakes, compass, and 50 rounds of ammunition.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. The M2 compass method
  - a. Clear weapon
  - b. Determine range and direction to the target/target area.
  - c. Determine quadrant elevation (QE).
  - d. Place M2 compass on the flat portion of the feed tray cover, and

align the gun for direction.

e. With the M2 compass still resting on the flat portion of the feed tray, adjust the gun for elevation by duplicating the computed QE angle on the compass.

f. Record T&E data on range card.

2. Laying on final protective lines (FPL).

a. Clear the weapon

b. Center the traversing hand wheel and zero the elevating hand wheel.

c. Determine along which limit of the sector of fire the FPL is to lie, and

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-59

MCO 1510.86B

17 AUG 00

set the traversing slide toward the end of the traversing bar which is opposite the direction of the FPL.

d. Adjust the tripod to align the gun in the direction of the line.

e. If a zero line is used instead of a FPL, center the traversing slide at zero on the traversing bar scale, then lift the rear legs of the tripod and align the gun on the designated line. The traversing bar reading of zero is indicated on the range card.

f. Sight the gun on an aiming point along the FPL or zero line at a range of approximately 700 meters.

g. Walk the FPL to determine the extent of grazing fire and the precise location of dead space.

h. For irregularly sloping ground, select an aiming point on the ground near the break in the uniform slope, lay the gun on that point and elevate it two mils.

i. Record elevation data on range card.

3. Laying on principal direction of fire (PDF).

a. Clear weapon

b. Center the traversing slide at zero on the traversing bar scale, zero the traversing hand wheel, and zero the elevating hand wheel.

c. Adjust the tripod to align the gun in the direction of the line.

d. Sight the gun on an aiming point at the near end of the PDF.

e. Adjust the center of impact onto the near end of the PDF, and search and traverse to cover the entire target area.

f. Establish a firing sequence, and record the number of mils of search and traverse on the range card.

4. Field expedient methods.

a. Base stake method

(1) Clear weapon.

(2) Determine sector limits and place stakes.

(3) Set the rear sight slide at the estimated range to the target, FPL or PDF.

(4) Align the sights on the target, and mark a spot on the ground under the gas cylinder extension.

(5) Move the gun barrel aside and place the stake into the ground.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-60

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

(6) Drive the stake into the ground until the sights are again laid on the target when the gas cylinder is laid on top of the stake.

b. Aiming stake method.

(1) Clear weapon.

(2) Place a strip of luminous tape or paint at least halfway up the rear of the front sight post and on the top of the stake.

(3) Raise the rear sight slide to its uppermost position.

(4) Align the stake and gun on the target for direction and elevation.

(5) Place stake ( one per target).

c. Horizontal log method.

(1) Clear weapon.

(2) Determine sector limits and place stakes.

(3) Determine proper elevation to obtain grazing fire across the front.

(4) Place a log or board between the sector stakes in such a way that the barrel will be at the proper elevation to obtain grazing fire. Note that in this case the tripod is used, but not the T&E mechanism.

d. Notched stake method.

(1) Clear the weapon.

(2) Aim the gun toward a preselected target area.

(3) Place the stock of the weapon in the rests of notched stakes or tree crotches, and make final adjustments to hit the desired target area.

(4) Dig shallow trenches or grooves for the bipod feet to permit rotation of the bipod feet as the stock is moved from one crotch or stake to another.

(5) Hold the weapon, sight it, and fire it using the position and grip employed in bipod firing.

(6) To ensure that the gun is correctly laid on the target(s), fire a confirming burst if the tactical situation permits.

e. Auxiliary aiming point method. Note that this method may be used when the auxiliary aiming point is not more than 10 mils for the light machinegun or 20 mils off the gun target line for the heavy machinegun.

(1) Clear the weapon.

(2) Select an aiming point visible from the gun position (preferably at a point which has a greater range than the target, and within 10/20 mils of the

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-61

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

gun target line) and determine the range to the target as accurately as possible.

(3) Using binoculars, measure the vertical angle to the base of the target, and determine the lateral deviation in mils from the aiming point to the center of the target.

(4) Lay the gun on the aiming point with the rear sight setting for the gun/target range.



(5) Manipulate the gun through the number of mils measured in the vertical angle from the aiming point to the base of the target.

(6) When the aiming point is off the gun-target line, deflection in mils may be taken with the windage arc (not over 10/20 mils), or compensated for by manipulating the traversing hand wheel.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: PFC

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 23-65, Browning Machinegun Caliber .50 HB, M2
2. MCWP 3-15.1, Machine Guns and Machinegun Gunnery
3. MCWP 3-34.1, Employment of Military Police in Support of the MAGTF

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Crew serve weapons SL3 complete (M240G, M2 50 cal, Mk 19)
2. Entrenching tool
3. Sand bags

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Aiming/elevation stakes are normally used only in the secondary sector of fire.

2. The secondary sector will normally be fired into, when necessary, by using the bipod. The tripod, once positioned for fire into the primary sector, should not be moved.

3. Aiming stakes will be solidly placed at the gun position so that the gun barrel can be placed on top of the aiming stake, thereby aligning the gun on the target. The stake will also be driven in the ground to the correct height to provide the correct elevation of the gun barrel when engaging a target.

---

TASK: 5811.04.11 (CORE PLUS) PREPARE RANGE CARD

CONDITION(S): During daylight, in a defensive fighting position, given a tripod-mounted M240G/M2/MK19 machinegun with components, a designated primary sector of fire, final protective line (FPL) or principal direction of fire (PDF), and secondary sector of fire

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

(both with recognizable targets), paper, pencil, and military compass

STANDARD(S): The range card must be prepared within 15 minutes for each position per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. In the lower center of the range card indicate the firing position by drawing in the appropriate military symbol of the machinegun being employed.

2. Draw a rough sketch of the terrain to the front of the position. Include prominent natural and manmade features that could be likely targets, and center the machinegun position at the bottom of the sketch.

3. Use the military compass to determine magnetic north, and sketch in the magnetic north symbol.

4. Fill in gun number (or squad), unit designation (platoon and company), and date.

5. Determine the location of the gun position in relation to a prominent terrain feature, such as a hilltop, road junction, or building. If no feature exists, place the eight-digit map coordinates of the position near the point where it was determined the gun position should be. If there is a prominent terrain feature within 1,000 meters of the gun, use that feature.

a. Using a compass, determine the azimuth in mils or degrees from the terrain feature to the gun position, or from the gun position to the terrain feature. (Compute the back azimuth from the gun to the feature by adding or subtracting 3,200 mils or 180 degrees.)

b. Determine the distance between the gun and the feature by pacing or from a map.

c. Sketch in the terrain feature on the card in the lower left or right hand corner (whichever is closest to its actual direction on the ground) and identify it.

d. Connect the sketch of the position and the terrain feature with a barbed line extended from the feature to the gun or from the gun to the feature.

e. Record above the line the distance in meters.

f. Record below the line the azimuth in mils or degrees from the terrain feature to the gun. The arrow's barb indicate the direction the azimuth was taken.

6. Sketch in primary sector of fire with a PDF or a FPL.

a. Sketch in the limits of the primary sector of fire as assigned. The sector should not exceed the maximum traverse of the tripod mounted machinegun (875 mils for the tripod-mounted M240G and 800 mils for the tripod-mounted M2/MK19).

b. Sketch in the symbol for an automatic weapon oriented on the most dangerous target within the sector (as designated).

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-63

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

c. Primary sector with a FPL.

(1) Sketch in limits of the primary sector of fire as assigned.  
(Sector should not exceed 875/800 mils.)

(2) Sketch in FPL on sector limit as assigned by the leader. Have someone walk the FPL (if enemy situation permits) and determine dead space. Show dead space on sketch by a break in the symbol for an FPL, and write in the range to the beginning and end of the dead space. Write in maximum range of graze (600 meters for the M240G or 1000 meters for the M2, if no sharp rise or fall in terrain at a closer range). The FPL should be assigned only if a good sharp rise or fall in terrain at a closer range). The FPL should be assigned only if a good distance of graze can be obtained. When such a line of fire exists, the primary sector will be assigned, based on it, with the FPL being the sector limit closest to friendly troops. If an FPL cannot be identified, a PDF must be assigned.

7. Label targets in the primary sector in order of priority.

8. Sketch in secondary sector of fire and label targets within the secondary sector with the range in meters from the gun to each target.

9. Prepare the data section using the T&E mechanism.

a. On the same side of the card and below the sketch, complete the data section block.

(1) Center the traversing hand wheel and lay the gun for direction.

(2) When assigned an FPL, lock traversing slide on extreme left or right of bar, depending on which side of primary sector FPL is on. Then align barrel on FPL by moving tripod legs. No direction entry needed in data section.

(3) When assigned a PDF, align on primary sector by traversing slide to one side and then move the tripod to align the barrel on the sector limit. Align on PDF by traversing the slide until the machine gun is aimed on the center of the target.

(4) Fix tripod legs in place by digging in or sandbagging.

b. Read the direction to each target.

(1) Lay the gun on the base of the target.

(2) Read the direction directly off the traversing bar at the left edge of the traversing bar slide.

(3) Right or left reading is determined by direction of barrel (just the opposite of the slide).

c. Read elevation for each target.

(1) Lay the gun on the base of the target by rotating the elevation hand wheel.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-64

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

(2) Read the number above the first visible line on the elevating scale.

(3) Read the number in line with the indicator off the elevating hand wheel.

(4) Enter that reading under the elevation column of the range card data section, separating the two numbers with a slash. Always enter the reading from the upper elevating screw scale plate first.

d. Enter the range to each target under the appropriate column in the data section.

e. Fill in a remarks column for each target as needed.

(1) Enter the width and depth (in mils) of linear targets.

(2) When entering the target width, be sure to give the width in mils and express it as two values. The first value is the actual width of the target, the second value is the number of mils of traverse needed to cover the target.

(3) No data for the secondary sector will be determined, since the gun will be fired in the bipod role. Since the M2/MK19 do not have bi-pods, the secondary sector of fire will be marked by aiming stakes.

10. Prepare the card in two copies; keep one copy at the weapon and send the other to the unit commander.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide

2. FM 23-27, MK19 40mm Grenade Machinegun MOD3

3. FM 23-65, Browning Machinegun Caliber .50 HB, M2

4. MCWP 3-15.1, Machine Guns and Machinegun Gunnery

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The gunner, aided by the assistant gunner, must prepare the range card. Range cards are prepared immediately upon arrival in a position, regardless of the anticipated length of stay, and should be continually revised throughout the occupation of a position. The standard military symbols are used in preparing a range card.

2. A guide to training for this task can be found under "range card exercise" found in the references.

---

TASK: 5811.04.12 (CORE PLUS) ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE MACHINEGUN

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-65

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

CONDITION(S): In a field environment, given a M240G/M2/MK19 machinegun, 400/100/50 rounds of ammunition, an assistant-gunner, a point target, a linear target (less than 50 mils wide with a depth no greater than the beaten zone), a wide target (greater than 50 mils), a deep target, a target that is both wide and deep (oblique), and an area target. Target ranges must vary from 300 meters to the maximum effective range of the machinegun being employed. There must be a mixture of moving and stationary targets.

STANDARD(S): For the M240G/M2 the gunner must place effective fire on each target using the appropriate method of target engagement as specified in the performance steps. For the MK19 the gunner must place effective fire on stationary targets within 6 rounds per target and on moving targets within 9 rounds per target, using the appropriate method of engagement as specified in the performance steps. Targets will be engaged in burst of 5 to 7 for the M240G, 6 to 9 for the M2, and 3 to 5 for the MK19, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Method of engaging point targets (target width and depth no greater than the beaten zone for the range and ground on which they are located).

- a. Set rear sight for announced or previously determined range.
- b. Lay the gun on the target with the correct sight setting to hit the target.
- c. On command, engage the target with fixed fire.

d. After initial burst of fixed fire, follow any movement or change in formation by the enemy by manipulation of the T&E mechanism.

2. Method of engaging linear target less than 50 mils in width with a depth less than the extent of the beaten zone (range dependent).

a. Set rear sight for announced or previously determined range.

b. Lay the gun on appropriate flank of the target (i.e., gun 1 lays on right flank, gun 2 lays on left flank).

c. On command, deliver initial burst and adjust on aiming point.

d. Traverse across the target to a point 2 mils outside the other flank.

e. Traverse back and forth covering the entire target until the cease fire is given.

3. Method of engaging wide target (greater than 50 mils in width), with a depth less than the extent of the beaten zone.

a. Set rear sight for announced or previously determined range.

b. Lay the gun on appropriate flank of the target.

c. On command, deliver initial burst and adjust on aiming point.

d. Traverse across assigned half (or any other portion as designated by the

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-66

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

squad leader) of the target, to a point 2 mils outside the left/right point of division.

e. Traverse back and forth covering the entire assigned portion of the target until cease fire is given.

4. Method of engaging deep targets when the ends are visible to the gunner.

a. Set the rear sight for announced or previously determined range (range to midpoint of the target).

b. Lay the gun on appropriate end of the target; i.e., gun 1 is laid initially on the near end of the target, gun 2 is laid initially on the far end.

c. On command deliver initial burst and adjust on aiming point.

d. Search the full extent of the target, up and down, until the cease fire is given.

5. Method of engaging deep targets when the ends are invisible to the gunners.

a. Ends may be designated by firing a gun or rifle tracer round.

b. Ends may be identified by designating an initial aiming point within the target area. Both guns set rear sights at the range to the reference point. Initial burst is adjusted on this point. The gun is then searched up and down until it has reached the far or near end. The direction of search is then reversed.

c. Ends may be identified using the computed search method. Angles of elevation from the reference point are determined using the firing tables.

6. Method of engaging deep targets when the targets are moving rapidly.

a. When the target is moving rapidly away from the gun position the gun is laid on the far end with the range to that point and searched down.

b. When the target is moving rapidly toward the gun position the gun is laid on the near end with the range to that point and searched up.

7. Method of engaging wide and deep (oblique) targets.

a. Gunner employs both searching and traversing fire.

b. Range setting, aiming points, and subdivision of the target are designated in the same manner as previously described for engagement of linear, wide, and deep targets.

8. Method of engaging area targets.

a. Set rear sight for announced or previously determined range.

b. When flanks are visible, lay the gun on the designated flank. When flanks are invisible, lay the gun on the designated reference point, or location identified by the tracer.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-67

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

c. On command deliver initial burst and adjust on aiming point.

d. Traverse across the target or target area (or assigned portion of target), make elevation change as prescribed in the initial fire command, traverse back to the flank from which traversing fire was started, and cease

fire.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
2. FM 23-27, MK19 40mm Grenade Machinegun MOD3
3. FM 23-65, Browning Machinegun Caliber .50 HB, M2
4. MCWP 3-15.1, Machine Guns and Machinegun Gunnery

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 782 gear (cartridge belt, canteens w/covers and cup, ammo pouches, 1st aid kit, rucksack, e-tool
2. Crew serve weapons SL3 complete (M240G, M2 50 cal, Mk 19)
3. Hearing protection device
4. Hearing and eye protection
5. Target(s), limited exposure
6. Targets, stationary and moving
7. Vehicle(s), tactical

AMMUNITION:

DODIC NOMENCLATURE	INITIAL PROFICIENCY	PER ITERATION	ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT
A131 CTG 7.62MM, LINKED 4&1 400 rounds per Marine are necessary for both initial proficiency and sustainment training.	0.400 EA	0.400 EA	0.400 EA
A555 CTG CAL .50, BALL LINKED 100 rounds per Marine are necessary for both initial proficiency and sustainment training.	0.100 EA	0.100 EA	0.100 EA
B542 CTG 40MM, LINKED, HE DP F/MK19 48 rounds per Marine are necessary for both initial proficiency and sustainment training.	0.048 EA	0.048 EA	0.048 EA

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)



TASK: 5811.04.13 (CORE PLUS) FUNCTION AS AN ASSISTANT GUNNER FOR A MACHINEGUN

CONDITION(S): Acting as a machinegun assistant gunner, in a machinegun team, with tripod, ammunition, and a selected position on the ground.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inspect the ammunition to ensure that it is properly linked, free of dirt and corrosion, and that it is ready for loading. Ensure the ammunition is serviceable.
2. Inspect the tripod to ensure it is serviceable, and free of all dirt and corrosion.
3. Set the tripod trail legs and front leg, and place the tripod on the ground with the front leg pointing in the direction of fire.
4. Ensure the tripod legs have been secured by having the metal shoe on each leg stamped into the ground.
5. If operating as the assistant gunner for an M240G machinegun.
  - a. Assume a prone position on the left side of the tripod.
  - b. Assist the gunner when placing the T&E mechanism on the gun.
  - c. Remove the ammunition and feed it into the weapon (with cover raised and closed).
  - d. Hold the ammunition belt 6 to 8 inches away from the feed-way and allow the ammunition belt to feed freely into the gun.
  - e. Observe the impact of the rounds and give the gunner adjustment commands.
  - f. When changing barrels, place the asbestos mitten on the left hand, remove the barrel and replace it with the spare barrel.
  - g. When taking the gun out of action, remove the ammunition from the gun and secure it.
  - h. Remove the T&E mechanism.
6. If operating as the assistant gunner for an M2 machinegun.
  - a. Assume a prone position behind the tripod.
  - b. Holding the left spade grip with the right hand, use the left hand

to attach the T&E mechanism to the traversing bar.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-69

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- c. Assume a semi-prone position to the left of the gun.
  - d. Remove the ammunition and insert the double looped end into the feed-way.
  - e. Ensure the cover is closed.
  - f. When taking the gun out of action, remove the ammunition from the gun and secure it.
7. If operating as the assistant gunner for an MK19 machinegun.
- a. Mount the M64 MOD 7 gun cradle onto the tripod.
  - b. Attach the T&E mechanism to the traversing bar on the tripod.
  - c. Assist the gunner in mounting the gun onto the cradle.
  - d. Attach the T&E mechanism to the cradle.
  - e. Remove the ammunition and insert the female link first into the feeder.
  - f. Push the round across the feed pawl and move the feeder slide assembly to the left.
  - g. Raise the rear sight.
  - h. When taking the gun out of action, remove the ammunition from the gun and secure it.
  - i. Remove the T&E mechanism and cradle.

8. Fold the tripod's trail legs and move with the machinegun team to the next position.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. Battle Drill Guide
- 2. MCWP 3-15.1, Machine Guns and Machinegun Gunnery

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 782 gear (cartridge belt, canteens w/covers and cup, ammo pouches, 1st aid kit, rucksack, e-tool

2. Crew serve weapons SL3 complete (M240G, M2 50 cal, Mk 19)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task will be done concurrently with other MG shooting tasks.

---

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-70

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TASK: 5811.04.14 (CORE PLUS) DIRECT MAINTENANCE OF THE MACHINEGUN

CONDITION(S): Acting as the machinegun team/squad/section leader, and given a machinegun team/squad/section, weapons, cleaning gear, and lubricants; during day light or darkness.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all weapons are clear.
2. Determine what weapons need to be maintained, and when and where the maintenance will occur.
3. Identify all problem areas and their causes, if possible.
4. Ensure the proper equipment, cleaning gear, and lubricants are available in sufficient amounts.
5. Assign tasks.
6. Brief the Marines on the maintenance to be performed and the standards to be met.
7. Ensure each weapon has all its components.
8. Ensure the weapons are disassembled into the proper groups.
9. Inspect the work for cleanliness and proper mechanical condition, point out corrections, if needed.
10. Inspect the weapons to ensure they are properly lubricated for the local climate condition.
11. Ensure the weapons are assembled properly.

12. Perform a functions check.

13. Ensure the pintle and platform group, tripod, and traversing and elevating mechanism of each gun is cleaned and lubricated, and that all parts function properly.

14. Inspect the ammunition to ensure it is clean dry, and not coated with oil.

15. Ensure the gun books are properly filled out.

16. When the Marines are maintaining the AN/TVS-5 for the M2/MK19 machinegun.

a. Ensure the lenses are properly cleaned.

b. Ensure that the sight and its storage gear are free of dirt and foreign matter.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-71

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

c. Ensure that each sight functions properly.

17. Inform the immediate supervisor of the status of the maintenance.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
2. FM 23-27, MK19 40mm Grenade Machinegun MOD3
3. FM 23-65, Browning Machinegun Caliber .50 HB, M2
4. MCWP 3-15.1, Machine Guns and Machinegun Gunnery

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Crew serve weapons SL3 complete (M240G, M2 50 cal, Mk 19)

---

TASK: 5811.04.15 (CORE PLUS) ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE M203 GRENADE LAUNCHER

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day or night), an M203 grenade launcher, all individual combat equipment (782 gear), and ammunition.

STANDARD(S): The Marine must effectively engage targets with the M203 grenade launcher using both the leaf and quadrant sights, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Handle the weapon according to basic weapons handling procedures.
2. Prepare the M203 for firing:
  - a. Ensure the M203 is properly assembled and functioning for firing.
  - b. Select the appropriate ammunition.
  - c. Load the M203.
  - d. Field zero the M203.
3. Estimate the range to target.
4. Respond to fire commands.
5. Engage targets effectively.
6. Perform immediate actions for malfunctions and stoppages.
7. Perform function check.
8. Ensure a complete safe weapon.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-72

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship
2. FMFM 0-9, Field Firing Manual
3. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT

B546 CTG 40MM, HE DP, M433 0.010 EA 0.010 EA 0.010 EA  
10 rounds per Marine are  
necessary for initial  
proficiency and annual  
sustainment training.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Marksmanship training also includes field firing techniques of offense, defense, fire and movement, varied circumstances, and in an NBC environment.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-73

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 05 - CIVIL DISTURBANCE

Controlling civil disturbances through the use of non-lethal weapons systems.

TASK: 5811.05.01 (CORE) APPLY THE APPROPRIATE LEVEL OF FORCE REQUIRED

CONDITION(S): Given nonlethal (NL) capabilities and a situation which impedes mission performance/accomplishment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the level of resistance.
2. Identify the factors influencing the decision to use force.
3. Determine if use of force is required.
4. Determine if deadly force is authorized.
5. Determine appropriate level of force to utilize.
6. Formulate appropriate response to situation.
7. Determine if response is authorized by the Rules of Engagement/Law of War.
8. Apply appropriate level of force.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Management of Aggressive Behavior (MOAB) Instructor's Manual (R.E.B. Training International, Inc.)

2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Non-lethal weapons simulation trainer

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task requires simulation support for training/evaluation.

---

TASK: 5811.05.02 (CORE PLUS) DISPERSE A CROWD/CIVIL DISTURBANCE

CONDITION(S): Given a nonlethal capability and a requirement to disperse a crowd/civil

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-74

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

disturbance.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess crowd/civil disturbance:
  - a. Determine type of civil disorder.
  - b. Determine crowd type.
  - c. Determine factors influencing individual behavior.
  - d. Determine factors influencing crowd behavior.
  - e. Determine mob factors being employed.
2. Select appropriate crowd control option:
  - a. Determine crowd control techniques required.
  - b. Determine crowd control equipment required.
3. Employ appropriate crowd control tactics.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Management of Aggressive Behavior (MOAB) Instructor's Manual (R.E.B. Training International, Inc.)
2. FM 14-7, Civil Disturbance
3. FMFM 6, Ground Combat Operations
4. FMFM 7-3, Civil Disturbances
5. FMFRP 7-8-2, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict
6. MCDP 1-3, Tactics
7. MCI 03.16, Military Functions in Civil Disturbances
8. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
9. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
10. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Non-lethal weapons capability set

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-75

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. Non-lethal weapons simulation trainer

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task requires the use of simulation support for training/evaluation.

---

TASK: 5811.05.03 (CORE PLUS) INCORPORATE NONLETHAL CAPABILITIES INTO UNIT OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a nonlethal capability and a requirement to conduct tactical operations.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.



PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess capabilities/limitations of nonlethal assets available:
  - a. Verbal communication capabilities/assets.
  - b. Barriers.
  - c. Oleoresin Capsicum.
  - d. Impact weapons.
  - e. Crowd control formations.
  - f. Military working dogs.
  - g. Nonlethal munitions.
  - h. Emerging technology.
2. Assess benefit/risk of employing available nonlethal assets.
3. Develop a tactical plan consistent with the Rules of Engagement.
4. Develop unit Standing Operating Procedures for tactical employment of nonlethal capabilities.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Appropriate Technical Manuals
2. Management of Aggressive Behavior (MOAB) Instructor's Manual (R.E.B. Training International, Inc.)
3. Monadnock Defensive Training Manuals
4. FM 14-7, Civil Disturbance

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-76

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

5. FMFM 6, Ground Combat Operations
6. FMFM 7-3, Civil Disturbances
7. FMFRP 7-8-2, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict

8. MCDP 1-3, Tactics
9. MCI 03.16, Military Functions in Civil Disturbances
10. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
11. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
12. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Non-lethal weapons simulation trainer

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task requires simulation support for training/evaluation.

---

TASK: 5811.05.04 (CORE) UTILIZE VERBAL COMMUNICATION TO MANAGE AGGRESSIVE BEHAVIOR

CONDITION(S): Given Rules of Engagement (ROE), belligerent personnel, and the requirement to reduce mission impediment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess individual's state of behavior.
  - a. Determine level of aggression.
  - b. Determine physical threat posed by the individual.
2. Employ appropriate conflict management techniques.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Management of Aggressive Behavior (MOAB) Instructor's Manual (R.E.B. Training International, Inc.)
2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Non-lethal weapons capability set
- 

TASK: 5811.05.05 (CORE) EMPLOY OLEORESIN CAPSICUM (OC)

CONDITION(S): Given Rules of Engagement (ROE), belligerent personnel, and a Oleoresin Capsicum dispenser.

STANDARD(S): Per the references and ROEs.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine level of OC employment authorized by ROE.
2. Determine type of OC canister to employ.
3. Employ OC per ROE.
4. Provide medical/decontamination assistance, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Appropriate Technical Manuals
2. Oleoresin Capsicum Instructor's Manual
3. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Inert: Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) dispenser (individual)
2. \* Inert: Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) dispenser (squad)
3. \* Inert: Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) dispenser (team)
4. Non-lethal weapons capability set
5. \* Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) decontamination kit
6. \* Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) dispenser, individual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task applies to all the OC canisters in the NLWs Capability Set.

2. Medical personnel must be present when performing this task.

---

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-78

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TASK: 5811.05.06 (CORE) EMPLOY OPEN HAND CONTROL TECHNIQUES

CONDITION(S): Given Rules of Engagement (ROE), an unarmed belligerent person, and the requirement to detain the individual.

STANDARD(S): Detaining the individual without unnecessarily escalating the level of force, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Utilize proper patterns of movement.
2. Utilize proper defensive positions.
3. Utilize proper escort techniques.
4. Utilize proper arm bar take down techniques.
5. Utilize proper front and rear wrist locks.
6. Utilize proper flex-cuffing techniques.
7. Utilize proper blocking techniques.
8. Utilize proper active counter-force techniques.
9. Utilize proper weapons retention techniques.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Monadnock Defensive Training Manuals
2. PPCT Defense Tactics Instructor Manual by Bruce K. Siddle and Wally White

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Non-lethal weapons capability set
2. \* Training flex-cuffs

---

TASK: 5811.05.07 (CORE PLUS) SUPERVISE RECOVERY TEAM EMPLOYMENT

CONDITION(S): Given Rules of Engagement (ROE), an unarmed belligerent person, and the requirement to detain the individual.

STANDARD(S): Detaining the individual without unnecessarily escalating the level of force, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-79

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Identify belligerent individual.
2. Establish recovery team.
3. Deploy recovery team.
4. Provide cover/support for recovery team.
5. Subdue belligerent individual.
6. Recover belligerent individual and recovery team.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 6 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Management of Aggressive Behavior (MOAB) Instructor's Manual (R.E.B. Training International, Inc.)
2. Monadnock Defensive Training Manuals
3. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Non-lethal weapons capability set
2. \* Training flex-cuffs

---

TASK: 5811.05.08 (CORE) EMPLOY IMPACT WEAPONS

CONDITION(S): Given Rules of Engagement (ROE), unarmed belligerent personnel,

and the requirement to employ impact weapons.

STANDARD(S): Per the ROE and the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify impact weapon target areas.
2. Employ proper carrying, blocking, jabbing and striking techniques.
3. Incorporate proper blocking/striking techniques in riot control formations.
4. Employ proper weapon retention techniques.
5. Be prepared to provide medical support.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-80

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Monadnock Defensive Training Manuals
2. Monadnock Expandable Baton Instructor's Manual
3. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Impact weapons
2. \* Non-lethal weapons capability set
3. \* Riot baton training suit
4. Training riot baton

---

TASK: 5811.05.09 (CORE) EMPLOY HAND THROWN RUBBER BALL GRENADE

CONDITION(S): Given Rules of Engagement (ROE), unarmed belligerent personnel, and the requirement to employ Rubber Ball grenades.

STANDARD(S): Per the ROE and the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assume proper grip.
2. Pull pin.
3. Throw Rubber Ball grenade to achieve airburst.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Appropriate Technical Manuals
2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Practice grenade, rubber ball

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task requires individual to throw 2 x Rubber Ball grenades (no DODIC) for initial qualification.
2. Sustainment requirement is throwing 1 x Rubber Ball grenade.
3. Practice Rubber Ball grenade (no DODIC) should be thrown prior to use of live

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-81

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

ordnance.

4. 1 x Practice Rubber Ball grenade fuze is required per Practice Rubber Ball grenade thrown.

---

TASK: 5811.05.10 (CORE) EMPLOY RUBBER BALL GRENADE VIA 12GA LAUNCHING CUP

CONDITION(S): Given Rules of Engagement (ROE), unarmed belligerent personnel, and the requirement to employ Rubber Ball grenades.

STANDARD(S): Per the references and the ROEs.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure shotgun is in Condition IV.
2. Attach Launching Cup to shotgun.
3. Load blank 12ga round into chamber.
4. Keeping the muzzle elevated, pull the pin.
5. Fire the shotgun at a 45 degree angle of elevation to achieve airburst over the target area.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Appropriate Technical Manuals
2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 12 gauge rubber ball grenade launching cup
2. \* 12 gauge service shotgun
3. \* Non-lethal weapons capability set
4. Practice grenade, rubber ball

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task applies to individuals armed w/12ga shotgun.
2. This task requires individual to launch 1 x Rubber Ball grenade (no DODIC) for initial qualification.
3. Sustainment requirement is launching 1 x Rubber Ball grenade.
4. Practice Rubber Ball grenade should be launched prior to use of live ordnance.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-82

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

5. This task requires 1 x 12ga Blank round (no DODIC) per Rubber Ball/Practice Rubber Ball grenade launched.



6. This task requires 1 x Practice Rubber Ball Fuze (no DODIC) per Practice Rubber Ball grenade launched.

---

TASK: 5811.05.11 (CORE) EMPLOY DIVERSIONARY CHARGE

CONDITION(S): Given Rules of Engagement (ROE), unarmed belligerent personnel, and the requirement to employ diversionary charges.

STANDARD(S): Per the ROE and the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assume proper grip.
2. Pull pin.
3. Throw diversionary charge to achieve airburst.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Appropriate Technical Manuals
2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

AMMUNITION:

DODIC NOMENCLATURE	INITIAL PROFICIENCY	PER ITERATION	ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT
DWBS DIVERSIONARY CHG, MK141-0,1	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	2.000 EA
DWBT INVALID AMMUNITION CODE Practice diversionary charge should be thrown prior to utilized live ordnance.	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	2.000 EA
DWBU INVALID AMMUNITION CODE 1 fuze is required per DWBT.	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	2.000 EA

---

TASK: 5811.05.12 (CORE) EMPLOY NONLETHAL 12GA MUNITIONS

CONDITION(S): Given Rules of Engagement (ROE), unarmed belligerent personnel, and the requirement to employ 12ga nonlethal munitions.

STANDARD(S): Per the ROE and the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Determine the appropriate munition to employ.
2. Load appropriate munition into weapon.
3. Engage area targets.
4. Engage point targets.
5. Make a Condition IV weapon.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Appropriate Technical Manuals
2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. 12 gauge munitions display board
2. \* 12 gauge service shotgun
3. Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device
4. \* Inert: 12 gauge nonlethal munitions
5. \* Non-lethal weapons capability set

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
A011 CTG 12 GA, #00 BUCKSHOT	10.000 EA	5.000 EA	10.000 EA
A012 INVALID AMMUNITION CODE	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	2.000 EA
A014 CTG 12 GA, #7 1/2 SHOT	10.000 EA	5.000 EA	10.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task applies to individuals armed w/12ga shotgun.
2. This task should be trained to standard on the ISMT prior to the use of live ordnance.
3. This task requires firing 3 x 12ga Beanbag rounds and 3 x 12ga Fin Stabilized Rubber rounds (no DODICs) for initial qualification.
4. Sustainment requirement is firing 2 rounds of each type.

---

TASK: 5811.05.13 (CORE) EMPLOY NONLETHAL 40MM MUNITIONS

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-84

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

CONDITION(S): Given Rules of Engagement (ROE), unarmed belligerent personnel, and the requirement to employ 40mm nonlethal munitions.

STANDARD(S): Per the ROE and the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine appropriate munition to employ.
2. Load the appropriate munition into weapon.
3. Engage area targets.
4. Engage point targets.
5. Make a Condition IV weapon.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Appropriate Technical Manuals
2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. 40mm munitions display board
2. Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device
3. \* Inert: 40mm nonlethal munitions
4. \* M-16A2 w/M-203
5. \* Non-lethal weapons capability set

AMMUNITION:

INITIAL

PER

ANNUAL

DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
B519 CTG 40MM, PRACTICE, M781	3.000 EA	1.000 EA	2.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task applies to individuals armed w/M-203.
2. This task should be trained to standard on the ISMT prior to the use of live ordnance.
3. This task requires firing 3 x 40mm Rubber Ball rounds, 3 x 40mm Foam Baton rounds and 3 x Wood Baton rounds (no DODICs) for initial qualification.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-85

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. Sustainment requirement is firing 2 rounds of each type.

---

TASK: 5811.05.14 (CORE PLUS) PROVIDE NONLETHAL CAPABILITY (NL) TECHNICAL EXPERTISE TO THE COMMANDER

CONDITION(S): Given NL capability and a requirement to employ NL capabilities.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess capabilities/limitations of nonlethal assets available:
  - a. Verbal communication capabilities/assets.
  - b. Barriers.
  - c. Oleoresin Capsicum.
  - d. Impact weapons.
  - e. Crowd control formations.
  - f. Military working dogs.
  - g. Nonlethal munitions.
  - h. Emerging technology.
2. Assess the benefit/risk of employing NL capabilities.
3. Provide recommendations to the Commander/staff, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Appropriate Technical Manuals
2. Management of Aggressive Behavior (MOAB) Instructor's Manual (R.E.B. Training International, Inc.)
3. Monadnock Defensive Training Manuals
4. Monadnock Expandable Baton Instructor's Manual
5. Oleoresin Capsicum Instructor's Manual
6. FM 14-7, Civil Disturbance
7. FMFM 6, Ground Combat Operations

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-86

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

8. FMFM 7-3, Civil Disturbances
9. MCDP 1-3, Tactics
10. MCI 03.16, Military Functions in Civil Disturbances
11. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
12. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
13. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Non-lethal weapons simulation trainer

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task requires simulation support for training/evaluation.

---

TASK: 5811.05.15 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT NONLETHAL WEAPONS (NLW) TRAINING

CONDITION(S): Given NLWs and the requirement to train personnel to employ them.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess training requirements.
2. Develop training plan to meet requirements.
3. Provide training in the following areas:
  - a. Verbal communication capabilities/assets.
  - b. Barriers.
  - c. Oleoresin Capsicum.
  - d. Impact weapons.
  - e. Crowd control formations.
  - f. Military working dogs.
  - g. Nonlethal munitions.
  - h. Emerging technology.
4. Conduct post-training evaluation to ensure training standards have been met.

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-87

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 6 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Appropriate Technical Manuals
2. Management of Aggressive Behavior (MOAB) Instructor's Manual (R.E.B. Training International, Inc.)
3. Monadnock Defensive Training Manuals
4. Monadnock Expandable Baton Instructor's Manual
5. Oleoresin Capsicum Instructor's Manual
6. FM 14-7, Civil Disturbance

7. FMFM 6, Ground Combat Operations
8. FMFM 7-3, Civil Disturbances
9. FMFRP 7-8-2, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict
10. MCDP 1-3, Tactics
11. MCI 03.16, Military Functions in Civil Disturbances
12. MCO 1510.112, Nonlethal Weapons ITS Order
13. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
14. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
15. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. 12 gauge munitions display board
2. \* 12 gauge rubber ball grenade launching cup
3. \* 12 gauge service shotgun
4. 40mm munitions display board
5. \* Impact weapons
6. Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device
7. Inert: 12 gauge nonlethal munitions
8. Inert: 40mm nonlethal munitions
9. Inert: Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) dispenser (individual)

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-88

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

10. Inert: Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) dispenser (squad)
11. Inert: Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) dispenser (team)
12. \* M-16A2 w/M-203
13. \* Non-lethal weapons capability set

14. Non-lethal weapons simulation trainer
15. \* Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) decontamination kit
16. \* Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) dispenser, individual
17. Practice grenade, rubber ball
18. \* Riot baton training suit
19. Training flex-cuffs
20. Training riot baton

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-D-89

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

MOS 5812, MILITARY WORKING DOG HANDLER

DUTY AREA 01 - MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) TRAINING

TASK: 5812.01.01 (CORE) CONDUCT OBEDIENCE TRAINING WITH A MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD)

CONDITION(S): Given a MWD, standard equipment issue, and a starter pistol with blanks.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct heel standing.
  - a. Command "HEEL."
  - b. MWD should assume heel.
  - c. MWD must not break heel.
2. Conduct heel while marching.
  - a. Command "HEEL" and step off with the left foot.
  - b. MWD heels.
  - c. Handler should turn left, right, and to the rear while marching giving the command "HEEL" at each turn.
  - d. MWD must not break heel.



3. Conduct obedience at the heel position.
  - a. Begin at the standing heel position.
  - b. Command "DOWN." MWD assumes the down position.
  - c. Command "SIT." MWD assumes the sit position.
4. Conduct obedience at the end of a leash.
  - a. With MWD in the heel position, command "STAY."
  - b. Step off with the right foot and proceed to the end of the leash.
  - c. Command "DOWN." MWD assumes the down position.
  - d. Command "SIT." MWD assumes the sit position.
  - e. Command "HEEL." MWD assumes the heel position.
5. Conduct gunfire training.
  - a. Gunfire training will be obedience by both the handler and a second

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-1

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

party (trainer or kennel master). Gunfire should never be used as an initiator for aggression.

1. MWD should be controllable during both handler and second party gunfire.

2. MWD should normally respond to commands with sporadic gunfire present.

6. Complete OPNAV Form 5585/1.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)

2. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Dog leash and choke chain or collar
2. Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler
3. OPNAV Form 5585/1, Military Working Dog Training and Utilization Record
4. Starter pistol

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The starter pistol will not initially be used until the dog has shown proficiency with gunfire training.
2. For the evaluation of this task, the MWD may be either on or off leash.
3. Starter pistol will be loaded with blank ammunition.

---

TASK: 5812.01.02 (CORE) COMPLETE THE OBEDIENCE/OBSTACLE COURSE WITH A MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD)

CONDITION(S): Given an obedience/obstacle course, a MWD team, in a training environment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure MWD does not anticipate a command.
2. Ensure MWD's safety while negotiating obstacle.
3. Maintain positive control of MWD throughout task.

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-2

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedures
2. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
3. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Military Working Dog training facility
2. \* Military Working Dog team
3. \* OPNAV Form 5585/1, Military Working Dog Training and Utilization Record
4. \* Leash, choke chain, collar

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. MWD's eight years of age and older are exempt from completing the obedience/obstacle course.

---

TASK: 5812.01.03 (CORE) EXECUTE CLOSE ORDER DRILL WITH A MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD)

CONDITION(S): Given a Military Working Dog team, required equipment, a drill area, and a list of close order drill movements to perform.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure leash remains in right hand by side.
2. Execute the position of "ATTENTION".
  - a. Take one step forward with left foot.
  - b. Give MWD command of HEEL.
  - c. MWD sits in HEEL position while handler stands at attention.
3. Execute the position of "PARADE REST".
  - a. Upon preparatory command "PARADE", give MWD command "DOWN".
  - b. MWD should assume DOWN position.
  - c. Upon execution command "REST", assume position of "PARADE REST" with left hand in small of back and MWD at the right foot in the DOWN position.

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-3

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. Execute all facing movements (except ABOUT FACE).

a. On the execution command, take one step forward, face in the appropriate direction and command MWD to HEEL.

5. Demonstrate the method to control the MWD at the HEEL while in a FORWARD MARCH.

6. Execute ABOUT FACE with MWD remaining in the HEEL position.

a. On the execution command, take one step forward with left foot.

b. Pivot on right foot as in the movement "TO THE REAR, MARCH" and command MWD to HEEL.

c. Upon facing about, take one half step and resume the position of ATTENTION with MWD at the HEEL.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)

2. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

3. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Dog leash and choke chain or collar

2. \* Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler

3. \* Military Working Dog training facility

---

TASK: 5812.01.04 (CORE) PERFORM AS AN AGITATOR

CONDITION(S): During a training session, given a bite sleeve (WRAP), hidden sleeve, bite suit, scratch pants, a starter pistol, blank ammunition, and a MWD team.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Demonstrate the procedures to don bite sleeve (WRAP), hidden sleeve, bite suit, and scratch pants.

2. Demonstrate methods to agitate the MWD using the dog's defensive and prey drives.

3. Explain the importance of building confidence in the MWD by allowing it

to bite the WRAP and win the bite sleeve, when appropriate.

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-4

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. Explain the importance of denying the MWD the bite as it applies to building the MWD's drive, when appropriate.

5. Participate in the bite work including but not limited to controlled aggression training contained in task 5812.01.04 and 5812.01.05.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
3. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Bite sleeve (WRAP), hidden sleeve, bite suit, scratch pants
2. \* Dog leash and choke chain or collar
3. \* Field emergency kit
4. \* Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler
5. Military Working Dog kennel facility
6. \* Military Working Dog training facility
7. Starter pistol
8. Vehicle, military patrol
9. Water pan
10. Military police duty issue

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Present the bite sleeve (WRAP) to provoke the MWD.
2. Use care not to discourage the MWD.

---

TASK: 5812.01.05 (CORE) CONDUCT CONTROLLED AGGRESSION TRAINING WITH A MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD)

CONDITION(S): Given a MWD, standard equipment issue, an agitator armed with a bite sleeve (WRAP), hidden sleeve, bite suit or muzzle, and a starter pistol with blanks.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-5

MCO 1510.86B

17 AUG 00

1. Conduct approach.
  - a. Command "STAY" with MWD at heel position.
  - b. Agitator walks toward MWD team and briefly (5-20 seconds) speaks with the handler. The agitator then shakes hands with the handler, turns away and leaves.
  - c. MWD must not break heel, nor make any attempt to bite the agitator.
2. Conduct false run.
  - a. Command "STAY" with MWD at heel position.
  - b. Agitator attempts to agitate MWD by running toward and away from the handler.
  - c. MWD must not break heel.
3. Conduct challenge with bite.
  - a. Command "STAY" with MWD at heel position.
  - b. Agitator attempts to agitate MWD and runs at least 40 feet away.
  - c. MWD must not break heel position.
  - d. Handler issues challenge, "Halt, halt, halt, or I will release my dog!"
  - e. Command "GET HIM."
  - f. MWD pursues, bites and holds agitator for a minimum of 15 seconds, handler uses cover and concealment and follows approximately ten feet from dog.

g. On the command "OUT", MWD releases, with handler approximately ten feet from dog.

h. On the command "HEEL", MWD returns to heel position.

4. Conduct a Stand-Off.

a. Command "STAY" with MWD at heel position.

b. Agitator attempts to agitate MWD and runs at least 40 feet away.

c. Dog must not break heel position.

d. Handler issues challenge, "Halt, halt, halt or I will release my dog!"

e. Command "GET HIM".

f. MWD pursues.

g. Command "OUT" before MWD reaches agitator, MWD does not bite.

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-6

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

h. On the command "HEEL", MWD returns to heel position.

5. Conduct a pat down search.

a. With cooperative agitator.

(1) With MWD in the heel position, command "STAY".

(2) Proceed to search agitator. MWD may bark or growl but must remain in original position.

(3) Conduct search.

(4) Rejoin MWD by conducting a call-by.

(a) Move to a position to the right and 10 feet behind agitator.

(b) Command "HEEL".

(c) MWD returns to heel position without attacking agitator.

b. With non-compliant agitator.

(1) With MWD in the heel position, command "STAY."

(2) Proceed to search agitator. MWD may bark or growl but must remain in original position.

(3) Conduct search.

(4) When directed by handler, agitator should attack the handler in a swift and convincing manner.

(5) MWD should bite and hold agitator without command from handler.

(6) Command "OUT" then return the MWD to the heel position and continue with pat down search.

6. Conduct escort.

a. Stand with MWD in the heel position.

b. Instruct suspect (agitator) to walk ahead of MWD team until further instructed.

c. MWD should walk in heel position while escorting for a distance of at least 10 yards.

7. Complete OPNAV form 5585/1.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-7

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)

2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

3. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Bite sleeve (WRAP), hidden sleeve, bite suit, scratch pants

2. \* Dog leash and choke chain or collar

3. Field emergency kit

4. \* Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler



5. \* Military Working Dog training facility
6. \* OPNAV Form 5585/1, Military Working Dog Training and Utilization Record
7. Vehicle, military patrol
8. Water pan
9. Military police duty issue

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. For the evaluation of this task, the MWD may be on or off leash.
2. Starter pistol will be loaded with blank ammunition.
3. The starter pistol will not initially be used until the dog has shown proficiency with gunfire training.
4. Varying the training MATERIAL such as bite sleeve, hidden sleeve, bite suit, or muzzle is essential to advancing the proficiency level of the dog.

---

TASK: 5812.01.06 (CORE) PERFORM AREA INTRUDER DETECTION (SCOUT) WITH A MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD)

CONDITION(S): Given an intruder scenario, assigned MWD, standard equipment issue, an area with identifiable boundaries, OPNAV forms 5585/1, and an agitator(s).

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Move in position to utilize downwind flank.
2. Utilize quartering method to clear area, ensuring that the quartering is done at the dog's proficiency level.

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-8

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. Use available cover and concealment while quartering.
4. Recognize dog's change in behavior.
5. Allow MWD to lead handler to agitator at end of leash.

6. Exit area upwind of search area, upon clearing area of all intruders.

7. Complete the utilization record upon completion.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
3. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Bite sleeve (WRAP), hidden sleeve, bite suit, scratch pants
2. \* Dog leash and choke chain or collar
3. \* Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler
4. \* OPNAV Form 5585/1, Military Working Dog Training and Utilization Record
5. Vehicle, military patrol
6. Water pan
7. Military police duty issue

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. For evaluation of this task, the working dog will be leashed, and the handler will be unaware of the number of agitators and their location.
2. Vary training by also using intruder detection scenarios that conclude with a response and no bite or by training without the bite sleeve or other aggression stimulating devices.

---

TASK: 5812.01.07 (CORE) PERFORM A BUILDING SEARCH WITH A MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD)

CONDITION(S): Given a search scenario, a MWD, standard equipment issue, OPNAV 5585/1, hidden agitator(s), and a building.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Note possible signs of entry.
2. Verbally announce presence of MWD.
3. Begin a systematic search of interior:
  - a. Utilize cover and concealment.
  - b. Encourage MWD to search possible hiding places.
  - c. Identify MWD responses that indicate concealed suspects.
4. Effect apprehension of suspect(s).
5. Escort suspects out of building.
6. Complete OPNAV 5585/1.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
3. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Appropriate facility blueprint/floor plans
2. Bite sleeve (WRAP), hidden sleeve, bite suit, scratch pants
3. \* Dog leash and choke chain or collar
4. \* Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler
5. Vehicle, military patrol
6. Water pan
7. Military police duty issue
8. \* OPNAV Form 5585/1, /2, /3, /13

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. For evaluation of this task, the working dog may be leashed, and the handler will be unaware of the number of agitators and their location.

2. Vary training by including building search scenarios that conclude with a response and no bite and by training without the bite sleeve or other aggression stimulating devices.

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-10

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

---

TASK: 5812.01.08 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT A LIVE FIRE EXERCISE WITH A MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD)

CONDITION(S): Given a M9 service pistol, A MWD team, and 10 rounds of 9mm ball ammunition in a live fire environment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure MWD is proficient at firearm training with blank rounds.
2. With M9 pistol engage target at known/unknown distances:
  - a. Maintain positive control of MWD.
  - b. Hit the silhouette target.
  - c. Execute magazine change.
3. Complete appropriate records.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 3 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedures
2. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
3. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 9mm ball rounds
2. \* E-Silhouette target (or suitable backing MATERIAL)

3. \* Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler
4. Leash, choke chain, collar
5. Military police duty issue

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
A363 CTG 9MM, BALL	20.000 EA	10.000 EA	40.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Engage targets at known and unknown distances.

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-11

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

---

TASK: 5812.01.09 (CORE) PERFORM NARCOTICS SEARCH WITH A NARCOTICS DETECTOR DOG

CONDITION(S): Given a drug detector dog, standard equipment issue, a search area (barracks, theater, warehouses, vehicles, luggage, ship, aircraft, open areas), DD Form 5585/1, /2, /3, /13, a pencil, and drug training aids covertly concealed in the search area.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Visually scan the area to be searched to:
  - a. Determine search technique.
  - b. Note safety hazards.
  - c. Note suspicious or potential drug hiding places.
2. Exercise leash control.
3. Do not distract MWD.
4. Use a systematic search pattern.
5. Recognize MWD's change in behavior/final response to a drug odor.
6. Reward MWD in a timely manner.

7. Identify location of drugs.

8. Record training/utilization search time and proficiency/false responses on DD Form 5585/1, /2, /3, and /13.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)

2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

3. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Appropriate facility blueprint/floor plans

2. \* Dog leash and choke chain or collar

3. \* Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-12

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. \* Military police duty issue

5. \* Drug training aid kit

6. OPNAV Form 5585/1, /2, /3, /13

7. Vehicle, military patrol

8. Water pan

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Drug training aids are procured for the purpose of maintaining detector dog proficiency.

2. Pseudo drugs are authorized only while TAD. Seized contraband will not be used for training this task.

---

TASK: 5812.01.10 (CORE) PERFORM AN EXPLOSIVE SEARCH WITH AN EXPLOSIVE DETECTOR DOG

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario of a bomb implant, explosive detector dog, standard equipment issue, search area (barracks, theater, warehouse, ship, aircraft, luggage, vehicles, or an open area), a pencil, OPNAV Form 5585/1, /2, /3, /13, and explosive training aids covertly concealed in the search area.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Maintain radio silence.
2. Visually scan area to be searched:
  - a. Determine search technique.
  - b. Note safety hazards.
  - c. Note suspicious or potential hiding places.
3. Do not turn on light switches or move packages.
4. Do not open doors, unless cleared.
5. Use a systematic search pattern.
6. Exercise leash control.
7. Do not distract MWD.
8. Recognize MWD's change in behavior/final response to an explosive odor.
9. Reward MWD in a timely manner. (Only in training, MWD should NEVER be rewarded in an actual search).

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-13

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

10. Brief EOD on location(s) where MWD responded.
11. Ensure spotter is used during all actual searches.
12. Record training/search time and proficiency/false responses on records OPNAV Form 5585/1, /2, /3, and /13.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)

2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

3. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Applicable forms
2. \* Dog leash and choke chain or collar
3. \* Explosive training aid kits
4. Facility
5. \* Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler
6. Map, topographic
7. Vehicle, military patrol
8. \* Warning signs - training
9. Water pan
10. Military police duty issue

---

TASK: 5812.01.11 (CORE PLUS) WRITE A PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL OF A MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) TEAM

CONDITION(S): Performing in the billet of Kennel Master/Supervisor, given a MWD team, appropriate OPNAV forms, and supporting equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Choose task(s) and appropriate site for evaluation.
2. Use the correct checklist and references for the grading performance.

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-14

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. Conduct evaluation.
4. Complete the appropriate OPNAV Form.



INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 3 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
3. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Bite sleeve (WRAP), hidden sleeve, bite suit, scratch pants
2. \* Dog leash and choke chain or collar
3. Explosive training aid kits
4. \* Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler
5. Military Working Dog kennel facility
6. Military Working Dog training facility
7. Drug training aid kit
8. Vehicle, military patrol

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Use the OPNAV forms as a checklist.

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-15

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 02 - MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) OPERATIONS

TASK: 5812.02.01 (CORE) PERFORM FOOT PATROL WITH A MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD)

CONDITION(S): Given an MWD , standard equipment issue, a designated patrol area consisting of various types of terrain, structures, facilities, and OPNAV form 5585/1.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Maintain positive control of MWD at all times.

2. Patrol area, maintaining high visibility.
3. Perform security checks, as required.
4. Check parking lots/areas of high crime incidents.
5. Encourage MWD to be tolerant of day-to-day surroundings/activities.
6. Complete an OPNAV form 5585/1 upon completion of the patrol.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
3. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. 12 gauge munitions display board
2. \* Dog leash and choke chain or collar
3. \* Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler
4. \* OPNAV Form 5585/1, Military Working Dog Training and Utilization Record
5. Vehicle, military patrol
6. Walking/tracking harness (if available)
7. Military police duty issue

---

TASK: 5812.02.02 (CORE) PERFORM VEHICLE PATROL WITH A MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD)

CONDITION(S): Given a MWD, standard equipment issue, OPNAV 5585/1, a law enforcement

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-16

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

vehicle, and a designated patrol area.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure the MWD:
  - a. Shows no aggressiveness to driver or passenger.
  - b. Is not allowed to place its head outside of the vehicle window.
2. Perform vehicle loading with MWD.
  - a. Safely load MWD into vehicle.
  - b. Ensure MWD is in a safe position.
3. While patrolling, handler will maintain positive control over MWD.
4. Perform vehicle unloading with MWD.
  - a. Safely unload MWD from vehicle.
  - b. Maintain positive control over MWD upon unloading.
5. Complete appropriate form.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
3. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Dog leash and choke chain or collar
2. \* Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler
3. \* OPNAV Form 5585/1, Military Working Dog Training and Utilization Record
4. \* Vehicle, military patrol
5. Water pan
6. Military police duty issue

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The make and style of the patrol vehicle will dictate loading and

unloading

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-17

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

procedures.

---

TASK: 5812.02.03 (CORE PLUS) ADVISE THE COMMANDER ON THE EMPLOYMENT OF MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) TEAMS IN AN OPERATIONAL ENVIRONMENT

CONDITION(S): As a Kennel Master, in a field operational environment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Explain limitations of MWD team.
  - a. Logistical
  - b. Physical
2. Explain the MWD team being used as LP/OP.
  - a. Positioning of MWD team.
  - b. Training
  - c. Using the downwind flank.
3. Explain MWD team being used for patrolling
  - a. Positioning of team.
  - b. training
  - c. Ambush detection.
  - d. Explosive detection.
4. Explain MWD team being used for route reconnaissance.
  - a. Positioning of team
  - b. Explosive detection capabilities.
  - c. Ambush detection.
5. Explain MWD team being used for vehicle checkpoints.
  - a. Explosive/drug detection
  - b. Psychological deterrent.
  - c. Positioning of team.
6. Explain MWD team being used for external and internal security.
  - a. Perimeter security.

- b. EPW security, only at outer perimeter of EPW compound.
- c. Health and comfort inspections.
- d. Psychological deterrent.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. Local Standard Operating Procedures

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-18

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- 2. FMFM 3-5, Employment of Military Police in Combat
- 3. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
- 4. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

---

TASK: 5812.02.04 (CORE PLUS) PLAN A MILITARY WORKING DOG DEPLOYMENT

CONDITION(S): Assigned as a Kennel Master, given MWD teams, authorized equipment, a list of missions, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Review deployment SOPs, letters of instructions, and applicable operations order.
- 2. Assign support to specific MWD team, ensuring all administrative requirements are met.
- 3. Coordinate with gaining command's staff sections to identify pre-deployment and deployment requirements, (equipment, kennels, training, certifications, dog physicals, etc.)
- 4. Coordinate and submit all support requirements/requests in a timely manner for training, logistics, and special needs.
- 5. Brief Deployment Commander or his representative on MWD capabilities and requirements.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FM 19-1, Military Police Support for Air-Land Battle
3. FM 19-10, Military Police Law and Order Operations
4. MCDP 5, Planning
5. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
6. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler
2. \* K-9 deployment kit

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-19

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Ensure all administrative and logistical coordination is completed prior to execution.

---

TASK: 5812.02.05 (CORE PLUS) COORDINATE MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) SUPPORT FOR CIVILIAN AGENCIES

CONDITION(S): Given a request of support for a civilian law enforcement agency as specified by the Provost Marshal and an available MWD Team.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Coordinate support request with chain of command.
2. Make contact with requesting agency, to coordinate logistical support, i.e., transportation, food, equipment, billeting, etc.
3. Finalize arrangements with civilian law enforcement agency, and brief chain of command.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. DOD 5525.10, Using Military Working Dog Teams to Support Law Enforcement Agencies in Counter-drug Missions
3. FM 19-10, Military Police Law and Order Operations
4. MCDP 5, Planning
5. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
6. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler
2. \* K-9 deployment kit

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-20

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 03 - KENNEL FACILITIES AND MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) CARE

TASK: 5812.03.01 (CORE) MAINTAIN A MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) KENNEL

CONDITION(S): Given MWDs, a kennel facility, maintenance equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure a healthy kennel environment by cleaning:
  - a. All dog waste from kennels.
  - b. Dog house and duckboards.
  - c. Kennel walls.
  - d. Water bucket.
  - e. Drains.
  - f. Remove trash from all areas.
2. Weekly sanitize and/or disinfect:

- a. Water bucket.
  - b. Dog house and duckboard.
  - c. Kennel run.
3. Clean feeding areas and pans daily.
  4. High vegetation is trimmed from around kennel runs, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
3. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MWD handler
2. \* Military Working Dog kennel facility
3. \* Military Working Dog training facility

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-21

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

---

TASK: 5812.03.02 (CORE PLUS) INSPECT MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) KENNEL FACILITY

CONDITION(S): Given a MWD facility, administrative supplies, equipment, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inspect kennels to ensure:
  - a. Kennels are clean and in good repair.
  - b. Water buckets are clean and filled with fresh water.



- c. Adequate fencing, lighting, warning signs.
  - d. Proper drainage, free of standing water.
  - e. Area is clear of high vegetation.
2. Inspect facility to ensure:
- a. Food preparation area is clean and in good condition.
  - b. Food is stored correctly.
  - c. Food pans are clean.
  - d. Hot water supply is adequate.
3. Inspect training area to ensure:
- a. Obstacles in good repair.
  - b. No safety hazards are present.
  - c. Well lighted and fenced in.
4. Direct correction of deficiencies as noted.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
- 2. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
- 3. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-22

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- 1. \* Military Working Dog kennel facility
- 2. \* Military Working Dog training facility

---

TASK: 5812.03.03 (CORE) FEED AND WATER MILITARY WORKING DOGS (MWD)

CONDITION(S): Given guidance from a veterinarian, MWDs, feed pans, water bucket with water, measuring container, authorized food, feed/weight/stool chart OPNAV form 5585/8, medication chart, appropriate medication, and references.

STANDARD(S): Using veterinary guidance and the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Feed dog(s):
  - a. Inspect feed pans for cleanliness; clean pans daily.
  - b. Review and fill out feed/weight/stool chart OPNAV form 5585/8 and medical chart.
  - c. Measure food and place in appropriate dog pan. Place correct diet in dog run.
  - d. Administer medication, if appropriate (Task 5812.03.05).
  - e. Retrieve and clean feed pans. If food remains, dispose of correctly.
2. Water dog(s):
  - a. Ensure dog(s) are given fresh water as needed, at least daily.
  - b. Do not give dog(s) excessive amounts of water immediately after training (to prevent bloating).

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
3. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Dog leash and choke chain or collar
2. \* Feed pans and water buckets
3. \* Military Working Dog kennel facility

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

17 AUG 00

4. \* OPNAV Form 5585/8, MWD food, weight, stool chart

---

TASK: 5812.03.04 (CORE) PERFORM GROOMING AND HEALTH CHECK POINTS ON MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD)

CONDITION(S): Given MWDs, brush and comb.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Dog grooming:
  - a. Rub hand against grain of fur.
  - b. Brush against grain of fur.
  - c. Brush with grain of fur.
  - d. Rub hand with grain of fur.
2. Conduct detailed nose to tail inspection.
  - a. Check health points (eyes, nose, ears, month, skin, coat/fur, genitals and anal glands).
  - b. Identify disease parasites, and unusual abnormalities at the health points.
3. Identify any changes in attitude, temperament and any abnormality in the dog(s) appearance.
4. If appropriate:
  - a. Administer first aid.
  - b. Notify veterinarian.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
3. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Dog leash and choke chain or collar
2. \* Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-24

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. \* Military Working Dog grooming brush and comb
4. Military Working Dog kennel facility

---

TASK: 5812.03.05 (CORE) ADMINISTER MEDICATION AND FIRST AID TO MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD)

CONDITION(S): Given an injured or sick Military Working Dog, first aid equipment, veterinarian prescribed medication (capsule, topical and/or liquid), and guidance for administering/medication.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform health point checks (task 5812.03.04).
2. Administer capsule or tablet type medication.
  - a. Open dog's mouth.
  - b. Place capsule/tablet at extreme rear of dog's tongue.
  - c. Hold muzzle shut, and stroke dog's throat.
  - d. If unsuccessful, medication may be placed in food/treat.
3. Administer liquid medication.
  - a. Hold jaw together while pulling lips away from one corner of mouth.
  - b. Point muzzle slightly upward.
  - c. Slowly pour liquid into dog's mouth.
4. Administer topical medication.
  - a. Ensure area is clean.
  - b. Ensure MWD is muzzled if necessary.

c. Ensure hair around area is not matted, or remove if necessary.

d. Apply salve/medication, as directed.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 3 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-25

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Dog leash and choke chain or collar
2. \* Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler
3. Military Working Dog grooming brush and comb
4. Military Working Dog kennel facility
5. Military Working Dog training facility

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-26

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 04 - MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) ADMINISTRATION

TASK: 5812.04.01 (CORE PLUS) PROCURE EXPLOSIVE TRAINING AIDS

CONDITION(S): Assigned as a Kennel Master/supervisor, given a list of required explosives to be used in training, stock (DODIC) numbers, requisition forms, administrative supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inventory and inspect explosive training aid kit.
  - a. Make sure training aids do not become cross contaminated
  - b. Check for shelf life expiration dates, and signs of tampering or alteration.
2. Ensure that training aids with a specific shelf life are replaced by Rock Island Army Arsenal, IL.
3. Ensure that broken or contaminated training aids are surveyed through supply from the issue point, Rock Island Army Arsenal, IL.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-10, Military Police Law and Order Operations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
3. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Applicable forms
2. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Requests for kits are supplied by HQMC (POS).
2. Kits may be procured and rotated by ammunition technicians.

---

TASK: 5812.04.02 (CORE PLUS) PROCURE/REPLACE DRUG TRAINING AIDS

CONDITION(S): Assigned as Kennel Master/supervisor, given a Drug Enforcement Agency (DEA) Form 222, a DEA registration number, a list of authorized/damaged drug substances, the references, and necessary administrative supplies.

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-27

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Complete DEA Form 222 in triplicate.
2. Send required forms to Naval Criminal Investigative Service (NCIS) Forensic Lab in Norfolk VA (MWD SECTION) by registered mail.
3. Upon receipt of drug training aids, immediately weigh and compare order received with file copy of DEA Form 222.
4. Establish accountability and control procedures with training aids.
5. Secure drug training aids.
6. File DEA Form 222 and accompanying paperwork in accountability folder.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FM 19-10, Military Police Law and Order Operations
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* DEA Form 222, Drug Enforcement Agency Form
2. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Narcotics training aids are normally rotated every 18 months to two years, or upon contamination/damage.
2. For successful completion of this task demonstrating successful completion of a facsimile of a DEA Form 222 will suffice. DEA Form 222 is itself a controlled item.

---

TASK: 5812.04.03 (CORE) DOCUMENT MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) TRAINING

CONDITION(S): Given blank training and utilization record forms, OPNAV 5585/1, and appropriate information on patrol training/utilization.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix E to

ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-28

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Obtain and complete OPNAV Form 5585/1.
2. Attach continuation page of corrective action, if used.
3. Submit form to Kennel Master for review and approval.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
3. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD) Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5585/1, Military Working Dog Training and Utilization Record

---

TASK: 5812.04.04 (CORE) DOCUMENT DETECTOR DOG TRAINING

CONDITION(S): Given blank OPNAV Forms 5585/1 - /4, /6, /12, /13, and appropriate information on detector dog training and utilization.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Obtain and complete OPNAV Form 5585/1 - 4, /6, /12, and /13.
2. Attach continuation page(s) of corrective action, if used.
3. Submit form to Kennel Master for review.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
3. OPNAVINST 5585.2, Department of the Navy Military Working Dog (MWD)



Program

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5585/2, Military Working Dog Utilization Record (Supplemental)
2. \* OPNAV Form 5585/3, Detector Dog Training and Utilization Record
3. \* OPNAV Form 5585/4, Military Working Dog Status Report

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-29

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. \* OPNAV Form 5585/1, Military Working Dog Training and Utilization Record
5. \* OPNAV Form 5585/12 Drug/Explosive MWD Quarterly Summary Statement
6. \* OPNAV Form 5585/13 Explosive/Drug Detection Training Record
7. \* OPNAV Form 5585/6, Canine Validity Category Data

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-E-30

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

MOS 5813, ACCIDENT INVESTIGATOR

DUTY AREA 01 - LAW ENFORCEMENT OPERATIONS

TASK: 5813.01.01 (CORE) SECURE ACCIDENT/CRIME SCENE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, a crime scene, a map of the crime scene area, and an appropriate number of personnel.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify and locate the crime/accident scene.
2. Secure the crime/accident scene and protect perishable evidence.
3. Check crime/accident scene for injured person(s) and provide first aid.

4. Use barrier tape or appropriate number of personnel to surround the scene.
5. Establish an entrance/exit point to crime/accident scene.
6. Do not allow any unauthorized personnel into the crime/accident scene.
7. Identify and separate all witnesses or suspects.
8. Establish a briefing area, if needed.
9. Those entering crime/accident scene will be told/shown areas of evidentiary value and instructed not to disturb anything.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. BAKERS TEXT, Traffic Accident Investigation Manual (9th edition dated 1986)
3. FM 19-10, Military Police Law and Order Operations
4. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
5. MCO 5800.15, Protection - Crime Victims
6. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
7. POI, Traffic Management and Accident Investigation Instruction Manual (dated 29 Mar 1999)
8. TC 19-35, Evidence Handling Procedures

TRAINING MATERIEL:

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-1

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. \* Incident report
2. \* Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment, vehicle, radar detection device
3. \* Crime scene kit
4. \* Flashlight

5. \* Traffic cones

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-2

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 02 - TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

TASK: 5813.02.01 (CORE PLUS) SUPERVISE A TRAFFIC ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION SECTION

CONDITION(S): Given a Traffic Accident Investigation Section, T/E equipment, and applicable orders and references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the section's mission.
2. Evaluate resources available.
3. Advise in the planning of the section's missions.
4. Assist in preparing the plans for presentation and dissemination.
5. Monitor training.
6. Provide input to the section's SOP.
7. Supervise the section's operations.
  - a. Ensure accident investigations are completed and in compliance with appropriate references.
  - b. Ensure traffic studies and surveys are completed and in compliance with appropriate references.
  - c. Evaluate all studies and survey findings.
  - d. Ensure accident investigation administrative records are maintained.
  - e. Establish a database to record contributing circumstances in accidents/mishaps.
  - f. Establish a database to record all non-reportable traffic accidents.
8. Ensure initial and sustainment training is conducted for all personnel.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: SSgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FM 19-10, Military Police Law and Order Operations
3. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
4. MCO 5100.19, Marine Corps Traffic Safety Program (DRIVESAFE)

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-3

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

5. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
6. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
2. \* 48" stanard levels
3. \* Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment,  
vehicle, radar detection device
4. \* Blank paper
5. \* Blood borne pathogen protective equipment
6. \* Body armor
7. \* Bullhorn
8. \* Calculator
9. \* Car opening kit
10. \* Cassette tapes
11. \* Cell phones
12. \* Chain of custody
13. \* Charger, cell phone (vehicle)
14. \* Clipboard
15. \* Computer with accident investigation software
16. \* DD Form 1805, United States Magistrate Citation

- 17. \* DD Form 2504, Abandoned Vehicle Notice
- 18. \* DD Form 2505, Abandoned Vehicle Removal Authorization
- 19. \* DD Form 2506, Vehicle Impoundment Report
- 20. \* DD Form 2507, Notice of Vehicle Impoundment
- 21. \* DD Form 629, Receipt for Prisoner or Detained Person
- 22. \* Drafting compass
- 23. \* Engineer rulers
- 24. \* Envelopes

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-4

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- 25. \* Evidence bags
- 26. \* Evidence property receipts form
- 27. \* Facility
- 28. \* Flashlight
- 29. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
- 30. \* Impact weapons
- 31. \* Incident report
- 32. \* Individual weapon
- 33. \* Inert: Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) dispenser (individual)
- 34. \* Investigative notes form
- 35. \* Julian calendar
- 36. \* Large envelope (11 inches x 14 inches)
- 37. \* Leather gloves
- 38. \* Log book
- 39. \* Lumber crayon

- 40. \* Manual for Courts-Martial (MCM)
- 41. \* Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
- 42. \* OPNAV Form 5527/1, Incident/Complaint Report
- 43. \* OPNAV Form 5527/10, Affidavit for Search Authorization
- 44. \* OPNAV Form 5527/11, Complaint of Stolen Vehicle
- 45. \* OPNAV Form 5527/16, Permissive Authorization for Search and Seizure
- 46. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
- 47. \* OPNAV Form 5527/1A, Motor Vehicle Traffic Accident Report
- 48. \* OPNAV Form 5527/2, Voluntary Statement
- 49. \* OPNAV Form 5527/21, Field Interview Form
- 50. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
- 51. \* OPNAV Form 5527/3, Military Suspect's Acknowledgement and Waiver of Rights

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-5

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- 52. \* OPNAV Form 5527/4, Civilian Suspect's Acknowledgement and Waiver of Rights
- 53. \* OPNAV Form 5527/6, Record Field Notes
- 54. \* OPNAV Form 5527/7, Interview/Interrogation Form
- 55. \* Overlay paper
- 56. \* Pen
- 57. \* Personal Computer (PC) with internet access
- 58. \* Perspective grid
- 59. \* Pictures or site illustrations of the major types of skid marks
- 60. \* Plastic bag
- 61. \* Privacy Act statement
- 62. \* Radar speed detection device

- 63. \* Radar tuning forks
- 64. \* Radio, military police
- 65. \* Rubber gloves
- 66. \* Special event signs
- 67. \* Stop watch
- 68. \* Straight baton
- 69. \* Summary sheet
- 70. \* Tape measures
- 71. \* Tape recorder
- 72. \* Traffic cones
- 73. \* Traffic signal observance sheet
- 74. \* Traffic signs
- 75. \* Traffic template
- 76. \* Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software
- 77. \* Vehicle(s)
- 78. \* Vehicle, military patrol

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-6

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- 79. \* ViaCom 2000
- 80. \* Video camera
- 81. \* Waiver of rights
- 82. \* Military police duty issue

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-7

MCO 1510.86B

17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 03 - ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTS

TASK: 5813.03.01 (CORE) COMPLETE AN INVESTIGATIVE NOTES FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, an Investigative Note Form, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documents.

STANDARD(S): Correctly, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Write legibly.
2. Complete all applicable information spaces.
3. Submit form for approval with finished report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
2. TC 19-35, Evidence Handling Procedures

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Investigative notes form
  2. \* Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment, vehicle, radar detection device
  3. \* Clipboard
  4. \* Pen
- 

TASK: 5813.03.02 (CORE) COMPLETE A MOTOR VEHICLE TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORT

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario of a traffic accident, a Motor Vehicle Traffic Accident Report (OPNAV 5527/1A), supporting documents, and a computer.

STANDARD(S): Based on the facts of the scenario, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
2. Complete all applicable spaces. (If no information, put NA)
3. Attach all supporting documents.



4. Obtain necessary signature.

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-8

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Applicable Marine Corps, Force, Division, and/or Base Order(s)
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
3. POI, Traffic Management and Accident Investigation Instruction Manual (dated 29 Mar 1999)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/1A, Motor Vehicle Traffic Accident Report
2. \* 48" stanard levels
3. Applicable forms
4. \* Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment, vehicle, radar detection device
5. \* Blank paper
6. \* Computer with accident investigation software
7. \* Computer with word processing software.
8. \* Drafting compass
9. \* Field sketch
10. \* Lumber crayon
11. \* Pen
12. \* Privacy Act statement
13. \* Radio, military police
14. \* Stop watch
15. \* Tape measures
16. \* Traffic template

17. \* ViaCom 2000
18. \* Video camera
19. \* Military police duty issue

---

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-9

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TASK: 5813.03.03 (CORE) CONDUCT A SPEED SURVEY STUDY

CONDITION(S): Given a Speed Study Field Sheet, Summary Sheet, administrative supplies, and a speed site.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Record the number of incidents at the survey site.
2. Complete the field sheet.
3. Select timing equipment to be used:
  - a. Radar.
  - b. Electric timers.
  - c. Mirror boxes.
  - d. Pace method.
4. Record speed of all vehicles.
5. Make recommendations to the Provost Marshal in the following areas:
  - a. Maximum and minimum safe speed.
  - b. Determine where traffic control devices are needed.
  - c. Timing traffic signals.
  - d. Speeds are justified.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
2. MTMCTEA PAMPHLET 55-8, Traffic Engineering Study Reference
3. POI, Traffic Management and Accident Investigation Instruction Manual (dated 29 Mar 1999)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Speed study field sheet
2. \* Summary sheet
3. \* Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment, vehicle, radar detection device

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-10

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. \* Stop watch
5. \* Timing equipment, radar, electric timers, mirror boxes, pace method

---

TASK: 5813.03.04 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT A MOTOR VEHICLE VOLUME STUDY

CONDITION(S): Given several accident reports, administrative supplies, and a map of the installation.

STANDARD(S): Properly recording the number of incidents at the survey site, per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Record the number of incidents at survey site.
2. Complete the field sheets.
3. Record findings in the traffic volume database.
4. Make recommendations to Provost Marshal in the following areas:
  - a. Justify the existence or need for:
    - (1) Signals.
    - (2) Stop signs.

(3) Speed zones.

(4) Pavement parking.

b. Evaluate the number of accidents.

c. Future needs.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
2. MTMCTEA PAMPHLET 55-8, Traffic Engineering Study Reference

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment, vehicle, radar detection device
2. \* Map, topographic
3. \* Radar tuning forks

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-11

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. \* Stop watch
5. \* Vehicle, military patrol

---

TASK: 5813.03.05 (CORE) CONDUCT ACCIDENT RECORDS STUDY

CONDITION(S): Given several accident reports, administrative supplies, and a map of the installation.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Obtain data from accident report database.
2. Select locations.
3. Make spot maps.
4. Make graphs and charts.

5. Make collision diagrams.
6. Conduct field observation.
7. Analyze and summarize data.
8. Make recommendations to provost marshal, concerning:
  - a. Increasing vehicle inspections.
  - b. Safety program.
  - c. Education program.
  - d. Change in police operation procedures.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
2. MTMCTEA PAMPHLET 55-8, Traffic Engineering Study Reference

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
2. \* Pin map and stick pins

---

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-12

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TASK: 5813.03.06 (CORE) CONDUCT A TRAFFIC SIGNAL OBSERVANCE STUDY

CONDITION(S): Given a Traffic Signal Observance Field Sheet, Summary Sheet, administrative supplies, and a traffic signal survey site.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Record the number of incidents.
2. Complete the field sheet.
3. Make recommendations to the Provost Marshal in the following areas:

- a. Need for special enforcement.
- b. Physical changes in traffic signal.
- c. Visibility of the signals.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
2. MTMCTEA PAMPHLET 55-8, Traffic Engineering Study Reference
3. POI, Traffic Management and Accident Investigation Instruction Manual (dated 29 Mar 1999)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Summary sheet
2. \* Traffic signal observance sheet
3. Applicable forms
4. \* Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment, vehicle, radar detection device
5. \* Stop watch

---

TASK: 5813.03.07 (CORE) CONDUCT A STOP SIGN STUDY

CONDITION(S): Given Field Sheets, administrative supplies, and a stop sign survey site.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-13

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Record the number of incidents.
2. Complete the field sheet.
3. Make recommendations to the Provost Marshal in the following areas:

- a. Need to improve stop sign.
- b. Need to remove unnecessary stop sign.
- c. Need to improve stop sign visibility.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
2. MTMCTEA PAMPHLET 55-8, Traffic Engineering Study Reference
3. POI, Traffic Management and Accident Investigation Instruction Manual (dated 29 Mar 1999)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Applicable forms
2. \* Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment, vehicle, radar detection device
3. \* Stop watch
4. \* Summary sheet

---

TASK: 5813.03.08 (CORE) CONDUCT A TRAFFIC CONTROL STUDY

CONDITION(S): Given Field Sheets for collecting study data, administrative supplies, and a traffic control device survey site.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Observe and complete the following studies:
  - a. Signs study.
  - b. Signals study.
  - c. Pavement marking study.
2. Make recommendations to the Provost Marshal in the following areas:

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- a. Maintaining maps.
- b. Justifying requests.
- c. High accident locations.
- d. Traffic capacity.
- e. Changes in traffic control devices.
- f. Backup information on road reconnaissance and classification.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
2. MTMCTEA PAMPHLET 55-8, Traffic Engineering Study Reference
3. POI, Traffic Management and Accident Investigation Instruction Manual (dated 29 Mar 1999)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Applicable forms
2. \* Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment, vehicle, radar detection device
3. \* Stop watch
4. \* Summary sheet

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-15

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 04 - INVESTIGATIONS

TASK: 5813.04.01 (CORE) COMPUTE FORMULAS TO DETERMINE MINIMUM SPEEDS

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, field sketch, calculator, administrative supplies, traffic template, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:



1. Collect information from accident participants/witnesses.
2. Determine formulas.
3. Identify all variables.
4. Calculate the formulas.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
2. MTMCTEA PAMPHLET 55-8, Traffic Engineering Study Reference
3. POI, Traffic Management and Accident Investigation Instruction Manual (dated 29 Mar 1999)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Applicable forms
2. \* Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment, vehicle, radar detection device
3. \* Calculator
4. \* Field sketch
5. \* Pen
6. \* Radar tuning forks
7. \* ViaCom 2000

---

TASK: 5813.04.02 (CORE) DRAW A DIAGRAM

CONDITION(S): Given an accident scenario, site, and all required accident investigation equipment.

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-16

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Record all on scene measurements.
2. Draw field sketch in relation to accident scene.
3. Calculate minimum speeds of involved vehicles.
4. Estimate stopping and acceleration distances.
5. Determine angles, slopes, and grades.
6. Identify components of template:
  - a. Scale.
  - b. Slope/Grade.
  - c. Radius.
  - d. Angles.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. BAKERS TEXT, Traffic Accident Investigation Manual (9th edition dated 1986)
2. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. POI, Traffic Management and Accident Investigation Instruction Manual (dated 29 Mar 1999)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 48" stanard levels
2. \* Clipboard
3. \* Drafting compass
4. \* Lumber crayon
5. \* Tape measures
6. \* Traffic template

---

TASK: 5813.04.03 (CORE) IDENTIFY VEHICLE TIRE MARKS

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

CONDITION(S): Given pictures or on site illustrations of the five major types of skid marks.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate tire marks.
2. Identify types of tire marks, to include:
  - a. Skid marks.
  - b. Side slide.
  - c. Yaw/Striation marks.
  - d. Skip skids.
  - e. Gap skids.
  - f. Collision scrub marks.
3. Record on accident report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. BAKERS TEXT, Traffic Accident Investigation Manual (9th edition dated 86)
2. MCO 5100.19, Marine Corps Traffic Safety Program (DRIVESAFE)
3. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. POI, Traffic Management and Accident Investigation Instruction Manual (dated 29 Mar 1999)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Applicable forms
2. \* Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment, vehicle, radar detection device
3. \* Pictures or site illustrations of the major types of skid marks

4. \* Radio, military police
5. \* Tape measures
6. \* Traffic template

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-18

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

7. \* ViaCom 2000

---

TASK: 5813.04.04 (CORE) IDENTIFY FACTORS OF A TRAFFIC ACCIDENT

CONDITION(S): Given a traffic accident scenario.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Collect information from accident scene participants/witnesses.
2. Evaluate conditional factors:
  - a. People.
  - b. Road.
  - c. Vehicle.
3. Determine conditional factors.
4. Evaluate operational factors:
  - a. Trip preparation.
  - b. Strategy.
  - c. Evasiveness.
5. Determine operational factors.
6. Record conditional factors on accident report.
7. Record operational factors on accident report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. BAKERS TEXT, Traffic Accident Investigation Manual (9th edition dated 1986)
2. MCO 5100.19, Marine Corps Traffic Safety Program (DRIVESAFE)
3. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. POI, Traffic Management and Accident Investigation Instruction Manual (dated 29 Mar 1999)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-19

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. \* Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment, vehicle, radar detection device.
2. \* Blank paper
3. \* Clipboard
4. \* Pen

---

TASK: 5813.04.05 (CORE) INITIATE ACTION AT AN ACCIDENT SCENE

CONDITION(S): Given a motor vehicle traffic accident scenario to include vehicles and personnel, a specific site and normal emergency traffic accident kit.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Park patrol vehicle (Impede traffic to protect the scene, persons involved, and yourself, if necessary).
2. Care for the injured and protect property.
3. Request additional support.
4. Ensure traffic control has been established.
5. Mark location of vehicle wheels prior to moving, if possible.

6. Secure facts at scene.
  - a. Identify and preserve fragile evidence.
  - b. Take statements.
  - c. Record observations.
  - d. Prepare a field sketch.
  - e. Take measurements of marks.
  - f. Photograph accident scene.
  - g. Inspect vehicles.
7. After gaining the facts:
  - a. Clear the scene.
  - b. Conduct additional searches, if required.
  - c. Collect additional statements, if required.

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-20

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- d. Complete investigation.
8. Take note of any special considerations.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. BAKERS TEXT, Traffic Accident Investigation Manual (9th edition dated 1986)
2. MCO 5100.19, Marine Corps Traffic Safety Program (DRIVESAFE)
3. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. POI, Traffic Management and Accident Investigation Instruction Manual (dated 29 Mar 1999)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Applicable forms
  2. \* Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment, vehicle, radar detection device
  3. \* Blank paper
  4. \* Field emergency kit
- 

TASK: 5813.04.06 (CORE) PHOTOGRAPH TRAFFIC ACCIDENT SCENE

CONDITION(S): Given a traffic accident scene, camera, film, and administrative supplies.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate scene.
2. Take establishing photograph.
3. Take overlapping, 360 degree photographs of scene.
4. Take close-up photograph of all evidence/vehicles.
5. Prepare chain of custody for development.
6. Turn film into photo lab for development.
7. After development, select appropriate photographs.

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-21

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

8. Place photographs in the investigation.
9. Submit investigation to command.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. BAKERS TEXT, Traffic Accident Investigation Manual (9th edition dated 1986)
2. MCO 5100.19, Marine Corps Traffic Safety Program (DRIVESAFE)

3. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. POI, Traffic Management and Accident Investigation Instruction Manual  
(dated 29 Mar 1999)
6. TC 19-35, Evidence Handling Procedures

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
2. \* Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment,  
vehicle, radar detection device
3. \* Blank paper
4. \* Clipboard

---

TASK: 5813.04.07 (CORE) IDENTIFY THE FIVE LEVELS OF AN ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION

CONDITION(S): Given a vehicle accident scenario, and the reference.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the following:
  - a. Reporting.
  - b. On scene investigation.
  - c. Technical evaluation.
  - d. Reconstruction.
  - e. Cause analysis.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-22

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCE(S):

1. BAKERS TEXT, Traffic Accident Investigation Manual (9th edition dated



1986)

2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

3. POI, Traffic Management and Accident Investigation Instruction Manual  
(dated 29 Mar 1999)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Applicable forms

2. \* Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment,  
vehicle, radar detection device

3. \* Blank paper

4. Clipboard

---

TASK: 5813.04.08 (CORE) IDENTIFY THE MAJOR EVENTS OF AN ACCIDENT

CONDITION(S): Given an accident scenario, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the following:

a. Point of possible perception.

b. Point of actual perception.

c. Point of no escape.

d. Point of impact.

e. Point of final rest.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. BAKERS TEXT, Traffic Accident Investigation Manual (9th edition dated  
1986)

2. MCO 5100.19, Marine Corps Traffic Safety Program (DRIVESAFE)

3. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision

4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

5. POI, Traffic Management and Accident Investigation Instruction Manual  
(dated 29 Mar 1999)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment,  
vehicle, radar detection device

---

TASK: 5813.04.09 (CORE) IDENTIFY THE TYPES OF INJURIES SUSTAINED IN A VEHICLE  
ACCIDENT

CONDITION(S): Given a vehicle accident scenario, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the following:
  - a. Fatal.
  - b. Incapacitating.
  - c. Non-incapacitating.
  - d. Possible.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. BAKERS TEXT, Traffic Accident Investigation Manual (9th edition dated 1986)
2. MCO 5100.19, Marine Corps Traffic Safety Program (DRIVESAFE)
3. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. POI, Traffic Management and Accident Investigation Instruction Manual  
(dated 29 Mar 1999)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment,  
vehicle, radar detection device

---

TASK: 5813.04.10 (CORE) IDENTIFY THE TYPES OF VEHICLE DAMAGE CLASSIFICATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a vehicle accident scenario, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-24

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the following:
  - a. Disabling.
  - b. Functional.
  - c. Other damage.
  - d. No visible damage.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. BAKERS TEXT, Traffic Accident Investigation Manual (9th edition dated 1986)
2. MCO 5100.19, Marine Corps Traffic Safety Program (DRIVESAFE)
3. MCO 5110.1, Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. POI, Traffic Management and Accident Investigation Instruction Manual (dated 29 Mar 1999)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment, vehicle, radar detection device

---

TASK: 5813.04.11 (CORE) CONDUCT LAMP EXAMINATION

CONDITION(S): Given pictures or actual samples of various lamps subjected to a

traffic accident. Conduct a detailed lamp examination.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the nomenclature of a lamp.
2. Identify lamp abnormalities.
3. List on or off indications of lamp.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. BAKERS TEXT, Traffic Accident Investigation Manual (9th edition dated 1986)

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-25

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. POI, Traffic Management and Accident Investigation Instruction Manual (dated 29 Mar 1999)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Applicable forms
2. \* Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment, vehicle, radar detection device

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-26

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 05 - TRAFFIC RECONSTRUCTION

TASK: 5813.05.01 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT TIRE EXAMINATION

CONDITION(S): Given pictures or on site examples of various tires.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Give a description of the tire(s).
2. Identify and list location of tire abnormalities to include:
  - a. Small hole.
  - b. Cut.
  - c. Impact break.
  - d. Tear or rip.
  - e. Laceration.
  - f. Wear.
  - g. Abrasion.
  - h. Heat deterioration.
3. Indicate rate of onset and air loss.
4. Give conclusions.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: SSgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. BAKERS TEXT, Traffic Accident Investigation Manual (9th edition dated 1986)
2. FRICKE'S TEXT, Traffic Accident Reconstruction Volume 2 (First Edition, 1990)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Applicable forms
2. \* Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment, vehicle, radar detection device

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Required only for certified traffic accident reconstructionists.

---

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-27

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TASK: 5813.05.02 (CORE PLUS) COMPUTE FORMULAS TO DETERMINE PRE-, AT-, AND POST-

## IMPACT SPEEDS

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, field sketch, calculator, traffic template, administrative supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

### PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Collect all necessary data.
2. Determine needed formulas.
3. Identify all variables.
4. Calculate the formulas.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: SSgt

### REFERENCE(S):

1. IPTM Course MATERIAL
2. BAKERS TEXT, Traffic Accident Investigation Manual (9th edition dated 1986)
3. FRICKE'S TEXT, Traffic Accident Reconstruction Volume 2 (First Edition, 1990)

### TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment, vehicle, radar detection device
2. \* Calculator
3. \* Field sketch
4. \* Traffic template
5. \* ViaCom 2000

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Required only for certified traffic accident reconstructionists.

---

TASK: 5813.05.03 (CORE PLUS) UTILIZE VECTOR DIAGRAMING TO DETERMINE AT-IMPACT SPEEDS

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, field sketch, calculator, traffic template, administrative supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Collect all necessary data.
2. Identify all variables.
3. Compute post-impact speeds.
4. Draw vector diagram

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: SSgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. IPTM Course MATERIAL
2. BAKERS TEXT, Traffic Accident Investigation Manual (9th edition dated 1986)
3. FRICKE'S TEXT, Traffic Accident Reconstruction Volume 2 (First Edition, 1990)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Applicable forms
2. \* Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment, vehicle, radar detection device
3. \* Calculator
4. \* Field sketch
5. \* Traffic template

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Required only for certified traffic accident reconstructionists.

---

TASK: 5813.05.04 (CORE PLUS) USE PHOTOGRAMMETRY

CONDITION(S): Given an on site scenario, perspective grid, camera, traffic template, administrative supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Collect all necessary data.
2. Photograph scene utilizing perspective grid.
3. Prepare map.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: SSgt

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-29

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCE(S):

1. BAKERS TEXT, Traffic Accident Investigation Manual (9th edition dated 1986)
2. FRICKE'S TEXT, Traffic Accident Reconstruction Volume 2 (First Edition, 1990)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
2. Applicable forms
3. \* Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment, vehicle, radar detection device
4. \* Perspective grid
5. \* Traffic template

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Required only for certified traffic accident reconstructionists.

---

TASK: 5813.05.05 (CORE PLUS) RECONSTRUCT TRAFFIC ACCIDENT

CONDITION(S): Given an actual traffic accident, required equipment, and references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review at-scene investigation report.



2. If possible, interview subjects and witnesses.
3. Collect additional data.
4. Compute vehicle speed formulas.
5. Conduct time/distance range variables.
6. Provide conclusions.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 6 Req By: SSgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. IPTM Course MATERIAL
2. BAKERS TEXT, Traffic Accident Investigation Manual (9th edition dated 1986)
3. FRICKE'S TEXT, Traffic Accident Reconstruction Volume 2 (First Edition, Appendix F to ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-30

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1990)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
2. \* 48" stanard levels
3. \* Basic military police equipment, accident investigation equipment, vehicle, radar detection device
4. \* Calculator
5. \* Clipboard
6. \* Drafting compass
7. \* Perspective grid
8. \* Tape measures
9. \* Tape recorder
10. \* Traffic template
11. \* ViaCom 2000

12. \* Video camera

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Required only for certified traffic accident reconstructionists.

Appendix F to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-F-31

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

MOS 5814, CRIME PREVENTION/PHYSICAL SECURITY SPECIALIST

DUTY AREA 01 - GENERAL CRIME PREVENTION/PHYSICAL SECURITY

TASK: 5814.01.01 (CORE PLUS) SUPERVISE A CRIME PREVENTION/PHYSICAL SECURITY UNIT

CONDITION(S): Given the references, appointment to Physical Security Chief, assignment of Physical Security and Crime Prevention personnel, and procurement of required equipment, supervise a Crime Prevention/Physical Security Unit.

STANDARD(S): Preparing and publishing weekly schedules that meet all requirements of the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review all references, identifying:
  - a. Individual training requirements.
  - b. Physical Security requirements.
  - c. Crime Prevention requirements.
2. Publish appropriate training and mission related guidance.
3. Follow through on the completion of training and mission related tasks.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: SSgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. National Crime Prevention Institute Textbook
2. Navy Lock and Key Control Guide (ASHORE)
3. DECA DIR 40-19, Defense Commissary Agency Security Program
4. DOD 2000.12, Protection of DOD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence
5. DOD 2000.14, DOD Combating Terrorism Program Procedures

6. DOD 4160.21, DOD Defense Utilization and Disposal Manual
7. DOD 5100.76, Physical Security of Sensitive Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
8. DOD 5200.1, DOD Information Security Program
9. DOD 5200.2, DOD Personnel Security Program
10. DOD 5200.8, Physical Security Program (NOTAL)
11. FM 19-30, Physical Security

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-1

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

12. MCO 3302.1, Marine Corps Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Program
13. MCO 4340.1\_, Reporting Missing, Lost, Stolen, or Recovered (MLSR)  
Government Property
14. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
15. MCO 5500.14, Flight Line Security
16. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program
17. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the  
Use of Deadly Force
18. MCO 5510.15, Security of Marine Corps Installations and Resources
19. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
20. MCWP 3-34.1, Employment of Military Police in Support of the MAGTF
21. MIL-HDBK-1013/1D, Military Handbook Design Guidelines for Physical  
Security of Land Based Facilities
22. NAVSEA OP 5, VOL I, Ammunition and Explosives Ashore, Safety  
Regulations for Handling, Storing, Production, Renovation, and Shipping
23. OPNAVINST 3300.53, OPNAVINST Navy Combating Terrorism Program
24. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional  
Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
25. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

26. SECNAVINST 5500.4, Reporting of Missing, Lost, Stolen, or Recovered (MLSR) Government Property

27. SECNAVINST 5510.30, DON Personal Security Program

28. SECNAVINST 5510.36, DON Information Security Program (ISP) Regulation

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Administrative Materials
2. Applicable forms
3. Required references

---

TASK: 5814.01.02 (CORE) MAINTAIN CRIME PREVENTION/PHYSICAL SECURITY RECORDS

CONDITION(S): Given Crime Prevention/Physical Security records and a knowledge of the Standard Subject Identification Code (SSIC) File Management System.

ppendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-2

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

STANDARD(S): In accordance with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review all references.
2. Develop a filing system.
3. Separate and file the records.
4. Dispose of records when appropriate.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Navy Lock and Key Control Guide (ASHORE)
2. DOD 4160.21, DOD Defense Utilization and Disposal Manual
3. DOD 5200.1, DOD Information Security Program
4. MCO 4340.1\_, Reporting Missing, Lost, Stolen, or Recovered (MLSR) Government Property

5. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program

6. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives

7. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

8. SECNAVINST 5210.11, DON File Maintenance Procedures and Standard Subject Identification Codes (SSIC)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Administrative Materials
2. File cabinet and folders
3. Required references

---

TASK: 5814.01.03 (CORE PLUS) DEVELOP A LOST AND FOUND PROGRAM

CONDITION(S): Given the references and a Evidence Custody Receipt for lost or found property.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-3

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Review references.
2. Ensure proper turnover of property.
3. Store property.
4. Attempt to locate the owner.
5. Dispose of unclaimed property.
6. Maintain the records.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. DOD 4160.21, DOD Defense Utilization and Disposal Manual

2. MCO 4340.1\_, Reporting Missing, Lost, Stolen, or Recovered (MLSR)  
Government Property

3. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program

4. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

5. SECNAVINST 5500.4, Reporting of Missing, Lost, Stolen, or Recovered  
(MLSR) Government Property

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Administrative Materials

2. Applicable forms

3. Required references

4. Storage container

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-4

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 02 - PHYSICAL SECURITY OPERATIONS

TASK: 5814.02.01 (CORE PLUS) DEVELOP OR REVIEW AN INSTALLATION PHYSICAL SECURITY  
PLAN

CONDITION(S): Given the references, a Physical Security Plan template, and an  
installation Physical Security Survey.

STANDARD(S): According to the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review all references.

2. Utilize format guide.

3. Conduct an installation vulnerability assessment.

4. Record all findings.

5. Prepare Physical Security Plan.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: SSgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Navy Lock and Key Control Guide (ASHORE)

2. DECA DIR 40-19, Defense Commissary Agency Security Program
3. DOD 2000.12, Protection of DOD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence
4. DOD 2000.14, DOD Combating Terrorism Program Procedures
5. DOD 5100.76, Physical Security of Sensitive Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
6. DOD 5200.1, DOD Information Security Program
7. DOD 5200.2, DOD Personnel Security Program
8. DOD 5200.8, Physical Security Program (NOTAL)
9. FM 19-30, Physical Security
10. FMFM 7-14, Combating Terrorism
11. MCO 3302.1, Marine Corps Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Program
12. MCO 4066.17, Marine Corps Exchange Security and Loss Prevention Manual
13. MCO 4340.1\_, Reporting Missing, Lost, Stolen, or Recovered (MLSR) Government Property

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-5

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

14. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
15. MCO 5500.14, Flight Line Security
16. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program
17. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
18. MCO 5510.15, Security of Marine Corps Installations and Resources
19. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
20. MIL-HDBK-1013/1D, Military Handbook Design Guidelines for Physical Security of Land Based Facilities
21. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives

22. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Administrative Materials
  2. Applicable forms
  3. Map, installation
  4. Physical security plan template
  5. Required references
- 

TASK: 5814.02.02 (CORE PLUS) EVALUATE FACILITY SECURITY CONTINGENCY PLANS

CONDITION(S): Given the references, a specific site survey, NAVMC 11121, a security/anti terrorism scenario, and facility security contingency plans.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review all contingency plans references, identifying:
  - a. Involvement of civilian, fire department, and other unit support.
  - b. Training.
  - c. Types of posts.
  - d. Legal authority.
  - e. Security orders.

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-6

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- f. Equipment, arms, and weapons.
    - g. Security strength requirements.
2. Prepare survey form checklist.
3. Conduct security survey on contingency plans.
  - a. Complete survey form.



- b. Compare findings with references.
- c. Record deficiencies.
- d. Make recommendations.
- 4. Prepare briefing to security officer.
- 5. Prepare NAVMC 11121.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: SSgt

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
- 2. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

- 1. Administrative Materials
- 2. Applicable forms
- 3. Facility security contingency plan
- 4. Required references

---

TASK: 5814.02.03 (CORE) RECOMMEND SECURITY MEASURES FOR RESTRICTED AREAS

CONDITION(S): Given a restricted area, the references, inspection checklist, and NAVMC 11121.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Provide in-briefing to command.
- 2. Prepare survey form checklist.
- 3. Compare the references with findings.

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-7

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- a. Define the perimeter.

- b. Identify egress control point.
- c. Identify access control measures for ingress and egress.
4. Prepare out-brief on recommendations for command.
5. Prepare NAVMC 11121.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. DOD 2000.12, Protection of DOD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence
2. DOD 2000.14, DOD Combating Terrorism Program Procedures
3. MCO 3302.1, Marine Corps Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Program
4. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
5. MCO 5500.14, Flight Line Security
6. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
7. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Administrative Materials
2. Applicable forms
3. Required references

---

TASK: 5814.02.04 (CORE) CONDUCT AND PREPARE A PHYSICAL SECURITY SURVEY

CONDITION(S): Given a survey site, historical data of the site, NAVMC 11121, survey form, blueprints, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review all references.
2. Review site blueprints.
3. Complete survey of the site.

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. Record cause of deficiencies.
5. Recommend corrective action.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Navy Lock and Key Control Guide (ASHORE)
2. DECA DIR 40-19, Defense Commissary Agency Security Program
3. DOD 2000.12, Protection of DOD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence
4. DOD 2000.14, DOD Combating Terrorism Program Procedures
5. DOD 5200.1, DOD Information Security Program
6. DOD 5200.2, DOD Personnel Security Program
7. DOD 5200.8, Physical Security Program (NOTAL)
8. FM 19-30, Physical Security
9. MCO 3302.1, Marine Corps Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Program
10. MCO 4066.17, Marine Corps Exchange Security and Loss Prevention Manual
11. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
12. MCO 5500.14, Flight Line Security
13. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program
14. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
15. MCO 5510.15, Security of Marine Corps Installations and Resources
16. MIL-HDBK-1013/1D, Military Handbook Design Guidelines for Physical Security of Land Based Facilities
17. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Administrative Materials

2. Applicable forms
3. \* NAVMC Form 11121
4. \* Pen

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-9

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

5. Required references
6. Site blueprints

---

TASK: 5814.02.05 (CORE) INSPECT SECURITY OF ARMS, AMMUNITION, & EXPLOSIVE (AA&E) STORAGE FACILITIES

CONDITION(S): Given a NAVMC Form 11121, a survey site, historical data on crimes affecting the specific survey site, blueprints, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review references.
2. Prepare in-briefing for unit.
3. Complete survey from checklist.
4. Compare findings with the references.
5. Determine the findings.
6. Record deficiencies.
7. Make recommendations.
8. Advise unit of findings during out-briefing.
9. Prepare NAVMC Form 11121.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Navy Lock and Key Control Guide (ASHORE)
2. MCO 4066.17, Marine Corps Exchange Security and Loss Prevention Manual

3. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security

4. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program

5. MIL-HDBK-1013/1D, Military Handbook Design Guidelines for Physical Security of Land Based Facilities

6. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives

TRAINING MATERIEL:

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-10

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. \* Administrative Materials

2. \* Applicable forms

3. \* NAVMC Form 11121

4. \* Pen

5. \* Required references

6. \* Site blueprints

---

TASK: 5814.02.06 (CORE) INSPECT LOCK AND KEY CONTROL PROCEDURES

CONDITION(S): Given a specified facility, information on lock and key control systems, references, and NAVMC Form 11121.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review referenced information on lock and key control.

2. Prepare survey form checklist.

3. Give in-briefing to unit.

4. Conduct survey.

5. Compare findings with the references.

6. Determine the findings.

7. Record deficiencies.
8. Make recommendations.
9. Advise unit of findings during out-briefing.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Navy Lock and Key Control Guide (ASHORE)
2. MIL-HDBK-1013/1D, Military Handbook Design Guidelines for Physical Security of Land Based Facilities
3. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
4. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-11

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials
2. \* Applicable forms
3. \* Facility
4. \* NAVMC Form 11121
5. \* Pen
6. \* Required references

---

TASK: 5814.02.07 (CORE) INSPECT TRANSPORTATION SECURITY FOR ARMS, AMMUNITION, AND EXPLOSIVES (AA&E)

CONDITION(S): Given a transportation security scenario, the references, and a NAVMC Form 11121.

STANDARD(S): Evaluate the security provided per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review all references.
2. Identify policy on Arms, Ammunition, and Explosive transportation security.
  - a. Arms and Ammunition receive the same protection, but are shipped separately.
  - b. Missile rounds and launchers receive the same protection, but are shipped separately.
3. Identify procedures for transportation.
4. Identify physical security standards.
5. Identify terms and acronyms.
6. Prepare survey form checklist.
7. Conduct security survey on transportation policy and procedures, etc.
8. Complete survey form.
9. Compare findings with the references.
10. Record deficiencies.
11. Make recommendations.
12. Prepare briefing to command/installation S-4 Officer, or Provost Marshal.

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-12

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

13. Prepare NAVMC Form 11121.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program
2. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
3. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials
2. \* Applicable forms
3. \* NAVMC Form 11121
4. \* Pen
5. \* Required references
6. \* Vehicle(s)

---

TASK: 5814.02.08 (CORE) INSPECT ALL DESIGNATED RESTRICTED AREAS

CONDITION(S): Given a site to be surveyed, references, data concerning the site, current threat analysis, and NAVMC Form 11121.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review all references.
  - a. Identify exceptions.
  - b. Identify distance of clear zones, exterior and interior.
  - c. Identify clear zones security purpose.
  - d. Parking of vehicles in clear zones.
2. Prepare survey form checklist.
3. Conduct security survey on all sites for required clear zones.
4. Complete survey form.

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-13

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

5. Compare findings with references.
6. Record deficiencies.
7. Make recommendations
8. Note exceptions.



9. Prepare briefing to units involved/installation security officer.

10. Prepare NAVMC Form 11121.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. DOD 2000.12, Protection of DOD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence.

2. DOD 2000.14, DOD Combating Terrorism Program Procedures

3. DOD 5200.1, DOD Information Security Program

4. DOD 5200.2, DOD Personnel Security Program

5. DOD 5200.8, Physical Security Program (NOTAL)

6. MCO 3302.1, Marine Corps Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Program

7. MCO 4066.17, Marine Corps Exchange Security and Loss Prevention Manual

8. MCO 4340.1\_, Reporting Missing, Lost, Stolen, or Recovered (MLSR)  
Government Property

9. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security

10. MCO 5500.14, Flight Line Security

11. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program

12. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the  
Use of Deadly Force

13. MIL-HDBK-1013/1D, Military Handbook Design Guidelines for Physical  
Security of Land Based Facilities

14. OPNAVINST 3300.53, OPNAVINST Navy Combating Terrorism Program

15. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional  
Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives

16. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

17. SECNAVINST 5500.4, Reporting of Missing, Lost, Stolen, or Recovered  
(MLSR) Government Property

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

18. SECNAVINST 5510.36, DON Information Security Program (ISP) Regulation

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials
  2. \* Applicable forms
  3. \* Facility
  4. \* NAVMC Form 11121
  5. \* Pen
  6. \* Required references
  7. \* Site blueprints
- 

TASK: 5814.02.09 (CORE) RECOMMEND EMPLOYMENT OF SECURITY LIGHTING

CONDITION(S): Given the references, a local threat assessment, physical security plans for a specific unit and/or activity, a specified site, and a NAVMC 11121.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review all references, identifying:
  - a. Where lighting is required.
  - b. How lighting is used.
  - c. Why lighting is used.
  - d. Type of lighting.
2. Conduct lighting survey on site(s).
3. Complete survey form.
4. Compare findings with references.
5. Record deficiencies.
6. Make recommendations.
7. Prepare briefing to command.
8. Prepare NAVMC 11121.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

6-G-15

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCE(S):

1. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
2. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials
2. \* Applicable forms
3. \* Facility
4. \* Map, installation
5. \* NAVMC Form 11121
6. \* Pen
7. Required references

---

TASK: 5814.02.10 (CORE) RECOMMEND EMPLOYMENT OF BARRIERS

CONDITION(S): Given the references, a local threat assessment, physical security plans for a specific unit/activity site, fixed and/or expedient barriers, and NAVMC 11121.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review all references, identifying:
  - a. Where barriers are required.
  - b. How barriers are used.
  - c. Why barriers are used.
  - d. Types of barriers.
2. Conduct barrier survey on site(s).

3. Complete survey form.
4. Compare findings with references.
5. Record deficiencies.
6. Make recommendations.

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-16

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

7. Prepare briefing to commander.
8. Prepare NAVMC 11121.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Navy Lock and Key Control Guide (ASHORE)
2. DOD 2000.12, Protection of DOD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence
3. DOD 2000.14, DOD Combating Terrorism Program Procedures
4. DOD 5200.8, Physical Security Program (NOTAL)
5. FM 19-30, Physical Security
6. MCO 3302.1, Marine Corps Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Program
7. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
8. MCO 5500.14, Flight Line Security
9. MCO 5510.15, Security of Marine Corps Installations and Resources
10. MIL-HDBK-1013/1D, Military Handbook Design Guidelines for Physical Security of Land Based Facilities
11. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
12. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials

2. \* Applicable forms
3. Barriers (fixed, expedient)
4. \* Facility
5. \* NAVMC Form 11121
6. \* Pen
7. \* Required references

---

TASK: 5814.02.11 (CORE PLUS) EVALUATE CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION (CCTV) SYSTEMS

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-17

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

CONDITION(S): Given a specific survey site, references, a Closed Circuit Television System, information concerning the site's mission, current threat analysis, and NAVMC 11121.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review all references, identifying:
  - a. Close Circuit Television requirements.
  - b. Location of the Close Circuit Television.
  - c. How Close Circuit Television is used.
  - d. Why Close Circuit Television is used.
  - e. Types of Close Circuit Television systems.
2. Prepare survey form checklist.
3. Conduct survey on commands that have and require close circuit television systems.
4. Complete findings.
5. Compare findings with references.
6. Record deficiencies.

7. Make recommendations.
8. Prepare briefing to commands.
9. Prepare NAVMC 11121.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MIL-HDBK-1013/1D, Military Handbook Design Guidelines for Physical Security of Land Based Facilities
2. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials
2. \* Applicable forms
3. Closed circuit television system
4. \* Facility

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-18

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

5. \* NAVMC Form 11121
6. \* Pen
7. \* Required references
8. \* Site blueprints

---

TASK: 5814.02.12 (CORE PLUS) EVALUATE SECURITY FORCE RESPONSE TO ALARM ACTIVATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given the references, a site/facility with an alarm system, a scenario, a response force, and a stop watch.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select test site/facility.

2. Inform Watch Commander/Platoon Commander of test.
3. Move to site of test.
4. Activate alarm.
5. Record time test was activated.
6. Observe response force arrival.
7. Observe and record location of each post of response force.
8. Record time of first and last response force at post.
9. Stop test.
10. Evaluate security response force.
11. Brief Watch Commander/Platoon Commander/Provost Marshal.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
2. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program
3. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
4. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-19

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

5. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
6. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Alarms system(s)
2. Facility
3. Required references

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Advanced notification will be made to the Leader/Supervisor of the response force and the site commander.

---

TASK: 5814.02.13 (CORE) EVALUATE PERSONNEL IDENTIFICATION CONTROL PROCEDURES

CONDITION(S): Given a survey site with restricted access control, the references, the site's procedures for personnel identification, and NAVMC 11121.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references on personnel identification control procedures to identify:

- a. Personnel movement.
- b. Personnel identification and control requirements.
- c. Standards for passes and badges.
- d. Personnel and control procedures.
- e. Application of personnel identification.
- f. Enforcement of movement control.
- g. Security clearance badges.

2. Prepare survey form checklist.

3. Conduct an on site security survey on personnel identification control procedures.

4. Complete survey form.

5. Compare findings with references.

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-20

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

6. Record deficiencies.

7. Make recommendations.

8. Prepare briefing to unit commander and/or unit security officer.



9. Prepare NAVMC 11121.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
2. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
3. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Access control system
2. \* Administrative Materials
3. \* Applicable forms
4. \* Facility
5. \* NAVMC Form 11121
6. \* Pen
7. \* Required references

---

TASK: 5814.02.14 (CORE PLUS) ANALYZE REPORTS OF MISSING, LOST, STOLEN, AND RECOVERED (MLSR) GOVERNMENT PROPERTY

CONDITION(S): Given copies of unit/activity MLSR reports (NAVGRAMS, messages, Naval Speedletters), and locally produced reports submitted to Headquarters Marine Corps (HQMC) (Code: POS).

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Prepare crime analysis sheet on MLSR.
  - a. Record time period covered.
  - b. Record units involved.
2. Prepare in-brief for unit.

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. Conduct survey using checklist.
4. Compare findings with references.
5. Incorporate recommendations to correct noted deficiencies in unit out brief.
6. Prepare NAVMC 11121.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 4340.1\_, Reporting Missing, Lost, Stolen, or Recovered (MLSR) Government Property
2. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
3. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program
4. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
6. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual
7. SECNAVINST 5500.4, Reporting of Missing, Lost, Stolen, or Recovered (MLSR) Government Property

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials
2. \* Applicable forms
3. \* Facility
4. \* Missing, Lost, Stolen, and Recovered (MLSR) property report
5. \* NAVMC Form 11121
6. \* Pen
7. \* Required references

---

TASK: 5814.02.15 (CORE) RECOMMEND PROCUREMENT OF STANDARD PHYSICAL SECURITY EQUIPMENT

CONDITION(S): Given copies of physical security surveys, access to information on available security equipment, requests for physical security equipment, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-22

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Obtain physical security surveys.
2. Obtain information on available security equipment.
3. Request funds.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Navy Lock and Key Control Guide (ASHORE)
2. DOD 2000.12, Protection of DOD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence
3. DOD 2000.14, DOD Combating Terrorism Program Procedures
4. DOD 5200.8, Physical Security Program (NOTAL)
5. FM 19-30, Physical Security
6. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
7. MCO 5500.14, Flight Line Security
8. MCO 5510.15, Security of Marine Corps Installations and Resources
9. MIL-HDBK-1013/1D, Military Handbook Design Guidelines for Physical Security of Land Based Facilities
10. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
11. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials

2. \* Applicable forms
3. \* Map, installation
4. \* Required references

---

TASK: 5814.02.16 (CORE PLUS) DEVELOP A PHYSICAL SECURITY EDUCATION PROGRAM

CONDITION(S): Given a specific physical security problem, target group statistical data (where appropriate), and the references.

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-23

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.
2. Obtain subject information.
3. Write a lesson plan that covers:
  - a. Physical security problems.
  - b. Security violations.
  - c. Actions that cause security violations.
  - d. How to evaluate units security posture.
  - e. How to get unit/activity personnel involved.
  - f. Reporting security problems.
4. Contact command training office.
5. Set up training classes.
6. Give class and/or briefing.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Navy Lock and Key Control Guide (ASHORE)

2. DOD 2000.12, Protection of DOD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence
3. DOD 2000.14, DOD Combating Terrorism Program Procedures
4. DOD 5100.76, Physical Security of Sensitive Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
5. DOD 5200.1, DOD Information Security Program
6. DOD 5200.2, DOD Personnel Security Program
7. DOD 5200.8, Physical Security Program (NOTAL)
8. FM 19-30, Physical Security
9. MCO 3302.1, Marine Corps Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Program
10. MCO 4066.17, Marine Corps Exchange Security and Loss Prevention Manual
11. MCO 4340.1\_, Reporting Missing, Lost, Stolen, or Recovered (MLSR)

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-24

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

Government Property

12. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
13. MCO 5500.14, Flight Line Security
14. MCO 5510.15, Security of Marine Corps Installations and Resources
15. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
16. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual
17. SECNAVINST 5500.4, Reporting of Missing, Lost, Stolen, or Recovered (MLSR) Government Property
18. SECNAVINST 5510.36, DON Information Security Program (ISP) Regulation

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials
2. \* Applicable forms
3. Marine Corps lesson plan format

4. \* Required references

---

TASK: 5814.02.17 (CORE PLUS) REVIEW BLUEPRINTS ON NEW CONSTRUCTION OR MAJOR STRUCTURAL MODIFICATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given the references, blueprints for new construction, and NAVMC 11121.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review all references.
2. Review blueprints.
3. Make security/antiterrorism recommendations.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-30, Physical Security
2. MCO 5500.14, Flight Line Security
3. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-25

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. MCO 5510.15, Security of Marine Corps Installations and Resources
5. MIL-HDBK-1013/1D, Military Handbook Design Guidelines for Physical Security of Land Based Facilities
6. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
7. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual
8. TM 5-853-1, Security Engineering Project Development
9. TM 5-853-2, Security Engineering Concept Design
10. TM 5-853-3, Security Engineering Final Design

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials
  2. \* Applicable forms
  3. \* Blueprints
  4. \* Required references
- 

TASK: 5814.02.18 (CORE PLUS) ADVISE THE INSTALLATION PHYSICAL SECURITY COUNCIL

CONDITION(S): Given the references, installation physical security plan, and crime analysis statistics.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review all references.
2. List command council representatives.
3. Record all agenda items.
4. Review problem areas with command representatives.
5. Set goals and objectives.
6. Issue tasks:
  - a. Command representatives are responsible to their units.
  - b. Set fiscal year milestones.
7. Write and distribute the plan.

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-26

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. DOD 5100.76, Physical Security of Sensitive Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
2. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security

3. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives

4. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials
  2. \* Required references
- 

TASK: 5814.02.19 (CORE PLUS) REQUEST OR REVIEW WAIVERS AND EXCEPTIONS FOR PHYSICAL SECURITY DEFICIENCIES

CONDITION(S): Given the references, a site survey identifying a security deficiency, and the basic format for a waiver or exception.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review all references.
2. Identify deficiencies.
3. Prepare a waiver or exception letter.
4. Submit the waiver or exception.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MIL-HDBK-1013/1D, Military Handbook Design Guidelines for Physical Security of Land Based Facilities
2. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
3. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-27

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00



2. \* Applicable forms
3. \* Required references

---

TASK: 5814.02.20 (CORE) EVALUATE PERIMETER SECURITY MEASURES

CONDITION(S): Given the references, a crime analysis report which identifies trends and/or density crime areas, an installation crime survey, and information regarding available patrol resources.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review all references.
2. Complete an installation examination.
3. Identify security deficiencies.
4. Recommend patrol routes to compensate for security deficiencies.
5. Submit a deficiency report to the Physical Security Council.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. DOD 2000.12, Protection of DOD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence
2. DOD 2000.14, DOD Combating Terrorism Program Procedures
3. DOD 5100.76, Physical Security of Sensitive Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
4. DOD 5200.8, Physical Security Program (NOTAL)
5. MCO 3302.1, Marine Corps Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Program
6. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
7. MCO 5500.14, Flight Line Security
8. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program
9. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
10. MCWP 3-34.1, Employment of Military Police in Support of the MAGTF
11. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives

12. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials
  2. \* Applicable forms
  3. \* Map, installation
  4. \* Required references
- 

TASK: 5814.02.21 (CORE) RECOMMEND AREAS FOR DESIGNATION AS RESTRICTED

CONDITION(S): Given the references, an installation physical security survey, and a list of existing Mission Essential Vulnerable Areas.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review all references.
2. Review site data.
3. Prepare in-brief for installation commander.
4. Recommend areas for designation as restricted.
5. Prepare a survey checklist.
6. Prepare the out-brief for the installation commander.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. DOD 2000.12, Protection of DOD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence
2. DOD 2000.14, DOD Combating Terrorism Program Procedures
3. MCO 3302.1, Marine Corps Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Program

4. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
5. MCO 5500.14, Flight Line Security
6. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
7. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-29

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials
2. \* Applicable forms
3. \* Required references

---

TASK: 5814.02.22 (CORE) MAINTAIN ALL REFERENCES APPLICABLE TO CRIME PREVENTION/PHYSICAL SECURITY

CONDITION(S): Given the references and Crime Prevention/Physical Security mission list.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review and maintain all references.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Navy Lock and Key Control Guide (ASHORE)
2. DECA DIR 40-19, Defense Commissary Agency Security Program
3. DOD 2000.12, Protection of DOD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence
4. DOD 2000.14, DOD Combating Terrorism Program Procedures
5. DOD 4160.21, DOD Defense Utilization and Disposal Manual
6. DOD 5100.76, Physical Security of Sensitive Conventional Arms,

Ammunition, and Explosives

7. DOD 5200.1, DOD Information Security Program
8. DOD 5200.2, DOD Personnel Security Program
9. DOD 5200.8, Physical Security Program (NOTAL)
10. FM 19-30, Physical Security
11. MCO 3302.1, Marine Corps Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Program
12. MCO 4066.17, Marine Corps Exchange Security and Loss Prevention Manual
13. MCO 4340.1\_, Reporting Missing, Lost, Stolen, or Recovered (MLSR)

Government Property

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-30

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

14. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
15. MCO 5500.14, Flight Line Security
16. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program
17. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
18. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
19. MCWP 3-34.1, Employment of Military Police in Support of the MAGTF
20. MIL-HDBK-1013/1D, Military Handbook Design Guidelines for Physical Security of Land Based Facilities
21. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
22. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual
23. SECNAVINST 5500.4, Reporting of Missing, Lost, Stolen, or Recovered (MLSR) Government Property
24. SECNAVINST 5510.30, DON Personal Security Program
25. SECNAVINST 5510.36, DON Information Security Program (ISP) Regulation

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Required references

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-31

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 03 - CRIME PREVENTION OPERATIONS

TASK: 5814.03.01 (CORE) PREPARE AND CONDUCT A CRIME PREVENTION SURVEY

CONDITION(S): Given a survey site, crime analysis, NAVMC 11121, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review all references.
2. Review all crime statistics and historical data.
3. Prepare survey form checklist.
4. Conduct the survey.
5. Prepare the NAVMC 11121.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. National Crime Prevention Institute Textbook
2. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
3. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program
4. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials
2. \* Applicable forms
3. \* Crime statistics
4. \* Required references

---

TASK: 5814.03.02 (CORE) RECOMMEND LOSS PREVENTION MEASURES

CONDITION(S): Given a specific survey site, loss prevention measures references, and data concerning the site.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-32

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Review all references.
2. Conduct an examination of the site.
3. Determine the need for loss prevention measures.
4. Prepare a report of the findings.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. National Crime Prevention Institute Textbook
2. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program
3. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
5. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials
2. \* Applicable forms
3. \* Required references

---

TASK: 5814.03.03 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT CRIME ANALYSIS

CONDITION(S): Given copies of military police reports, criminal investigations,

physical security and crime prevention surveys for a two week period, references, crime analysis sheets, a map of the installation, multi-colored stick pins, and NAVMC 11121.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review all references.
2. Review all crime statistics and historical data.
3. Plot the areas where crime occurred on the installation map.
4. Identify areas conducive to crime.
5. Prepare a summary report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-33

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCE(S):

1. National Crime Prevention Institute Textbook
2. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program
3. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
5. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials
2. \* Applicable forms
3. Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
4. \* Map, installation
5. Pin map and stick pins
6. \* Required references

---

TASK: 5814.03.04 (CORE PLUS) ESTABLISH CRIME PREVENTION PROGRAMS

CONDITION(S): Given the references, crime analysis records, and names of unit crime prevention representatives.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review all references.
2. List all unit/command Crime Prevention representatives.
3. Use crime analysis records and make a record of all crimes committed.
4. Review problem areas with unit representatives during monthly, quarterly, or semiannual meetings.
5. Set goals and objectives.
6. Set tasks:
  - a. Unit crime prevention representatives are responsible to their unit.
  - b. Set fiscal year milestones.

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-34

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

7. Write and distribute the plan.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: SSgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. National Crime Prevention Institute Textbook
2. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program
3. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials
2. \* Applicable forms



3. \* Crime prevention literature
4. \* Required references

---

TASK: 5814.03.05 (CORE PLUS) COORDINATE CRIME PREVENTION PROGRAMS WITH OTHER AGENCIES

CONDITION(S): Given a current list of installation crime prevention programs and a list of installation agencies capable of supporting the programs.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review references, list of programs and their sponsors.
2. Participate in meetings with other installation and community agencies (Local Government, Local/County/State Police, Highway Department, Youth Organizations, Etc.)

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. National Crime Prevention Institute Textbook
2. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
3. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms,

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-35

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

Ammunition, and Explosives

6. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials
2. \* List of crime prevention organizations

3. \* Required references

---

TASK: 5814.03.06 (CORE) CONDUCT CRIME AWARENESS BRIEFINGS

CONDITION(S): Given a specific crime problem, identifiable target group, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review all references.
2. Obtain all information on the subject.
3. Write a lesson plan covering:
  - a. Crime problem.
  - b. Actions that cause crime.
  - c. When crime occurs.
  - d. Who is most likely to commit crimes.
  - e. How crimes are committed.
  - f. Action to prevent crime.
  - g. Action to reduce crime.
  - h. Action to deter crime.
  - i. Actions the community can take to get involved.
  - j. Reporting crimes.
4. Contact the commands training office.
5. Schedule training classes.
6. Give class and/or briefing.

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-36

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. National Crime Prevention Institute Textbook
2. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program
3. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials
  2. Required references
- 

TASK: 5814.03.07 (CORE PLUS) INSTRUCT PERSONNEL IN CRIME PREVENTION TECHNIQUES

CONDITION(S): Given the references, a lesson plan on crime prevention techniques, and an audience.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review all references.
2. Write a lesson plan covering:
  - a. What actions cause crime.
  - b. When crime occurs.
  - c. Who is most likely to commit crime.
  - d. How crimes are committed.
  - e. Actions to prevent crime.
  - f. Actions to deter crime.
  - g. Actions to get community involved.
  - h. Four D's.
  - i. Individuals/Victims are the first ones responsible in crime prevention.
  - j. Reporting crimes.
3. Conduct rehearsals prior to the conduct of the class.

6-G-37

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. Contact the command's training office and schedule classes.
5. Give class and/or briefing.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. National Crime Prevention Institute Textbook
2. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
3. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program
4. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
6. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials
2. \* Crime prevention literature
3. \* Marine Corps lesson plan format
4. \* Required references

---

TASK: 5814.03.08 (CORE) CONDUCT OPERATION IDENTIFICATION PROGRAM

CONDITION(S): Given the references, an engraving tool, individual property inventory forms, and an audience.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Coordinate request for Operation Identification Program with requesting party and/or military unit office.
2. Instruct personnel on engraving items with Social Security Number (SSN) or driver's license number.

3. Instruct unit personnel on engraving items with unit name and number.
4. Record information on Operation Identification Form (Op ID Form).
5. Inform unit/person where to secure Op ID Form.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-38

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. National Crime Prevention Institute Textbook
3. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program
4. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials
2. \* Crime prevention literature
3. \* Engraving tool
4. \* Operation Identification form, locally produced
5. \* Pen
6. \* Required references

---

TASK: 5814.03.09 (CORE) CONDUCT AN OFFICER FRIENDLY/CHILD SAFETY PROGRAM

CONDITION(S): Given a classroom setting, an audience of elementary school age children, locally produced educational MATERIAL (coloring books, posters, etc.) for distribution, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Make contact with local civilian law enforcement agencies.
2. Assist local civilian police in school programs.
3. Make contact with on base school officials and coordinate dates and times.
4. Write lesson plan that includes:
  - a. Stranger Danger.
  - b. Child identification.
  - c. Officer Friendly.
  - d. McGruff the Crime Dog.

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-39

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- e. Safe House.
  - f. Weapons safety in the home.
5. Give lesson and hand out Materials to audience.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. National Crime Prevention Institute Textbook
2. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program
3. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials
2. \* Crime prevention literature
3. \* Locally produced coloring books, posters
4. \* Marine Corps lesson plan format
5. \* Required references

---

TASK: 5814.03.10 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT CHILD IDENTIFICATION PROGRAM

CONDITION(S): Given blank fingerprinting cards, fingerprint kit, consent to fingerprint forms, personal information packets, a target group of children, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review all references.
2. Produce Child Identification Packets locally.
3. Obtain fingerprinting Materials.
4. Coordinate with local commands/units.
5. Publicize program in newspapers and fliers.
6. Set up Crime Prevention Stand.
7. Complete Child Identification Packets.

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-40

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

8. Provide Child Identification Packet to parent.
9. Brief parent on best use of the packet.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. National Crime Prevention Institute Textbook
2. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program
3. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Administrative Materials
2. \* Applicable forms

3. \* Child identification packets
4. \* Crime prevention literature
5. \* Fingerprint impression equipment
6. \* Fingerprint kit
7. \* Locally produced coloring books, posters
8. \* Required references

---

TASK: 5814.03.11 (CORE PLUS) IMPLEMENT MEDIA PROGRAMS TO REDUCE CRIME

CONDITION(S): Given crime analysis reports, Public Affairs Office (PAO) guidance, base newspaper, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review all references.
2. Analyze crime statistics.
3. Write an informative article using information obtained from the crime analysis.
4. Direct article towards the public (Military/Commands).
5. Submit article through the chain of command for approval and release by the PAO.

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-41

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. National Crime Prevention Institute Textbook
2. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual



TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Pen
  2. Personnel Computer (PC) with internet access
- 

TASK: 5814.03.12 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT A BICYCLE SAFETY PROGRAM

CONDITION(S): Given the references, a bicycle safety course, bicycle identification tags, inventory forms, and a target audience of children with bicycles.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Coordinate with base school officials.
2. Provide participant permission slips to school officials that they may send home with children.
3. Organize and publish a Letter of Instruction.
4. Set up a bicycle safety course.
5. Collect permission slips from all participants.
6. Test children in bicycle safety.
7. Award 1st, 2nd, and 3rd place finishers.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. National Crime Prevention Institute Textbook
2. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program
3. MCO 5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-42

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials
  2. \* Awards
  3. \* Bicycle identification tags
  4. \* Bicycle safety course diagrams
  5. \* Bicycle safety literature
  6. \* Orange cones, 5 inch
  7. Required references
- 

TASK: 5814.03.13 (CORE PLUS) DEVELOP OR REVIEW AN INSTALLATION CRIME PREVENTION PLAN

CONDITION(S): Given copies of military police reports, physical security and crime prevention surveys, references, crime analysis sheets, and a basic crime prevention plan outline.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review all references.
2. Analyze supporting reports and surveys.
3. Develop a basic plan outline.
4. Write or review the Crime Prevention Plan.
5. Staff the plan.
6. Publish the signed plan.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: SSgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. National Crime Prevention Institute Textbook
2. MCO 5500.18, Crime Prevention Program
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-43

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. \* Administrative Materials
2. \* Marine Corps lesson plan format
3. \* Required references

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-44

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 04 - INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS

TASK: 5814.04.01 (CORE PLUS) RECOMMEND EMPLOYMENT OF INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEMS (IDS)

CONDITION(S): Given the references, a local threat assessment, physical security plans for a specific unit/activity/site, and NAVMC 11121.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review all references.
2. Conduct an examination of the site.
3. Analyze the findings.
4. Make recommendations.
5. Publish the report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 4066.17, Marine Corps Exchange Security and Loss Prevention Manual
2. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
3. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
4. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials
2. \* Applicable forms
3. \* Blueprints
4. \* Required references

---

TASK: 5814.04.02 (CORE PLUS) IDENTIFY INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEM (IDS) DEFICIENCIES

CONDITION(S): Given the references and monthly alarm activation logs aboard an installation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-45

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Review alarm activation logs.
2. Inspect IDS.
3. Identify deficiencies.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 4066.17, Marine Corps Exchange Security and Loss Prevention Manual
2. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
3. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
4. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Intrusion Detection System (IDS) activation log
2. \* Intrusion Detection System (IDS) manuals

3. \* Intrusion Detection System (IDS) tool kit
4. \* Intrusion Detection System (IDS)
5. \* Required references

---

TASK: 5814.04.03 (CORE) PERFORM DURESS CODE PROCEDURES

CONDITION(S): Given the references, a duress code for a specific site, and an emergency condition scenario.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review references and security force orders.
2. Coordinate the planned alarm activation with unit/activity.
3. Activate the duress alarm.
4. Record the time.
5. Observe and record the employment of the force and containment of the site.
6. Prepare and submit the report.

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-46

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 4066.17, Marine Corps Exchange Security and Loss Prevention Manual
2. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
3. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
4. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials

2. \* Required references
3. \* Security force orders
4. \* Stop watch

---

TASK: 5814.04.04 (CORE) OPERATE INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEM (IDS)

CONDITION(S): Given the references, IDS, and a training scenario.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.
2. Complete IDS operator training.
3. Complete Managed on the Job Training (MOJT).
4. Identify, assess, and take corrective action on alarms.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
2. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Intrusion Detection System (IDS) manuals
2. \* Intrusion Detection System (IDS)

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-47

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. \* Required references

---

TASK: 5814.04.05 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE ON THE INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEM (IDS)

CONDITION(S): Given the references, an IDS, and a quarterly testing requirement.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.
2. Set up a testing schedule with base units/activities.
3. Develop a quarterly testing checklist.
4. Conduct a thorough sensor test.
5. Analyze the findings.
6. Perform basic troubleshooting or repair.
7. Report results to the IDS contractor.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 4066.17, Marine Corps Exchange Security and Loss Prevention Manual
2. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
3. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
4. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials
2. \* Intrusion Detection System (IDS) manuals
3. \* Intrusion Detection System (IDS) testing checklist
4. \* Intrusion Detection System (IDS) tool kit
5. \* Required references

---

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-48

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TASK: 5814.04.06 (CORE PLUS) TROUBLESHOOT AND PERFORM FIRST ECHELON MAINTENANCE ON THE INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEM (IDS)

CONDITION(S): Given the references, IDS, and an alarm problem.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.
2. Analyze alarm logs and trouble call logs.
3. Troubleshoot and repair.
4. Report results to the IDS contractor.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 4066.17, Marine Corps Exchange Security and Loss Prevention Manual
2. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
3. OPNAVINST 5530.13B, DON Physical Security Instruction for Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives
4. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Administrative Materials
2. \* Intrusion Detection System (IDS) manuals
3. \* Intrusion Detection System (IDS) testing checklist
4. Intrusion Detection System (IDS) tool kit
5. \* Required references

Appendix G to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-G-49

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

MOS 5815, SPECIAL REACTION TEAM (SRT) MEMBER

DUTY AREA 01 - SPECIAL REACTION TEAM (SRT) MARKSMANSHIP

The SRT member must possess all the qualifications and capabilities of a Marine



Corps Military Policeman. An SRT member is required to be physically and mentally capable of enduring the rigors of High Risk Law Enforcement Operations and tactics in confined spaces.

TASK: 5815.01.01 (CORE) ENGAGE TARGET(S) WITH THE SERVICE PISTOL

CONDITION(S): Given a service pistol, SRT qualifications standards, ammunition, SRT tactical equipment, and targets, using controlled fire techniques from a stationary position and while moving at known and unknown distances during normal and limited visibility.

STANDARD(S): Accurately per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Handle the weapon safely.
  - a. Four safety rules.
  - b. Weapon conditions.
  - c. Immediate action/remedial action, as required.
2. Prepare service pistol for firing.
  - a. Charge magazines.
  - b. Load pistol.
  - c. Make pistol ready for firing.
3. Assume the appropriate stationary firing position to accurately engage stationary and moving targets during normal and limited visibility.
4. Engage stationary and moving targets while moving during normal and limited visibility.
5. Assess target engagements:
  - a. Analyze results.
  - b. Make appropriate corrections.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide, Small Arms Weapons Instructors Guide Course

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

17 AUG 00

2. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship
3. FMFM 1-3, Basic Marksmanship

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Clearing barrel and sand bags
2. \* Hearing and eye protection
3. Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device
4. Service pistol, SL-3 complete
5. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
A363 CTG 9MM, BALL	250.000 EA	50.000 EA	200.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Appropriate eye and ear protection should be worn.
- 

TASK: 5815.01.02 (CORE) ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE PISTOL WHILE WEARING THE FIELD PROTECTIVE MASK

CONDITION(S): Given a service pistol, ammunition, required equipment to include the field protective mask, and targets.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Handle the weapon safely.
  - a. Four safety rules.
  - b. Weapons conditions.
  - c. Immediate action/remedial action as required.
2. Prepare for firing.
  - a. Load service pistol.
  - b. Make service pistol ready for firing.
3. Don and clear the field protective mask.

4. Detect target.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-2

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

5. Present the service pistol to the target while assuming a tactical firing position.

6. Engage target.

- a. Aiming.
- b. Breath control.
- c. Trigger control.

7. Assume the "READY".

8. Assess the situation.

- a. Analyze results.
- b. Take appropriate action.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide, Small Arms Weapons Instructors Guide Course
2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
3. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Assault gas mask
2. \* Clearing barrel and sand bags
3. E-Silhouette target (or suitable backing MATERIAL)
4. \* Hearing and eye protection
5. Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT

A363 CTG 9MM, BALL 200.000 EA 50.000 EA 200.000 EA  
Substitute SESAMS during  
role-play scenarios

---

TASK: 5815.01.03 (CORE) MAINTAIN THE SHOULDER-FIRED TACTICAL ENTRY WEAPON (M-4/MP-5N)

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical entry weapon, small arms maintenance equipment, approved cleaning solvents, and lubricants.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-3

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Handle the weapon safely.
  - a. Four safety rules.
  - b. Weapons conditions.
2. Place the tactical entry weapon (M-4/MP-5N) in condition 4.
3. Disassemble the M-4/MP-5N.
4. Clean the M-4/MP-5N.
5. Lubricate the M-4/MP-5N.
  - a. Normal condition/environment.
  - b. Desert condition/environment.
  - c. Arctic condition/environment.
  - d. Jungle condition/environment.
6. Reassemble the M-4/MP-5N.
7. Perform a function check.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Colt M-4 Operator's Manual

2. H&K MP5 Users Guide
3. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Close Quarter Battle (CQB) weapon (MP5N, M-4)
  2. \* Weapons cleaning and maintenance equipment, cleaning solvents, and lubricants
- 

TASK: 5815.01.04 (CORE) PERFORM WEAPONS HANDLING PROCEDURES WITH THE SHOULDER-FIRED TACTICAL ENTRY WEAPON (M-4/MP-5N)

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical entry weapon and required SRT equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references, without violating the four safety rules.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-4

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Handle the weapon safely.
  - a. Four safety rules.
  - b. Weapons conditions.
2. Fill magazine.
  - a. Individually.
  - b. With stripper clip guide and stripper clip.
3. Empty magazine.
  - a. By Hand.
  - b. Using stripper clip.
4. Carry/transport the weapon.
  - a. Tactical carry.
  - b. Alert.

- c. Ready.
5. Load weapon.
6. Make weapon ready for firing.
7. Unload weapon and show clear.
8. Make the weapon safe.
9. Perform immediate action.
10. Perform remedial action.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Colt M-4 Operator's Manual
2. H&K MP5 9mm Submachine Gun Operators Manual
3. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Clearing barrel and sand bags

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-5

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. Close Quarter Battle (CQB) weapon (MP5N, M-4)
3. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
4. Targets, stationary and moving

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task will be trained to STANDARD prior to expending live ammunition.

---

TASK: 5815.01.05 (CORE) ZERO THE SHOULDER-FIRED TACTICAL ENTRY WEAPON (M-4/MP-5N)

CONDITION(S): Given an approved firing range, M-4/MP-5N, matching ammunition, and a target.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Handle the weapon safely.
  - a. Four safety rules.
  - b. Weapons conditions.
  - c. Immediate action/remedial action, as required.
2. Place sights on initial sight setting.
  - a. Set base of front sight post flush with front housing or leave at last known setting.
  - b. Set rear sight elevation at 3.
  - c. Set rear windage at center.
3. Adjust sling to enhance a stable shooting position.
4. Assume prone firing position.
  - a. Three elements of a rifle firing position.
  - b. Seven factors common to all rifle firing positions.
5. Prepare for firing.
  - a. Load the M-4/MP-5N.
  - b. Make the M-4/MP-5N ready for firing.
6. Fire three well aimed shots while applying the fundamentals of marksmanship.
  - a. Proper aim.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-6

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- b. Breath control.
  - c. Trigger control.
7. Analyze data.
  - a. Determine the center of the shot group (triangulation).

b. Determine distance, in inches, from point of aim to center of group, both vertically and horizontally.

8. Apply required adjustments to M-4/MP-5N sights.

9. Fire a second zeroing group.

10. Analyze data (again).

a. Determine the center of the shot group (triangulation).

b. Determine distance, in inches, from point of aim to center of group, both vertically and horizontally.

11. Fire a well aimed third shot group to confirm the zero.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. H&K MP5 Users Guide
2. United States Marine Corps, Weapons Drill Guide
3. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Clearing barrel and sand bags
2. Close Quarter Battle (CQB) weapon (MP5N, M-4)
3. \* Hearing and eye protection
4. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
5. \* Targets, zeroing

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
A059 CTG 5.56MM, BALL, M855	15.000 EA	9.000 EA	36.000 EA
Substitute Frangible ammunition for zero confirmation of security ammunition			
A363 CTG 9MM, BALL	15.000 EA	9.000 EA	36.000 EA

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-7

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00



ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Appropriate eye and ear protection should be worn.

---

TASK: 5815.01.06 (CORE) ENGAGE TARGET(S) WITH THE SHOULDER-FIRED TACTICAL ENTRY WEAPON (M-4/MP-5N)

CONDITION(S): Given a shoulder-fired tactical entry weapon, matching ammunition, SRT tactical equipment, and targets, using controlled fire techniques from a stationary position and while moving at known and unknown distances, during normal and limited visibility.

STANDARD(S): Accurately engage stationary and moving targets, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Handle the weapon safely.
  - a. Four safety rules.
  - b. Weapons conditions.
  - c. Immediate action/remedial action as required.
2. Assume firing position.
  - a. Three elements of a rifle firing position.
  - b. Seven factors common to all rifle firing positions.
3. Prepare for firing.
  - a. Load the M-4/MP-5N.
  - b. Make the weapon ready for firing.
  - c. Compensate for the effects of weather.
4. Engage target.
  - a. Aiming.
  - b. Breath control.
  - c. Trigger control.
5. Assess the situation.
  - a. Analyze results.
  - b. Make required sight adjustments.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-8

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Colt M-4 Operator's Manual
2. H&K MP5 Users Guide
3. United States Marine Corps, Weapons Drill Guide
4. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Clearing barrel and sand bags
2. Close Quarter Battle (CQB) weapon (MP5N, M-4)
3. \* Hearing and eye protection
4. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
5. \* Targets, stationary and moving

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
A059 CTG 5.56MM, BALL, M855	250.000 EA	50.000 EA	200.000 EA
Add frangible ammunition to reflect same allocation			
A363 CTG 9MM, BALL	250.000 EA	50.000 EA	200.000 EA

---

TASK: 5815.01.07 (CORE) ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SHOULDERED-FIRED TACTICAL ENTRY WEAPON (M-4/MP-5N) WHILE WEARING THE FIELD PROTECTIVE MASK

CONDITION(S): Given a shoulder-fired tactical entry weapon (M-4/MP-5N), ammunition, required equipment to include the field protective mask, and targets.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. 1. Handle the weapon safely

- a. Four safety rules
  - b. Weapons conditions
  - c. Immediate action/remedial action as required
2. 2. Done and clear a field protective mask
  3. 3. Assume a stable tactical firing position

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-9

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. 4. Prepare for firing
  - a. Load weapon
  - b. Make weapon ready to fire
5. 5. Engage target(s)
  - a. Aiming
  - b. Breath control
  - c. Trigger control
6. 6. Assess the target
  - a. Analyze results
  - b. Make corrections

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: HM

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide, Small Arms Weapons Instructors Guide Course
2. Colt M-4 Operator's Manual
3. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
4. United States Marine Corps, Weapons Drill Guide

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Assault gas mask

2. \* Hearing and eye protection
3. \* Targets, stationary and moving

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
A059 CTG 5.56MM, BALL, M855	250.000 EA	50.000 EA	50.000 EA
add frangible ammunition to			
reflect same allocation			

---

TASK: 5815.01.08 (CORE) ENGAGE LIMITED EXPOSURE TARGETS WITH THE SHOULDER-FIRED TACTICAL ENTRY WEAPON (M-4/MP-5N)

CONDITION(S): Given a M-4/MP-5N, matching ammunition, required SRT equipment, and target(s) at known or unknown distances, during normal and limited visibility.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-10

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Handle the weapon safely.
  - a. Four safety rules.
  - b. Weapons conditions.
  - c. Immediate action/remedial action, as required.
2. Prepare for firing.
  - a. Load weapon.
  - b. Make the weapon ready for firing.
  - c. Compensate for the effects of weather.
3. Detect target.
4. Present the weapon to the target while assuming a proper tactical firing position.
5. Engage target.

- a. Aiming.
  - b. Breath control.
  - c. Trigger control.
- 6. Assume the "READY".
  - 7. Assess the situation.
    - a. Analyze results.
    - b. Take appropriate action.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. Colt M-4 Operator's Manual
- 2. H&K MP5 Users Guide
- 3. United States Marine Corps, Weapons Drill Guide
- 4. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship
- 5. FMFM 0-9, Field Firing Manual

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-11

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TRAINING MATERIEL:

- 1. \* Clearing barrel and sand bags
- 2. Close Quarter Battle (CQB) weapon (MP5N, M-4)
- 3. \* Hearing and eye protection
- 4. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
- 5. \* Target(s), limited exposure

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL PROFICIENCY	PER ITERATION	ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT
DODIC NOMENCLATURE			
A059 CTG 5.56MM, BALL, M855	250.000 EA	50.000 EA	200.000 EA
Add frangible ammunition to reflect same allocation			

A363 CTG 9MM, BALL 250.000 EA 50.000 EA 200.000 EA

---

TASK: 5815.01.09 (CORE) MAINTAIN THE SERVICE SHOTGUN

CONDITION(S): Given a service shotgun, small arms maintenance equipment, and approved cleaning solvents and lubricants.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Handle the weapon safely.
  - a. Four safety rules.
  - b. Weapons conditions.
2. Place the shotgun in condition 4.
3. Disassemble the shotgun.
4. Clean the shotgun.
5. Lubricate the shotgun.
  - a. Normal condition/environment.
  - b. Desert condition/environment.
  - c. Arctic condition/environment.
  - d. Jungle condition/environment.
6. Reassemble the shotgun.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-12

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

7. Perform a function check.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship
2. MCO 1510.89, Marine Basic Skills Training, Vol 1 Entry Level

3. TM 07172A 15, Shotgun 12 Gauge Manual

4. TM O-1005-214, TM 0-1005-214

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Clearing barrel and sand bags
  2. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
  3. \* Weapons cleaning and maintenance equipment, cleaning solvents, and lubricants
- 

TASK: 5815.01.10 (CORE) PERFORM WEAPONS HANDLING PROCEDURES WITH THE SERVICE SHOTGUN

CONDITION(S): Given a service shotgun and appropriate dummy ammunition.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Handle the weapon safely.
  - a. Four safety rules.
  - b. Weapons conditions.
2. Load the shotgun.
3. Make shotgun ready for firing.
4. Unload the shotgun.
5. Unload the shotgun - show clear.
6. Perform immediate action.
7. Perform remedial action.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-13

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship

2. MCO 1510.89, Marine Basic Skills Training, Vol 1 Entry Level
3. TM 07172A 15, Shotgun 12 Gauge Manual
4. TM O-1005-214, TM 0-1005-214

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Clearing barrel and sand bags
  2. Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device
  3. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
  4. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
- 

TASK: 5815.01.11 (CORE) ENGAGE TARGET(S) WITH THE SERVICE SHOTGUN

CONDITION(S): Given a service shotgun, appropriate ammunition, SRT tactical equipment, and target(s), using controlled fire techniques from a stationary position and while moving at known and unknown distances, during normal and limited visibility.

STANDARD(S): Accurately engaging stationary and moving targets, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Handle the weapon safely.
  - a. Four safety rules.
  - b. Weapons conditions.
  - c. Immediate action/remedial action, as required.
2. Assume proper tactical shotgun firing position.
3. Prepare for firing.
  - a. Load service shotgun.
  - b. Make service shotgun ready for firing.
4. Engage target.
  - a. Aiming.
  - b. Breath control.
  - c. Trigger control.



Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-14

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

5. Assess the situation.
  - a. Analyze results.
  - b. Make appropriate corrections.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. United States Marine Corps, Weapons Drill Guide
2. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship
3. TM 07172A 15, Shotgun 12 Gauge Manual
4. TM O-1005-214, TM 0-1005-214

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Hearing and eye protection
2. Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device
3. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
4. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
5. \* Targets, stationary and moving

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATUR	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
A011 CTG 12 GA, #00 BUCKSHOT	15.000 EA	15.000 EA	60.000 EA
A014 CTG 12 GA, #7 1/2 SHOT	5.000 EA	5.000 EA	20.000 EA
A023 CTG 12 GA, SLUG	5.000 EA	5.000 EA	20.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task should be trained on the ISMT before expending live ammunition.

---

TASK: 5815.01.12 (CORE) ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE SHOTGUN WHILE WEARING THE FIELD PROTECTIVE MASK

CONDITION(S): Given a service shotgun, ammunition, required equipment to include the field protective mask, and targets.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Handle the weapon safely.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-15

MCO 1510.86B

17 AUG 00

- a. Four safety rules.
- b. Weapons conditions.
- c. Immediate action/remedial action as required.
2. Prepare for firing.
  - a. Load service shotgun.
  - b. Make service shotgun ready for firing.
3. Don and clear the field protective mask.
4. Detect target.
5. Present the service shotgun to the target while assuming a tactical shotgun firing position.
6. Engage target.
  - a. Aiming.
  - b. Breath control.
  - c. Trigger control.
7. Assume the "READY".
8. Assess the situation.
  - a. Analyze results.
  - b. Take appropriate action.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. United States Marine Corps, Weapons Drill Guide
2. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship
3. FMFM 0-9, Field Firing Manual
4. TM 07172A 15, Shotgun 12 Gauge Manual
5. TM O-1005-214, TM 0-1005-214

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Hearing and eye protection
2. Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-16

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
4. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
5. \* Targets, stationary and moving

AMMUNITION:

DODIC NOMENCLATURE	INITIAL PROFICIENCY	PER ITERATION	ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT
A011 CTG 12 GAGE, #00 BUCKSHOT	15.000 EA	10.000 EA	40.000 EA
A014 CTG 12 GAGE, #7 1/2 SHOT	5.000 EA	5.000 EA	20.000 EA
A023 CTG 12 GAGE, SLUG	5.000 EA	5.000 EA	20.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task should be trained on the ISMT before expending live ammunition.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-17

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 02 - SPECIAL REACTION TEAM (SRT) TACTICS AND TECHNIQUES

TASK: 5815.02.01 (CORE) MOVE TO THE OBJECTIVE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, objective, SRT equipment, and weapons, plan and conduct movement to the objective during daylight, darkness, various weather conditions, and in an NBC environment.

STANDARD(S): Without being compromised, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Plan from available intelligence, maps, overlays, prior recon.
2. Move to objective rally point (ORP).
3. Conduct actions at ORP.
4. Move to last covered and concealed (LCC) position.
5. Conduct actions at LCC.
6. Move to objective (entry point).

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for High Risk Incident Operations (DRAFT)
2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
3. FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urban Terrain (MOUT)
4. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
5. FMFM 6-7, Scouting and Patrolling for Infantry Units

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Appropriate facility blueprint/floor plans
2. Assault Breachers Kit (ABK), SL-3 Complete
3. Assault gas mask
4. Binoculars
5. Ballistic shields
6. Close Quarter Battle (CQB) weapon (MP5N, M-4)
7. Field sketch

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

8. Flashlight
9. \* Hearing and eye protection
10. Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
11. Maps and building/facilities blue prints
12. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
13. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
14. Service pistol, SL-3 complete
15. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
16. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
17. Targets, stationary and moving

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
A059 CTG 5.56MM, BALL, M855	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
SESAMS ammunition and conversion kits, for force on force role play scenarios			
A363 CTG 9MM, BALL	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
Substitute SESAMS during force on force role-play			

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: If scenario driven, and force on force role-players are involved, assign a safety NCO to overwatch the mission. Ensure all personnel involved and observing wear appropriate safety gear.

---

TASK: 5815.02.02 (CORE) ENTER AN OBJECTIVE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, objective, SRT equipment, and weapons, plan and conduct movement into the objective during daylight, darkness, various weather conditions, and in an NBC environment

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Stack at the entry point.
2. Acknowledge readiness.

3. Set a breach (if required).
4. Employ diversions (if required).

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-19

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

5. Establish foothold with dominating positions within the entry point at opposing corners with collapsing sectors of fire.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for High Risk Incident Operations (DRAFT)
2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
3. FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urban Terrain (MOUT)
4. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
5. FMFM 6-7, Scouting and Patrolling for Infantry Units

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Clearing barrel and sand bags
2. Close Quarter Battle (CQB) weapon (MP5N, M-4)
3. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
4. Maps and building/facilities blue prints
5. Night vision device(s)
6. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
7. Radio, military police
8. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
9. Service pistol, SL-3 complete
10. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
11. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
12. Targets, stationary and moving

AMMUNITION:

		INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
	DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
A059	CTG 5.56MM, BALL, M855	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
	Substitue SESAMS during force on force role-play scenarios			
A363	CTG 9MM, BALL	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
	substitute SESAMS during force on force role-play scenarios.			

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-20

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Breaching will not be conducted if entry point is accessible.
2. Team members will only conduct mechanical breaches. If an explosive breach is required, a trained breacher will assist.
3. If SESAMS is used, all appropriate safety gear will be worn.

---

TASK: 5815.02.03 (CORE) CLEAR A BUILDING

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, SRT equipment, weapons, and building objective, during various light and weather conditions which may occur in an NBC environment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish dominating positions within the initial entry point.
2. Breach (if required).
3. Employ diversion (if required).
4. Illuminate the enclosure (if required).
5. Clear the immediate area.
6. Search all areas for threats
7. Challenge hostile threats and perform appropriate occupancy control techniques on all occupants (as required).

8. Maintain 360 degree coverage while clearing building.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for High Risk Incident Operations (DRAFT)
2. United States Marine Corps, Weapons Drill Guide
3. FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urban Terrain (MOUT)
4. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
5. FMFM 6-7, Scouting and Patrolling for Infantry Units

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Appropriate facility blueprint/floor plans
2. Close Quarter Battle (CQB) weapon (MP5N, M-4)

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-21

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
4. Night vision device(s)
5. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
6. \* Radio, military police
7. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
8. Service pistol, SL-3 complete
9. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
10. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
11. \* Targets, stationary and moving

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
A059 CTG 5.56MM, BALL, M855	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
Use SESAMS during force on force role-play			
A363 CTG 9MM, BALL	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA



Use SESAMS for role-play  
scenarios

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. If SESAMS is used, all personnel will wear required safety gear.
- 

TASK: 5815.02.04 (CORE) CLEAR A STAIRWELL/LADDERWELL

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, SRT equipment, weapons, and building objective, during various light and weather conditions which may occur in an NBC environment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the primary weapon.
2. Cover danger areas.
3. Illuminate the stairwell (if necessary).
4. Employ diversion (if required).
5. Ascend/descend the stairwell.
6. Dominate the stairwell.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-22

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

7. Eliminate and search threat (as required).
8. Dominate the stairwell landing.
9. Control and search occupants (as required).

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for High Risk Incident Operations (DRAFT)
2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
3. United States Marine Corps, Weapons Drill Guide

4. FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urban Terrain (MOUT)
5. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
6. FMFM 6-7, Scouting and Patrolling for Infantry Units

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Ballistic shields
2. Clearing barrel and sand bags
3. Close Quarter Battle (CQB) weapon (MP5N, M-4)
4. Flashlight
5. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
6. Hearing and eye protection
7. Maps and building/facilities blue prints
8. Night vision device(s)
9. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
10. Radio, military police
11. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
12. Service pistol, SL-3 complete
13. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
14. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
15. \* Targets, stationary and moving

AMMUNITION:

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-23

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DODIC NOMENCLATURE	INITIAL PROFICIENCY	PER ITERATION	ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT
A059 CTG 5.56MM, BALL, M855	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
Use SESAMS during force on force role-play. Substitute Frangible 5.56mm when conducting training			

with a live fire house.  
A363 CTG 9MM, BALL 30.000 EA 30.000 EA 120.000 EA  
Use SESAMS during force on force  
role-play.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. All safety gear will be worn with SESAMS
- 

TASK: 5815.02.05 (CORE) CLEAR A HALLWAY

CONDITION(S): Given an objective, SRT equipment, weapons, and building hallway

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify type of hallway.
2. Employ diversion (if required).
3. Illuminate the hallway (if required).
4. Establish hallway security.
5. Dominate hallway.
6. Eliminate and search threat (as required).
7. Control and search occupants (as required).

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for High Risk Incident Operations (DRAFT)
2. United States Marine Corps, Weapons Drill Guide
3. FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urban Terrain (MOUT)
4. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
5. FMFM 6-7, Scouting and Patrolling for Infantry Units

TRAINING MATERIEL:

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

17 AUG 00

1. Ballistic shields
2. Clearing barrel and sand bags
3. Close Quarter Battle (CQB) weapon (MP5N, M-4)
4. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
5. Night vision device(s)
6. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
7. Radio, military police
8. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
9. Service pistol, SL-3 complete
10. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
11. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
12. Targets, stationary and moving

AMMUNITION:

DODIC NOMENCLATURE	INITIAL PROFICIENCY	PER ITERATION	ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT
A059 CTG 5.56MM, BALL, M855	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
Use SESAMS during force on force role-play. Substitute frangible 5.56 ammunition when conducting training in a live fire house.			
A363 CTG 9MM, BALL	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
Use SESAMS during force on force role-play.			

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. When SESAMS is used all personnel will wear appropriate safety gear.

---

TASK: 5815.02.06 (CORE) CLEAR A VEHICLE

CONDITION(S): Participate in a vehicle assault operation with SRT equipment and weapons.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Develop vehicle assault plan.

2. Employ diversion if needed.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-25

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. Conduct movement to the vehicle.
4. Illuminate the area if needed.
5. Dominate vehicle using either an L-shaped or U-shaped formation.
6. Eliminate threat by controlling and searching vehicle and occupants.
7. Extract.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for High Risk Incident Operations (DRAFT)
2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Ballistic shields
2. Clearing barrel and sand bags
3. Close Quarter Battle (CQB) weapon (MP5N, M-4)
4. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
5. Night vision device(s)
6. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
7. Radio, military police
8. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
9. Service pistol, SL-3 complete
10. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
11. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
12. Targets, stationary and moving

13. Vehicle(s)

AMMUNITION:

		INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
		PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
A059	CTG 5.56MM, BALL, M855	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
	Use SESAMS during force on force role-play			
A363	CTG 9MM, BALL	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
	Use SESAMS during force on force role-play			

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-26

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. When SESAMS is used all personnel will wear appropriate safety equipment.

---

TASK: 5815.02.07 (CORE) PERFORM AN OPEN AIR OPERATION

CONDITION(S): Participating in an open air assault operation with SRT equipment and weapons.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Develop open air assault option plan.
2. Insert teams.
3. Confirm target assignments and areas of responsibility.
4. Eliminate the threat.
5. Dominate area of responsibility.
6. Search and recover designated personnel.
7. Report as required.
8. Extract.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urban Terrain (MOUT)
2. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
3. FMFM 6-7, Scouting and Patrolling for Infantry Units

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Close Quarter Battle (CQB) weapon (MP5N, M-4)
2. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
3. Night vision device(s)
4. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
5. Radio, military police
6. Radio, call signs, and frequencies

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-27

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

7. Service pistol, SL-3 complete
8. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
9. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
10. Targets, stationary and moving

AMMUNITION:

DODIC NOMENCLATURE	INITIAL PROFICIENCY	PER ITERATION	ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT
A059 CTG 5.56MM, BALL, M855	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
Use SESAMS during role-play scenarios.			
A363 CTG 9MM, BALL	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
Substitute SESAMS during role-play scenarios			

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Assault teams must work closely with the snipers in order to engage the targets upon the correct signal or command.

---

TASK: 5815.02.08 (CORE) IDENTIFY AN IMPROVISED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (IED)

CONDITION(S): Given an objective in an assault operation with SRT equipment and weapons.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the IED
2. Alert all team members of the IED.
3. Notify Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) Team.
4. Mark the IED with color coded chem lights or other predetermined methods.
5. Bypass the IED (if possible).
6. Conduct emergency evacuation (if required).

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for Assault Entry Techniques, Volume I and II
2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-28

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urban Terrain (MOUT)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Close Quarter Battle (CQB) weapon (MP5N, M-4)
2. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
3. Night vision device(s)
4. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
5. Radio, military police
6. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
7. Service pistol, SL-3 complete



8. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
9. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
10. Targets, stationary and moving

<u>AMMUNITION:</u>	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
M097 CAP, BLASTING, INERT, NON-ELEC	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
M098 CAP, BLASTING, INERT, ELECTRIC	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
M627 FIRING DEVICE, DEMO, M5	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Refer to applicable EOD publications.

---

TASK: 5815.02.09 (CORE) CONTROL AN OCCUPANT

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario with combative and non-combative role-players, and SRT equipment with weapons.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Place security member to watch subject while contact member approaches subject.
2. Place the occupant face down on the deck.
3. Cuff the occupant with cover member covering subject.
4. Stand the occupant on his feet.
5. Move to marshaling area.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-29

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

6. Conduct tactical belt-line search and place in control of apprehension team members.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for Assault Entry Techniques, Volume I and II

2. Guidebook for High Risk Incident Operations (DRAFT)
3. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Close Quarter Battle (CQB) weapon (MP5N, M-4)
2. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
3. Night vision device(s)
4. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
5. Radio, military police
6. Service pistol, SL-3 complete
7. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
8. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
9. Targets, stationary and moving

---

TASK: 5815.02.10 (CORE) EMPLOY FLASH BANG DIVERSION DEVICE

CONDITION(S): Given an objective in an assault operation with SRT equipment and weapons.

STANDARD(S): In a safe manner per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the need to employ a flash bang diversion device.
2. Alert other team members that you are going to employ a flash bang device.
3. Employ flash bang device.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

1. United States Marine Corps, Weapons Drill Guide

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Close Quarter Battle (CQB) weapon (MP5N, M-4)
2. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
3. Radio, military police
4. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
5. Service pistol, SL-3 complete
6. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
7. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
8. \* Targets, stationary and moving

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
LX10 INVALID AMMUNITION CODE	10.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The Marine should know that several types of flash bangs are available.
2. Apply necessary caution in a HAZMAT environment.
3. Practice with inert flash bangs before using live flash bangs.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-31

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 03 - SPECIAL REACTION TEAM (SRT) OPERATIONS

TASK: 5815.03.01 (CORE PLUS) ISSUE AN OPERATIONS ORDER

CONDITION(S): As a Team Leader, given an assault mission with and without force on force role-players, and adequate intelligence.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Develop the operations order.

- a. Paragraph 1: Situation.
  - b. Paragraph 2: Mission.
    - 1) Restate commander's intent.
  - d. Paragraph 3: Execution.
  - e. Paragraph 4: Administrative and Logistic requirements.
  - f. Paragraph 5: Command and control requirements.
  - g. Write required annexes.
- 2. Assemble required team members.
  - 3. Issue the order.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. Guidebook for High Risk Incident Operations (DRAFT)
- 2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
- 3. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
- 4. FMFM 6-7, Scouting and Patrolling for Infantry Units
- 5. FMFRP 0-6, Marine Troop Leader's Guide

TRAINING MATERIEL:

- 1. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
A363 CTG 9MM, BALL	30.000 EA	30.000 EA	120.000 EA
DODIC AA12 SESAMS will be			

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-32

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

applied for this training event

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Use installation SRT SOP.
2. Wear all required safety equipment for SESAMS employment

---

TASK: 5815.03.02 (CORE) EXECUTE OBJECTIVE RECONNAISSANCE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, objective, SRT equipment, and weapons

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct surveillance and recon of objective.
2. Interpret reconnaissance and surveillance information.
3. Brief reconnaissance and surveillance to team leader.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for High Risk Incident Operations (DRAFT)
2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
3. FMFM 2-1, Intelligence
4. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
5. FMFM 6-7, Scouting and Patrolling for Infantry Units
6. FMFRP 0-6, Marine Troop Leader's Guide

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Appropriate facility blueprint/floor plans
2. Field sketch
3. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
4. \* Map, topographic
5. \* Military compass, magnetic
6. Night vision device(s)
7. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

8. Radio, military police
9. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
10. Service pistol, SL-3 complete
11. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
12. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
13. Targets, stationary and moving
14. Wire cutter

---

TASK: 5815.03.03 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT AN ASSAULT REHEARSAL

CONDITION(S): As a team leader, given an assault mission scenario, assault plan, SRT equipment, and weapons.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Request/select a rehearsal site.
2. Review the reconstruction data.
3. Reconstruct the objective.
4. Review the assault plan.
5. Conduct a brief back.
6. Conduct the rehearsal.
7. Check equipment.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for High Risk Incident Operations (DRAFT)
2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
3. FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urban Terrain (MOUT)

4. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
5. FMFM 6-7, Scouting and Patrolling for Infantry Units
6. FMFRP 0-6, Marine Troop Leader's Guide

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-34

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Appropriate facility blueprint/floor plans
2. Field sketch
3. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
4. Military compass, magnetic
5. Night vision device(s)
6. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
7. Radio, military police
8. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
9. Service pistol, SL-3 complete
10. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
11. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
12. \* Targets, stationary and moving
13. Task Organization (T/O)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Reconstruction data should consist of photos, blueprints, maps, and examination of the reconstructed objective site by personnel familiar with the true objective site.

2. Reconstruction will be accomplished by team members using any MATERIAL available. At a minimum, engineer tape should be provided.

3. Reconstruction improvement will be conducted as new intelligence is provided to the team, if scenario events allow.

4. The Brief back will include each team member's review of his responsibilities.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-35

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

#### DUTY AREA 04 - SPECIAL REACTION TEAM (SRT) BREACHING TECHNIQUES

The decision as to whether or not the installation SRT will possess an explosive breaching capability will be made by the installation commander or Provost Marshal. If a decision is made to possess this capability, the tasks listed in MCO 1510.101 for the Assault Breaching skill will be trained to standard. Additionally, any assault breaching who conducts explosive breaches will receive formal training at the Assault Breacher's Course at MCCDC or SOTG.

TASK: 5815.04.01 (CORE PLUS) MAINTAIN A BREACHER'S LOGBOOK

CONDITION(S): Given a specific target, breaching charge, assault breacher's equipment, and a breacher's logbook.

STANDARD(S): Place appropriate entries, per the references.

#### PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Compile all necessary information correctly and accurately.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Cpl

#### REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for Assault Entry Techniques, Volume I and II
2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

#### TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Breacher's logbook

#### ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Logbook issued by SOTG's or MCCDC, Quantico, during entry level training.

---

TASK: 5815.04.02 (CORE PLUS) COMPUTE THE NET EXPLOSIVE WEIGHT (NEW)

CONDITION(S): Given a target and specific breaching charge, common mathematical conversion factors, and with the aid of references.



STANDARD(S): Compute the correct NEW for the explosive charge.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Reference Assault Breacher Guidebook, volume 1, to compute NEW of given charge.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for Assault Entry Techniques, Volume I and II

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-36

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Assault Breachers Kit (ABK), SL-3 Complete
2. \* Breacher's logbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. During initial training, the student must be able to demonstrate the ability to complete the task without the aid of a calculator.

---

TASK: 5815.04.03 (CORE PLUS) PLAN AN ASSAULT BREACH

CONDITION(S): Given a specific target and adequate intelligence information.

STANDARD(S): Plan an assault breach to incorporate one of the three types of entry techniques. Use the minimum amount of force necessary to ensure 100 percent penetration of the target and provide a point of entry for the assault team per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Begin planning.
2. Analyze tactical considerations with emphasis on targeted entry point.
3. Determine primary and alternate breach points.
4. Determine type of breach.
5. Determine appropriate protective measure(s).

6. Determine Materials needed for breach.
7. Determine type and placement of diversionary charge(s) (if required).
8. Prepare breacher's brief.
9. Conduct a breaching rehearsal.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for Assault Entry Techniques, Volume I and II
2. Guidebook for High Risk Incident Operations (DRAFT)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Applicable forms
2. Assault Breachers Kit (ABK), SL-3 Complete

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-37

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. \* Breacher's logbook
4. Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
5. Maps and building/facilities blue prints

---

TASK: 5815.04.04 (CORE PLUS) CONSTRUCT A PRIMING SYSTEM

CONDITION(S): Given the appropriate Materials to construct a priming system, Assault Breacher's Kit, Breacher's Logbook, and any other necessary Materials.

STANDARD(S): Construct a priming system which, when employed, results in absolute initiation of a given charge per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select appropriate electric or nonelectric priming system.
2. Assemble the priming charge.
3. Prepare priming charge for employment.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for Assault Entry Techniques, Volume I and II

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Assault Breachers Kit (ABK), SL-3 Complete
2. \* Breacher's logbook
3. Rigger's tape, 3/4" and 4"

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL PROFICIENCY	PER ITERATION	ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT
DODIC NOMENCLATURE			
AX14 PRIMER, 12 GA	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
M456 DETONATING CORD	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
M766 IGNITER, FUSE, TIME, M60	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
ML03 FIRING DEVICE, DEMO, MP, M142	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
MM56 NONEL DET, 175ms DLY, 100FT	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This Priming Charge is used on all other explosive charges.
2. The student must observe all explosive safety precautions.
3. Actual Class V(W) are required to perform this task.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-38

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. Priming Charge may be improvised using various Class V(W) MATERIAL.

---

TASK: 5815.04.05 (CORE PLUS) CONSTRUCT A "C" CHARGE

CONDITION(S): Given a designated target, explosives, Assault Breacher's Kit, and any other necessary Materials.

STANDARD(S): Construct a "C" charge which when employed will result in 100 percent penetration of the target while limiting the amount of collateral damage per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select appropriate MATERIAL.

2. Select appropriate explosives for the designated target.
3. Assemble the charge.
4. Prepare a priming system.
5. Compute the Net Explosives Weight (NEW).
6. Prepare a breaching report.
7. Prepare charge for employment and conduct rehearsal of employment.
8. Properly place the charge on the designated target and detonate.
9. Evaluate results.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for Assault Entry Techniques, Volume I and II
2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Assault Breachers Kit (ABK), SL-3 Complete
2. \* Assault gas mask
3. \* Assault suit
4. \* Assault vest system
5. \* Breacher's logbook
6. \* Double sided tape

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-39

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

7. \* E-Silhouette target (or suitable backing MATERIAL)
8. \* Rigger's tape, 3/4" and 4"

AMMUNITION:

DODIC NOMENCLATURE	INITIAL PROFICIENCY	PER ITERATION	ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT
--------------------	------------------------	------------------	-----------------------

M456	DETONATING CORD	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
M766	IGNITER, FUSE, TIME, M60	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
ML03	FIRING DEVICE, DEMO, MP, M142	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
MM30	DET-A-PRIME BOOSTER, 20 GR	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
MM44	CHARGE, FLSC, 75GR, 6FT, CH	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
MM56	NONEL DET, 175ms DLY, 100FT	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The student must observe all explosive safety precautions.
2. Actual Class V(W) are required to perform this task.
3. Charge may be improvised using various Class V(W) MATERIAL.

---

TASK: 5815.04.06 (CORE PLUS) CONSTRUCT A DETONATING (DET) CORD LOOP CHARGE

CONDITION(S): Given a designated target, explosives, Assault Breacher's Kit, and any other necessary Materials.

STANDARD(S): Construct a (Det) cord loop charge which, when employed, will result in 100 percent penetration of the target while limiting the amount of collateral damage per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select the appropriate MATERIAL.
2. Select appropriate explosives for the designated target.
3. Assemble the charge.
4. Prepare a priming charge.
5. Compute the Net Explosive Weight (NEW).
6. Prepare a breaching report.
7. Prepare charge for employment and conduct rehearsals of charge placement.
8. Properly place the charge on the designated target and detonate.
9. Evaluate results.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Cpl

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for Assault Entry Techniques, Volume I and II
2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Assault Breachers Kit (ABK), SL-3 Complete
2. \* Assault gas mask
3. \* Assault suit
4. \* Assault vest system
5. \* Breacher's logbook
6. \* Electrical tape

AMMUNITION:

DODIC NOMENCLATURE	INITIAL PROFICIENCY	PER ITERATION	ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT
AX14 PRIMER, 12 GA	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
M456 DETONATING CORD	2.000 FT	2.000 FT	8.000 FT
M766 IGNITER, FUSE, TIME, M60	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
ML03 FIRING DEVICE, DEMO, MP, M142	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
MM30 DET-A-PRIME BOOSTER, 20 GR	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
MM56 NONEL DET, 175ms DLY, 100FT	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The student must observe all explosive safety precautions.
2. Actual Class V(W) are required to perform this task.
3. Charge may be improvised using various Class V(W) MATERIAL.

---

TASK: 5815.04.07 (CORE PLUS) CONSTRUCT A STRIP CHARGE

CONDITION(S): Given a designated target, explosives, Assault Breacher's Kit, and any other necessary Materials.

STANDARD(S): Construct a strip charge which when employed will result in 100 percent penetration of the target while limiting the amount of collateral damage.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select the appropriate MATERIAL.

2. Select appropriate explosives for the designated target.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-41

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. Assemble the charge.
4. Prepare a priming system.
5. Compute the Net Explosive Weight (NEW).
6. Prepare a breaching report.
7. Prepare charge for employment and conduct rehearsals.
8. Properly place the charge on the designated target and detonate.
9. Evaluate the results.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for Assault Entry Techniques, Volume I and II

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Assault Breachers Kit (ABK), SL-3 Complete
2. \* Assault gas mask
3. \* Assault suit
4. \* Assault vest system
5. \* Breacher's logbook
6. \* Double sided tape
7. \* Goodyear 330 conveyor belt MATERIAL
8. \* Rigger's tape, 3/4" and 4"
9. \* Spray adhesive

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL PROFICIENCY	PER ITERATION	ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT
DODIC NOMENCLATURE			
AX14 PRIMER, 12 GA	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
M766 IGNITER, FUSE, TIME, M60	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA

M980	CHG, EXPLOSIVE SHEET 38FT	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
M981	CHG, EXPLOSIVE SHEET 25FT	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
ML03	FIRING DEVICE, DEMO, MP, M142	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
MM56	NONEL DET, 175ms DLY, 100FT	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The student must observe all explosive safety precautions.
2. Actual Class V(W) are required to perform this task.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-42

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. Charge may be improvised using various Class V(W) MATERIAL.

---

TASK: 5815.04.08 (CORE PLUS) CONSTRUCT A WATER CHARGE

CONDITION(S): Given a designated target, explosives, Assault Breacher's Kit, and any other necessary Materials.

STANDARD(S): Construct a water charge which when employed results in 100 percent penetration of the target while limiting the amount of collateral damage per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select the appropriate MATERIAL.
2. Select appropriate explosives for the designated target.
3. Assemble the charge.
4. Prepare a priming system.
5. Compute the Net Explosive Weight (NEW).
6. Prepare a breaching report.
7. Prepare charge for employment and conduct rehearsals on charge placement.
8. Properly place the charge on the designated target and detonate.
9. Evaluate results.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):



1. Guidebook for Assault Entry Techniques, Volume I and II
2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 550 parachute cord
2. \* 8' x 1" x 2" wood stock (target stakes/prop stick)
3. \* Assault Breachers Kit (ABK), SL-3 Complete
4. \* Assault gas mask
5. \* Assault suit
6. \* Assault vest system

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-43

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

7. \* Breacher's logbook
8. \* Double sided tape
9. \* E-Silhouette target (or suitable backing MATERIAL)
10. \* Electrical tape
11. \* Intravenous (IV) bag(s)

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
AX14 PRIMER, 12 GA	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
M456 DETONATING CORD	4.000 FT	4.000 FT	16.000 FT
MM56 NONEL DET, 175ms DLY, 100FT	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
MU40 DET CORD, 400GR (FT)	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The student must observe all explosive safety precautions.
  2. Actual Class V(W) are required to perform this task.
  3. Charge may be improvised using various Class V(W) MATERIAL.
-

TASK: 5815.04.09 (CORE PLUS) CONSTRUCT A WINDOW CHARGE

CONDITION(S): Given a designated target, explosives, Assault Breacher's Kit, and any other necessary Materials.

STANDARD(S): Construct a window charge which when employed results in 100 percent penetration of the target while limiting the amount of collateral damage per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select the appropriate MATERIAL.
2. Select appropriate explosives for the designated target.
3. Assemble the charge.
4. Prepare a priming system.
5. Compute the Net Explosive Weight (NEW).
6. Prepare a breaching report.
7. Prepare charge for employment and conduct rehearsals of charge placement.
8. Properly place the charge on the designated target and detonate.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-44

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

9. Evaluate results.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for Assault Entry Techniques, Volume I and II
2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 8' x 1" x 2" wood stock (target stakes/prop stick)
2. \* Assault Breachers Kit (ABK), SL-3 Complete
3. \* Assault gas mask

4. \* Assault suit
5. \* Assault vest system
6. \* Breacher's logbook
7. \* E-Silhouette target (or suitable backing MATERIAL)
8. \* Monofilament tape
9. \* Rigger's tape, 3/4" and 4"

AMMUNITION:

		INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE		PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
AX14	PRIMER, 12 GA	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
M981	CHG, EXPLOSIVE SHEET 25FT	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
May be used as an alternative explosive.				
MM30	DET-A-PRIME BOOSTER, 20 GR	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
MM56	NONEL DET, 175ms DLY, 100FT	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The student must observe all explosive safety precautions.
2. Actual Class V(W) are required to perform this task.
3. Charge may be improvised using various Class V(W) MATERIAL.

---

TASK: 5815.04.10 (CORE PLUS) CONSTRUCT A SLIDER CHARGE

CONDITION(S): Given a designated target, explosives, Assault Breacher's Kit, and any other necessary Materials.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-45

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

STANDARD(S): Construct a slider charge which, when employed, results in 100 percent penetration of the target while limiting the amount of collateral damage per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select the appropriate Materials.
2. Select appropriate explosives for the designated target.

3. Assemble the charge.
4. Prepare a priming system.
5. Compute the Net Explosive Weight (NEW).
6. Prepare a breacher report.
7. Prepare charge for employment and conduct rehearsals on placement.
8. Properly place the charge on the designated target and detonate.
9. Evaluate results.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for Assault Entry Techniques, Volume I and II
2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Assault Breachers Kit (ABK), SL-3 Complete
2. \* Assault gas mask
3. \* Assault suit
4. \* Assault vest system
5. \* Breacher's logbook
6. E-Silhouette target (or suitable backing MATERIAL)
7. \* Electrical tape
8. \* Goodyear 330 conveyor belt MATERIAL
9. \* Rigger's tape, 3/4" and 4"
10. \* Spray adhesive

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-46

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

AMMUNITION:

INITIAL

PER

ANNUAL

DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
AX14 PRIMER, 12 GA	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
M456 DETONATING CORD	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
M980 CHG, EXPLOSIVE SHEET 38FT	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
MM30 DET-A-PRIME BOOSTER, 20 GR	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
MM56 NONEL DET, 175ms DLY, 100FT	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The student must observe all explosive safety precautions.
2. Actual Class V(W) are required to perform this task.
3. Charge may be improvised using various Class V(W) MATERIAL.

---

TASK: 5815.04.11 (CORE PLUS) CONSTRUCT A GUN PORT CHARGE

CONDITION(S): Given a designated target, explosives, Assault Breacher's Kit, and any other necessary Materials.

STANDARD(S): Construct a gun port charge which when employed results in 100 percent penetration of the target while limiting the amount of collateral damage per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select appropriate Materials.
2. Select appropriate explosives for the designated target.
3. Assemble the charge.
4. Prepare a priming system.
5. Compute the Net Explosive Weight (NEW).
6. Prepare a breaching report.
7. Prepare charge for employment and conduct rehearsals on placement.
8. Properly place the charge on the designated target and detonate.
9. Evaluate results.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for Assault Entry Techniques, Volume I and II
2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

6-H-47

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 8' x 1" x 2" wood stock (target stakes/prop stick)
2. \* Assault Breachers Kit (ABK), SL-3 Complete
3. \* Assault gas mask
4. \* Assault suit
5. \* Assault vest system
6. \* Breacher's logbook
7. \* Double sided tape
8. \* E-Silhouette target (or suitable backing MATERIAL)
9. \* Rigger's tape, 3/4" and 4"

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
AX14 PRIMER, 12 GA	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
M456 DETONATING CORD	3.000 FT	3.000 FT	12.000 FT
MM30 DET-A-PRIME BOOSTER, 20 GR	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
MM44 CHARGE, FLSC, 75GR, 6FT, CH	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
MM56 NONEL DET, 175ms DLY, 100FT	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The student must observe all explosive safety precautions.
2. Actual Class V(W) are required to perform this task.
3. Charge may be improvised using various Class V(W) Materials.

---

TASK: 5815.04.12 (CORE PLUS) CONSTRUCT A SLANT CHARGE

CONDITION(S): Given a designated target, explosives, Assault Breacher's Kit, and any other necessary Materials.

STANDARD(S): Construct a slant charge which when employed results in 100 percent penetration of the target while limiting the amount of collateral damage per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select appropriate MATERIAL.
2. Select appropriate explosives for the designated target.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-48

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. Assemble the charge.
4. Prepare a priming charge.
5. Compute the Net Explosive Weight (NEW).
6. Prepare a breacher report.
7. Prepare charge for employment and conduct rehearsals on placement.
8. Properly employ the charge on the designated target and detonate.
9. Evaluate results.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for Assault Entry Techniques, Volume I and II
2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Assault Breachers Kit (ABK), SL-3 Complete
2. \* Assault gas mask
3. \* Assault suit
4. \* Assault vest system
5. \* Breacher's logbook
6. \* E-Silhouette target (or suitable backing MATERIAL)
7. \* Rigger's tape, 3/4" and 4"

AMMUNITION:

DODIC NOMENCLATURE	INITIAL PROFICIENCY	PER ITERATION	ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT
AX14 PRIMER, 12 GA	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
MM30 DET-A-PRIME BOOSTER, 20 GR	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
MM44 CHARGE, FLSC, 75GR, 6FT, CH	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
Alternative explosive is MM45.			
MM56 NONEL DET, 175ms DLY, 100FT	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The student must observe all explosive safety precautions.
2. Actual class V(W) are required to perform this task.
3. Charge may be improvised using various V(W) MATERIAL.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-49

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

---

TASK: 5815.04.13 (CORE PLUS) CONSTRUCT AN OVAL CHARGE

CONDITION(S): Given a designated target, explosives, Assault Breacher's Kit, and any other necessary Materials.

STANDARD(S): Construct an oval charge which, when employed, results in 100 percent penetration of the target while limiting the amount of collateral damage per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select appropriate MATERIAL.
2. Select the appropriate explosives for the designated target.
3. Assemble the charge.
4. Prepare a priming system.
5. Compute the Net Explosive Weight (NEW).
6. Prepare a breaching report.
7. Prepare charge for employment and conduct rehearsals on charge placement.
8. Properly employ the charge on the designated target and detonate.
9. Evaluate results.



INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for Assault Entry Techniques, Volume I and II
2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 8' x 1" x 2" wood stock (target stakes/prop stick)
2. \* Assault Breachers Kit (ABK), SL-3 Complete
3. \* Assault gas mask
4. \* Assault suit
5. \* Assault vest system
6. \* Breacher's logbook
7. \* E-Silhouette target (or suitable backing MATERIAL)

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-50

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

8. \* Rigger's tape, 3/4" and 4"

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
AX14 PRIMER, 12 GA	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
M456 DETONATING CORD	3.000 FT	3.000 FT	12.000 FT
M981 CHG, EXPLOSIVE SHEET 25FT	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
Alternative explosives are DODICs MM44, MM45, MM46, MM47, and MM48.			
MM30 DET-A-PRIME BOOSTER, 20 GR	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Student must observe all explosive safety precautions.
  2. Actual Class V(W) are required to perform this task.
  3. Charge may be improvised using various Class V(W) MATERIAL.
-

TASK: 5815.04.14 (CORE PLUS) CONSTRUCT A SATELLITE CHARGE

CONDITION(S): Given a designated target, explosives, Assault Breacher's Kit, and any other necessary Materials.

STANDARD(S): Construct a satellite charge which, when employed, results in 100 percent penetration of the target while limiting the amount of collateral damage per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select the appropriate Materials.
2. Select the appropriate explosives for the designated target.
3. Assemble the charge.
4. Prepare a priming system.
5. Compute the Net Explosive Weight (NEW).
6. Prepare a breaching report.
7. Prepare charge for employment and conduct rehearsals on placement.
8. Properly employ the charge on the designated target and detonate.
9. Evaluate results.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-51

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Guidebook for Assault Entry Techniques, Volume I and II

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Assault Breachers Kit (ABK), SL-3 Complete
2. \* Assault gas mask
3. \* Assault suit
4. \* Assault vest system
5. \* Breacher's logbook

6. \* E-Silhouette target (or suitable backing MATERIAL)
7. \* Goodyear 330 conveyor belt MATERIAL
8. \* Rigger's tape, 3/4" and 4"
9. \* Spray adhesive

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
AX14 PRIMER, 12 GA	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
M456 DETONATING CORD	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
M981 CHG, EXPLOSIVE SHEET 25FT	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
Alternative explosives are M980, and M982.			
MM56 NONEL DET, 175ms DLY, 100FT	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
MU42 DET CORD, 100GR (FT)	12.000 FT	12.000 FT	48.000 FT

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The student must observe all explosive safety precautions.
2. Actual Class V(W) are required to perform this task.
3. Charge may be improvised using various Class V(W) MATERIAL.

---

TASK: 5815.04.15 (CORE PLUS) CONSTRUCT A GHOSTBUSTER CHARGE

CONDITION(S): Given a designated target, explosives, Assault Breacher's Kit, and any other necessary Materials.

STANDARD(S): Construct a ghostbuster charge which, when employed, results in 100 percent penetration of the target while limiting the amount of collateral damage per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-52

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Select the appropriate MATERIAL.
2. Select appropriate explosives for the designated target.
3. Assemble the charge.

4. Prepare a priming system.
5. Compute the Net Explosive Weight (NEW).
6. Prepare a breaching report.
7. Prepare charge for employment and conduct rehearsals on placement.
8. Properly employ the charge on the designated target and detonate.
9. Evaluate the results.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for Assault Entry Techniques, Volume I and II
2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 8' x 1" x 2" wood stock (target stakes/prop stick)
2. \* Assault Breachers Kit (ABK), SL-3 Complete
3. \* Assault gas mask
4. \* Assault suit
5. \* Assault vest system
6. \* Breacher's logbook
7. \* E-Silhouette target (or suitable backing MATERIAL)
8. \* Individual assault kit
9. \* Rigger's tape, 3/4" and 4"
10. \* Spray adhesive

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
AX14 PRIMER, 12 GA	2.000 EA	2.000 EA	8.000 EA
M456 DETONATING CORD	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
M980 CHG, EXPLOSIVE SHEET 38FT	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT

Alternative explosive are M981,

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

and M982.

MM30	DET-A-PRIME BOOSTER, 20 GR	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA
MM56	NONEL DET, 175ms DLY, 100FT	1.000 EA	1.000 EA	4.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The student must observe all explosive safety precautions.
2. Actual Class V(W) are required to perform this task.
3. Charge may be improvised using various Class V(W) MATERIAL.

---

TASK: 5815.04.16 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT AN EXPLOSIVE BREACH

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, objective, and breaching target in a tactical environment, equipped with an explosive breaching charge and priming system, and SRT equipment.

STANDARD(S): Conduct a tactical assault on the objective, properly employ a explosive breaching charge on the designated entry point which results in 100 percent penetration of the objective, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Complete final preparations at the last cover and concealment (LCC).
2. Move to the objective (breach point).
3. Place charge on the target.
4. Move to the stack point.
5. Fire (detonate) the charge.
6. Gain positive entry into the objective, complete the mission and make corrections.
7. Complete breachers log.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for Assault Entry Techniques, Volume I and II
2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Assault Breachers Kit (ABK), SL-3 Complete
2. \* Assault gas mask

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-54

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. \* Assault suit
4. \* Assault vest system
5. \* Individual assault kit
6. \* SRT T/O weapons systems

AMMUNITION:

DODIC NOMENCLATURE	INITIAL PROFICIENCY	PER ITERATION	ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT
MU40 CORD DETONATING 400 GR/FT	1.000 FT	1.000 FT	4.000 FT
Explosive breach charge may consist of various explosive Materials and is structure dependant.			

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Primary breacher will ensure the stack is properly aligned and his position is safe prior to firing (detonating) any charge.
2. Firing procedures will be established by Unit Standing Operating Procedures (SOP).
3. Student must observe all explosive safety precautions.

---

TASK: 5815.04.17 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT A BALLISTIC (SHOTGUN) BREACH

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, objective, and breaching target in a tactical environment, equipped with a shotgun, lockbuster rounds, and SRT equipment.

STANDARD(S): Conduct a tactical assault on the objective, properly employ a ballistic (shotgun) breach on the designated entry point which results in 100 percent penetration of the objective, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select the appropriate ammunition.

2. Prepare the equipment.
3. Employ the equipment.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for Assault Entry Techniques, Volume I and II
2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-55

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. \* Assault gas mask
2. \* Assault suit
3. \* Assault vest system
4. Breacher's logbook
5. \* Individual assault kit
6. \* SRT T/O weapons systems
7. \* Service shotgun, SL-3 complete

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
A024 CTG 12 GAGE, LOCKBUSTER	10.000 EA	10.000 EA	40.000 EA

During force on force role-play,  
SESAMS will be utilized.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The only types of ammunition authorized for shotgun breaching are those frangible types issued by the Marine Corps ammunition supply system.

---

TASK: 5815.04.18 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT A THERMAL BREACH

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, objective, and breaching target in a tactical environment, equipped with thermal breaching capabilities, and SRT equipment.

STANDARD(S): Conduct a tactical assault on the objective, properly employ a Exothermic torch on the designated entry point which results in 100 percent penetration of the objective, per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select the thermal cutter from the Assault Breacher's Kit.
2. Prepare the thermal cutting equipment.
3. Prepare a breaching report.
4. Employ the thermal cutting equipment.
5. Complete the breaching report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for Assault Entry Techniques, Volume I and II

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-56

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Assault Breachers Kit (ABK), SL-3 Complete
2. \* Assault gas mask
3. \* Assault suit
4. \* Assault vest system
5. Breacher's logbook
6. \* Individual assault kit
7. \* Portable exothermic torch

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Student must observe all associated safety precautions.

---

TASK: 5815.04.19 (CORE) CONDUCT A MECHANICAL BREACH



CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, objective, and breaching target in a tactical environment, equipped with mechanical breaching capabilities, and SRT equipment.

STANDARD(S): Conduct a tactical assault on the objective, utilizing the proper mechanical breaching tool on the designated entry point which results in 100 percent penetration of the objective, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select the mechanical breaching device from the Assault Breacher's Kit.
2. Prepare the mechanical breaching device.
3. Prepare a breaching report.
4. Employ the mechanical breaching device.
5. Complete the breaching report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for Assault Entry Techniques, Volume I and II
2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Assault Breachers Kit (ABK), SL-3 Complete

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-57

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. \* Assault gas mask
3. \* Assault suit
4. \* Assault vest system
5. \* Breacher's logbook
6. \* Individual assault kit

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Student must observe all associated safety precautions.

---

TASK: 5815.04.20 (CORE PLUS) BRIEF THE PRINCIPLES AND THEORY OF EXPLOSIVE DETONATION

CONDITION(S): Given a breaching charge, a shaped charge or other military explosives, and a target.

STANDARD(S): Brief all principles and applied theories without the aid of the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Explain the theory and operation of a shape charge.
  - a. Explain how the explosively formed penetrator of a shape charge works.
  - b. Explain how different casing and liner Materials effect shape charge penetration.
2. Explain the effects of blast pressure within a structure.
3. Explain how density effects explosive pressures.
4. Explain how detonation pressures effect a structure.
5. Calculate over pressure for a charge.
6. Explain how explosive tamping works.
  - a. Explain the effects of water tamping.
  - b. Identify and explain fragment reducing tamping Materials and how they work.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. TM 9-1300-214, Military Explosives

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-58

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The use of a calculator is allowed in the calculation of over pressures.
-

TASK: 5815.04.21 (CORE PLUS) IDENTIFY BUILDING CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

CONDITION(S): Given a region of the world, a specifically targeted structure, observation aids, and necessary references.

STANDARD(S): Determine the breaching technique to use which would result in a successful breach, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify building construction methods.
2. Identify physical structural requirements for multi-level construction.
3. Identify the standard construction method and MATERIAL by region of the world.
4. Brief construction codes, uses, and need.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. NSW TR 79-224, Characteristics of Urban Terrain
  2. NSW/DL TR-3714, Urban Building Characteristics
- 

TASK: 5815.04.22 (CORE PLUS) BREACH A GLASS TARGET

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, objective, and breaching target in a tactical environment, equipped with explosive or mechanical window breaching method, and SRT equipment.

STANDARD(S): Execute an assault breach that minimizes glass fragmentation and ensures 100 percent penetration of the target while providing a suitable entry point for the assault team.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the type of glass to be breached.
2. Determine breaching technique.
3. Prepare the breaching tools/charge.
4. Brief assault team, specifically include glass hazards.
5. Employ the chosen breach technique.

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

6. Complete the breach report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FBI NOTES, Research on Glass Types, Fence MATERIAL, Large Vehicles, and Ships

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Assault Breachers Kit (ABK), SL-3 Complete
- 

TASK: 5815.04.23 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT BREACHER SUSTAINMENT TRAINING

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement to maintain individual and unit breacher capabilities, firing ranges, Assault Breacher's Kit, protective equipment, and class V(W) explosives.

STANDARD(S): Conduct and properly document skills proficiency training, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify tasks/skills to be taught under the breacher preparation duty area.
2. Identify task/skills that must be taught under each explosive breaching charge.
3. Identify tasks/skills that must be taught under each breach employment task.
4. Identify tasks/skills that must be taught under the breacher safety duty area.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for Assault Entry Techniques, Volume I and II
2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
3. FMFM 0-1, Unit Training Management Guide
4. FMFM 0-1A, How to Conduct Training

5. MCO 1510.101, Individual Training Standards System for Marine Corps Special Skills, Vol. II

6. SAT GUIDE, System Approach to Training

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Assault Breachers Kit (ABK), SL-3 Complete

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-60

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-61

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 05 - SPECIAL REACTION TEAM (SRT) DESIGNATED MARKSMAN/OBSERVER  
TECHNIQUES

The only members of the SRT required to perform the tasks in this duty area are the designated marksmen and observers. In order for designated marksmen to be employed, they must have performed each of the tasks in this duty area to standard.

TASK: 5815.05.01 (CORE PLUS) PERFORM PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE (PM) ON THE DESIGNATED MARKSMAN (DM) RIFLE

CONDITION(S): With T/O weapon, operator's manual, cleaning equipment, approved cleaning solvents and lubricants.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Handle the weapon safely (continuous).
  - a. The four safety rules.
  - b. Weapons conditions.
2. Place the weapon in "Weapons Condition 4".
3. Disassemble the rifle.
4. Clean the rifle.

5. Lubricate the rifle.
  - a. Normal conditions/environment.
  - b. Desert conditions/environment.
  - c. Arctic conditions/environment.
  - d. Jungle conditions/environment.
6. Reassemble the rifle.
7. Perform a function check.
8. Make entries in the gun book.
9. Ensure the rifle case and bag are clean and serviceable.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 2 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Technical Manual for the Designated Marksman Rifle Scope Manual
2. FMFM 0-11, Scout-Sniper

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-62

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. FMFM 1-3B, Sniping

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Clearing barrel and sand bags
2. \* Designated marksman rifle
3. \* Weapons cleaning and maintenance equipment, cleaning solvents, and lubricants

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The Designated Marksman must know the DM rifle's characteristics and cycle of operation.

---

TASK: 5815.05.02 (CORE PLUS) MAINTAIN DESIGNATED MARKSMAN (DM) OPTICS

CONDITION(S): Given a spotting scope, binoculars, DM rifle scope, and approved

cleaning equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inspect the optics for defects and serviceability. If damaged or unserviceable, survey with supply/armorey
2. Clean the exterior of the optics.
3. Lubricate the appropriate parts of the optics.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 2 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Technical Manual for the Designated Marksman Rifle Scope Manual
2. FMFM 0-11, Scout-Sniper
3. FMFM 1-3B, Sniping

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Designated marksman optics (spotting scope, binoculars)
2. \* Designated marksman rifle
3. \* Weapons cleaning and maintenance equipment, cleaning solvents, and lubricants

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-63

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. If spotting scope body is camouflaged with paint, there is no requirement to lubricate body of the scope.

---

TASK: 5815.05.03 (CORE PLUS) PERFORM WEAPONS HANDLING PROCEDURES WITH THE DESIGNATED MARKSMAN (DM) RIFLE

CONDITION(S): Given a DM rifle, and matching ammunition.

STANDARD(S): Without violating the four safety rules, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Handle the weapon safely. (continuous)
  - a. The four safety rules.
  - b. Weapons conditions.
2. Charge (fill) the magazine.
3. Empty the magazine.
4. Demonstrate the weapons carry.
5. Load the rifle.
6. Make the rifle ready to fire.
7. Unload the rifle.
8. Make the rifle safe.
9. Apply immediate action.
10. Apply remedial action.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 2 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 0-11, Scout-Sniper
2. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship
3. FMFM 1-3B, Sniping
4. FMFRP 0-11B, M40A1 Sniper Rifle

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Designated marksman rifle
2. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-64

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

---

TASK: 5815.05.04 (CORE PLUS) ESTIMATE RANGE TO TARGET(S)



CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario, T/O weapons, equipment, ammunition, and targets at unknown distances.

STANDARD(S): Within 5 meters, per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Estimate the range
2. Complete a range card.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 2 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 0-11, Scout-Sniper
2. FMFM 1-3, Basic Marksmanship
3. FMFM 1-3B, Sniping
4. FMFRP 0-11B, M40A1 Sniper Rifle

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Designated marksman optics (spotting scope, binoculars)
2. \* Designated marksman rifle
3. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Range conversion from meters to yards must be done without the aid of a calculator.

---

TASK: 5815.05.05 (CORE PLUS) ZERO THE DESIGNATED MARKSMAN (DM) RIFLE

CONDITION(S): Given T/O weapons, equipment, ammunition, an observer, and a known distance zero target.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Handle the weapon safely. (continuous)
  - a. The four safety rules.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- b. Weapons conditions.
  - c. Apply immediate/remedial action, as required.
2. Place scope on initial elevation, windage and fine tune settings.
  - a. Set elevation knob at "1".
  - b. Set fine tune at "0".
  - c. Set windage knob at "0".
3. Assume the supported prone firing position.
  - a. Three elements of a rifle firing position.
  - b. Seven factors common to all rifle firing positions.
4. Prepare for firing.
  - a. Load the rifle.
  - b. Make the rifle ready.
5. Fire three well aimed shots while applying the fundamentals of marksmanship.
  - a. Aiming
  - b. Breath control.
  - c. Trigger control.
6. Record information in the data book.
7. Analyze data.
  - a. Determine the center of the shot group.
  - b. Determine distance, in inches, from point of aim to center of group, both vertically and horizontally.
8. Apply required adjustments to scope.
9. Fire a second zeroing group. (repeat steps 5 through 8)
10. Fire a well aimed four shot group to confirm zero.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 2 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 0-11, Scout-Sniper
2. FMFM 1-3B, Sniping

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-66

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. FMFRP 0-11B, M40A1 Sniper Rifle

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Designated marksman optics (spotting scope, binoculars)
2. \* Designated marksman rifle
3. \* Targets, stationary and moving

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
AA11 CTG 7.62MM BALL L/R	40.000 EA	9.000 EA	54.000 EA
DM weapon system may vary considering installation assets			

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The 100 yard method may be used at ranges of 200 and 300 yards with main elevation knob set at 2 and 3 respectively.

---

TASK: 5815.05.06 (CORE PLUS) ENGAGE STATIONARY TARGETS

CONDITION(S): Given T/O weapon and equipment, supported firing position, matching ammunition, and targets at a known and unknown distances, during various weather conditions, daylight, limited visibility, and limited exposure of the hostile target.

STANDARD(S): Engage the target to achieve 5 of 5 hits in a designated area on the target not to exceed 2 inches in diameter, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Handle the weapon safely. (continuous)
  - a. The four safety rules.
  - b. Weapons conditions.

- c. Apply immediate/remedial action, as required.
- 2. Assume the firing position.
  - a. Three elements of a rifle firing position.
  - b. Seven factors common to all rifle firing positions.
- 3. Prepare for firing.
  - a. Load the rifle.
  - b. Make the rifle ready.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-67

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- c. Compensate for the effects of weather.
- 4. Engage target, based on observer's commands
  - a. Aiming
  - b. Breath control.
  - c. Trigger control.
- 5. Assess the situation.
  - a. Analyze results.
  - b. Record results.
  - c. Make required scope adjustments.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 2 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. FMFM 0-11, Scout-Sniper
- 2. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship
- 3. FMFM 1-3B, Sniping
- 4. FMFRP 0-11B, M40A1 Sniper Rifle

TRAINING MATERIEL:

- 1. \* Designated marksman optics (spotting scope, binoculars)

2. \* Designated marksman rifle
3. \* Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device
4. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
5. \* Targets, stationary and moving

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
AA11 CTG 7.62MM BALL L/R	120.000 EA	5.000 EA	30.000 EA

---

TASK: 5815.05.07 (CORE PLUS) ENGAGE MOVING TARGET(S)

CONDITION(S): Given T/O weapon, equipment, ammunition, and moving targets, in various weather conditions during daylight and limited visibility.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-68

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

STANDARD(S): To achieve a confirmed incapacitating shot in a designated area on the target, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Handle the weapon safely. (continuous)
  - a. The four safety rules.
  - b. Weapons Conditions.
  - c. Apply immediate/remedial action, as required.
2. Fill out range card.
3. Prepare for firing.
  - a. Load the rifle.
  - b. Make the rifle ready.
4. Detect the target.
5. Estimate range.
6. Present the rifle to the target while assuming a supported prone

position.

7. Determine the lead.
  - a. Range.
  - b. Speed.
  - c. Angle.
8. Determine method of engagement.
  - a. Tracking.
  - b. Ambush.
9. Engage moving target, based on observer's commands.
  - a. Aiming
  - b. Breath control.
  - c. Trigger control.
10. Assume the "READY".
11. Assess the situation.
  - a. Analyze results.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-69

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- b. Take the appropriate action.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 2 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 0-11, Scout-Sniper
2. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship
3. FMFM 1-3B, Sniping
4. FMFRP 0-11B, M40A1 Sniper Rifle

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Clearing barrel and sand bags

2. \* Designated marksman optics (spotting scope, binoculars)
3. \* Designated marksman rifle
4. \* Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device
5. \* Night vision device(s)
6. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
7. Radio, military police
8. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
9. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
10. \* Targets, stationary and moving

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
AA11 CTG 7.62MM BALL L/R	40.000 EA	1.000 EA	6.000 EA

---

TASK: 5815.05.08 (CORE PLUS) DELIVER CHEMICAL/NON-LEATHAL MUNITIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a Service Rifle with an attached M203 (40 mm Grenade Launcher), T/O equipment, pre-frabricated standard window opening, 40 meter range, and munitions during various weather conditions in daylight and limited visibility.

STANDARD(S): By firing, 4 out of 5 rounds into a standard window opening, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Demonstrate an understanding of range safety commands.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-70

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. Place the weapon in condition 4.
3. Ensure the M203 grenade launcher is assembled and functioning for firing.
4. Select the correct ammunition.

5. Use proper firing techniques.
6. Field zero the M203 grenade launcher.
7. Estimate range to target.
8. Respond to fire commands.
9. Accurately engage targets.
10. Return weapon to condition 4.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 4 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship
2. FMFM 0-9, Field Firing Manual
3. MCO 1510.90, Marine Basic Skills Training, Vol 2 Corporal through Gunnery Sergeant

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Designated marksman optics (spotting scope, binoculars)
2. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
3. \* Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device
4. \* Night vision device(s)
5. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
6. Radio, military police
7. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
8. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
9. \* Targets, stationary and moving

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
B519 CTG 40MM, PRACTICE, M781	20.000 EA	5.000 EA	15.000 EA

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-71

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00



---

TASK: 5815.05.09 (CORE PLUS) ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, situation brief, T/O weapons/equipment, ammunition, Rules of Engagement (ROE), operating in an incident sight.

STANDARD(S): Achieve maximum observation and fields of fire on the objective without detection, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select position.
2. Occupy the position.
3. Construct a position.
4. Conduct operations from the position.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 4 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship
3. FMFM 0-9, Field Firing Manual
4. FMFM 1-3B, Sniping

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Appropriate facility blueprint/floor plans
  2. \* Designated marksman optics (spotting scope, binoculars)
  3. \* Designated marksman rifle
  4. \* Map, topographic
  5. \* Night vision device(s)
  6. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
  7. \* Radio, military police
  8. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
  9. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
-

TASK: 5815.05.10 (CORE PLUS) DEVELOP A DESIGNATED MARKSMAN EMPLOYMENT PLAN

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-72

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, situation brief, T/O weapons/equipment, ammunition, and Rules of Engagement (ROE),

STANDARD(S): Per the ROE and the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Receipt of mission.
2. Conduct a mission analysis based on METT-T-SL and BAMCIS.
  - a. Determine specific and implied tasks.
3. Develop operations order utilizing SMEAC (Five paragraph Order format).
4. Coordinate employment plan.
5. Brief plan to higher headquarters.
6. Debrief plan after execution.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 4 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship
3. FMFM 0-9, Field Firing Manual
4. FMFM 1-3B, Sniping

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
2. \* Task Organization (T/O)

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
AA11 CTG 7.62MM BALL L/R	10.000 EA	10.000 EA	30.000 EA

---

TASK: 5815.05.11 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, firing position, T/O weapons/equipment, with an individual within the objective conducting surveillance.

STANDARD(S): Without being detected by objective subject(s), per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-73

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Occupy observation position and organize designated marksman team and equipment.
2. Observe and become familiar with the target area environment and terrain.
3. Observe and locate hostile or suspected hostile targets.
4. Report all hostile and/or suspected hostile targets to higher command.  
Provide as much information as possible:
  - a. Location.
  - b. Description.
  - c. Arms, if any.
  - d. Means of communications, if observable.
5. Maintain observation of target and report changes.
6. Observe and assign priority order of threat subjects for observation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 4 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FMFM 1-3B, Sniping
3. FMFM 2-1, Intelligence

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Appropriate facility blueprint/floor plans
2. \* Designated marksman optics (spotting scope, binoculars)
3. \* Designated marksman rifle
4. \* Map, topographic
5. Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
6. \* Military compass, magnetic
7. \* Night vision device(s)
8. \* Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
9. Radio, military police
10. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
11. Service pistol, SL-3 complete

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-74

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

12. \* Special Reaction Team T/O equipment
13. \* Targets, stationary and moving

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-75

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

#### DUTY AREA 06 - SPECIAL REACTION TEAM (SRT) RAPPELLING TECHNIQUES

The decision as to whether or not the installation SRT will possess a rappelling capability will be made by the installation commander or Provost Marshal. If a decision is made to possess this capability, the tasks listed in this duty area will be trained to standard, as applicable. The following additional guidance applies:

TASK: 5815.06.01 (CORE PLUS) MAINTAIN HELICOPTER ROPE SUSPENSION TRAINING (HRST) AND MOUNTAINEERING TRAINING CERTIFICATIONS

CONDITION(S): Provided an HRST and Mountaineering School quota, HRST, and MACK

equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the school certification/recertification requirements and references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Successfully complete the approved certification course.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for High Risk Incident Operations (DRAFT)
2. Installation Special Reaction Team (SRT) Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
3. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
4. Mountaineering, The Freedom of the Hills, Fifth Edition, The Mountaineers, Seattle, WA 1982
5. Ropes, Knots, and Slings for Climbers, La Siesta Press, Glendale, CA 1982
6. FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urban Terrain (MOUT)
7. FM 90-6, Mountain Operations
8. FMFM 0-1A, How to Conduct Training
9. MCO 1510.101, Individual Training Standards System for Marine Corps Special Skills, Vol. II
10. NSWC TR 79-224, Characteristics of Urban Terrain
11. NSWC/DL TR-3714, Urban Building Characteristics
12. RANGE REGULATIONS, Local Installation Range Regulations

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Helicopter Rappelling Support Team (HRST) kits
2. Individual assault kit

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-76

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. \* Log book
4. \* Marine Assault Climber's Kit (MACK)
5. Marine Corps Helicopter (UH-1, CH-46, CH-53)
6. Rappel tower
7. Rappel tower with mock helicopter

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Acquire school quotas through local S-3.

---

TASK: 5815.06.02 (CORE PLUS) MAINTAIN MOUNTAINEERING EQUIPMENT, AND HELICOPTER ROPE SUSPENSION TRAINING (HRST) EQUIPMENT

CONDITION(S): Given components of Marine Assault Climber Kit (MACK), Helicopter rope suspension training (HRST) kit, cleaning Materials, and SOP's.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inspect all equipment for serviceability.
2. Perform preventive maintenance cleaning on all equipment.
3. Perform preventive maintenance lubrication on all equipment with moving parts or steel which may rust.
4. Remove all excess CLP prior to use.
5. Keep Chief Rope Suspension Master informed of all status changes regarding equipment.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 4 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. U. S. ARMY, Ranger Handbook
2. FM 90-6, Mountain Operations
3. TC 90-6-1, Military Mountaineering

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. 550 parachute cord
2. \* Helicopter Rappelling Support Team (HRST) kits
3. \* Locking carabiners

6-H-77

MCO 1510.86B

17 AUG 00

4. \* Marine Assault Climber's Kit (MACK)
5. \* Rappel rope, 120 feet
6. \* Rappel sling rope
7. \* Rappel tower
8. \* Rappel tower with mock helicopter

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Lubrication is required to be heavy for storage, especially on ship, to prevent rust. All lubrication not critical to use must be removed before use to prevent accidents or mishaps.
2. Lubricated items must not contact nylon items (nylon items will melt).
3. Maintain log book of all maintenance records.

---

TASK: 5815.06.03 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT RAPPELLING

CONDITION(S): Given an approved static rappel tower, an improvised urban anchor point, MACK kit, HRST kit, during daylight, darkness, various weather conditions.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select a rappel site.
2. Establish a rappel site.
3. Tie a military rappel seat.
4. Determine type of rappel to be utilized.
5. Rappel, using selected method:
  - a. Conduct a first man down rappel using seat hip method.
  - b. Conduct a seat hip rappel using a large locking carabiner.
  - c. Conduct a rappel with the seat hip method, utilizing a figure eight.

- d. Conduct a hasty rappel.
  - e. Conduct a seat shoulder rappel.
  - f. Conduct a body rappel.
6. Tie off, as required.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-78

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

7. Belay a rappeller.
8. Construct a retrievable rappel.
9. Retrieve the rope from the rappel site.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 4 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Mountaineering, The Freedom of the Hills, Fifth Edition, The Mountaineers, Seattle, WA 1982
2. Wilderness Search and Rescue, Tim Setnicka, Appalachian Mountain Club, Boston, MA, 1980
3. TC 90-6-1, Military Mountaineering

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Locking carabiners
2. \* Rappel rope, 120 feet
3. Rappel tower
4. Rappel tower with mock helicopter
5. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete
6. Special Reaction Team T/O equipment

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The Marine will observe all safety precautions to prevent injury and damage to equipment.
2. The Marine must be able to perform a self-rescue.



---

TASK: 5815.06.04 (CORE PLUS) RIG HELICOPTER FOR RAPPELLING

CONDITION(S): Given a Marine Corps helicopter, and an HRST kit.

STANDARD(S): Properly rig the helicopter per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inspect the aircraft and all attachment points.
2. Select equipment for the intended operation.
3. Buff/pad necessary points.

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-79

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. Rig rope suspension equipment.
5. Ensure SIO inspects rigging for proper installation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 4 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Applicable Marine Corps, Force, Division, and/or Base Order(s)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. 550 parachute cord
2. \* Helicopter Rappelling Support Team (HRST) kits
3. \* Locking carabiners
4. \* Marine Corps Helicopter (UH-1, CH-46, CH-53)
5. \* Rappel rope, 120 feet
6. \* Rappel sling rope
7. \* Rappel tower
8. \* Rappel tower with mock helicopter

---

TASK: 5815.06.05 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT A HELICOPTER ROPE SUSPENSION TRAINING

(HRST) BRIEF

CONDITION(S): Given HRST briefing checklist, Pilot in Charge (PIC)/Helicopter Aircraft Commander (HAC), and crew chief(s).

STANDARD(S): Briefing PIC/HAC and crew chief(s) in accordance with the briefing checklist, and the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assemble PIC/HAC and crew chiefs.
2. Brief equipment rigging.
3. Brief sequence of events.
4. Brief safety conditions.
5. Debrief PIC/HAC and crew chief(s) after completion of operation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 4 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Applicable Marine Corps, Force, Division, and/or Base Order(s)

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-80

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. 550 parachute cord
2. \* Helicopter Rappelling Support Team (HRST) kits
3. \* Locking carabiners
4. \* Marine Corps Helicopter (UH-1, CH-46, CH-53)
5. \* Rappel rope, 120 feet
6. \* Rappel sling rope

---

TASK: 5815.06.06 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT HELICOPTER RAPPELLING

CONDITION(S): During daylight or darkness, given a HRST Master, a rigged helicopter, and an HRST kit.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assemble the ropers.
2. Don individual HRST equipment.
3. Give safety brief for the HRST operation being conducted.
4. Rappel Master supervises rappelling operations.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 4 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Applicable Marine Corps, Force, Division, and/or Base Order(s)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. 550 parachute cord
2. \* Helicopter Rappelling Support Team (HRST) kits
3. \* Locking carabiners
4. \* Marine Corps Helicopter (UH-1, CH-46, CH-53)
5. \* Rappel rope, 120 feet
6. \* Rappel sling rope

---

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-81

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TASK: 5815.06.07 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT A SEAT HIP RAPPEL FROM A STATIC TOWER

CONDITION(S): Under the supervision of a Tactical Rope Suspension Master, given a 12'-15' sling rope, carabiner, gloves, combat equipment, SRT weapons and a static rappel point.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inspect the sling rope, gloves, and carabiner for serviceability.
2. Don a military rappel seat (Swiss seat).

3. Insert the carabiner.
4. Attach rappel line to carabiner.
5. Rappel from the tower.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 4 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Applicable Marine Corps, Force, Division, and/or Base Order(s)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. 550 parachute cord
2. \* Helicopter Rappelling Support Team (HRST) kits
3. \* Locking carabiners
4. \* Rappel rope, 120 feet
5. \* Rappel sling rope
6. \* Rappel tower

Appendix H to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-H-82

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

MOS 5819, MILITARY POLICE INVESTIGATOR (MPI)

DUTY AREA 01 - MILITARY POLICE INVESTIGATION OPERATIONS

TASK: 5819.01.01 (CORE PLUS) PLAN A PROTECTIVE SERVICES OPERATION

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, the itinerary of a Very Important Person (VIP), and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Receive mission.
2. Conduct mission analysis, identifying specific and implied missions.
3. Identify mission needs:
  - a. External agency support.

b. Threat collection requirements.

c. Logistical support.

4. Identify and plan transportation and travel requirements.

5. Draft and issue an operations order which assigns duties and responsibilities to individuals.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. AR 190-58, Personal Security

2. FC 19-136, Protective Services

3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

4. OPNAVINST 5510.1, Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation

---

TASK: 5819.01.02 (CORE) PLAN A COVERT OPERATION

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, applicable references, a list of available surveillance equipment, and an operational site.

STANDARD(S): In a written plan per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-1

MCO 1510.86B

17 AUG 00

1. Identify subject of covert operation.

2. Select members for the operation.

3. Identify equipment requirements.

4. Establish communications network.

5. Plan protective measures for person undercover.

6. Prepare a false identity for person undercover.

7. Complete written plan for the operation.

8. Submit plan for approval.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. 12 gauge service shotgun
2. 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
3. Appropriate facility blueprint/floor plans
4. Binoculars
5. Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
6. Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
7. Night vision device(s)
8. Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
9. Radio, call signs, and frequencies

---

TASK: 5819.01.03 (CORE) PLAN AN INVESTIGATION OPERATION

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, available personnel, equipment, administrative supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-2

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Conduct mission analysis to identify specific and implied tasks, and/or goals.
2. Identify support requirements:

- a. Number of personnel.
  - b. Special skills.
  - c. Logistics.
  - d. Legal assistance and/or guidance.
  - e. Administrative support.
3. Coordinate internal and external support for the operation.
  4. Write the investigative operation plan and submit it for approval.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
  2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
- 

TASK: 5819.01.04 (CORE PLUS) SUPERVISE A MILITARY POLICE INVESTIGATIONS SECTION

CONDITION(S): Given the mission, personnel, equipment, schedule of operations, investigations, training events, applicable orders, and references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references .

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the section's mission(s).
2. Evaluate resources available.
3. Plan the section's mission(s).
4. Prepare plans for presentation and dissemination.
5. Prepare Standing Operating Procedures.
6. Supervise the section, to include Evidence Custodian.
7. Develop and conduct in-service training program.
8. Complete a work and training report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: SSgt

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
  2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
  3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
  4. SECNAVINST 5520.4, Department of the Navy (DON) Polygraph Program
- 

TASK: 5819.01.05 (CORE) PLAN A RAID

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, list of equipment for the operation, and the number of military personnel available.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct mission analysis to determine specific and implied tasks and goals of the operation.
2. Identify support and equipment requirements:
  - a. Maps, buildings blue prints.
  - b. Vehicle(s).
  - c. Communications.
  - d. Weapons.
  - e. Personnel.
3. Coordinate support requirements with external and internal organizations.
4. Evaluate gathered information and/or intelligence.
5. Write the Operations Plan to include an alternate plan.
6. Submit written plan for approval, if required.
7. Issue Operations Order to all members.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):



1. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-4

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

---

TASK: 5819.01.06 (CORE) CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE

CONDITION(S): Provided a scenario, equipment, personnel, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Without being detected, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify subject (person, place, or thing) to be surveilled.
2. Determine goals and objectives of surveillance.
3. Determine type and methods of surveillance.
4. Obtain maps and sketches of the area(s).
5. Conduct a daytime reconnaissance of surveillance site with all team members.
6. Identify and obtain all equipment necessary to accomplish the surveillance.
7. Assign personnel to a specific duty.
8. Conduct surveillance.
9. Conclude surveillance.
10. Conduct debrief.
11. Prepare and submit surveillance report to commander.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-10, Military Police Law and Order Operations
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations

3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

---

TASK: 5819.01.07 (CORE) SECURE CRIME SCENE

CONDITION(S): Given a crime scene scenario, a map of the crime scene area, and an appropriate number of personnel.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate and identify the crime scene.

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-5

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. Secure the crime scene and protect perishable evidence.
3. Check crime scene for injured person(s) and provide first aid.
4. Use barrier tape or appropriate number of personnel to surround the scene.
5. Establish an entrance/exit point to crime scene.
6. Do not allow any unauthorized personnel into the crime scene.
7. Separate all witnesses or suspects.
8. Establish a briefing area, if needed.
9. Identify logistics requirements.
10. Those entering crime scene will be told/shown areas of evidence value and instructed not to disturb anything.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit

2. Appropriate facility blueprint/floor plans
3. \* Crime scene kit
4. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
5. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
6. \* Military compass, magnetic
7. Radio, military police

---

TASK: 5819.01.08 (CORE) IDENTIFY EFFECTS OF DRUGS

CONDITION(S): Given a suspect exhibiting aberrant behavior.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Observe for the presence of:

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-6

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- a. Dilated pupils.
- b. Constricted pupils.
- c. Slurred speech.
- d. Runny nose.
- e. Irritability.
- f. Inability to understand simple instructions.
- g. Difficulty standing up.
- h. Visible needle marks.
- i. Tenseness.
- j. The odor of alcohol.
- k. Unresponsiveness.

1. Unprovoked aggression and anger.
- m. The lack of an odor of alcohol, in conjunction with the above symptoms.
2. Observe for the physical presence of drugs or alcohol:
  - a. Expended hypodermic needles.
  - b. Small mirrors.
  - c. Single or double edged razor blades.
  - d. Smoking pipes.
  - e. Unbranded or unlabeled cigarettes.
  - f. Unrecognized substances in unusual containers (cellophane, aluminum foil, plastic bags, medicine bottles, etc.).
  - g. Open containers of alcohol, wine, or beer.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Physicians Desk Reference
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO P5300.12, Substance Abuse Program
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-7

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Suspect is simulated.
2. Characteristics are simulated.

---

TASK: 5819.01.09 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT NEGOTIATIONS WITH BARRICADED SUSPECT(S)

WITH OR WITHOUT HOSTAGES

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving barricaded suspects with or without hostages negotiate to a successful resolution.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Verify the scene of a suspected barricade/hostage situation.
  - a. Verify if negotiations have been established.
  - b. Verify the negotiator and the location of negotiations.
2. Obtain information regarding the incident from first responders.
3. Ensure scene is contained.
4. Establish contact with the suspect(s).
5. Conduct negotiations.
6. Collect and document all information gathered during negotiations.
7. Provide collected information to Command Center.
8. Arrange hostage release and surrender procedures with suspect(s).
9. Prepare Investigative Action(s) for results of negotiations.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S): (NONE)

---

TASK: 5819.01.10 (CORE) INVESTIGATE AN ALLEGATION OF CHILD ABUSE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario of an allegation of child abuse, access to local Staff Judge Advocate (SJA), medical facility and medical personnel, child interview aids, and

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-8

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

crime scene processing Materials and equipment.

STANDARD(S): Minimizing trauma to the alleged victim per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate information and determine sequence of investigative steps.
2. Obtain all medical documentation pertaining to the evaluation and examination of the child.
3. Coordinate investigation with the Naval Criminal Investigative Service (NCIS).
4. Examine the alleged crime scene and search for evidence.
5. Determine the evidentiary value of the evidence.
6. Determine if there is a non-offending parent/guardian. If so, conduct an interview with that parent/guardian.
7. Prepare for and conduct a child victim interview.
8. Interrogate the subject and/or suspect.
9. Prepare final/referral report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
2. Child interview aids
3. \* Crime scene kit
4. Video camera

---

TASK: 5819.01.11 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT A CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECK

CONDITION(S): Given the references, access to local records, Defense Clearance and Investigations Index (DCII), National Crime Information Center (NCIC) files, a written request for criminal history record check, the name and social security number (SSN) of an individual, and a standard Criminal Investigation Division (CID) report form.

6-I-9

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify information needed on the individual.
2. Access local criminal records.
3. Access Defense Clearance and Investigation Index (DCII) and National Crime Information Center (NCIC) files via the Naval Criminal Investigative Service.
4. Prepare Investigative Action on the results of the criminal history check.
5. Include Investigative Action in case file.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. NCIC Uniform Offense Classifications
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO 5580.1, Marine Corps Participation in the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) National Crime Information Center (NCIC) System
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-10

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 02 - LEGAL PROCEDURES

TASK: 5819.02.01 (CORE) CONDUCT A PROBABLE CAUSE SEARCH

CONDITION(S): Given a situation or the requirement to conduct a probable cause search.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish probable cause:

a. Obtain current information from a reliable source that evidence of a crime is in a specific location.

b. If time permits, obtain sworn statement(s) from the source providing the information.

2. Prepare authorization for search and seizure document.

a. Record location of place to be searched.

b. State specific evidence being searched for.

c. Identify/Record location of specific evidence in location being searched.

3. Present completed document to commanding general or commanding officer for authority and signature. Ensure you are sworn to the contents.

4. Proceed to search location.

5. Present search authorization.

6. Conduct search depicted in authorization.

a. Plain view evidence can be legally seized.

b. Conduct a check of other areas of the location for personal safety.

7. Seize evidence.

8. Mark, tag, and preserve evidence, and enter it into evidence repository.

9. Prepare evidence custody document (ECD) and submit Investigative Action.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations

2. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-11

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:



1. \* Evidence bags
  2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/10, Affidavit for Search Authorization
  3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
  4. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
  5. \* OPNAV Form 5527/9, Command Authorization for Search and Seizure
  6. Contraband items, training aid
  7. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
  8. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
  9. Drug training aid kit
  10. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software
- 

TASK: 5819.02.02 (CORE) IDENTIFY JURISDICTION

CONDITION(S): Given a crime that has been committed by either civilian or military person(s) on a Government installation or by military person(s) in the civilian community.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the type of jurisdiction:
  - a. Exclusive.
  - b. Concurrent.
  - c. Proprietary.
2. Identify and explain who has jurisdiction.
3. Identify a military interest.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations

6-I-12

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. TITLE 18, United States Code

---

TASK: 5819.02.03 (CORE) IDENTIFY THE ELEMENTS OF COMMON LAW CRIMES, THE GENERAL PUNITIVE ARTICLES OF THE UCMJ, AND LAWS OF LAND WARFARE

CONDITION(S): Given the references and a scenario.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate the scenario.
2. Determine the facts.
3. Identify applicable elements of proof.
4. Identify the offense(s).

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. AR 190-8, Enemy Prisoners of War, Civilian Internees, RP and Other Detainees
2. FM 19-40, Enemy Prisoners of War/Civilian Internees
3. FM 27-10, Law of Land Warfare
4. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
5. TITLE 18, United States Code

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-13

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 03 - ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTS

TASK: 5819.03.01 (CORE) COMPLETE A MILITARY POLICE INVESTIGATIONS REPORT

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, a Military Police Investigations Report Form, a typewriter or personal computer (PC), word processor, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate the scenario.
2. Determine the facts.
3. Complete the Military Police Investigations (MPI) Report Form in rough typewritten form.
4. Submit rough typewritten MPI Report to supervisor for review.
5. Type report in final form after being reviewed.
6. Submit finished MPI Report to command.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Locally produced MPI report form
2. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software

---

TASK: 5819.03.02 (CORE) CONDUCT A LINEUP

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, suspect, victim, additional lineup participants, a facility, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select sufficient personnel to participate in the lineup.
2. Select location for lineup.
  - a. Away from public view.
  - b. Adequate room.

- c. Adequate lighting so viewers can see lineup.
  - d. Members of lineup should not be able to see viewers.
3. Do not:
- a. Let the witnesses see the suspect before the actual lineup.
  - b. Tell the witness that the suspect is in the lineup.
  - c. Let the witnesses talk to one another.
4. Give each member of the lineup a numbered card. Photograph and record by name and number each person's position in the lineup.
5. Photograph lineup.
6. Execute lineup.
7. Complete lineup.
8. Prepare and submit investigative action detailing results of the lineup.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
- 2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

---

TASK: 5819.03.03 (CORE) CONDUCT A PHOTOGRAPHIC LINEUP

CONDITION(S): Given scenario with a picture of a suspect, a minimum of five additional suspect "Look-alike" photos, and a witness and/or victim(s).

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Select "Look-alike" photos for the lineup.
  - a. Ensure photos resemble suspect.
  - b. Arrange photos in numerical/alphabetical order.

2. Have witness view photographs.

3. If the witness positively identifies a suspect, all photos will be treated as evidence.

4. Prepare property receipt and property tag.

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-15

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

5. Enter photos into evidence.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Evidence bags
2. OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
4. \* Photographic lineup photos, training Aids

---

TASK: 5819.03.04 (CORE) OBTAIN MAJOR CASE PRINTS

CONDITION(S): Provided a scenario, a suspect, and fingerprinting Materials.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify subject requiring major case prints.
2. Clean hands of dirt and oils.
3. Roll ink on entire palms, fingers, and sides of hand.
4. Transfer inked impression onto proper forms and document.
5. Complete both hands.

6. Provide cleaner for subject to remove ink from his hands.

7. Enter into evidence repository if a positive laboratory comparison is made.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Federal Bureau of Investigation
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-16

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Evidence bags
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
4. \* Blank paper
5. \* Fingerprint kit
6. Major case prints form
7. Property bags
8. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software

---

TASK: 5819.03.05 (CORE) COMPLETE A FORENSIC EXAMINATION REQUEST FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, a Forensic Examination Request Form, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine what items of evidence are to be examined.

2. Complete each self explanatory block on the examination request form.
3. Sign the request form.
4. Send the examination request form to the crime lab with evidence and accompanying documentation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/15, Forensic Examination Request

---

TASK: 5819.03.06 (CORE PLUS) COMPLETE A CUSTOMER CONSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR ACCESS TO FINANCIAL INFORMATION FORM

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-17

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario with a subject, a Customer Consent and Authorization for Access to Financial Form, Military Police Investigations (MPI) report form, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Complete the form.
2. Ensure the individual's financial rights are read to them and understood. Have the subject sign the form.
3. Conduct financial check.
4. Prepare findings.
5. Prepare Investigative Action.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. OPNAV Form 5527/13, Customer Consent and Authorization for Access to Financial Information
- 

TASK: 5819.03.07 (CORE) COMPLETE AN EVIDENCE/PROPERTY CUSTODY RECEIPT

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, an Evidence/Property Custody Receipt, ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
  - a. If not required, mark NA.
  - b. Check property for identification (ID) marks.
2. Write legibly.
3. If multiple copies, ensure all are legible.
4. Complete all applicable information.

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-18

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

5. Receive necessary signatures.
6. Original stays with the property.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag



2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
- 

TASK: 5819.03.08 (CORE) COMPLETE FIELD TEST RESULTS FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving a field test, a Field Test Results Form, an ink pen, and supporting documents.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data is available.
2. Write legibly.
3. If multiple copies, ensure all copies are legible.
4. Complete all information spaces.
5. Include form in case file.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/20, Field Test Results
- 

TASK: 5819.03.09 (CORE) COMPLETE AN INVESTIGATIVE NOTES FORM

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-19

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, an Investigative Notes Form, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documents.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Write legibly.
2. Complete all applicable information spaces.
3. Submit form for approval with finished report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Investigative notes form
- 

TASK: 5819.03.10 (CORE) COMPLETE AN EVIDENCE TAG

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, marked evidence, Evidence Tag, and an ink pen.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
2. Write legibly.
3. Complete all applicable information spaces.
4. Attach carefully to property without damaging the property.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
2. OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

---

TASK: 5819.03.11 (CORE) COMPLETE A PERMISSIVE AUTHORIZATION FOR SEARCH AND SEIZURE FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, a Permissive Authorization for Search and Seizure Form, ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available (If not required, mark NA).
2. Write legibly.
3. If multiple copies are required, ensure all copies are legible.
4. Complete all applicable information spaces.
5. Obtain necessary signatures.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/16, Permissive Authorization for Search and Seizure

---

TASK: 5819.03.12 (CORE PLUS) COMPLETE AN AUTHORIZATION TO RELEASE MEDICAL INFORMATION AND RECORDS FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, an Authorization to Release Medical Information and Records Form, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documents.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
2. Write legibly.
3. If multiple copies are required, ensure all copies are legible.
4. Complete all applicable information spaces.
5. Obtain necessary signatures.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-21

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/14, Authorization to Release Medical Information & Records

---

TASK: 5819.03.13 (CORE) COMPLETE AN AFFIDAVIT FOR SEARCH AUTHORIZATION FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, an Affidavit for Search Authorization Form, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
2. Write legibly.
3. If multiple copies are required, ensure all are legible.
4. Complete all applicable information spaces.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/10, Affidavit for Search Authorization

---

TASK: 5819.03.14 (CORE) COMPLETE A COMMAND AUTHORIZATION FOR SEARCH AND SEIZURE FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving a command authorized search, a Command Authorization for Search and Seizure Form, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
2. Write legibly.

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-22

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. If multiple copies are required, ensure all are legible.
4. Complete all applicable information spaces.
5. Submit for approval and signature.
6. Ensure sworn to.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/9, Command Authorization for Search and Seizure

---

TASK: 5819.03.15 (CORE) CONDUCT AN INTERVIEW/INTERROGATION

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario of an offense, an interviewee, and an interview room.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Prepare the interview room for the interview by removing distractive Materials, and ensure there are two chairs.
2. Coordinate with respective command representative, legal counsel,

victim, witness, or suspect.

3. Provide appropriate location and precaution for opposite gender interview/interrogation.

4. Establish rapport with interviewee.

5. Comply with Article 31, Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ), or the Fifth Amendment of the U.S. Constitution.

6. Complete Background Data Form.

7. Discuss offense with the interviewee.

8. Document details of the interview, via sworn statement or Investigative Action.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-23

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial

3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/2, Voluntary Statement
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/3, Military Suspect's Acknowledgement and Waiver of Rights
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/4, Civilian Suspect's Acknowledgement and Waiver of Rights
4. Fingerprint kit

---

TASK: 5819.03.16 (CORE) COMPLETE AN INTERVIEW/INTERROGATION FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving the conduct of an interview/interrogation session, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
2. Write legibly.
3. Complete all applicable information spaces.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/7, Interview/Interrogation Form

---

TASK: 5819.03.17 (CORE) COMPLETE A CIVILIAN SUSPECT'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND WAIVER OF RIGHTS FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, a Civilian Suspect's Acknowledgement and Waiver of Rights Form, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-24

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Ensure all data items are available.
2. Write legibly.
3. Complete all applicable information spaces.
4. Have suspect sign the form.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations

2. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial

3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/4, Civilian Suspect's Acknowledgement and Waiver of Rights

---

TASK: 5819.03.18 (CORE) COMPLETE A MILITARY SUSPECT'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND WAIVER OF RIGHTS FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, a Military Suspect's Acknowledgement and Waiver of Rights Form, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
2. Write legibly.
3. Complete all applicable information spaces.
4. Request suspect sign form.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-25

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/3, Military Suspect's Acknowledgement and Waiver of Rights

---



TASK: 5819.03.19 (CORE) COMPLETE A WRITTEN VOLUNTARY STATEMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, an appropriate format, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
2. Write legibly.
3. If multiple pages are required, ensure all pages are legible.
4. Complete all applicable information spaces.
5. Ensure signature is affixed.
6. Swear or affirm the person to the statement.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. OPNAV Form 5527/2, Voluntary Statement

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-26

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 04 - CRIME SCENE PROCESSING

TASK: 5819.04.01 (CORE) PROCESS A CRIME SCENE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, a crime scene, a 35mm camera kit, and a crime scene kit.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Respond to scene.

2. Safeguard the scene.
3. Help victim(s), if applicable.
4. Record the scene in case notes.
5. Photograph the scene.
6. Make photographic record.
7. Make sketch of the crime scene with triangulation measurements.
8. Search the crime scene for evidence.
9. Collect the evidence.
10. Process the evidence.
11. Preserve the evidence.
12. Release the crime scene.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* Investigative notes form
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
4. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
5. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-27

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

6. \* Crime scene kit
7. Plaster cast kit

8. Simulated blood stains, training aid

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The crime scene kit may include, but is not limited to:

- a. Ruler.
- b. 100 foot steel tape measure.
- c. Fingerprint equipment.
- d. Scotch tape.
- e. Bond and graph paper.
- f. Scissors.
- g. Property receipts.
- h. Evidence tags and bags.
- i. 3 x 5 inch index cards.
- j. Flashlight.
- k. Metal scribe.
- l. Pencils and ink pens.
- m. Barrier tape.
- n. Tweezers.
- o. Razor blades.
- p. Compass.
- q. Sterile water.
- r. Sterile gauze/cotton swabs.
- s. Sterile test tubes.
- t. Blood borne pathogen protective equipment.

2. When available, the services of the duty photographer may be obtained for crime scene photographs.

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TASK: 5819.04.02 (CORE) LIFT FINGERPRINTS

CONDITION(S): Given a 35mm camera with accessories, a fingerprint brush, dusting powder, transparent tape, hinge lifters and 3 x 5 index cards, a surface containing latent fingerprints, and the reference.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate latent fingerprint(s).
2. Select proper color and type of fingerprint powder.
3. Select proper fingerprint brush or magnetic brush.
4. Utilizing brush and powder, develop latent print(s).
5. Photograph developed latent fingerprint(s) (Photograph should be one to one for comparison).
6. Cover fingerprint with transparent tape/hinge lifter.
7. Lift latent fingerprint.
8. Preserve latent fingerprint for evidence.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Federal Bureau of Investigation
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
2. \* Fingerprint kit

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. When available, utilize the services of the duty photographer to photograph latent fingerprints prior to lifting.

---

TASK: 5819.04.03 (CORE) CONDUCT SUPERGLUE FUMING TO DEVELOP LATENT FINGERPRINTS

CONDITION(S): Given an item of evidence with a latent print, fuming tank, the appropriate superglue, and a heat source.

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-29

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Set up tank with heat source.
2. Place item of evidence into the tank.
3. Place item similar to evidence with a known print in the tank for control purposes.
4. Add required amount of superglue for processing.
5. Seal tank.
6. Process results.
7. Seize as evidence, prepare evidence tag, record on evidence custody document and enter into evidence.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
3. \* Super glue fuming fingerprint kit

---

TASK: 5819.04.04 (CORE) OBTAIN RECORD FINGERPRINT IMPRESSIONS

CONDITION(S): Provided a fingerprint card, fingerprint card holder, a rubber ink roller, a piece of plate glass or other fixed smooth surface, and a person requiring fingerprinting.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Complete and sign fingerprint card.
2. Insert fingerprint card into card holder.
3. Prepare ink on glass pad.

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-30

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. Have person clean hands.
5. Roll fingers on ink pad.
6. Transfer inked impression onto fingerprint card.
7. Provide hand cleaner.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Fingerprint impression equipment

---

TASK: 5819.04.05 (CORE) COLLECT HAIR/FIBER EVIDENCE

CONDITION(S): Given a simulated crime scene, hair and/or fibers, evidence bags, evidence receipts, and evidence tags.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate hair and/or fibers.
2. Keep hair(s)/fibers separated.
3. Collect each hair or fiber separately.

4. Place hair/fiber onto clean piece of paper and fold.
5. Place folded paper into appropriate paper container.
6. Seal and mark container.
7. Prepare evidence tag.
8. Collect control samples of hair or fiber.
9. Prepare evidence receipt.
10. Enter collected hair or fiber into evidence repository.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-31

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
4. \* Crime scene kit

---

TASK: 5819.04.06 (CORE) COLLECT TOOL MARK EVIDENCE

CONDITION(S): Given a simulated crime scene containing tool mark evidence and supplies and equipment necessary to collect the evidence.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate tool mark impression(s).
2. Photograph tool mark(s) impression. (Photographs should be one to one.)

3. Examine impression to formulate idea relative to type of tool causing impression.

4. Examine impression for trace evidence.

5. Collect/seize the item having the tool mark.

6. Make a cast or mold if necessary.

7. Mark the item for identification.

8. Prepare property tag.

9. Prepare chain of custody.

10. Enter tool mark impression or casting into evidence.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations

2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-32

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. \* Evidence bags

2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag

3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt

4. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. If tool mark evidence can not be seized, utilize cast or mold only as a last resort.

---

TASK: 5819.04.07 (CORE) COLLECT AMMUNITION EVIDENCE

CONDITION(S): Given a weapons discharge scenario and administrative Materials necessary to collect and process ammunition evidence.



STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate, verify and protect the scene.
2. Seize weapon and protect it for laboratory examination.
3. Mark weapon for identification (without defacing weapon).
4. Locate fired projectile(s).
5. Place projectile(s) in suitable container.
  - a. Pillboxes with cotton.
  - b. Plastic vial with cotton.
6. Mark the container, not the projectile(s).
7. Locate spent cartridge casing(s).
8. Place cartridge casing(s) inside pillbox or plastic vial packed with cotton.
9. Mark the container, not the cartridge casing(s).
10. If weapon is a revolver, mark rear face of cylinder to show chamber position under the hammer when recovered.
11. Prepare evidence tags and property receipts on weapon, cartridge casing(s) and projectile(s).
12. Place all evidence into repository.

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-33

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. 35mm camera, film, and flash unit

2. \* Crime scene kit
  3. \* Expended cartridge casings and projectiles
  4. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
  5. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
- 

TASK: 5819.04.08 (CORE) COLLECT FIREARM EVIDENCE

CONDITION(S): Given a firearm, standard evidence forms, etching tools, and a scenario of a crime scene where the firearm was used.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate firearm.
2. Protect firearm for latent fingerprint and trace evidence.
3. Mark firearm so it DOES NOT compromise laboratory examination. Markings include: time, date, initials (Do not deface firearm).
4. Mark parts of the firearm that can be removed without leaving imprints on projectile(s) and or cartridge casings.
  - a. Semiautomatic:
    1. Barrel.
    2. Slide.
    3. Receiver.
  - b. Revolver:
    1. Cylinder.
    2. Barrel.

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-34

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. Side of frame.

- c. Rifle:

1. Barrel.
2. Receiver.
3. Stock.
5. Prepare property tag and receipt.
6. Place firearm in evidence repository.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
4. \* Crime scene kit
5. \* Training firearm, red plastic

---

TASK: 5819.04.09 (CORE) COLLECT GLASS EVIDENCE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario with glass fragments, standard evidence collection equipment, marking tools, tweezers (rubber tipped), and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate glass fragments.
2. Photograph glass fragments before handling.
3. Avoid smudging prints or other trace evidence on fractured glass.
4. Use rubber-tipped tweezers to handle small fragments.
5. Pick up glass by the edges.

MCO 1510.86B

17 AUG 00

6. Collect as many fragments as possible.
7. Collect broken glass from window of frame if frame cannot be removed.
8. When removing glass from a frame, mark the inside and outside surfaces.
9. Mark glass with time, date, and initials.
  - a. Diamond point pencil.
  - b. Carborundum pencil.
  - c. Adhesive tape with appropriate marking.
  - d. Grease pencil.
10. Mark glass on the side facing up, or if still in the frame, the inside face.
11. Place fragments too small for marking inside a padded container, and mark the container.
12. Prepare property tags and property receipts.
13. Place glass fragments into evidence repository.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
2. \* Crime scene kit
3. \* Glass fragments
4. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
5. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt

---

TASK: 5819.04.10 (CORE) COLLECT BLOODSTAIN EVIDENCE

CONDITION(S): Given a bloodstained crime scene, evidence collection MATERIAL, and equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-36

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Locate the bloodstain.
2. Don bloodborne pathogen protective equipment.
3. Photograph bloodstained evidence.
4. Articles with damp blood will be thoroughly air dried.
5. Use paper sack or wrapping paper to store dried bloodstained articles.
6. Wrap each bloodstained article separately.
7. The dried portion of a bloodstain on a fixed object should be scraped and placed on a clean piece of paper.
8. The paper is folded and placed in proper container.
9. Remaining stain is collected with a swab with sterile water.
10. Obtain a control test sample from an unstained area close to the bloodstain.
11. If bloodstain is on a porous object, collect a portion of the object that is stained.
12. Containerize/wrap all blood stained articles after they have been air dried, seal and mark the container or wrapping.
13. Prepare evidence receipts and property tags.
14. Place into evidence repository.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. American Red Cross Blood Borne Pathogens Instructor's Manual
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations

3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
4. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
5. Blood borne pathogen protective equipment
6. \* Crime scene kit

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-37

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

7. \* Simulated blood stains, training aid

---

TASK: 5819.04.11 (CORE) PREPARE A CAST(S) OF IMPRESSIONS

CONDITION(S): Given dental compound, water, a mixing container, a foot or tire impression, lacquer spray.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate foot or tire impression.
2. Photograph impression.
3. Remove foreign objects from the impression.
4. Check soil for cohesiveness and treat with a lacquer spray, if necessary.
5. Mix dental compound to desired thickness.
6. Pour mixture into impression.
7. Before dental compound sets, mark cast with case number, date, and your initials.
8. Remove cast from impression and gently clean dirt from the cast.

9. Enter cast into evidence.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
3. \* Crime scene kit
4. \* Dental compound
5. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
6. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-38

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

7. \* Plastic bag
8. \* Water

---

TASK: 5819.04.12 (CORE) OBTAIN HANDWRITING EXEMPLARS

CONDITION(S): Given a suspect, ink pen or pencil, and appropriate blank documents.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish the identity of the subject.
2. Obtain document in question.
3. Obtain same paper or form as questioned document.
4. Obtain same type of writing instrument as that used on the questioned

document.

5. Obtain sufficient number of handwriting samples from the subject. Contact the Questioned Documents Examiner to determine sufficient amount.

6. Collect known handwriting standards written by the subject.

7. Prepare property receipt and property tag on exemplars and known standards.

8. Enter into evidence repository.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
3. \* Envelopes
4. Handwriting exemplar forms

---

TASK: 5819.04.13 (CORE) FIELD TEST SUSPECTED DRUGS

CONDITION(S): Given a sample of an unidentified drug/substance and a field drug detection test kit with user instructions.

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-39

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Remove test container from test kit.
2. Open test container.
3. Place sample of drug/substance inside test container.



4. Reseal test container.
5. Squeeze test container to release testing chemicals.
6. Compare reaction color of test chemical with color on comparison chart.
7. Identify suspect drug.
8. Record findings.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Field Drugs Detection Test Kit Instructions
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/20, Field Test Results
2. \* Contraband items, training aid
3. \* Field drug detection kit
4. Drug training aid kit

---

TASK: 5819.04.14 (CORE) COLLECT CONTRABAND

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, installation SOP, evidence bags, a list of contraband items, a search area, and an evidence/property custody document.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct search of the area.
2. Identify and collect contraband items.

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-40

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. Complete Investigative Notes concerning exact location, time, and item seized.

4. Mark items (with date, time, and initials if possible).
5. Place items in individual evidence bags.
6. Complete OPNAV FORM 5527/17 and attach to item or bag.
7. Complete OPNAV FORM 5527/22.

8. Place items into temporary storage, per local SOP, ensuring the contraband items are kept separate from stored evidence.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Cpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* Evidence property receipts form
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
4. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
5. \* Contraband items, training aid

Appendix I to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-I-41

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

MOS 5821, CRIMINAL INVESTIGATOR

DUTY AREA 01 - CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION OPERATIONS

TASK: 5821.01.01 (CORE PLUS) PLAN A PROTECTIVE SERVICES OPERATION

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, the itinerary of a Very Important Person (VIP), and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Receive mission.
2. Conduct mission analysis, identifying specific and implied missions.
3. Identify mission needs:
  - a. External agency support.
  - b. Threat collection requirements.
  - c. Logistical support.
4. Identify and plan transportation and travel requirements.
5. Draft and issue an operations order which assigns duties and responsibilities to individuals.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AR 190-58, Personal Security
2. FC 19-136, Protective Services
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. OPNAVINST 5510.1, Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation

---

TASK: 5821.01.02 (CORE) PLAN A COVERT OPERATION

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, applicable references, a list of available surveillance equipment, and an operational site.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-1

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Identify subject of covert operation.
2. Select members for the operation.
3. Identify equipment requirements.

4. Establish communications network.
5. Plan protection measures for undercover person.
6. Prepare a false identity for undercover person.
7. Complete written plan for the operation.
8. Submit plan for approval.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. 12 gauge service shotgun
2. 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
3. Appropriate facility blueprint/floor plans
4. Binoculars
5. Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
6. Map, map overlay paper, protractor, grease/alcohol marker(s)
7. Night vision device(s)
8. Radio(s), tactical with or without encryption
9. Radio, call signs, and frequencies

---

TASK: 5821.01.03 (CORE) PLAN AN INVESTIGATION OPERATION

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, available personnel, equipment, administrative supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

17 AUG 00

1. Conduct mission analysis to identify specific and implied tasks, and/or goals.
2. Identify support requirements:
  - a. Number of personnel.
  - b. Special skills.
  - c. Logistics.
  - d. Legal assistance and/or guidance.
  - e. Administrative support.
3. Coordinate internal and external support for the operation.
4. Write the investigative operation plan and submit it for approval.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

---

TASK: 5821.01.04 (CORE PLUS) SUPERVISE A CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS SECTION

CONDITION(S): Given the mission, personnel, equipment, schedule of operations, investigations, training events, applicable orders, and references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references .

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the section's mission(s).
2. Evaluate resources available.
3. Plan the section's mission(s).
4. Prepare plans for presentation and dissemination.
5. Prepare Standing Operating Procedures.
6. Supervise the section, to include Evidence Custodian.
7. Develop and conduct in-service training program.
8. Complete a work and training report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: GySgt

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-3

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 5520.4, Department of the Navy (DON) Polygraph Program

---

TASK: 5821.01.05 (CORE) PLAN A RAID

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, list of equipment for the operation, and the number of military personnel available.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct mission analysis to determine specific and implied tasks and goals of the operation.
2. Identify support and equipment requirements:
  - a. Maps, buildings blue prints.
  - b. Vehicle(s).
  - c. Communications.
  - d. Weapons.
  - e. Personnel.
3. Coordinate support requirements with external and internal organizations.
4. Evaluate gathered information and/or intelligence.
5. Write the Operations Plan to include an alternate plan.
6. Submit written plan for approval, if required.

7. Issue Operations Order to all members.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-4

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

---

TASK: 5821.01.06 (CORE) CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE

CONDITION(S): Provided a scenario, equipment, personnel, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify subject (person, place, or thing) to be surveilled.
2. Determine goals and objectives of surveillance.
3. Determine type and methods of surveillance.
4. Obtain maps and sketches of the area(s).
5. Conduct a daytime reconnaissance of surveillance site with all team members.
6. Identify and obtain all equipment necessary to accomplish the surveillance.
7. Assign personnel to a specific duty.
8. Conduct surveillance.
9. Conclude surveillance.
10. Conduct debrief.
11. Prepare and submit surveillance report to commander.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-10, Military Police Law and Order Operations
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

---

TASK: 5821.01.07 (CORE) SECURE CRIME SCENE

CONDITION(S): Given a crime scene scenario, a map of the crime scene area, and an appropriate number of personnel.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate and identify the crime scene.

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-5

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. Check crime scene for injured person(s) and provide first aid.
3. Secure the crime scene and protect perishable evidence.
4. Use barrier tape or appropriate number of personnel to surround the scene.
5. Establish an entrance/exit point to crime scene.
6. Do not allow any unauthorized personnel into the crime scene.
7. Separate all witnesses or suspects.
8. Establish a briefing area, if needed.
9. Identify logistics requirements.
10. Identify persons allowed access to the crime scene. Instruct person(s) allowed entry not to tamper with any items within the scene.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):



1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
2. Appropriate facility blueprint/floor plans
3. \* Crime scene kit
4. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
5. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
6. \* Military compass, magnetic
7. Radio, military police

---

TASK: 5821.01.08 (CORE) IDENTIFY EFFECTS OF DRUGS

CONDITION(S): Given a suspect exhibiting aberrant behavior.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Observe for the presence of:

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-6

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- a. Dilated pupils.
- b. Constricted pupils.
- c. Slurred speech.
- d. Runny nose.
- e. Irritability.
- f. Inability to understand simple instructions.
- g. Difficulty standing up.
- h. Visible needle marks.

- i. Tenseness.
  - j. The odor of alcohol.
  - k. Unresponsiveness.
  - l. Unprovoked aggression and anger.
  - m. The lack of odor of alcohol, in conjunction with the above symptoms.
2. Observe for the physical presence of drugs or alcohol:
- a. Expended hypodermic needles.
  - b. Small mirrors.
  - c. Single or double edged razor blades.
  - d. Smoking pipes.
  - e. Unbranded or unlabeled cigarettes.
  - f. Unrecognized substances in unusual containers (cellophane, aluminum foil, plastic bags, medicine bottles, etc.).
  - g. Open containers of alcohol, wine or beer.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. Physicians Desk Reference
- 2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
- 3. MCO P5300.12, Substance Abuse Program
- 4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-7

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TRAINING MATERIEL:

- 1. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. Suspect is simulated.

2. Characteristics are simulated.

---

TASK: 5821.01.09 (CORE PLUS) ESTABLISH TERRORIST THREAT CONDITIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a terrorist threat scenario, a list of available assets, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review references.
2. Ascertain the threat condition.
3. Implement security measures as dictated by the threat condition and references.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: SSgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FMFRP 7-8-2, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict
3. MCO 3302.1, Marine Corps Antiterrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) Program
4. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
5. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
6. OPNAVINST 5530.14B, Physical Security and Loss Prevention Manual

---

TASK: 5821.01.10 (CORE) CONDUCT AREA SEARCH

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving a lost child, an at-large suspect, or a search for evidence, a search area, a map or briefing of the area, standard law enforcement equipment, military police personnel, and communications equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

17 AUG 00

1. Determine area to be searched.
2. Determine method of search (Area, Strip, Grid, Circular) to be used.
3. Determine manpower requirements. Request assistance if necessary.
4. Determine and obtain logistical support requirements; water, food, artificial lighting, etc.
5. Establish command post, ensuring the following are on hand:
  - a. Radio equipment.
  - b. Topographic map.
6. Conduct search.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. Dog leash and choke chain or collar
3. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
4. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
5. Military Working Dog (MWD) with handler
6. Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton

---

TASK: 5821.01.11 (CORE) CONDUCT FIELD INTERVIEW

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario of a suspicious situation or suspected violation, associated suspect(s), appropriate form, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Approach the suspect/suspicious person with caution.
2. Gather information from suspect/suspicious person pertinent to the

situation.

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-9

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. Conduct a frisk search, if necessary.
4. Detain or apprehend suspect/suspicious person, if appropriate.
5. Fill out OPNAV Form 5527/21.
6. Release or transport suspect/suspicious person from the scene.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/21, Field Interview Form

---

TASK: 5821.01.12 (CORE PLUS) SUPERVISE AN AREA SEARCH

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving a lost child, an at-large suspect, or a search for evidence, a search area, a map or briefing of the area, standard law enforcement equipment, military police personnel, and communications equipment.

STANDARD(S): Based on the situation, and per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine area to be searched.
2. Conduct a map reconnaissance or receive a brief on the area.
3. Determine method of search (Area, Strip, Grid, Circular) to be used.
4. Determine and obtain logistical support requirements; water, food, artificial lighting, etc.

5. Establish command post (CP), ensuring the following are on hand.
  - a. Maps.
  - b. Communications.
6. Establish search teams.
7. Brief all search teams.

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-10

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

8. Commence search.
9. Maintain communications with all search teams.
10. Maintain situation map on progress and location of teams.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: SSgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

---

TASK: 5821.01.13 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT NEGOTIATIONS WITH BARRICADED SUSPECT(S)  
WITH OR WITHOUT HOSTAGES

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving barricaded suspects with or without  
hostages negotiate to a successful resolution.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Verify the scene of a suspected barricade/hostage situation.
  - a. Verify if negotiations have been established.
    - (1) Verify the negotiator and the location of negotiations.
2. Obtain information regarding the incident from first responders.
3. Ensure scene is contained.
4. Establish contact with the suspect(s).

5. Conduct negotiations.
6. Collect and document all information gathered during negotiations.
7. Provide collected information to Command Center.
8. Arrange hostage release and surrender procedures with suspect(s).
9. Prepare Investigative Action(s) for results of negotiations.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S): (NONE)

---

TASK: 5821.01.14 (CORE) INVESTIGATE AN ALLEGATION OF CHILD ABUSE

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-11

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario of an allegation of child abuse, access to local Staff Judge Advocate (SJA), medical facility and medical personnel, child interview aids, and crime scene processing Materials and equipment.

STANDARD(S): Minimizing trauma to the alleged victim per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate information and determine sequence of investigative steps.
2. Obtain all medical documentation pertaining to the evaluation and examination of child.
3. Examine the alleged crime scene and search for evidence.
4. Determine the evidentiary value of the evidence.
5. Determine if there is a non-offending parent/guardian.
  - a. If so, conduct an interview with that parent/guardian.
6. Prepare for and conduct a child victim interview.
7. Interrogate the subject and/or suspect.
8. Coordinate investigation with the local SJA.
9. Prepare final report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
2. Child interview aids
3. \* Crime scene kit
4. Video camera

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-12

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 02 - LEGAL PROCEDURES

TASK: 5821.02.01 (CORE) IDENTIFY ENTRAPMENT

CONDITION(S): Given the references and several situations, some of which involve entrapment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify entrapment to include:
  - a. The criminal design or suggestion to commit the crime originated in the Government.
  - b. The suspect/accused had no predisposition to commit the crime.
  - c. The Government includes agents of the Government and persons cooperating with them.
  - d. The primary element of entrapment is a suspect/accused's lack of predisposition to commit the offense.
2. Read the scenarios. Identify the situations which involve entrapment.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt



REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

---

TASK: 5821.02.02 (CORE) DETERMINE PROBABLE CAUSE FOR SEARCH AND SEIZURE AND CONDUCT A SEARCH

CONDITION(S): Given a situation or the requirement to conduct a probable cause search.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish probable cause:
  - a. Obtain current information from a reliable source that evidence of a crime is in a specific location.
  - b. If time permits, obtain sworn statement(s) from the source providing the information.

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-13

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. Prepare authorization for search and seizure document.
  - a. Record location of place to be searched.
  - b. State specific evidence being searched for.
  - c. Identify/record location of specific evidence in location being searched.
3. Present completed document to commanding general or commanding officer for authority and signature. Ensure you are sworn to the contents.
4. Proceed to search location.
5. Present search authorization.
6. Conduct search depicted in authorization.

- a. Plain view evidence can be legally seized.
- b. Conduct a check of other areas of the location for personal safety.
7. Seize evidence.
8. Mark, tag, and preserve evidence, and enter it into evidence repository.
9. Prepare evidence custody document (ECD) and submit Investigative Action.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/10, Affidavit for Search Authorization
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
4. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
5. \* OPNAV Form 5527/9, Command Authorization for Search and Seizure
6. Contraband items, training aid
7. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-14

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

8. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
9. Drug training aid kit
10. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software

---

TASK: 5821.02.03 (CORE) IDENTIFY JURISDICTION

CONDITION(S): Given a crime that has been committed by either civilian or

military person(s) on a Government installation or by military person(s) in the civilian community.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the type of jurisdiction:
  - a. Exclusive.
  - b. Concurrent.
  - c. Proprietary.
2. Identify and explain who has jurisdiction.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. TITLE 18, United States Code

---

TASK: 5821.02.04 (CORE) IDENTIFY THE ELEMENTS OF COMMON LAW CRIMES, THE GENERAL PUNITIVE ARTICLES OF THE UCMJ, AND LAWS OF LAND WARFARE

CONDITION(S): Given the references and a scenario.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate the scenario.

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-15

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. Determine the facts.
3. Identify applicable elements of proof.

4. Identify the offense(s).

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AR 190-8, Enemy Prisoners of War, Civilian Internees, RP and Other Detainees

2. FM 19-40, Enemy Prisoners of War/Civilian Internees

3. FM 27-10, Law of Land Warfare

4. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial

5. TITLE 18, United States Code

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-16

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 03 - APPREHENSION AND RESTRAINT

TASK: 5821.03.01 (CORE) PERFORM A PERSONAL SEARCH

CONDITION(S): Given a suspect apprehension scenario, items of contraband hidden on a suspect, and standard law enforcement equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the type of search, to include:

a. Kneeling search.

b. Prone search.

c. Frisk search.

d. Stand-up search.

e. Strip search (Performed by medical personnel).

2. Assess the situation to reasonably determine if the suspect is carrying a concealed weapon or dangerous object.

3. Establish contact with the suspect.

4. Establish control of the suspect.

5. Use the necessary force to place the suspect in the proper search position.

6. Handcuff the suspect, if appropriate.

7. Conduct the search.

a. Hair.

b. In or under hats.

c. Armpits.

d. Inside legs.

e. Half-clenched hands.

f. Any medical dressings.

g. Any bags or cases being carried, or located within the area.

h. Walking sticks, umbrellas, crutches, etc.

i. Foot wear.

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-17

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

j. Front and back of torso, waistband to include belt.

8. Remove the suspects from the search position.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial

2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Contraband items, training aid

2. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs

3. Impact weapons

4. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)

5. Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) compound with dispenser

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-18

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 04 - WEAPONS AND SELF DEFENSE

TASK: 5821.04.01 (CORE) EMPLOY DEADLY FORCE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving the possible use of deadly force, suspect(s), and standard law enforcement equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine whether the following apply to the situation:
  - a. Self-defense and defense of others from imminent danger of death or serious bodily harm.
  - b. Defense of property involving national security.
  - c. Defense of property not involving national security but inherently dangerous to others.
  - d. To prevent or to interrupt serious offenses against person(s) involving violence and which threatens death or serious bodily injury to another person.
  - e. To either apprehend or to prevent the escape of an individual known to have committed such an offense.
  - f. When directed by the lawful order of any competent authority and when the order meets the criteria of one of the circumstances above.
2. Upon determining that the use of deadly force is authorized:
  - a. Give the order to halt.
  - b. If the suspect(s) fail to halt, apply deadly force.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

3. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Bite sleeve (WRAP), hidden sleeve, bite suit, scratch pants
2. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-19

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device
4. Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) compound with dispenser
5. Radio, military police
6. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. In the performance of this task, actual deadly force will not be used, but simulated.
2. This task is taught to standard at assessment training.
3. This task is considered critical.
4. The ISMT or current Marine Corps simulator should be used during the training of this task.

---

TASK: 5821.04.02 (CORE) PERFORM WEAPONS CLEARING PROCEDURES

CONDITION(S): Given a service weapon (Rifle, Pistol, Shotgun), the appropriate number of magazines, ammunition, a clearing barrel, and a supervising partner.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure weapon is on safe.
2. Point weapon into clearing barrel.
3. Service pistol clearing procedures:

- a. Remove magazine from weapon.
  - b. Pull the slide to the rear and lock in place.
  - c. Visually and physically inspect the chamber and magazine well.
4. Service rifle clearing procedures:
- a. Remove magazine.
  - b. Pull the bolt to the rear and lock in place.
  - c. Visually and physically inspect the chamber and magazine well.
5. Service shotgun clearing procedures:
- a. Release slide/bolt and pull to the rear and lock in place.

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-20

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- b. Visually and physically inspect the chamber and magazine.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
3. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
3. Service pistol, SL-3 complete
4. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL PROFICIENCY	PER ITERATION	ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT
DODIC NOMENCLATURE			
A012 INVALID AMMUNITION CODE	3.000 EA	3.000 EA	6.000 EA



A060	CTG 5.56MM, DUMMY	6.000 EA	6.000 EA	12.000 EA
A359	CTG 9MM, DUMMY F/9MM PISTOL	9.000 EA	9.000 EA	18.000 EA

---

TASK: 5821.04.03 (CORE) QUALIFY WITH THE SERVICE PISTOL

CONDITION(S): On a Known Distance (KD) pistol range given the service pistol, two magazines, magazine pouch, cartridge belt, and ammunition.

STANDARD(S): Achieving at least the minimum qualification score, per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Demonstrate safe handling of the service pistol.
2. Load and unload ammunition in a service pistol.
3. Use unsupported shooting positions.
4. Apply techniques of body alignment, sighting, aiming, and trigger control.
5. Perform rapid fire.
6. Perform rapid reload.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-21

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 3574.2, Marksmanship Qualification/Requalification Training with the M16A2 Service Rifle and M9 Service Pistol

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Hearing protection device
3. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
4. \* Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device

AMMUNITION:

INITIAL

PER

ANNUAL

DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
A363 CTG 9MM, BALL	200.000 EA	200.000 EA	200.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.
2. The course of fire for this task will be the applicable pistol course.
3. The Indoor Simulation Marksmanship Training (ISMT) will be utilized to the fullest extent possible.

---

TASK: 5821.04.04 (CORE) ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE PISTOL

CONDITION(S): On an established field firing range, given a service pistol, ammunition, and shooting equipment.

STANDARD(S): Demonstrating weapons marksmanship proficiency per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Demonstrate safe operation of the service pistol.
2. Identify malfunctions and clear weapon stoppages.
3. Engage targets from the ready and carry positions.
4. Rapidly engage multiple targets.
5. Engage targets while under stress.
6. Retain weapon during close combat.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Sgt

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-22

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 3574.2, Marksmanship Qualification/Requalification Training with the M16A2 Service Rifle and M9 Service Pistol
2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch

2. \* Hearing protection device
3. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
4. \* Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device

AMMUNITION:

	INITIAL	PER	ANNUAL
DODIC NOMENCLATURE	PROFICIENCY	ITERATION	SUSTAINMENT
A363 CTG 9MM, BALL	132.000 EA	132.000 EA	528.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task will be accomplished by complying with entry level pistol tasks, ELP 11-29 of the current Marine Corps Order 3574.2H, governing Marine Corps Marksmanship Training.

2. The ISMT device will be used to the fullest extent possible to train this task.

---

TASK: 5821.04.05 (CORE) ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE SHOTGUN

CONDITION(S): Given a service shotgun, ammunition, and an established shotgun field firing range.

STANDARD(S): Demonstrating marksmanship proficiency per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Demonstrate safe operation of the service shotgun.
2. Identify malfunctions and clear weapon stoppages.
3. Engage targets from the ready and carry positions.
4. Rapidly engage multiple targets.
5. Engage targets while under stress.
6. Retain weapon during close combat.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: Sgt

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-23

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 3574.2, Marksmanship Qualification/Requalification Training with the M16A2 Service Rifle and M9 Service Pistol

2. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Cartridge belt (pistol belt), holster, magazine pouch
2. \* Hearing protection device
3. \* Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device
4. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete

AMMUNITION:

DODIC NOMENCLATURE	INITIAL PROFICIENCY	PER ITERATION	ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT
A011 CTG 12 GA, #00 BUCKSHOT	30.000 EA	15.000 EA	60.000 EA
A014 CTG 12 GA, #7 1/2 SHOT	60.000 EA	60.000 EA	240.000 EA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task may be satisfied by firing the Shotgun Fam Fire course of fire, as prescribed by the Small Arms Weapon Instructors Course, Quantico, Va.

2. The ISMT device will be used to the fullest extent possible to train this task.

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-24

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 05 - ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTS

TASK: 5821.05.01 (CORE) COMPLETE A CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION REPORT

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, a Criminal Investigation Report Form, a typewriter or personal computer (PC), word processor, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate the scenario.
2. Determine the facts.

3. Complete the Criminal Investigation Report Form in rough typewritten form.
4. Submit rough typewritten Criminal Investigation Report to supervisor for review.
5. Type report in final form after being reviewed.
6. Submit finished Criminal Investigation Report to command.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Locally produced criminal investigation report form
2. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software

---

TASK: 5821.05.02 (CORE) CONDUCT A LINEUP

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, suspect, victim, additional lineup participants, a facility, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select sufficient personnel to participate in the lineup.
2. Select location for lineup.
  - a. Away from public view.
  - b. Adequate room.

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-25

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- c. Adequate lighting so viewers can see lineup.
  - d. Members of lineup should not be able to see viewers.
3. Do not:

- a. Let the witnesses see the suspect before the actual lineup.
  - b. Tell the witness that the suspect is in the lineup.
  - c. Let the witnesses talk to one another.
4. Give each member of the lineup a numbered card. Photograph and record by name and number each person's position in the lineup.
  5. Photograph lineup.
  6. Execute lineup.
  7. Complete lineup.
  8. Prepare and submit investigative action detailing results of the lineup.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

---

TASK: 5821.05.03 (CORE) CONDUCT A PHOTOGRAPHIC LINEUP

CONDITION(S): Given scenario with a picture of a suspect, a minimum of five additional suspect "Look-alike" photos, and a witness and/or victim(s).

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select "Look-alike" photo's for the lineup.
  - a. Ensure photos resemble suspect.
  - b. Arrange photos in numerical/alphabetical order.
2. Have witness view photographs.
3. If the witness positively identifies a suspect, all photos will be treated as evidence.
4. Prepare property receipt and property tag.

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

17 AUG 00

5. Enter photos into evidence.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Evidence bags
  2. OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
  3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
  4. \* Photographic lineup photos, training Aids
- 

TASK: 5821.05.04 (CORE) OBTAIN MAJOR CASE PRINTS

CONDITION(S): Provided a scenario, a suspect, and fingerprinting Materials.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify subject requiring major case prints.
2. Clean hands of dirt and oils.
3. Roll ink on entire palms, fingers, and sides of hand.
4. Transfer inked impression onto proper forms and document.
5. Complete both hands.
6. Provide cleaner for subject to remove ink from his hands.
7. Place into evidence repository if a positive laboratory comparison is made.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Federal Bureau of Investigation
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations

3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

RAINING MATERIEL:

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-27

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Evidence bags
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
4. \* Blank paper
5. \* Fingerprint kit
6. Major case prints form
7. Property bags
8. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software

---

TASK: 5821.05.05 (CORE) COMPLETE A FORENSIC EXAMINATION REQUEST FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, a Forensic Examination Request Form, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine what items of evidence are to be examined.
2. Complete each self explanatory block on the examination request form.
3. Sign the request form.
4. Send the the examination request form to the crime lab with evidence and accompanying documentation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual



TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/15, Forensic Examination Request
- 

TASK: 5821.05.06 (CORE PLUS) COMPLETE A CUSTOMER CONSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR ACCESS TO FINANCIAL INFORMATION FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario with a subject, a Customer Consent and Authorization for

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-28

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

Access to Financial Form, Criminal Investigation Division (CID) report form, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Complete the form.
2. Ensure the individual's financial rights are read to them and understood. Have the subject sign the form.
3. Conduct financial check.
4. Prepare findings.
5. Prepare Investigative Action.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. OPNAV Form 5527/13, Customer Consent and Authorization for Access to Financial Information

---

TASK: 5821.05.07 (CORE PLUS) COMPLETE A COMMUNICATIONS LOG DURING CRISIS

SITUATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, a communications log, supporting documents, writing utensil, reference, and constructive phone and/or radio communication.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure sufficient quantity of forms are available and on hand.
2. Ensure all applicable information blocks/data items are completed.
  - a. If not required, mark NA.
  - b. Ensure times are accurate and correct.
3. Write all entries legibly.
4. If multiple copies are required, ensure all are legible.
5. Complete all spaces, per the references.

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-29

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

6. Submit completed forms for approval/signature.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

---

TASK: 5821.05.08 (CORE) COMPLETE AN EVIDENCE/PROPERTY CUSTODY RECEIPT

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, an Evidence/Property Custody Receipt, ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
  - a. If not required, mark NA.
  - b. Check property for identification (ID) marks.

2. Write legibly.
3. If multiple copies, ensure all are legible.
4. Complete all applicable information.
5. Receive necessary signatures.
6. Original stays with the property.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt

---

TASK: 5821.05.09 (CORE) COMPLETE FIELD TEST RESULTS FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving a field test, a Field Test Results Form, an

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-30

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

ink pen, and supporting documents.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all date is available.
2. Write legibly.
3. If multiple copies, ensure all copies are legible.
4. Complete all information spaces.
5. Include form in case file.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/20, Field Test Results

---

TASK: 5821.05.10 (CORE) COMPLETE AN INVESTIGATIVE NOTES FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, an Investigative Note Form, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documents.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Write legibly.
2. Complete all applicable information spaces.
3. Submit form for approval with finished report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Investigative notes form

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-31

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

---

TASK: 5821.05.11 (CORE) COMPLETE AN EVIDENCE TAG

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, marked evidence, Evidence Tag, and an ink pen.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
2. Write legibly.
3. Complete all applicable information spaces.
4. Attach carefully to property without damaging the property.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
2. OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt

---

TASK: 5821.05.12 (CORE) COMPLETE A PERMISSIVE AUTHORIZATION FOR SEARCH AND SEIZURE FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, a Permissive Authorization for Search and Seizure Form, ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available (If not required, mark NA).
2. Write legibly.
3. If multiple copies are required, ensure all copies are legible.
4. Complete all applicable information spaces.
5. Obtain necessary signatures.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

17 AUG 00

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/16, Permissive Authorization for Search and Seizure

---

TASK: 5821.05.13 (CORE PLUS) COMPLETE AN AUTHORIZATION TO RELEASE MEDICAL INFORMATION AND RECORDS FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, an Authorization to Release Medical Information and Records Form, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documents.

TANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
2. Write legibly.
3. If multiple copies are required, ensure all copies are legible.
4. Complete all applicable information spaces.
5. Obtain necessary signatures.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/14, Authorization to Release Medical Information & Records

---

TASK: 5821.05.14 (CORE PLUS) COMPLETE A COMPLAINT OF STOLEN MOTOR VEHICLE FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving a stolen vehicle, a Complaint of Stolen Motor Vehicle Form, supporting documentation, an ink pen or typewriter.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.

2. Write legibly.

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-33

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. If multiple copies are required, ensure all are legible.
4. Complete all applicable information spaces.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/11, Complaint of Stolen Vehicle

---

TASK: 5821.05.15 (CORE) COMPLETE AN AFFIDAVIT FOR SEARCH AUTHORIZATION FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, an Affidavit for Search Authorization Form, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
2. Write legibly.
3. If multiple copies are required, ensure all are legible.
4. Complete all applicable information spaces.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/10, Affidavit for Search Authorization

---

TASK: 5821.05.16 (CORE) COMPLETE A COMMAND AUTHORIZATION FOR SEARCH AND SEIZURE FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving a command authorized search, a Command Authorization for Search and Seizure Form, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-34

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
2. Write legibly.
3. If multiple copies are required, ensure all are legible.
4. Complete all applicable information spaces.
5. Submit for approval and signature.
6. Ensure sworn to.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/9, Command Authorization for Search and Seizure

---

TASK: 5821.05.17 (CORE) CONDUCT AN INTERVIEW/INTERROGATION

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario of an offense, an interviewee, and an interview room.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.



PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Prepare the interview room for the interview by removing distractive Materials, and ensure there are two chairs.
2. Coordinate with respective command representative, legal counsel, victim, witness, or suspect.
3. Provide appropriate location and precaution for opposite gender interview/interrogation.
4. Establish rapport with interviewee.
5. Comply with Article 31, Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ), or the Fifth Amendment of the U.S. Constitution.
6. Complete Background Data Form.
7. Discuss offense with the interviewee.
8. Document details of the interview, via sworn statement or Investigative Action.

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-35

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/2, Voluntary Statement
  2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/3, Military Suspect's Acknowledgement and Waiver of Rights
  3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/4, Civilian Suspect's Acknowledgement and Waiver of Rights
  4. Fingerprint kit
-

TASK: 5821.05.18 (CORE) COMPLETE AN INTERVIEW/INTERROGATION FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving the conduct of an interview/interrogation session, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
2. Write legibly.
3. Complete all applicable information spaces.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/7, Interview/Interrogation Form

---

TASK: 5821.05.19 (CORE) COMPLETE A CIVILIAN SUSPECT'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND WAIVER OF RIGHTS FORM

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-36

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, a Civilian Suspect's Acknowledgement and Waiver of Rights Form, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
2. Write legibly.
3. Complete all applicable information spaces.
4. Have suspect sign the form.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/4, Civilian Suspect's Acknowledgement and Waiver of Rights

---

TASK: 5821.05.20 (CORE) COMPLETE A MILITARY SUSPECT'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND WAIVER OF RIGHTS FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, a Military Suspect's Acknowledgement and Waiver of Rights Form, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
2. Write legibly.
3. Complete all applicable information spaces.
4. Request suspect sign form.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-37

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/3, Military Suspect's Acknowledgement and Waiver of Rights

---

TASK: 5821.05.21 (CORE) COMPLETE A WRITTEN VOLUNTARY STATEMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, an appropriate format, an ink pen or typewriter, and supporting documentation.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all data items are available.
2. Write legibly.
3. If multiple pages are required, ensure all copies are legible.
4. Complete all applicable information spaces.
5. Ensure signature is affixed.
6. Swear or affirm the person to the statement.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. OPNAV Form 5527/2, Voluntary Statement
- 

TASK: 5821.05.22 (CORE PLUS) COMPLETE A U. S. MAGISTRATE VIOLATION NOTICE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, U.S. Magistrate Violation Notice, supporting documents, an ink pen or typewriter.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-38

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Ensure all required report forms and information/data are on hand.
2. Correctly and completely fill out report forms.
  - a. Write legibly.
  - b. Complete all applicable information spaces on report forms.
  - c. If required, ensure multiple copies of report forms are legible.
3. Submit completed U. S. Magistrate Violation Notice to the Federal Magistrate.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
2. TITLE 18, United States Code

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* DD Form 1805, United States Magistrate Citation

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-39

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 06 - CONTRABAND

TASK: 5821.06.01 (CORE) COLLECT CONTRABAND

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, installation SOP, evidence bags, a list of contraband items, a search area, and evidence/property custody document.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct search of the area.
2. Identify and collect contraband items.
3. Complete Investigative Notes concerning exact location, time, and item seized.

4. Mark items (with date, time, and initials if possible).

5. Place items in individual evidence bags. Mark bags with time and date evidence was physically collected on the container.

6. Complete OPNAV FORM 5527/17 and attach to item or bag.

7. Complete OPNAV FORM 5527/22.

8. Place items into temporary storage, per local SOP, ensuring the contraband items are kept separate from stored evidence.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* Evidence property receipts form
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
4. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
5. \* Contraband items, training aid

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-40

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 07 - CRIME SCENE PROCESSING

TASK: 5821.07.01 (CORE) PROCESS A CRIME SCENE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, a crime scene, a 35mm camera kit, and a crime scene kit.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Respond to scene.

2. Safeguard the scene.
3. Help victim(s), if applicable.
4. Record the scene in case notes.
5. Photograph the scene.
6. Make photographic record.
7. Make sketch of the crime scene with triangulation measurements.
8. Search the crime scene for evidence.
9. Collect the evidence.
10. Preserve the evidence.
11. Process the evidence.
12. Release the crime scene.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* Investigative notes form
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
4. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
5. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-41

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

6. \* Crime scene kit
7. Plaster cast kit

8. Simulated blood stains, training aid

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The crime scene kit may include, but is not limited to:

- a. Ruler.
- b. 100 foot steel tape measure.
- c. Fingerprint equipment.
- d. Scotch tape.
- e. Bond and graph paper.
- f. Scissors.
- g. Property receipts.
- h. Evidence tags and bags.
- i. 3 x 5 inch index cards.
- j. Flashlight.
- k. Metal scribe.
- l. Pencils and ink pens.
- m. Barrier tape.
- n. Tweezers.
- o. Razor blades.
- p. Compass
- q. Sterile water
- r. Sterile gauze/cotton swabs
- s. Sterile test tubes
- t. Blood borne pathogen protective equipment

2. When available, the services of the duty photographer may be obtained for crime scene photographs. Brief photographer before he enters the crime scene.

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)



DUTY AREA 08 - EVIDENCE PROCEDURES

TASK: 5821.08.01 (CORE) LIFT FINGERPRINTS

CONDITION(S): Given a 35mm camera with accessories, a fingerprint brush, dusting powder, transparent tape, hinge lifters and 3 x 5 index cards, a surface containing latent fingerprints, and the reference.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate latent fingerprint(s).
2. Select proper color and type of fingerprint powder.
3. Select proper fingerprint brush or magnetic brush.
4. Utilizing brush and powder, develop latent print(s).
5. Photograph developed latent fingerprint(s) (Photograph should be one to one for comparison).
6. Cover fingerprint with transparent tape/hinge lifter.
7. Lift latent fingerprint.
8. Preserve latent fingerprint for evidence.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Federal Bureau of Investigation
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
2. \* Fingerprint kit

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. When available, utilize the services of the duty photographer to photograph latent fingerprints prior to lifting.
-

TASK: 5821.08.02 (CORE) CONDUCT SUPERGLUE FUMING TO DEVELOP LATENT FINGERPRINTS

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-43

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

CONDITION(S): Given an item of evidence with a latent print, fuming tank, the appropriate superglue, and a heat source.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Set up tank with heat source.
2. Place item of evidence into the tank.
3. Place item similar to evidence with a known print in the tank for control purposes.
4. Add required amount of superglue for processing.
5. Seal tank.
6. Process results.
7. Seize as evidence, prepare evidence tag, record on evidence custody document and enter into evidence.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
3. \* Super glue fuming fingerprint kit

---

TASK: 5821.08.03 (CORE) OBTAIN RECORD FINGERPRINT IMPRESSIONS

CONDITION(S): Provided a fingerprint card, fingerprint card holder, a rubber ink roller, a piece of plate glass or other fixed smooth surface, and a person

requiring fingerprinting.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Complete and sign fingerprint card.
2. Insert fingerprint card into card holder.

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-44

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. Prepare ink on glass pad.
4. Have person clean hands.
5. Roll fingers on ink pad.
6. Transfer inked impression onto fingerprint card.
7. Provide hand cleaner.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Fingerprint impression equipment

---

TASK: 5821.08.04 (CORE) COLLECT HAIR/FIBER EVIDENCE

CONDITION(S): Given a simulated crime scene, hair and/or fibers, evidence bags, evidence receipts, and evidence tags.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate hair and/or fibers.
2. Keep hair(s)/fibers separated.

3. Collect each hair or fiber separately.
4. Place hair/fiber onto clean piece of paper and fold.
5. Place folded paper into appropriate paper container.
6. Seal and mark container.
7. Prepare evidence tag.
8. Collect control samples of hair or fiber.
9. Prepare evidence receipt.
10. Enter collected hair or fiber into evidence repository.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-45

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
4. \* Crime scene kit

---

TASK: 5821.08.05 (CORE) COLLECT TOOL MARK EVIDENCE

CONDITION(S): Given a simulated crime scene containing tool mark evidence and supplies and equipment necessary to collect the evidence.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate tool mark impression(s).

2. Photograph tool mark(s) impression. (Photographs should be one to one.)
3. Examine impression to formulate idea relative to type of tool causing impression.
4. Examine impression for trace evidence.
5. Collect/seize the item having the tool mark.
6. Make a cast or mold if necessary.
7. Mark the item for identification.
8. Prepare property tag.
9. Prepare chain of custody.
10. Enter tool mark impression or casting into evidence.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-46

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
4. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. If tool mark evidence can not be seized, utilize cast or mold only as a last resort.

---

TASK: 5821.08.06 (CORE) COLLECT AMMUNITION EVIDENCE

CONDITION(S): Given a weapons discharge scenario and administrative Materials

necessary to collect and process ammunition evidence.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate, verify and protect the scene.
2. Seize weapon and protect it for laboratory examination.
3. Mark weapon for identification (without defacing weapon).
4. Locate fired projectile(s).
5. Place projectile(s) in suitable container.
  - a. Pillboxes with cotton.
  - b. Plastic vial with cotton.
6. Mark the container, not the projectile(s).
7. Locate spent cartridge casing(s).
8. Place cartridge casing(s) inside pillbox or plastic vial packed with cotton.
9. Mark the container, not the cartridge casing(s).
10. If weapon is a revolver, mark rear face of cylinder to show chamber position under the hammer when recovered.
11. Prepare evidence tags and property receipts on weapon, cartridge casing(s) and projectile(s).

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-47

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

12. Place all evidence into repository.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
  2. \* Crime scene kit
  3. \* Expended cartridge casings and projectiles
  4. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
  5. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
- 

TASK: 5821.08.07 (CORE) COLLECT FIREARM EVIDENCE

CONDITION(S): Given a firearm, standard evidence forms, etching tools, and a scenario of a crime scene where the firearm was used.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate firearm.
2. Protect firearm for latent fingerprint and trace evidence.
3. Mark firearm so it DOES NOT compromise laboratory examination. Markings include: time, date, initials (Do not deface firearm).
4. Mark parts of the firearm that can be removed without leaving imprints on projectile(s) and or cartridge casings.
  - a. Semiautomatic:
    1. Barrel.
    2. Slide.
    3. Receiver.
  - b. Revolver:
    1. Cylinder.

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-48

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. Barrel.
3. Side of frame.

c. Rifle:

1. Barrel.
2. Receiver.
3. Stock.

5. Prepare property tag and receipt.
6. Place firearm in evidence repository.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
4. \* Crime scene kit
5. \* Training firearm, red plastic

---

TASK: 5821.08.08 (CORE) COLLECT GLASS EVIDENCE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario with glass fragments, standard evidence collection equipment, marking tools, tweezers (rubber tipped), and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate glass fragments.
2. Photograph glass fragments before handling.
3. Avoid smudging prints or other trace evidence on fractured glass.
4. Use rubber-tipped tweezers to handle small fragments.



MCO 1510.86B

17 AUG 00

5. Pick up glass by the edges.
6. Collect as many fragments as possible.
7. Collect broken glass from window of frame if frame cannot be removed.
8. When removing glass from a frame, mark the inside and outside surfaces.
9. Mark glass with time, date, and initials.
  - a. Diamond point pencil.
  - b. Carborundum pencil.
  - c. Adhesive tape with appropriate marking.
  - d. Grease pencil.
10. Mark glass on the side facing up, or if still in the frame, the inside face.
11. Place fragments too small for marking inside a padded container, and mark the container.
12. Prepare property tags and property receipts.
13. Place glass fragments into evidence repository.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
  2. \* Crime scene kit
  3. \* Glass fragments
  4. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
  5. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
-

TASK: 5821.08.09 (CORE) COLLECT BLOODSTAIN EVIDENCE

CONDITION(S): Given a bloodstained crime scene, evidence collection MATERIAL, and equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-50

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate the bloodstain.
2. Don bloodborne pathogen protective equipment.
3. Photograph bloodstained evidence.
4. Articles with damp blood will be thoroughly air dried.
5. Use paper sack or wrapping paper to store dried bloodstained articles.
6. Wrap each bloodstained article separately.
7. The dried portion of a bloodstain on a fixed object should be scraped and placed on a clean piece of paper.
8. The paper is folded and placed in proper container.
9. Remaining stain is collected with a swab with sterile water.
10. Obtain a control test sample from an unstained area close to the bloodstain.
11. If bloodstain is on a porous object, collect a portion of the object that is stained.
12. Containerize/wrap all blood stained articles after they have been air dried, seal and mark the container or wrapping.
13. Prepare evidence receipts and property tags.
14. Place into evidence repository.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. American Red Cross Blood Borne Pathogens Instructor's Manual

2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
4. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
5. Blood borne pathogen protective equipment

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-51

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

6. \* Crime scene kit
7. \* Simulated blood stains, training aid

---

ASK: 5821.08.10 (CORE) PREPARE A CAST(S) OF IMPRESSIONS

CONDITION(S): Given dental compound, water, a mixing container, a foot or tire impression, lacquer spray.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate foot or tire impression.
2. Photograph impression.
3. Remove foreign objects from the impression.
4. Check soil for cohesiveness and treat with a lacquer spray, if necessary.
5. Mix dental compound to desired thickness.
6. Pour mixture into impression.
7. Before dental compound sets, mark cast with case number, date, and your initials.

8. Remove cast from impression and gently clean dirt from the cast.
9. Enter cast into evidence.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* 35mm camera, film, and flash unit
3. \* Crime scene kit
4. \* Dental compound
5. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-52

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

6. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
7. \* Plastic bag
8. \* Water

---

TASK: 5821.08.11 (CORE) OBTAIN HANDWRITING EXEMPLARS

CONDITION(S): Given a suspect, ink pen or pencil, and appropriate blank documents.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish the identity of the subject.
2. Obtain document in question.
3. Obtain same paper or form as questioned document.

4. Obtain same type of writing instrument as that used on the questioned document.

5. Obtain sufficient number of handwriting samples from the subject. Contact the Questioned Documents Examiner to determine sufficient amount.

6. Collect known handwriting standards written by the subject.

7. Prepare property receipt and property tag on exemplars and known standards.

8. Enter into evidence repository.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
2. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
3. \* Envelopes
4. Handwriting exemplar forms

---

TASK: 5821.08.12 (CORE) FIELD TEST SUSPECTED DRUGS

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-53

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

CONDITION(S): Given a sample of an unidentified drug/substance and a field drug detection test kit with user instructions.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Remove test container from test kit.
2. Open test container.
3. Place sample of drug/substance inside test container.

4. Reseal test container.
5. Squeeze test container to release testing chemicals.
6. Compare reaction color of test chemical with color on comparison chart.
7. Identify suspect drug.
8. Record findings on appropriate form(s).

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Field Drugs Detection Test Kit Instructions
2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/20, Field Test Results
2. \* Contraband items, training aid
3. \* Field drug detection kit
4. Drug training aid kit

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-54

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 09 - LAW ENFORCEMENT INTELLIGENCE

TASK: 5821.09.01 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT A CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECK

CONDITION(S): Given the references, access to local records, Defense Clearance and Investigations Index (DCII), National Crime Information Center (NCIC) files, a written request for criminal history record check, the name and social security number (SSN) of an individual, and a standard Criminal Investigation Division (CID) report form.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify information needed on the individual.

2. Access local criminal records.

3. Access Defense Clearance and Investigation Index (DCII) and National Crime Information Center (NCIC) files via the Naval Criminal Investigative Service.

4. Prepare Investigative Action on the results of the criminal history check.

5. Include Investigative Action in case file.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. NCIC Uniform Offense Classifications

2. FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations

3. MCO 5580.1, Marine Corps Participation in the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) National Crime Information Center (NCIC) System

4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

Appendix J to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-J-55

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

MOS 5822, POLYGRAPH EXAMINER

DUTY AREA 01 - POLYGRAPH OPERATIONS

TASK: 5822.01.01 (CORE) REQUEST APPROVAL TO CONDUCT POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION

CONDITION(S): Given a set of facts and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.

2. Evaluate the facts provided and determine if facts meet authorized criteria.

3. Contact the approval authority to authorize a polygraph examination.

4. Request a polygraph control number.

5. Brief supervisory personnel.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. DOD DIR 5210.48, DoD Polygraph Program
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

---

TASK: 5822.01.02 (CORE) PREPARE POLYGRAPH TEST QUESTIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a set of facts, supporting documents, and administrative supplies and equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Prepare test questions utilizing the General Question Technique:
  - a. Construct relevant questions.
  - b. Construct irrelevant questions.
2. Prepare test questions utilizing the Zone Comparison Technique:
  - a. Construct relevant questions.
  - b. Construct control questions.
  - c. Construct irrelevant questions.

Appendix K to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-K-1

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- d. Construct symptomatic questions.

3. Prepare test questions utilizing the Modified General Question Technique:

- a. Construct relevant questions.
- b. Construct control questions.
- c. Construct irrelevant questions.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):



1. DOD DIR 5210.48, DoD Polygraph Program
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software
- 

TASK: 5822.01.03 (CORE) CONDUCT PRETEST PHASE OF POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION

CONDITION(S): Given an examinee, a scenario of an offense, a polygraph instrument, a polygraph control number, supporting documents, administrative supplies, and an interview room.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Prepare interview room for pretest phase.
2. Coordinate with the respective criminal investigator, command representative, or legal counsel.
3. Establish rapport with examinee.
4. Comply with Article 31, UCMJ, or the Fifth Amendment of the United States Constitution.
5. Prepare the Polygraph Examination Waiver.
6. Complete Background Data Form.
7. Explain the polygraph test.
8. Explain the recording components.
9. Discuss offense with the examinee.

Appendix K to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-K-2

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. DOD DIR 5210.48, DoD Polygraph Program

2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Polygraph instrument
- 

TASK: 5822.01.04 (CORE) PREPARE PEAK OF TENSION TECHNIQUE TEST

CONDITION(S): Given a set of facts and supporting documents.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Develop key word list.
2. Develop padding words.
3. Prepare a visual stimulus using key and padding words.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. DOD DIR 5210.48, DoD Polygraph Program
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software
- 

TASK: 5822.01.05 (CORE) CONDUCT IN-TEST PHASE OF THE POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION

CONDITION(S): Given an examinee, a calibrated polygraph instrument, a pretest interview, test questions, and supporting documents.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Instruct examinee concerning:
  - a. Posture.

Appendix K to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

17 AUG 00

b. Procedures to be followed.

2. Attach the components to the examinee.
3. Place 100mm pressure in Blood Pressure (BP) Cuff.
4. Massage BP cuff.
5. Place instrument into operation.
6. Set final inflation pressure at 2MMHG deflection in the sphygmomanometer.
7. Collect polygrams.
8. Take instrument out of operation.
9. Evaluate polygrams.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. DOD DIR 5210.48, DoD Polygraph Program
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Polygraph instrument

Appendix K to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-K-4

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

MOS 5831, CORRECTIONAL SPECIALIST

DUTY AREA 01 - LAW ENFORCEMENT OPERATIONS

TASK: 5831.01.01 (CORE) IDENTIFY CHARACTERISTICS AND EFFECTS OF DRUGS

CONDITION(S): Given two suspects exhibiting aberrant behavior.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Observe for the presence of:

- a. Dilated pupils.
- b. Constricted pupils.
- c. Slurred speech.
- d. Runny nose.
- e. Irritability.
- f. Inability to understand simple instructions.
- g. Difficulty standing up.
- h. Visible needle marks.
- i. Tenseness.
- j. The odor of alcohol.
- k. Unresponsiveness.
- l. Unprovoked aggression and anger.
- m. The lack of odor of alcohol, in conjunction with the above symptoms.

2. Observe for the physical presence of drugs or alcohol:

- a. Expended hypodermic needles.
- b. Small mirrors.
- c. Single or double edged razor blades.
- d. Smoking pipes.
- e. Unbranded or unlabeled cigarettes.
- f. Unrecognized substances in unusual containers (cellophane, aluminum foil, plastic bags, medicine bottles, etc.).

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-1

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- g. Open containers of alcohol or beer.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
2. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
3. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
4. MCO P5300.12, Substance Abuse Program

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Suspects and Characteristics are role players / simulated.
- 

TASK: 5831.01.02 (CORE) IDENTIFY PERSONNEL SUBJECT TO THE UNIFORM CODE OF MILITARY JUSTICE (UCMJ)

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario of a military (any branch of service) or civilian person involved in a suspected crime/violation, and a Manual for Courts-Martial (MCM).

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review MCM concerning person(s) subject to the jurisdiction of the UCMJ.
2. Match the MCM definitions of persons subject to the jurisdiction of the UCMJ to those of the scenario.
3. Determine those personnel who are subject to the UCMJ.

NITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
  2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
  3. UCMJ, Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ)
- 

TASK: 5831.01.03 (CORE PLUS) EMPLOY REACTION FORCE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario of a facility emergency, a correctional facility, facility blueprint, corrections personnel with equipment, and prisoners within the facility.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Implement emergency bill(s).
2. Ensure personnel have proper equipment.
3. Establish locations (posts) for each member (or team).
4. Establish command post.
5. Check communications.
6. Establish control over the situation.
7. Adjust personnel locations, as needed.
8. Coordinate with Facility Warden/OIC for further instructions.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
3. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
4. MCO 5500.13, Physical Security
5. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
6. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
7. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
8. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Appropriate facility blueprint/floor plans
2. Ballistic shields
3. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
4. Knee and elbow pads
5. Leather gloves

6. Leg irons with keys

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-3

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

7. Prisoner transport belt
8. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
9. Riot baton
10. Riot baton training suit
11. Riot helmets with face shield

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Prisoners will be role played.
2. Emergencies will be simulated and controlled.

---

TASK: 5831.01.04 (CORE) PARTICIPATE IN AN EMERGENCY RESPONSE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario of an emergency, proper equipment, and acting as a member of a reaction force.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assemble at predetermined location.
2. Conduct self-inspection of all equipment.
3. Receive the situation brief.
4. Respond to site.
5. On order, move to assigned post.
6. Execute plan.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual

2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
3. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
4. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-4

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Ballistic shields
2. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
3. Knee and elbow pads
4. Leather gloves
5. Leg irons with keys
6. Prisoner transport belt
7. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
8. Riot baton
9. Riot baton training suit
10. Riot helmets with face shield
11. Training flex-cuffs

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Prisoners will be role played.
2. Emergencies will be simulated and controlled.

---

TASK: 5831.01.05 (CORE) CONDUCT SECURITY CHECKS

CONDITION(S): Given a facility, information regarding the facility's mission and operation, and a facility Standing Operating Procedure (SOP).

STANDARD(S): Per the references.



PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review local orders.
2. Plan patrol route based on areas to be checked.
3. Observe location prior to approach.
4. Physically check facility doors, windows, roof, etc.
  - a. Report damage.
  - b. Report unusual appearance.
  - c. Continue patrol.
5. Note time and results of security check in the brig log.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-5

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

6. Continue with other locations.
7. Repeat steps 4 and 5.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
3. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
4. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
5. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
6. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Facility
2. Log book
3. Radio, call signs, and frequencies

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5831.01.06 (CORE) IDENTIFY APPLICABLE LEADERSHIP TRAITS

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Observe situation.
2. Determine appropriate leadership traits which can be applied to given scenario.
3. Explain selections and how they control and influence the situation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
2. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-6

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5831.01.07 (CORE) IDENTIFY PRIORITIES OF FORCE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario requiring the use of force.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.

2. Observe and evaluate the situation.
3. Determine necessary priority of force.
  - a. Verbal.
  - b. Show of force.
  - c. Use of physical force other than weapons fire.
  - d. Use of high pressure water.
  - e. Use of Riot control agent, and or other chemical agents.
  - f. Selective marksmanship weapons fire (Sniper fire).
  - g. Employ full fire power.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5831.01.08 (CORE) IDENTIFY PUNITIVE ARTICLES OF THE UCMJ

CONDITION(S): Given the reference.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-7

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the reference.
2. Identify and associate the punitive articles with offenses.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
2. UCMJ, Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ)

---

TASK: 5831.01.09 (CORE) IDENTIFY SUICIDAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario with a prisoner exhibiting suicidal characteristics.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Observe for the following:
  - a. Withdrawal from human contact/interaction.
  - b. Stops communicating.
  - c. Loss of appetite.
  - d. Depression/Emotional swings.
  - e. Communicates a desire to harm himself/herself.
  - f. Fails to talk of loved ones/Important things in one's life.
  - g. Gives away personal possessions.
  - h. Has a plan.
2. Identify means to accomplish suicide.
3. Actions to be taken:
  - a. Notification procedures.
  - b. Medical notification/evaluation.
  - c. Segregation.
  - d. Continuous observation.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

e. Counseling.

f. Follow-up.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P1752.3, Family Advocacy Program
4. MCO P5300.12, Substance Abuse Program
5. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
6. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.
  2. For this task the prisoner will be role played.
- 

TASK: 5831.01.10 (CORE) RECOGNIZE THE PRESENCE OF GANGS AND GANG MEMBERS IN THE FACILITY

CONDITION(S): Given the reference.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Define the term "set."
2. Define the term "moniker."
3. Define the term "placa."
4. Define the term "puto."
5. Explain the importance of knowing if a prisoner is in a gang.
6. Explain why prisoners who are not gang members may become involved in gang activities.
7. Identify and understand gang graffiti and tattoos.
8. Identify four reasons for a male or female prisoner to join a gang.

6-L-9

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

9. Identify four ways in which a male or female prisoner may be initiated into gangs.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
- 

TASK: 5831.01.11 (CORE) IDENTIFY STRESS MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES

CONDITION(S): Given a person in a facility (staff or prisoner).

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Know the indicators of stress and their effects on:
  - a. The individual.
  - b. The job.
  - c. Home/personal life.
2. Recognize stress indicators inside the facility.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
- 

TASK: 5831.01.12 (CORE) IDENTIFY THE FEATURES OF THE DIFFERENT FUNCTIONAL TYPES OF BRIGS

CONDITION(S): Given the reference and information on a facility.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.
2. Identify the features of:
  - a. Shore Brigs
    1. Waterfront Brig/Level I Correctional Facility.
    2. Consolidated Brig/Level II Correctional Facility.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-10

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- b. Ships Brig
- c. Detention Facility.
  1. Pretrial Confinement Facilities.
  2. Detention Space.
  3. Holding Cells.
  4. Status of Forces Agreement.
- d. Correctional Custody.
- e. Confinement Facilities of Other Military Services.
- f. Civilian Confinement Facilities.
- g. Foreign Confinement Facilities.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5831.01.13 (CORE) IDENTIFY BRIG HABITABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR BERTHING AREAS

CONDITION(S): Given the references and a facility.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the reference.
2. Identify habitability requirements.
  - a. Cells/Secure Rooms.
  - b. Dormitories.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5831.01.14 (CORE) IDENTIFY BRIG SPACE CONFIGURATION CLASSIFICATION

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-11

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

CONDITION(S): Given the reference and a facility.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the reference.
2. Identify Space Configuration.
  - a. Cells/Secure Rooms.
  - b. Dormitories.
  - c. Disciplinary Segregation Unit.
  - d. Special Quarters.
  - e. Installation Custody Quarters.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5831.01.15 (CORE) IDENTIFY THE FUNCTIONAL ADEQUACY CLASSIFICATION OF A



FACILITY

CONDITION(S): Given the reference and information on a facility.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the reference.
2. Identify the criteria.
  - a. C1/Alpha
  - b. C2/Bravo
  - c. C3/Charlie
  - d. C4/Delta

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-12

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TASK: 5831.01.16 (CORE) IDENTIFY CONFINEMENT REGULATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given the reference.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Define the purpose of confinement.
2. Define confinement.
3. Define Pre-trial confinement.
4. Define post-trial confinement.
5. Define detention.
6. Define diminished rations/bread and water.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5831.01.17 (CORE PLUS) IDENTIFY CONFINEMENT CONSTRAINTS

CONDITION(S): Given the reference.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Pre-trial confinement.
2. Initial Review Officer (IRO) notification.
3. Detention.
  - a. Temporary Confinement.
  - b. Probationers.
4. Administrative Discharge.
5. Special Categories.
6. Other Prisoners.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-13

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

7. Acceptance of prisoner.
8. Punishments.
9. Parole violators.
  - a. By suspension.
  - b. By revocation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

TASK: 5831.01.18 (CORE) IDENTIFY THE MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CONFINEMENT

CONDITION(S): Given the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Medical requirements.
  - a. Confinement physical.
  - b. Re-certification physical.
  - c. Refusal of confinement physical.
  - d. Circumstance where new confinement physicals are not required, i.e. transfer between facilities.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. NAVPERS Form 1640/4 Confinement Order

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.
- 

TASK: 5831.01.19 (CORE) CONFIRM CONFINING AUTHORITY

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-14

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

CONDITION(S): Given the reference and a completed confinement order.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the reference.
2. Determine confining authority for:
  - a. Officers/Midshipmen/Cadets/Civilians.
  - b. Enlisted Personnel.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. NAVPERS Form 1640/4 Confinement Order
- 

TASK: 5831.01.20 (CORE PLUS) IDENTIFY THE INITIAL REVIEW PROCESS FOR DETAINED PERSONNEL

CONDITION(S): Given the reference.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.
2. Initial Review Process.
  - a. Commanding Officer.
  - b. Provide written memorandum to the Initial Review Officer.
  - c. Initial Review Officer will review necessity for pretrial confinement.
  - d. Initial review hearing will normally occur at the place of confinement.
  - e. Detained personnel may receive legal advice during hearing.
  - f. Parent command representatives may also be present.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial

6-L-15

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5831.01.21 (CORE) IDENTIFY REQUIRED PARENT COMMAND LOGISTICAL SUPPORT

CONDITION(S): Given the reference.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Logistical Support.
  - a. Upon confinement.
    - (1) Minimum issue of designated uniform items.
    - (2) Health and comfort supplies (30 day supply).
    - (3) Health and dental records.
    - (4) Results of trial (post-trial only).
    - (5) Services and pay records (US Navy only).
    - (6) Confinement Order or DD 497.
  - b. Subsequent to confinement.
    - (1) Weekly command visits.
    - (2) Escorted by certified parent unit escorts.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5831.01.22 (CORE) IDENTIFY THE TYPES OF LEGAL STATUS AND SPECIAL CATEGORIES

CONDITION(S): Given the reference.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Legal Status Categories:

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-16

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

a. Detainees.

b. Transient Prisoners.

c. Prisoners.

2. Special Categories:

a. Bread and water/Diminished rations.

b. Officer prisoners.

c. Female prisoners/detainees

d. Pregnant prisoners.

e. Other than U. S. military facilities.

f. Civilian prisoners subject to the UCMJ.

g. Confinement under the Status of Forces Agreement(SOFA).

h. Foreign military personnel.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5831.01.23 (CORE) IDENTIFY THE DIFFERENT BOARDS AND THEIR FUNCTIONS

CONDITION(S): Given the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.
2. Identify the different boards and their functions:
  - a. Classification and Assignment Board.
  - b. Disposition Board.
  - c. Disciplinary and Adjustment Board.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-17

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
3. SECNAVINST 5815.3, Naval Parole and Clemency Manual

---

TASK: 5831.01.24 (CORE) IDENTIFY CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMS

CONDITION(S): Given the reference.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the reference.
2. Identify the goals of the correctional program.
3. Identify legal implications.
4. Identify the mandatory programs.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5831.01.25 (CORE) EMPLOY DETAINEES AND PRISONERS

CONDITION(S): Given detainees/prisoners, an employment request, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the reference.
2. Identify acceptable employment techniques for:
  - a. Detainees.
  - b. Prisoners.
3. Identify prohibited work assignments.
4. Employ detainees and prisoners.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-18

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
3. UCMJ, Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5831.01.26 (CORE) DESCRIBE AUTHORIZED TEMPORARY ABSENCE PROCEDURES

CONDITION(S): Given the reference and scenarios involving temporary absences.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.



PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Justification.
  - a. Investigations.
  - b. Work.
  - c. Trial.
  - d. Hospitalization.
  - e. Emergency leave.
2. Procedures.
  - a. Properly complete, review and maintain a DD629.
  - b. Confirm destination/nature of request.
  - c. Limit absences to normal working hours.
  - d. Medium-in or maximum custody prisoners needing hospitalization.
  - e. Emergency leave.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-19

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5831.01.27 (CORE) IDENTIFY AUTHORIZED REASONS FOR PERMANENT RELEASE

CONDITION(S): Given the reference.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Reasons for release.

a. Expiration of sentence.

b. Upon direction of appellate authority.

c. Upon direction of the Initial Review Officer, detailed military judge, the prisoner's commander, or the installation commander.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5831.01.28 (CORE) IDENTIFY SERVICES GROOMING STANDARDS

CONDITION(S): Given service directives on grooming standards.

STANDARD(S): Identifying regulations for each gender per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify service specific grooming regulations.

2. List local Brig Prisoner Rules and Regulations.

3. Identify prisoners that are not in compliance.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-20

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TASK: 5831.01.29 (CORE) STATE THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY'S CORRECTIONAL PHILOSOPHY

CONDITION(S): Given the reference.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the reference.
2. Provided with a Standards of Conduct Acknowledgment Sheet, and local directives, state the Secretary of the Navy's Correctional Philosophy.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

TASK: 5831.01.30 (CORE) EXPLAIN THE PRINCIPLES OF PROFESSIONALISM IN CORRECTIONS

CONDITION(S): Given the references and a scenario involving interaction with prisoners.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Explain why a Correctional Specialist must develop and maintain a positive image in front of prisoners.
2. List at least six basic guidelines for interacting positively with prisoners.
3. Describe at least five specific guidelines for positive peer group relations.
4. Explain why it is necessary to interact positively with fellow staff members.
5. Describe how to avoid over-aggressive guard behavior.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
  2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

TASK: 5831.01.31 (CORE) APPLY PROPER INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION TECHNIQUES

CONDITION(S): Given the references and a scenario involving interaction with prisoners.

6-L-21

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Basic components of interpersonal communication.
  - a. Body positioning and posturing.
  - b. Observe body language.
  - c. Ask open-ended questions.
  - d. Non-provocative response.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. For this task, the prisoner will be a role player.
- 

TASK: 5831.01.32 (CORE) UNDERSTAND THE PRISONER SUBCULTURE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving a group of prisoners.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Define the term "culture."
2. Define the term "subculture."
3. Rank prisoners in the prisoner hierarchy.
4. Recognize symbols of prisoner subcultures.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
- 

TASK: 5831.01.33 (CORE) DEVELOP CULTURAL AWARENESS

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving a prisoner of another culture.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-22

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Observe prisoner behavior to identify cultural differences.
2. Obtain information about the culture.
3. Show respect for the differences.
4. Apply your understanding of the culture to better interact with the prisoner.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. For this task, the prisoner will be a role player.
- 

TASK: 5831.01.34 (CORE) APPLY CROSS-CULTURAL COMMUNICATION SKILLS

CONDITION(S): Given a culturally diverse prisoner population.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Define and explain the term "culture."
2. Define and explain the term "race."

3. Define and explain the term "ethnicity."
4. Define and explain the term "cultural diversity."
5. Identify cross-cultural communications skills.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. For this task, the prisoner will be a role player.
- 

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-23

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TASK: 5831.01.35 (CORE) IDENTIFY PRISONER MANIPULATION TECHNIQUES

CONDITION(S): Given the reference, and a scenario involving a prisoner.

STANDARD(S): Protecting yourself from manipulation per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Explain why prisoners attempt to manipulate guards.
2. List five characteristics that make guards susceptible to manipulation.
3. Describe the four step process prisoners use to test a guard's susceptibility to manipulation.
4. Explain how prisoners create a gap between the guards they are trying to manipulate and other staff members.
5. Explain how prisoners develop a bond between themselves and the guards they are trying to manipulate.
6. List three ways to protect against manipulation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. For this task, the prisoner will be a role player.

---

TASK: 5831.01.36 (CORE) RECOGNIZE THE PRESENCE OF DRUGS IN THE FACILITY

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving drug use in a facility.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Explain how drug use can threaten the safety and security of a correctional facility.
2. List five commonly abused drugs and the paraphernalia associated with them.
3. List the eight most common methods of drugs entering the facility.
4. List five factors a prisoner is likely to consider when looking for a place to hide drugs.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-24

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin

---

TASK: 5831.01.37 (CORE) EXPLAIN TECHNIQUES OF HOSTAGE SURVIVAL

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario and the reference.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Explain five reasons why hostage situations occur in a correctional environment.
2. Identify eight things a hostage should expect to occur when taken hostage.

3. Explain how to act as a hostage.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5831.01.38 (CORE PLUS) RECOGNIZE ASPECTS OF CRITICAL INCIDENTS IN A CORRECTIONAL ENVIRONMENT

CONDITION(S): Given the reference.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Define the term "critical incident."
2. List at least five types of critical incidents.
3. Explain the two "P's" of critical incident management.
4. Explain the three "R's" of critical incident management.
5. List five symptoms of post-incident stress on staff members.
6. List five symptoms of physical stress on staff members during a critical incident.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-25

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin

---

TASK: 5831.01.39 (CORE) DEMONSTRATE AN UNDERSTANDING OF BLOOD BORNE PATHOGENS

CONDITION(S): Given the references.



STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. After completing the study of the references, be able to:
  - a. List current legal requirements concerning blood borne pathogens in a corrections setting.
  - b. Define "blood borne pathogens," "occupational exposure," and appropriate personal protective equipment.
  - c. Make an exposure determination for all job classifications in the facility.
  - d. Identify engineering, equipment and procedural changes that will reduce a staff members occupational exposure to blood borne pathogens.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
3. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5831.01.40 (CORE) DEMONSTRATE KNOWLEDGE OF COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

CONDITION(S): Given the references and resources.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. After completing the study of the references, be able to:
  - a. List six diseases commonly found in a Correctional Facility.
  - b. Discuss how diseases are most commonly transmitted within the jail.
  - c. List three ways to minimize the spread of communicable diseases.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-26

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- d. Describe how to clean a housing area without being put at risk.

e. Describe what the incubation period of a disease is and why its a dangerous period.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
3. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5831.01.41 (CORE) IDENTIFY INFECTIOUS DISEASES IN THE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY

CONDITION(S): Given the references and resources.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. After completing the study of the references, be able to:
  - a. Define AIDS, explain how it is caused, and how it is spread from one person to another.
  - b. List 10 well defined symptoms of AIDS.
  - c. Briefly explain five universal precautions developed by the US Center for Disease Control (CDC) to help correctional specialists avoid contamination from the AIDS or Hepatitis B viruses.
  - d. Briefly describe how to conduct cell, frisk and clothing searches in order to avoid contamination from the AIDS or Hepatitis B viruses.
  - e. Briefly explain how to clean up contaminated areas, clothing and equipment after a blood or body fluid spill.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
3. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5831.01.42 (CORE) CONTROL INFECTIOUS DISEASES AND BLOOD BORNE PATHOGENS

6-L-27

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

CONDITION(S): Given the references and resources.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. After completing the study of the references, be able to:
  - a. Explain what infectious diseases are and give examples.
  - b. Describe why a correctional environment is ideal for the spread of infections.
  - c. Describe the ways to prevent the spread of diseases in a facility.
  - d. Describe the symptoms of Tuberculosis.
  - e. Explain what AIDS is and how it is spread.
  - f. List the precautions jail personnel must take to avoid becoming infected with the AIDS virus.
  - g. Explain what an infection control program is.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
3. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-28

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 02 - APPREHENSION AND RESTRAINT

TASK: 5831.02.01 (CORE) APPLY FLEX-CUFFS

CONDITION(S): Given a hostile prisoner, standard law enforcement equipment, wire cutters, and a set of Flex-cuffs.

STANDARD(S): Per the references, and without causing injury to the prisoner.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish control of the prisoner.
2. Search prisoner utilizing one of the three search positions.
  - a. Kneeling search.
  - b. Prone search.
  - c. Stand-up search.
3. Direct prisoner to assume the position of crossed wrists.
4. Apply Flex-Cuffs.
5. Upon releasing prisoner to competent authority, remove Flex-Cuffs using wire cutters vice a knife.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
2. \* Wire cutter

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.
2. When applying flex cuffs on a compliant prisoner, handcuffs are placed in the front position. Noncompliant prisoners will be restrained with the flex cuffs at the small of the back (rear position).

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. For this task, prisoners will be role players.

---

TASK: 5831.02.02 (CORE) APPLY HANDCUFFS

CONDITION(S): Given a prisoner and one set of handcuffs with a key.

STANDARD(S): Per the references, and without causing injury to the prisoner.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish control of the prisoner.
2. Apply handcuffs with the double locking mechanism up and the key hole facing away from the prisoner.
3. Double lock handcuffs.
4. Upon releasing prisoner to competent authority, unlock and remove handcuffs.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.
2. When applying handcuffs on a compliant prisoner, handcuffs are placed in the front position. Noncompliant prisoners will be restrained with handcuffs at the small of the back (Rear position).
3. For this task, prisoners will be role players.

---

TASK: 5831.02.03 (CORE) APPLY LEG IRONS

CONDITION(S): Given a prisoner, a pair of leg irons with a key, and an assistant.

STANDARD(S): Per the references, and without causing injury to the prisoner.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-30

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Discuss procedures/responsibilities with assistant.
2. Apply leg irons to the ankle of the prisoner, with key holes up.
3. Ensure assistant is in a position to maintain visual and physical control of prisoner.
4. Double lock to the rear.
5. Upon releasing prisoner to competent authority, unlock and remove leg irons.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO 1640.3, Transfer of Marine Corps Personnel
3. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Leg irons with keys

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. For this task, "prisoners" will be role playing.
2. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5831.02.04 (CORE) APPLY PRISONER TRANSPORT BELT

CONDITION(S): Given a set of handcuffs with a key, a prisoner transport belt, an assistant, and a prisoner requiring to be transported.

STANDARD(S): Per the references, and without causing injury to the prisoner.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Discuss procedures/responsibility with assistant.
2. Ensure assistant is in position to maintain visual and physical contact with the prisoner.
3. Instruct the prisoner to raise hands to waist.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-31

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. Apply prisoner transport belt and handcuffs.
5. Upon releasing prisoner to competent authority, remove transport belt.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO 1640.3, Transfer of Marine Corps Personnel
3. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
2. \* Prisoner transport belt
3. \* Wire cutter

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. For this task, prisoners will be role players.
  2. This task is considered critical.
-

TASK: 5831.02.05 (CORE PLUS) DIRECT THE APPLICATION OF A STRAIT JACKET

CONDITION(S): Given a strait jacket, five assistants, a prisoner requiring immobilized restraint, a set of handcuffs with key, and a set of leg irons.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Form team of five assistants and conduct a brief.
2. Control the prisoner.
3. Direct one assistant to apply handcuffs.
4. Direct one assistant to apply the leg irons.
5. Direct one assistant to move into position with the strait jacket.
6. Ensure one assistant is in position to control each one of the prisoner's arms and legs.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-32

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

7. Remove handcuffs.
8. With assistance, insert the prisoner's arms (one at a time) into the strait jacket.
9. Secure strait jacket straps.
10. Remove leg irons.
11. Secure prisoner.
12. Reform team.
13. Debrief and secure the team.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual



4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
2. \* Leg irons with keys
3. \* Strait jacket

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. For this task, prisoners will be role players.
2. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5831.02.06 (CORE) APPLY A STRAIT JACKET

CONDITION(S): Given a strait jacket and a prisoner requiring immobilization restraint.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Form a team of five assistants and conduct a brief.
2. Control the prisoner.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-33

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. Team Leader directs one assistant to apply handcuffs.
4. Direct one assistant to apply the leg irons.
5. Direct one assistant to move position with the strait jacket.
6. Ensure one assistant is in position to control each one of the prisoner's arms and legs.
7. Remove the handcuffs.
8. With assistance, insert the prisoner's arms (one at a time) into the strait jacket.
9. Secure the strait jacket straps.

10. Remove the leg irons.
11. Secure the prisoner.
12. Reform team.
13. Debrief and secure the team.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO 1640.3, Transfer of Marine Corps Personnel
3. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
2. \* Leg irons with keys
3. \* Strait jacket
4. \* Wire cutter

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. For this task, the prisoner will be a role player.
2. This task is considered critical.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-34

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

---

TASK: 5831.02.07 (CORE) TRANSPORT PRISONER

CONDITION(S): Given a prisoner, law enforcement equipment, military police vehicle, and a destination facility.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Arrange for transportation.
2. Inform prisoner of destination.
3. Ensure restrains are properly applied.
4. Inspect vehicle for contraband prior to placing prisoner inside.
5. Properly place prisoner in the transport vehicle.
6. Transport prisoner to destination safely.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
2. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
3. MCO 1640.3, Transfer of Marine Corps Personnel
4. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
5. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
6. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
2. \* Leg irons with keys
3. \* Radio, military police
4. \* Vehicle, military patrol

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-35

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TASK: 5831.02.08 (CORE) PERFORM A PRISONER EXTRACTION

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario in which a prisoner(s) is barricaded in a cell or other area.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. List four reasons why prisoners may barricade themselves.
2. Describe the steps to take before attempting to physically extract a barricaded prisoner.
3. List four pieces of equipment required by a prisoner extraction team.
4. Explain the proper way to use a full body shield during a prisoner extraction.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Body armor
2. Ballistic shields
3. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
4. Knee and elbow pads
5. Leather gloves
6. Leg irons with keys

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: For this task, the barricaded prisoner will be a role player.

---

TASK: 5831.02.09 (CORE PLUS) IDENTIFY FACTORS IN A HIGH RISK SECURITY ESCORT

CONDITION(S): Given the reference and a scenario.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. List four things that must be done prior to picking up a prisoner for escort.

2. Explain the importance of pre-escort briefing.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-36

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. Explain the importance of post-escort briefing.
4. List three ways to ensure the escort drop-off goes smoothly.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
3. MCO 1640.3, Transfer of Marine Corps Personnel
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Route map

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. For this task, the prisoner will be a role player.

---

TASK: 5831.02.10 (CORE) IDENTIFY CUSTODY CLASSIFICATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given the reference, local SOP and training MATERIAL.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the following:
  - a. Maximum Custody
  - b. Medium-In Custody
  - c. Medium-Out Custody
  - d. Minimum Custody
  - e. Installation Custody

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-37

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. NAVPERS 1640/16 Prisoner Identification Badge

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5831.02.11 (CORE) DETERMINE THE APPROPRIATE LEVEL OF SUPERVISION FOR PRISONER(S) BY CUSTODY CLASSIFICATION

CONDITION(S): Given the references, local SOP, and training MATERIAL.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the appropriate level of supervision by custody:
  - a. Escort to prisoner ratio.
    - (1) Inside facility.
    - (2) Outside facility.
  - b. Immediate, continual, occasional and limited.
2. Determine the appropriate level of restraint by custody.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
2. Leg irons with keys
3. NAVPERS 1640/16 Prisoner Identification Badge
4. Transport belt

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-38

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 03 - WEAPONS AND SELF DEFENSE

TASK: 5831.03.01 (CORE) EMPLOY DEADLY FORCE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario involving the use of possible deadly force and law enforcement equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. State the definition of deadly force.
2. Determine and explain whether the following apply to the situation:
  - a. Self-defense.
  - b. Defense of property involving national security.
  - c. Defense of property not involving national security but inherently dangerous to others.
  - d. To prevent or to interrupt serious offenses against person(s).
  - e. To either apprehend or prevent the escape of an individual known to have committed such an offense.
  - f. To establish and/or maintain lawful order.
3. Upon determining that the use of deadly force is authorized; explain your next step:

a. Give the order to halt.

b. If the suspect(s) fail to halt, apply deadly force.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
3. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
4. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
5. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
6. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
7. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-39

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

8. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Bite sleeve (WRAP), hidden sleeve, bite suit, scratch pants
2. \* Individual weapons (M9, M16A2, M203, M249)
3. \* Indoor Simulated Marksmanship Training (ISMT) Device
4. Radio, military police
5. Service shotgun, SL-3 complete

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.
2. Simulate deadly force.
3. This task is taught to standard at assessment training.
4. The ISMT or current Marine Corps simulator should be used during the



training of this task.

---

TASK: 5831.03.02 (CORE) EMPLOY UNARMED SELF-DEFENSE TECHNIQUES

CONDITION(S): Given a combative prisoner.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine force necessary.
  - a. Suspect/prisoner armed or unarmed.
2. Employ the following techniques:
  - a. Take-down.
  - b. Come-along.
  - c. Pain compliance.
  - d. Stunning blows.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-40

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Monadnock Defensive Tactics System Training Manual (Monadnock PR-24 Training Council, Inc.)
2. Monadnock Defensive Training Manuals
3. Monadnock Expandable Baton Instructor's Manual (Monadnock PR-24 Training Council, Inc.)
4. Monadnock PR-24 Baton Instructor's Manual (Monadnock PR-24 Training Council, Inc.)
5. PPCT Defense Tactics Instructor Manual by Bruce K. Siddle and Wally White
6. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
7. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies

8. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
9. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
10. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
11. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Side handle baton, PR-24 and/or straight baton

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.
2. In the performance of this task, full force will be simulated.
3. This task is taught to standard at assessment training.
4. For this task, the prisoner will be a role player.

---

TASK: 5831.03.03 (CORE) EMPLOY RIOT CONTROL FORMATIONS

CONDITION(S): As a team member, given a rioting facility scenario, prisoners, facility, and protective equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Employ the following riot control formations:
  - a. Wedge.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-41

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- b. Line.
  - c. Echelon right/left.
2. Employ the following baton movements:
  - a. Attention.

- b. Port arms.
- c. On guard.
- d. Riot step.
- e. Thrust.
- f. Perry right and left.
- g. Block.
- h. Strike.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Monadnock Defensive Tactics System Training Manual (Monadnock PR-24 Training Council, Inc.)
2. Monadnock Defensive Training Manuals
3. Monadnock Expandable Baton Instructor's Manual
4. Monadnock Expandable Baton Instructor's Manual (Monadnock PR-24 Training Council, Inc.)
5. Monadnock PR-24 Baton Instructor's Manual (Monadnock PR-24 Training Council, Inc.)
6. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
7. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
8. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
9. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
10. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
11. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
12. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Civil disturbance equipment
2. \* Riot baton

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. For this task, prisoners will be role played.
- 

TASK: 5831.03.04 (CORE) EMPLOY RIOT CONTROL FORMATIONS WITH THE RIOT BATON

CONDITION(S): As a team member, given a rioting facility scenario, prisoners, facility, and protective equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Employ the following riot control formations:
  - a. Wedge.
  - b. Line.
  - c. Echelon right/left.
2. Employ the following baton movements:
  - a. Attention.
  - b. Port arms.
  - c. On guard.
  - d. Riot step.
  - e. Thrust.
  - f. Perry right and left.
  - g. Block.
  - h. Strike.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Monadnock Defensive Tactics System Training Manual (Monadnock PR-24 Training Council, Inc.)
2. Monadnock Defensive Training Manuals

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-43

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. Monadnock Expandable Baton Instructor's Manual
4. Monadnock Expandable Baton Instructor's Manual (Monadnock PR-24 Training Council, Inc.)
5. Monadnock PR-24 Baton Instructor's Manual (Monadnock PR-24 Training Council, Inc.)
6. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
7. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
8. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force
9. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
10. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
11. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
12. SECNAVINST 5500.29, Law Enforcement, Use of Force by Personnel Engaged in Duties

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Body armor
2. \* Ballistic shields
3. Bullhorn
4. Civil disturbance equipment
5. Leather gloves
6. \* Riot baton
7. \* Riot helmets with face shield

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. For this task, prisoners will be role played.
-

TASK: 5831.03.05 (CORE) EMPLOY OLEORESIN CAPSICUM (OC)

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario with one or more prisoner(s), the mission to maintain control of the situation, and standard equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-44

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Identify the physiological effects of Oleoresin Capsicum.
  - a. Effects to respiration: coughing, difficulty breathing, difficulty speaking.
  - b. Effects to vision: instantaneous closing of the eye lids, eyes tearing.
  - c. Effects to motor control: upper body spasms, bending forward at the waist.
  - d. Effects to mucous membrane: intense burning sensation.
2. Identify the general uses of Oleoresin Capsicum.
  - a. Instantaneous control of highly aggressive, violent or emotionally disturbed subjects.
  - b. Impacts those subjects under the influence of narcotics or alcohol.
  - c. Effective in barricade situations.
  - d. Effective in crowd control situations.
  - e. Effective on single or multiple subjects.
  - f. Minimizes physical contact with a subject.
3. Demonstrate the carry configuration and employment techniques for Oleoresin Capsicum (OC).
  - a. Holstering configuration for an OC sprayer.
  - b. Methods of individual movement.
  - c. Techniques of drawing the OC sprayer.
  - d. Techniques of dispersing OC from a sprayer.

4. Demonstrate the decontamination techniques and procedures for OC.

a. Escort effected individual to water source and rinse effected areas for two to three minutes.

b. Wash effected areas with oil free detergent cleaner and rinse for three to five minutes.

c. Blot skin with paper towels after washing and rinsing, do not rub effected areas.

d. Have individual stand in front of a fan for 10 to 15 minutes.

5. Demonstrate the application of proper restraints.

a. Positioned asphyxiation.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-45

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

b. Contribution of alcohol and or cocaine.

c. Constant supervision.

6. Identify who will authorize the use of OC.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Management of Aggressive Behavior (MOAB) Instructor's Manual (R.E.B. Training International, Inc.)

2. Oleoresin Capiscum Aerosol Training (OCAT) Instructor's Manual (R. E. B. Training International, Inc.)

3. Oleoresin Capsicum Aerosol Training (OCAT) Instructor's Manual

4. Oleoresin Capsicum Instructor's Manual

5. MCO 5500.6, Arming of Law Enforcement and Security Personnel and the Use of Deadly Force

6. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Inert: Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) dispenser (individual)

2. Non-lethal weapons capability set
3. Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) compound with dispenser
4. Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) decontamination kit
5. Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) dispenser, individual

---

TASK: 5831.03.06 (CORE) EXPLAIN THE PROPER USE OF FORCE

CONDITION(S): Given the reference.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. List five actions which constitute force in a jail setting.
2. List six legitimate purposes for use of force in a jail setting.
3. Explain three circumstances in which the use of force is not justified.
4. List four follow through procedures to be implemented after force has been used,

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-46

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

and explain why these procedures are important.

5. Explain the purpose of thorough and accurate use of force reports.
6. List the five key elements to be included in use of force reports.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-47

MCO 1510.86B



17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 04 - ACCESS CONTROL

TASK: 5831.04.01 (CORE) CONTROL ACCESS TO A RESTRICTED AREA

CONDITION(S): Given a restricted area, an access list, special orders, and local guidance.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Halt personnel approaching the restricted area.
2. Obtain positive identification.
3. Match identification to individual.
4. Check access list.
5. Allow only authorized personnel to enter the area.
6. Deny access to unauthorized personnel.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Facility with keys, key locker, key logbook

---

TASK: 5831.04.02 (CORE) CONDUCT KEY CONTROL PROCEDURES

CONDITION(S): Given a key log, a key locker, and individual(s) with metal key tag requesting/returning key(s).

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Unlock key locker.
2. Inventory key locker using key log (daily).

3. Lock key locker.
4. Receive metal key tag from individual requesting key(s).
5. Verify individual is authorized to receive requested key(s).
6. Make appropriate entries in key log.
7. Verify entries in the key log.
8. Issue key(s).
9. Receive key(s).
10. Make appropriate entries in key log.
11. Verify key log.
12. Return metal key tag to individual returning the key(s).

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
2. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
3. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Facility with keys, key locker, key logbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. When keys are not being issued or received, key locker will remain locked.

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario and local facility Standing Operating Procedure (SOP).

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.
2. Initiate visitation call.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-49

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- a. Search visitation area.
  - b. Verify identification of visitor(s).
  - c. Verify authorization of visitor(s).
  - d. Ensure visitor is properly attired.
  - e. Secure visitor's personal effects.
  - f. Ensure contraband procedures are followed by using metal detectors.
  - g. Contact DBS when contraband is found or visitor violates regulations.
  - h. Frisk search all prisoners prior to visit.
  - i. Begin visitation.
3. Monitor visitation call per the reference and local facility SOP.
  4. Conclude visitation.
    - a. Remove all visitors.
    - b. Strip search all prisoners.
    - c. Search visitation area.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies

2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5831.04.04 (CORE) CONDUCT SALLY PORT OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a facility, information regarding the facility's mission and operations, post orders and prisoners.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Allow no contraband to enter the facility.
2. Ensure only one gate or door to the sally port is open at one time.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-50

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. Ensure prisoners are authorized to enter/exit via the sally port.
4. Search 100% of prisoners entering the facility.
5. Perform irregular and frequent searches of prisoners exiting the facility.
6. Search all hand carried items entering the facility, to include staff personnel, visitors or prisoners.
7. Conduct complete vehicle searches to include passenger compartment, cargo area, under carriage and roof during both entry and exit.
  - a. Staff member remains with vehicle.
  - b. Containers not sealed or banded will be searched.
  - c. Laundry and trash leaving the compound must be searched.
8. Log vehicles and passengers in and out of the facility.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Contraband items, training aid
2. Vehicles of various types

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.
  2. Instructors should emphasize the difference between search procedures of prisoners and visitors.
  3. Available resources should be used to make this training realistic.
- 

TASK: 5831.04.05 (CORE) CONDUCT WEAPONS CONTROL

CONDITION(S): Given a weapons control plan, a log book, a local SOP and staff requiring weapons.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct an inventory.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-51

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- a. Firearms.
- b. Batons.
- c. Chemical Riot Agents.
2. Verify inventory in the Weapons Log.
3. Issue when authorized.
4. Make appropriate entries in the Log Book.
5. Receive and store as appropriate.
6. Make appropriate entry in the Log Book.
7. Conduct inventory in the Weapons Control Log Book.

8. Secure weapons.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Log book
2. Riot baton
3. Training firearm, red plastic

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. While conducting training within the security area of the facility, no operational weapons will be used.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-52

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 05 - ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTS

TASK: 5831.05.01 (CORE) PROCESS A PRISONER/AWARDEE INTO CONFINEMENT/RESTRAINT

CONDITION(S): Given a prisoner/awardee, all required forms for confinement, local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP), plastic bag, large envelope (11x14), and an assistant.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Verify confinement order. (Ensure the individual being confined is the correct person, and that confinement has been directed by someone with that authority.)
2. Sign for prisoner on confinement order or DD Form 629, if applicable.
3. Enter prisoner into logbook of confinement and release and notify Master Control to enter in Brig Log for accountability.
4. Conduct an initial frisk search.
5. Conduct a strip search.

6. Search and inventory personal effects utilizing NAVPERS Form 1640/17.
7. Return authorized items.
8. Sign for unauthorized items.
9. Seal in plastic bag.
10. Have unit representative sign for unauthorized items to be returned to unit.
11. Give prisoner receipt for unauthorized items.
12. Put paper work in envelope and seal.
13. Refer to DBS for temporary custody assignment.
14. Place prisoner in berthing area.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
2. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
3. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-53

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

5. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* NAVPERS Form 1640/17, Inventory and Receipt of Valuables, Clothing and Personal Effects
2. \* DD Form 629, Receipt for Prisoner or Detained Person
3. \* Large envelope (11 inches x 14 inches)
4. \* NAVPERS Form 1640/4 Confinement Order
5. Pen

6. \* Plastic bag

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. For this task, all "prisoners" will be role playing.
- 

TASK: 5831.05.02 (CORE) COMPUTE PRISONER SENTENCE

CONDITION(S): Given a results of trial, prisoner administrative file, pen, chapter 9 of SECNAVINST 1640.9, a julian calendar and blank paper.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review chapter 9 of the reference (sentence computation and good time).
2. Look at results of the trial to determine date and length of sentence.
3. Compute sentence per the reference.
4. Record the data in the prisoners file.
5. Verify manual computation to CORMIS computation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-54

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. \* Blank paper
2. \* Julian calendar
3. \* NAVPERS Form 1640/5, Disciplinary Action Data Card



4. \* Pen
5. \* Results of trial

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.
- 

TASK: 5831.05.03 (CORE) PROCESS PRISONER FOR RELEASE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario of a prisoner release, prisoner's file, DD Form 367 (Release Order), and a prisoner.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Verify authorization to release prisoner.
2. Ensure DD Form 367 has been properly completed.
3. Reclaim all Brig property.
  - a. Issue appropriate clothing/uniform.
4. Return all personal effects.
5. Have prisoner sign for personal effects.
6. Release prisoner.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* DD Form 367, Prisoner Release Order

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

17 AUG 00

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. For this task, "prisoners" will be role playing.
- 

TASK: 5831.05.04 (CORE) COMPLETE A RECEIPT FOR PRISONER/DETAINED PERSON

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario to receipt for a prisoner, a DD Form 629 (Receipt for Prisoner or Detained Person), supporting documentation, and a pen or typewriter.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the reference.
2. Write legibly.
3. Ensure copies are completed and legible.
4. Complete all applicable spaces.
5. Obtain signature, in appropriate block, from receiving individual.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* DD Form 629, Receipt for Prisoner or Detained Person
2. Pen

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.
- 

TASK: 5831.05.05 (CORE) MAINTAIN RECORDS

CONDITION(S): Given a list of law enforcement records maintained by the

activity, the references to maintain those records, disposal instructions, file storage devices/containers, and administrative supplies.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-56

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the correct references for each type of record to be maintained.
2. Determine retention period for each record.
3. Place label on front of file showing disposal date and reference.
4. Check records semiannually or annually.
5. Destroy/forward records to repository as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
5. SECNAVINST 5210.8, Records Management Program for Department of the Navy

---

TASK: 5831.05.06 (CORE PLUS) PREPARE A WATCH SCHEDULE

CONDITION(S): Given a watch schedule form, a number of posts required to be manned, the number of available personnel with their rank, MOS and experience level, and the time periods in which posts will be manned.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Refer to local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP) for manpower requirements of each post.

2. Determine time requirements for each post (e.g. a 24 hour post Vs a post manned only during daylight hours, etc.)

3. Identify and assign personnel for each post for the watch (based on an eight (8) hour watch).

4. Complete watch schedule form.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-57

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* By name section roster
2. \* Locally produced or standard watch schedule form
3. \* Morning report
4. Pen
5. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software

---

TASK: 5831.05.07 (CORE) IDENTIFY CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMS

CONDITION(S): Given the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review reference.
2. Identify the required correctional programs.
  - a. Counseling.

- b. Religious.
- c. Education.
- d. Work and training.
- e. Recreation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
- 2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
- 3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-58

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- 4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5831.05.08 (CORE) IDENTIFY PHASES OF CONFINEMENT

CONDITION(S): Given the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Review the references.
- 2. Identify the three phases of confinement.
  - a. Reception.
  - b. Programs.
  - c. Pre-release.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies

2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5831.05.09 (CORE) COMPLETE A DISCIPLINARY REPORT

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario of a prisoner disciplinary infraction, disciplinary report form (NAVPERS 1640/9), facility Standing Operating Procedure (SOP), and facility prisoner rules and regulations.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the rule(s) violated.
2. Notify supervisor.
3. Gather facts, identifying the following information:
  - a. Prisoner(s) involved. (Who)
  - b. Circumstances/describe event. (What)

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-59

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- c. Time(s)/date(s). (When)
  - d. Location(s). (Where)
  - e. Intent (if known). (Why)
4. Inform prisoner(s) a disciplinary report is being written on the violation(s).
5. Complete disciplinary report.
  - a. Complete all appropriate blocks.
  - b. Include elements of a report: Who, What, When, Where, and Why (if known).
  - c. Ensure factors of the report are accurate, timely, brief, clear, and complete.

6. Turn in report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
3. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
4. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
5. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
6. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
7. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* NAVPERS Form 1640/9, Disciplinary Report
2. \* Pen
3. \* Prisoner rules and regulations
4. \* Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software

---

TASK: 5831.05.10 (CORE) COMPLETE AN INCIDENT REPORT

CONDITION(S): Given an incident scenario, incident report, facility Standing Operating Procedure (SOP), facility prisoner rules and regulations.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-60

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the incident(s).
2. Notify supervisor.
3. Gather facts, identifying the following information:

- a. Prisoner(s) involved. (Who)
  - b. Circumstances/describe incident events. (What)
  - c. Time(s)/date(s). (When)
  - d. Location(s). (Where)
  - e. Intent, if known. (Why)
  - f. Means, if known. (How)
4. Inform prisoner(s) of the report.
  5. Turn in report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
3. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
4. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
5. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
6. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Incident report
2. \* Pen
3. \* Prisoner rules and regulations
4. \* Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software

---

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-61

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TASK: 5831.05.11 (CORE) COMPLETE A WORK AND TRAINING REPORT

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, facility Standard Operating Procedure (SOP), and



a NAVPERS Form 1640/10.

STANDARD(S): Correctly per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.
2. Evaluate each prisoner on work/training performance.
3. Complete appropriate blocks on the work and training report.
4. Prisoner will sight and sign completed work and training report.  
(Signature is acknowledging the fact that the prisoner is aware of the report being submitted).
5. Turn in completed report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
3. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* NAVPERS Form 1640/10, Work and Training Report
2. Pen

---

TASK: 5831.05.12 (CORE) COMPLETE A CHAIN OF CUSTODY FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, contraband items, and a chain of custody form.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the reference.
2. Identify items as contraband or personal property.
3. Obtain blank chain of custody form.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. Mark and tag all contraband/property confiscated.
5. Complete applicable blocks on the chain of custody form.
6. Relinquish custody of contraband/property only to appropriate authority.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P5300.12, Substance Abuse Program
2. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
3. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
4. TC 19-35, Evidence Handling Procedures

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags
2. \* Evidence property receipts form
3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/17, Evidence Tag
4. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
5. \* Contraband items, training aid

---

TASK: 5831.05.13 (CORE) COMPLETE AN INSPECTION RECORD FOR PRISONERS IN SPECIAL QUARTERS

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario of a prisoner in special quarters, an Inspection Record for Prisoner in Special Quarters (DD Form 509), and the reference.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.
2. Check all DD Form 509's
  - a. Ensure all prisoners in special quarters have a DD Form 509 posted adjacent to their cell.
  - b. Ensure completeness of all forms and note special considerations.

3. Complete checks throughout tour of duty and initial forms, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-63

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* DD Form 509, Inspection Record for Prisoner in Segregation
2. Pen
3. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software

---

TASK: 5831.05.14 (CORE) IDENTIFY AUTHORIZED ADMINISTRATIVE DISCIPLINARY MEASURES

CONDITION(S): Given the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.
2. Identify disciplinary measures which may be imposed on a prisoner for misconduct.
  - a. Administrative reprimand and warning.
  - b. Loss of privileges.
  - c. Extra duty.
  - d. Forfeiture of good conduct time.
  - e. Disciplinary segregation.

f. Forfeiture of extra good conduct time.

g. Special diet.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-64

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5831.05.15 (CORE) COMPLETE A BOMB THREAT CHECKLIST

CONDITION(S): Given a threat scenario and a bomb threat checklist.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Upon receiving a bomb threat call, notify the supervisor through prearranged signal.
2. Suspend all distracting communications.
3. Keep caller on phone as long as possible, asking specific questions.
  - a. When is the bomb going to explode?
  - b. Where is it right now?
  - c. What does it look like?
  - d. What kind of bomb is it?
  - e. What will cause it to explode?
  - f. Did you place the bomb?
  - g. Where are you?

h. What is your name?

i. Is there more than one bomb?

4. Complete all appropriate blocks of the checklist, per the local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP) paying special attention to:

a. Caller's voice and speech pattern.

b. Background sounds.

c. Caller's language.

d. Other remarks.

5. Relay all information to supervisor.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-65

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
3. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* OPNAV Form 5527/8, Telephonic Threat Complaint
2. \* Bomb threat checklist
3. Pen

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5831.05.16 (CORE) COMPLETE A SPOT EVALUATION

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, a prisoner, a spot evaluation form, and prisoner rules and regulations.

STANDARD(S): per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the rules violation or positive behavior situation.
2. Gather the following information:
  - a. Prisoner. (Who)
  - b. Circumstances (Positive/Negative). (What)
  - c. Time/Date. (When)
3. Complete spot evaluation.
4. Inform prisoner of spot evaluation.
5. Have prisoner sign spot evaluation.
6. Enter spot evaluation on prisoner hard card.
7. Turn in spot evaluation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-66

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Prisoner spot evaluation form
  2. \* Pen
-

TASK: 5831.05.17 (CORE) PREPARE PRISONER TRANSFER PACKAGE

CONDITION(S): Given the references, a transfer eligible prisoner, and approval to transfer from Commandant of the Marine Corps (CMC).

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine type of transfer (transport only or transfer by Service Record Book (SRB)).

2. If the prisoner is a transport transfer, complete and compile the following items:

- a. 3 Certified copies of the Court Martial Order.
- b. 1 Copy of Charge sheet.
- c. 1 Copy of the Convening Authorities Action.
- d. Results of Trial.
- e. NAVPERS 1640/18.
- f. DD Form 1476.
- g. DD Form 1477.
- h. DD Form 1478.
- i. DD Form 1479.
- j. Medical and Dental records.
- k. DD Form 629.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-67

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- L. NAVPERS Form 1640/4.
- m. Prisoners current file.
- n. Prisoners progress report.
- o. Personal effects.

3. If the prisoner is a transfer by Service Record Book, complete and compile in addition to the above, the following:

- a. Service Record Book (SRB).
  - b. Convening Authorities (CA) Action.
  - c. Permanent Change of Station (PCS) Orders.
  - d. Transfer Authority (CMC Message).
  - e. Naval Clemency and Parole Board actions.
4. Submit for approval.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* NAVPERS Form 1640/4 Confinement Order
2. \* DD Form 1476, Prisoner Admission Summary Data
3. \* DD Form 1477, Prisoner's Progress Summary Data
4. \* DD Form 1478, Prisoner's Summary Continuation Sheet
5. \* DD Form 1479, Prisoner Assignment and Clemency Board Action
6. \* DD Form 367, Prisoner Release Order
7. \* DD Form 498, Prisoner's Personal History Record
8. \* Pen
9. \* Prisoner's Convening Authorities (CA) action, and Naval Clemency and Parole Board actions

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-68

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

10. \* Prisoner's medical, dental records, Service Record Book, and personal



effects

11. \* Prisoner's Permanent Change of Station (PCS) orders and transfer authority

12. \* Prisoner's results of trial, other pertinent documentation

13. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5831.05.18 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT CORRECTIONAL STAFF TRAINING

CONDITION(S): Given the references and correctional personnel.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Pre-service training.
2. In-service training.
3. Correctional counselor training.
4. Military Occupational Specialty (MOS) training.
5. Inter-service training.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
2. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
3. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Obtain lesson plans from Formal School.

---

6-L-69

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

TASK: 5831.05.19 (CORE) COMPLETE PRISONER RELEASE ORDER

CONDITION(S): Given a DD Form 367, Prisoner Release Order Form, and a prisoner for release.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Properly identify prisoner for release.
2. Ensure all data items are available.
3. Write legibly.
4. If multiple copies are required, ensure all copies are legible.
5. Complete all applicable spaces.
6. Acquire appropriate signature for release authority.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* DD Form 367, Prisoner Release Order
2. Pen

---

TASK: 5831.05.20 (CORE) COMPLETE A DISCIPLINARY ACTION DATA CARD

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, Results of Trial and subsequent Convening Authority (CA) Action, a Disciplinary Action Data Card, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review appropriate legal documentation.
2. Complete Disciplinary Action Data Card.
3. Review and file complete card.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-70

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* NAVPERS Form 1640/5, Disciplinary Action Data Card
2. Pen
3. \* Prisoner's Convening Authorities (CA) action, and Naval Clemency and Parole Board actions
4. \* Prisoner's results of trial, other pertinent documentation
5. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Data Cards are not essential if CORMIS is operational.

---

TASK: 5831.05.21 (CORE) REVIEW A CONFINEMENT ORDER

CONDITION(S): Given a completed confinement order.

STANDARD(S): Per the references, ensuring accuracy, completeness, and legality.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine if the confining authority is legal authority.
2. Determine if confining and identification data is correct.
3. Determine if medical examination is complete and correct.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-71

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* NAVPERS Form 1640/4 Confinement Order

---

TASK: 5831.05.22 (CORE PLUS) RECONCILE PRISONER VALUABLE ACCOUNT

CONDITION(S): Given funds, a prisoner ledger, supporting documents, and a calculator.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Collect withdrawal and deposit receipts.
2. Enter withdrawal and deposit receipts on appropriate ledgers and balance.
3. Total individual ledger balances.
4. Count on-hand cash.
5. Total cash and checkbook balance together.
6. Compute total individual ledger balance, general ledger balance, and cash/checkbook balance. The three totals should be the same.

7. Submit results to supervisor for approval.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Ledgers may be locally produced.
2. Withdrawal and deposit slips may be locally produced.
3. Account should be reconciled daily.

---

TASK: 5831.05.23 (CORE) SUPERVISE THE COMPLETION OF A PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-72

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

CONDITION(S): Given prisoner/awardee requiring a privacy act statement.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Explain the form use to the prisoner/awardee.
2. Have the prisoner/awardee read and sign the Privacy Act Statement.
3. Review the form for completeness and correctness.
4. Submit the completed form to the supervisor.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual

3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Privacy Act statement

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Privacy Act Statement may be locally produced.
- 

TASK: 5831.05.24 (CORE) COMPLETE PERSONAL PROPERTY INVENTORY

CONDITION(S): Given an assigned prisoner and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct inventory of personal property.
  - a. Itemize property to be retained.
  - b. Itemize property to be returned to the unit.
2. Place inventoried items into containers.
3. Ensure receipt is signed.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-73

MCO 1510.86B

17 AUG 00

4. Attach receipt to containers.
5. Give a copy of the receipt to the prisoner/unit.
6. Forward file copy to prisoner administration.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual

3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* NAVPERS Form 1640/17, Inventory and Receipt of Valuables, Clothing and Personal Effects

2. \* Pen

---

TASK: 5831.05.25 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT INFORMAL INVESTIGATION

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario with a rule(s) violation involving one or more prisoner(s).

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Receive preliminary brief and assignment.

2. Investigate situation.

3. Gather facts and statements.

4. Review statements.

5. Prepare synopsis.

6. Provide recommendations.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin

2. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-74

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies

4. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual

5. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

6. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

7. UCMJ, Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Pen
- 

TASK: 5831.05.26 (CORE) REVIEW PERSONAL HISTORY RECORD

CONDITION(S): Given a prisoner for confinement, DD Form 498, (Personal History Form) and administrative supplies.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Explain the Personal History Record to the prisoner.
2. Have the prisoner complete the Personal History Record.
3. Review the Personal History Record for completeness.
4. Submit completed Personal History Record to supervisor.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* DD Form 498, Prisoner's Personal History Record

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. For this task the "prisoner" will be role playing.
2. Personal History Record may be locally produced.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)



MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

---

TASK: 5831.05.27 (CORE) REVIEW PRISONER FILE

CONDITION(S): Given a prisoner file.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure all appropriate documentation is correctly filed.
2. Submit file to supervisor for review.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
  2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
  3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
  4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

TASK: 5831.05.28 (CORE PLUS) COMPLETE PRISONER REPORTS

CONDITION(S): Given confinement orders, release orders, and disciplinary logs.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Compile and complete appropriate reports.
  - a. Daily.
  - b. Weekly.
  - c. Monthly.
2. Review form for correctness and completeness.
3. Submit form to supervisor.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: LCpl

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-76

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Disciplinary log
2. List of required reports

---

TASK: 5831.05.29 (CORE) REVIEW INITIAL CONTACT FORM

CONDITION(S): Given a completed Initial Contact Form.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify prisoner.
2. Ensure appropriate spaces are completed.
3. Make recommendations.
4. Ensure appropriate signature.
5. Submit to supervisor.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* NAVPERS Form 1640/19, Initial Contact Form

---

TASK: 5831.05.30 (CORE PLUS) CREATE, MAINTAIN AND PROPERLY DISPOSE OF REQUIRED LOGBOOKS

CONDITION(S): Given the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-77

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. List the required logbooks.
2. List the required entries for each logbook.
3. Explain the procedures for creating a logbook.
4. Explain the procedures for closing out a logbook.
5. Explain the procedures for properly disposing of a logbook.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
3. SECNAVINST 5212.5\_, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS RECORDS DISPOSITION MANUAL

---

TASK: 5831.05.31 (CORE PLUS) IDENTIFY PROCEDURES AND REGULATIONS FOR PRISONER TRANSFERS

CONDITION(S): Given the references and a prisoner awaiting transfer.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify reasons for prisoner transfer.

2. Identify procedures for transferring a prisoner.
3. Identify the escort requirements to transfer a prisoner.
4. Identify the acceptable modes of transportation utilized to transfer a prisoner.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
2. MCO 1640.3, Transfer of Marine Corps Personnel
3. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. For this task the prisoner will be role played.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-78

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 06 - CONTRABAND

TASK: 5831.06.01 (CORE PLUS) COORDINATE SHAKEDOWN INSPECTION

CONDITION(S): Given an area, local Standing Operating Procedures (SOP), facility shakedown logbooks, and administrative forms.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify area to be searched.
2. Coordinate with authority.
3. Record time, date, and location search is to take place in facility shakedown log book.
4. Brief search team (if needed).
5. Move to search area.
6. Instruct all prisoners to leave the area.
7. Frisk search all prisoner.

8. Move prisoners to designated holding area.
9. Post guard on prisoners.
10. Conduct the search.
11. Record findings in facility shakedown log book.
12. Ensure an entry is made in the Brig Log that a shakedown was held.
13. Return prisoners to area.
14. Debrief search team.
15. Brief proper authority of any findings.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
2. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
3. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-79

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

5. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Chain of custody
2. \* Evidence bags
3. \* Facility shakedown log
4. \* Pen

---

TASK: 5831.06.02 (CORE) COLLECT CONTRABAND

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, facility Standing Operating Procedure (SOP), property bags, a list of contraband items, a search area, and evidence property custody document (OPNAV 5527/22).

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct search of area.
2. Identify and collect contraband items.
3. Complete notes concerning exact location, time, and items seized.
4. Mark items (Include date, time, and initials).
5. Place items in individual property bags.
6. Complete Chain of Custody Form and attach to item or bag.
7. Place items into temporary storage, per local SOP.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
2. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
3. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Evidence bags

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-80

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. \* Evidence property receipts form
  3. \* OPNAV Form 5527/22, Evidence/Property Custody Receipt
  4. \* Drug training aid kit
  5. \* Pen
-

TASK: 5831.06.03 (CORE) RECOGNIZE METHODS OF CONTRABAND CONTROL

CONDITION(S): Given the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Define the term "contraband."
2. Explain what types of items constitute contraband.
3. Identify the areas that guards must watch closely in order to block the introduction of contraband into the facility.
4. Explain what it means to "think like an inmate" when searching for contraband.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5831.06.04 (CORE) PERFORM PROPER SEARCHES FOR CONTRABAND

CONDITION(S): Given the references and various scenarios.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Define the term "contraband."
2. Properly conduct a frisk search.
3. Explain the procedures to properly conduct a strip search.
4. Properly conduct a cell search.
5. Properly conduct an area search.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-81

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

6. Properly conduct a vehicle search.

7. Explain the procedures to be taken in the event contraband is found.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Contraband items, training aid
2. Vehicle(s)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. For this task, suitable areas will be used in which to perform the searches.
2. The prisoner will be a role player.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-82

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 07 - FIRST AID

TASK: 5831.07.01 (CORE) PERFORM CPR USING THE ONE MAN METHOD

CONDITION(S): Without reference and given an unconscious victim with at least one of the following life-threatening conditions: a blocked airway, a lack of breathing, or a lack of a heartbeat.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform an immediate assessment.
  - a. Call for help.
  - b. Check for responsiveness.
  - c. Position the victim on his/her back and on a firm surface.
2. Open/clear the airway.
  - a. Quickly remove foreign substances from victim's mouth.



- b. Open airway by using JAW THRUST technique or HEAD/CHIN LIFT method.
- 3. Check for breathing while maintaining an open airway.
  - a. Look for the chest to rise.
  - b. Listen for escaping air.
  - c. Feel for the flow of air on your cheek.
- 4. If victim does not resume breathing, perform rescue breathing by one of the following:
  - a. Mouth-to-Mouth.
  - b. Mouth-to-Nose.
- 5. Check for pulse.
  - a. If pulse is found and casualty is breathing- STOP; keep victim warm and comfortable.
  - b. If pulse is found and casualty is not breathing, continue rescue breathing.
  - c. If a pulse is not found and casualty is not breathing, perform CPR. Seek immediate medical help.
- 6. Perform CPR.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-83

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- a. Position hands for compression.
  - (1) Locate the lower edge of the casualty's ribs with your fingers.
  - (2) Run fingers to where the ribs meet the breastbone at the center of the lower chest.
  - (3) Place the middle finger on the notch and the index finger next to the middle finger on the lower end of the breastbone.
  - (4) Place the heel of the other hand on the lower half of the breastbone next to the two fingers.
  - (5) Remove the fingers from the notch and place that hand on top of the positioned hand, extending or interlacing the fingers.

b. Execute procedure.

- (1) Straighten and lock elbows with shoulders directly over hands.
- (2) Apply enough pressure to depress the breastbone 1 1/2 to 2 inches.
- (3) Release pressure immediately, maintaining light contact with chest.
- (4) Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 15 compressions at a count of: "one and, two and, three and, so on, until fifteen.
- (5) Quickly establish a position near the casualty's head.
- (6) Place hand on casualty's forehead and pinch the nostrils together with the thumb and index finger of the same hand.
- (7) Blow two deep breaths into the casualty's airway in rapid succession.
- (8) Repeat steps 1 through 7 four times.
- (9) Determine whether casualty's breathing has resumed.
  - (a) Look for the chest to rise.
  - (b) Listen for escaping air.
  - (c) Feel for the flow of air on your cheek.
- (10) Concurrent with step 9, check the neck (carotid) pulse to determine if spontaneous heartbeat has returned.
- (11) If breathing is still absent but pulse has returned, continue rescue breathing (step 4).
- (12) If breathing and pulse are still absent, give two full lung inflations (breaths) and resume CPR cycle.
- (13) Continue CPR until:

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-84

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- (a) Casualty is breathing and has a pulse.
- (b) Relieved by another person.
- (c) Too tired to continue.

(d) Casualty is pronounced dead by competent authority.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. American Red Cross Community CPR Instructor's Manual
2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.
2. This task requires annual recertification.

---

TASK: 5831.07.02 (CORE) PERFORM HEIMLICH MANEUVER

CONDITION(S): Given a choking victim.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine if victim is choking.
2. Position victim. Stand behind victim with your thigh between their legs.
3. Place balled fist right under rib cage. From behind victim grasp balled fist with other hand. Firmly pull in and up about one inch at a 90 degree angle.
4. Repeat step three as necessary.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. American Red Cross Community CPR Instructor's Manual
2. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
3. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

6-L-85

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-86

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 08 - EQUIPMENT OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

TASK: 5831.08.01 (CORE) ESTABLISH TOOL CONTROL

CONDITION(S): Given a tool inventory, a logbook, a local tool control plan, a local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP), storage facilities, and guards requesting and returning tools.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a tool inventory.
2. Verify inventory in tool control log.
3. Locate tool.
4. Issue and inspect tools.
5. Make appropriate entries in tool control log.
6. Receive and inspect tools.
7. Make appropriate entries in tool control log.
8. Conduct inventory using tool control log.
9. Verify location of issued tools.
10. Secure tools.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

2. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
3. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
4. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
5. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
6. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.
2. Prisoners will always be supervised when using tools.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-87

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

---

TASK: 5831.08.02 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE CONTROL

CONDITION(S): Given a hazardous substance control plan, a logbook, a local SOP, storage facilities and prisoner/staff requiring and returning substances.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct an inventory.
  - a. Medical supplies.
  - b. Flavoring extracts and food.
  - c. Poisons.
  - d. Strong irritants.
  - e. Paints, Varnishes, Thinners, Plastic Glue and Anti-freeze.
  - f. Gasoline, Kerosene, Oil and Diesel Fuel.
  - g. MATERIAL Safety Data Sheets.
2. Verify inventory in hazardous substance log.
3. Issue hazardous substance(s) only to authorized individuals.

4. Make appropriate entries in logbook.
5. Receive and store as appropriate.
6. Make appropriate entries in logbook.
7. Conduct an inventory.
8. Verify location of issued substance.
9. Secure all substances.
10. Secure hazardous substance in accordance with references.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-88

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Log book

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. For this task, simulated hazardous substances will be utilized.  
Prisoners will be role players.

---

TASK: 5831.08.03 (CORE) IDENTIFY EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR A GANG RELEASE SYSTEM

CONDITION(S): Given the reference and a facility.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the reference.
2. Identify the features of a Gang Release.
  - a. Five Cells/Secure Rooms or fewer.

b. Six Cells/Secure Rooms or more.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-89

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

DUTY AREA 09 - PRISONER CUSTODY CONTROL

TASK: 5831.09.01 (CORE) IDENTIFY THE DIFFERENT TYPES OF PRISONER COUNTS

CONDITION(S): Given the references, a scenario requiring a prisoner count, facility, prisoners, pen, count sheet and a flashlight.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.
2. Identify the number of counts.
3. Demonstrate the procedures for counts between reveille and taps.
4. Demonstrate the procedures for maintaining accountability of prisoners after taps.
5. Demonstrate procedures for a miscount.
6. Demonstrate the procedures for an emergency count.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
3. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
4. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
5. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual

6. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Prisoner count sheet
2. \* Flashlight
3. \* Log book
4. \* Pen

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-90

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. Conduct counts after taps.

---

TASK: 5831.09.02 (CORE PLUS) SUPERVISE SECURITY PROCEDURES ON THE FACILITY MESS DECKS

CONDITION(S): As the senior member of a watch, given mess decks, prisoners, and guards.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assign guards to specific post.
2. Assign areas for prisoners to sit after receiving meals.
3. Move prisoners out.
4. Conduct frisk search of all prisoners as they exit.
5. Ensure flatware/knives are all accounted for.
6. Secure guard.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)



2. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
3. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
4. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
5. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
6. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.
2. For this task, "prisoners" will be role played and may number from one to one hundred in a classroom scenario.

---

TASK: 5831.09.03 (CORE) ISSUE PRISONER PASS

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario with a scheduled prisoner appointment, a prisoner, and a prisoner pass.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-91

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Receive prisoner pass(es).
2. Verify appointment.
3. Fill out pass.
4. Give the pass to the prisoner.
5. Send prisoner to appointment.
6. Squadbay Supervisor will make a Logbook entry.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

2. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
3. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. For this task, the "prisoner" will be role played.
2. Pass system is used when prisoner(s) is/are not escorted.
3. All prisoners' movement generates from Squadbay (Accountability).

---

TASK: 5831.09.04 (CORE) MARCH A SQUAD OF PRISONERS

CONDITION(S): Given a squad of prisoners and a destination.

STANDARD(S): In a safe, orderly, and disciplined manner, per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Have prisoners fall in.
2. Establish accountability by conducting a count of prisoners prior to authorized departure and at destination.
3. Give appropriate commands to march prisoners from point A to point B.
4. Maintain custody and control through observation, positioning and command.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-92

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. NAVMC 2691, Marine Corps Drill and Ceremonies Manual

5. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5831.09.05 (CORE) CONDUCT PHYSICAL FITNESS TRAINING WITH THE PRISONERS

CONDITION(S): Given a squad of prisoners, physical training area, and physical training card.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review physical fitness training card.
2. Form prisoners for physical fitness training.
3. Conduct physical fitness training.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
  2. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
  3. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
  4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
  5. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

TASK: 5831.09.06 (CORE) MAINTAIN PRISONER ACCOUNTABILITY IN THE DOMICILE

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario with prisoners in a domicile, facility Standing Operating Procedure (SOP), and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-93

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.

2. Conduct count upon assuming duties and verify location(s) of prisoners not aboard.

3. Verify domicile count with master control and log book.

4. Maintain accountability throughout tour of duty.

5. Ensure compliance with the plan of the day.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
  2. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
  3. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
  4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

TASK: 5831.09.07 (CORE) ESCORT PRISONER(S)

CONDITION(S): Given prisoner(s), restraints, the references, and a destination.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.
2. Determine custody classification of prisoner(s) and escort ratio.
3. Coordinate transportation, if necessary.
4. Apply restraints, as appropriate.
5. Complete Receipt for Prisoner or Detained Person (DD Form 629).
6. Conduct escort.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

3. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
4. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
5. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
6. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* DD Form 629, Receipt for Prisoner or Detained Person
2. \* Hand irons with keys and/or flex cuffs
3. \* Leg irons with keys
4. Vehicle(s)
5. Wire cutter

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.
2. For this task, "prisoners" will be role played.

---

TASK: 5831.09.08 (CORE) SUPERVISE PRISONER WORK DETAIL

CONDITION(S): Given a prisoner(s) and a work assignment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Frisk search the prisoner(s).
2. Receipt for prisoner(s).
3. Transport to work site.
4. Explain assignment and assign tasks.
5. Supervise and maintain security and accountability during work detail.
6. Secure detail and return to facility.
7. Conduct a thorough search of the prisoners, then secure the detail and equipment.

8. Complete work and training reports.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-95

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
3. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Pen
2. Radio, military police
3. Vehicle(s)
4. Work and training reports

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5831.09.09 (CORE) PERFORM A FRISK SEARCH

CONDITION(S): Given a prisoner, items of contraband hidden on the prisoner, and standard law enforcement equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish control of the prisoner using restraints, if necessary.
2. Determine the types of search, to include:
  - a. Prone search.

- b. Standing search.
- 3. Conduct the search.
  - a. Hair.
  - b. Visually inspect the mouth area.
  - c. In or under hats.
  - d. Armpits.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-96

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- e. Inside legs (To include the crotch area).
- f. Half-clenched hands.
- g. Any medical dressings.
- h. Any bags and cases carried.
- i. Walking sticks, umbrellas, crutches, etc.
- j. Shoes/boots.
- 4. Remove prisoner from searched position.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
- 2. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin
- 3. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
- 4. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
- 5. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
- 6. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

- 1. \* Contraband items, training aid
- 2. \* Drug training aid kit

3. Rubber gloves

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.
2. For this task, "prisoners" will be role played.

---

TASK: 5831.09.10 (CORE) PERFORM A STRIP SEARCH

CONDITION(S): Given a requirement to strip search a prisoner, an assistant, the prisoner's personal clothing, private area, and flashlight.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-97

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Instruct the prisoner to remove all clothing and place in one location.
2. Have prisoner bend head forward and comb out his/her hair.
3. Inspect under arms, feet, testicles (male prisoners), breasts (female prisoners).
4. Visually inspect all orifices.
5. Inspect under toe nails and finger nails.
6. Physically search underclothing and return to prisoner.
7. Physically search all remaining clothing.
8. Return all clothing.
9. Instruct prisoner to get dressed.
10. Report findings to superiors.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)



2. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
3. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
5. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* Flashlight
2. Rubber gloves

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. In the performance of this task, the stripping of the prisoner should be simulated and articles of appropriate clothing placed in one location.
2. Prisoner(s) will be searched by Marines of the same sex.
3. At no time will body/cavity searches be performed by Marines, nor will any item extending from a body cavity be removed by Marines conducting a strip search.
4. At no time will the Marine touch a prisoner during this search.
5. This task is considered critical.

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-98

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

---

TASK: 5831.09.11 (CORE) ASSIGNMENT OF INITIAL CUSTODY CLASSIFICATION FOR  
DETAINEES AND PRISONERS

CONDITION(S): Given the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.
2. Review the confinement order for confining offense(s).
3. Assign an appropriate custody classification based on confining offense(s).

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Pvt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. NAVPERS Form 1640/4 Confinement Order

---

TASK: 5831.09.12 (CORE PLUS) SUPERVISE SECURITY OF A FACILITY

CONDITION(S): Given a facility and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct operations check of all electronic communications equipment at the beginning of each shift.
2. Apply impartial enforcement of rules and regulations.
3. Apply consistent observance of custody and control measures.
4. Identify and correct all security, custody and control violations.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-99

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

3. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5831.09.13 (CORE PLUS) SUPERVISE CONTROL CENTER OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a facility and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Direct and control all prisoner movement.
2. Control entry and exit of all prisoners, staff personnel and visitors.
3. Use, maintain and issue emergency equipment kept within the control center.
4. Prepare, verify and maintain master count records.
5. Account for, issue and control all keys within the facility.
6. Maintain control center's copy of Prisoner Identification Badges.
7. Maintain Berthing Assignment Record.
8. Maintain Work Assignment Record.
9. Maintain Out Count Record.
10. Ensure instructions contained in Daily Change Sheet are carried out.
11. Ensure Daily Appointment Sheet is adhered to.
12. Ensure the Plan of the Day is followed.
13. Maintain the Brig Log.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Berthing assignment record
2. Daily appointment sheet
3. Daily change sheet

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-100

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. Facility with keys, key locker, key logbook
5. Log book
6. NAVPERS 1640/16 Prisoner Identification Badge
7. Pen
8. Plan of the Day
9. Prisoner count sheet
10. Prisoner rules and regulations
11. Radio, call signs, and frequencies
12. Work assignment record

Appendix L to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-L-101

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

MOS 5832, CORRECTIONAL COUNSELOR

DUTY AREA 01 - PRISONER REHABILITATION

TASK: 5832.01.01 (CORE) CONDUCT COUNSELING PROGRAMS

CONDITION(S): Assigned a prisoner and given the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct initial interview (see appropriate subsequent task).
2. Maintain a prisoner file.
3. Refer special problem prisoners to specialists (Chaplain, Red Cross, Psychiatrist, Medical Officer, Social Worker).
4. Conduct group counseling sessions once each week.
5. Ensure prisoner progress is monitored through feedback of staff personnel.
6. Ensure all correspondence concerning each prisoner is put in the prisoner's file.
  - a. Hardcard entries.

- b. Spot evaluations.
  - c. Work and training reports.
  - d. Disciplinary reports.
- 7. Prepare Court-Martial Progress Reports (CMPR).
  - 8. Make recommendations to Classification and Assignment Board.
  - 9. Make recommendations to Disposition Board.
  - 10. Maintain liaison with prisoners assigned to caseload for possible assistance.
  - 11. Respond to DD Form 510 (Request For Interview).
  - 12. Conduct individual counseling, at least once a week. Ensure timely entries are recorded on the Prisoner Summary Sheet. (Form 1477/1478)
  - 13. Be able to facilitate a Cross Roads Group.
  - 14. Ensure all correspondence is filed correctly in the individuals treatment file.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

Appendix M to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-M-1

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- 1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
- 2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 3. SECNAVINST 5815.3, Naval Parole and Clemency Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

- 1. DD Form 1476, Prisoner Admission Summary Data
- 2. DD Form 1477, Prisoner's Progress Summary Data
- 3. DD Form 1478, Prisoner's Summary Continuation Sheet
- 4. DD Form 1479, Prisoner Assignment and Clemency Board Action
- 5. DD Form 510, Prisoner Request For Interview

---

TASK: 5832.01.02 (CORE) CONDUCT A PRISONER INTERVIEW

CONDITION(S): Given prisoner, resources, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Accurately evaluating the prisoner per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Initial interview.
  - a. Discuss current offense(s):
    - (1) Official information.
    - (2) Prisoner's version.
  - b. Discuss prior offense(s):
    - (1) Civil.
    - (2) Military.
  - c. Discuss personal history:
    - (1) General background.
    - (2) Educational development.
    - (3) Occupational development.
    - (4) Military service.
    - (5) Present situation and adjustment.

Appendix M to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-M-2

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- d. Give evaluation and planning.
  - (1) Impressions based on personal history.
  - (2) Neuropsychiatric.
  - (3) Medical.
  - (4) Religious.

(5) Education, training, and work.

e. Discuss prisoner Progress Summary Data.

(1) New information/Progress in confinement.

(2) Current psychiatric evaluation.

(3) Parole officer's evaluation.

f. Discuss clemency/parole matters.

(1) Eligibility.

(2) Requirements.

(3) Submission process.

(4) Naval clemency and parole board decision.

g. Weekly interview.

(1) Ensure entry made on DD Form 1478.

(2) Group and individual counseling must be documented (DD Form 1478).

h. Pre-release interview.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
3. SECNAVINST 5815.3, Naval Parole and Clemency Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* DD Form 1476, Prisoner Admission Summary Data
2. \* DD Form 1477, Prisoner's Progress Summary Data
3. \* DD Form 1478, Prisoner's Summary Continuation Sheet

Appendix M to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-M-3

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

4. Pen

5. Typewriter or personal computer with word processor software

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5832.01.03 (CORE) CONDUCT GROUP COUNSELING

CONDITION(S): Given a group of seven to ten prisoners, conference area, resources, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. The counselor will be the group leader.
  - a. Develop ideas.
  - b. Guide and encourage the discussion.
  - c. Involve all members.
2. Present topics for approval.
3. Ensure group attendance is documented in prisoner file.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Crossroads Adult Facilitator Guide
2. Installation Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
3. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5832.01.04 (CORE) DEVELOP A RESTORATION PROGRAM

CONDITION(S): Given local resources and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a training cycle to include the following:



- a. Military discipline and courtesy.
- b. History and tradition.
- c. Use of chain of command.
- d. MOS/rate training study.
- e. Close order drill.
- f. Personnel inspections.
- g. Uniform Code of Military Justice.
- h. Grooming standards.
- i. Physical conditioning.
- j. Career counseling.
- k. Veteran's benefits.
- l. Training films.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5832.01.05 (CORE) CONDUCT A SURVIVAL SKILLS PROGRAM

CONDITION(S): Given local references and resources.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a training cycle to include the following:

- a. Interpersonal communications.
- b. Financial management.

Appendix M to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-M-5

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- c. Problem solving.
  - d. Citizenship in the home, community, and nation.
  - e. Use of available resources.
  - f. Decision making.
2. Complete attendance roster.
3. Develop and maintain records on prisoners.
4. Ensure attendance is documented in prisoner file.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. Crossroads Adult Facilitator Guide
- 2. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
- 3. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

- 1. \* Attendance roster
- 2. \* Lesson plans
- 3. Pen

---

TASK: 5832.01.06 (CORE) CONDUCT A PRE-RELEASE PROGRAM

CONDITION(S): Given local references and resources.

STANDARD(S): Preparing prisoners for release per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a training cycle to include the following:
  - a. Administration.
  - b. Transportation.
  - c. Uniform and equipment.
  - d. Finances.
  - e. Orders.
  - f. Perception upon returning to parent command.

Appendix M to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-M-6

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. Ensure all prisoners receive a pre-release brief.
3. Ensure all prisoners attend the Transition Assistance Program (TAP).
4. Maintain attendance records.
5. Ensure attendance is documented in the prisoner file.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCO P1040.31, Career Planner Manual
3. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Attendance roster
2. Lesson plans
3. Pen

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.
-

TASK: 5832.01.07 (CORE) CONDUCT A RELIGIOUS PROGRAM

CONDITION(S): Given local resources and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the references.
2. Provide religious opportunities to include:
  - a. Worship services.
  - b. Religious education.
  - c. Pastoral care.
  - d. Individual counseling.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

Appendix M to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-M-7

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
3. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5832.01.08 (CORE) CONDUCT AN INDOCTRINATION PROGRAM

CONDITION(S): Given a new inmate, a training syllabus governing indoctrination of incoming inmates, local resources, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a training cycle to include the following:
  - a. Purpose of correctional program.

- b. Chain of command/organization.
- c. Inspections.
- d. Work and training opportunities (Include work and training reports.)
- e. Military courtesy and conduct.
- f. Contraband.
- g. Escape and attempted escape.
- h. Interviews and requests.
- i. Explanation of sentence. (Include earning / losing GCT and EGCT.)
- j. Red Cross assistance.
- k. Emergency leave and telephone calls.
- l. Clemency/parole opportunities.
- m. Mail and visiting.
- n. Custody classification, including incentives.
- o. Daily routine.
- p. Emergency bills.

Appendix M to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-M-8

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- q. Education opportunities.
- r. Religious program and worship services.
- s. Authorized purchases.
- t. Function of various boards.
- u. Rules and regulations. (Include disciplinary reports.)
- v. Restoration program.
- w. Spot evaluation reports.
- x. Medical and Dental Services

y. AIDS information

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
3. SECNAVINST 5815.3, Naval Parole and Clemency Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Attendance roster
2. Lesson plans
3. Pen

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5832.01.09 (CORE) CONDUCT WORK PROGRAM

CONDITION(S): Given local resources and references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Develop constructive and meaningful work:
  - a. Establish rapport with local commands.
  - b. Establish security.

Appendix M to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-M-9

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- c. Establish transportation.
- d. Provide suitable work.
- e. Adhere to safety standards.
- f. Provide classroom instruction.

g. Document performance.

2. Identify when detainees may participate in programs with prisoners.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCM, Manual for Courts-Martial
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5832.01.10 (CORE) CONDUCT AN ACADEMIC PROGRAM

CONDITION(S): Given local resources and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Access community resources.
2. Access local military resources.
3. Obtain qualified instructors:
  - a. Vocational training.
  - b. High school.
  - c. College.
4. Correspondence courses.
5. Provide classroom space.
6. Complete attendance rosters.
7. Establish and maintain student records.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

Appendix M to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-M-10

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
  2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

TASK: 5832.01.11 (CORE) MAINTAIN A PRISONER SEX OFFENDER REGISTRY PROGRAM

CONDITION(S): Given a facility, sex offenders, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Compare the confining offense against the Legal Sexual Offenders Sheet, required by state and federal laws.
2. Notify the offender of registration requirements.
3. Notify state and local authorities prior to release.
4. Establish documentation and tracking methods to ensure compliance IAW the references.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. DOD 1325.7, Administration of Military Correctional Facilities and Clemency and Parole Authority
  2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
- 

TASK: 5832.01.12 (CORE) CONDUCT A RECREATION AND PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAM

CONDITION(S): Given a facility, local resources, and references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish Recreation Schedule:
  - a. Develop an inside recreational program.
  - b. Develop an outside recreational program.
2. Physical Fitness:
  - a. A physical fitness program will be developed in compliance with service standards.



6-M-11

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

(1) Physical fitness training should be conducted daily.

(2) Physical fitness will only be lead by staff members.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
3. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Recreational sports equipment
- 

TASK: 5832.01.13 (CORE) DEVELOP A CLEMENCY AND PAROLE PROGRAM

CONDITION(S): Given the references and a prisoner eligible for clemency and/or parole.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Clemency requests.
  - a. Determine eligibility.
  - b. Complete court martial progress report/waiver of clemency.
  - c. Explain disposition board procedures.
  - d. Naval Clemency and Parole Board decisions
2. Parole.
  - a. Determine eligibility.
  - b. Complete court martial progress report.

c. Develop a parole plan.

(1) Verify tender of residence.

(2) Verify tender of employment.

(3) Identification of appropriate treatment program.

Appendix M to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-M-12

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

(4) Parole officer recommendation.

d. Naval Clemency and Parole Board decisions.

(1) Parole approval.

(2) Parole denial/appeal.

e. Revocation of parole.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
2. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
3. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
4. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
5. SECNAVINST 5815.3, Naval Parole and Clemency Manual

---

TASK: 5832.01.14 (CORE) MAINTAIN THE VICTIM/WITNESS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

CONDITION(S): Given a scenario, and the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Enroll the victim/witness:
  - a. Initial.

- b. Subsequent.
- 2. Change of status:
  - a. Escape.
  - b. Release.
  - c. Return to duty.
  - d. Emergency leave.
  - e. Transfer.
  - f. Parole and/or clemency.
  - g. Cancellation of request.

Appendix M to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-M-13

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

- h. Death.

- 3. Complete reports and rosters of prisoners in program.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. MCO 1630.3, USMC Detention Space Standards Policies
- 2. MCO 5800.15, Protection - Crime Victims
- 3. MCO P1640.4, Marine Corps Correctional Custody Manual
- 4. MCO P5580.2, Marine Corps Law Enforcement Manual
- 5. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5832.01.15 (CORE) DEMONSTRATE USE OF THE NAVAL CORMIS CUSTODY MODULE

CONDITION(S): Given a facility, prisoners, a computer, and CORMIS program.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the four different modules of the CORMIS program.
2. Collect and input information on new confinements daily.
3. Insert data for a custody re-classification upgrade.
4. Maintain counselor caseloads by entering into CORMIS.
5. Verify assignments using the administration module.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. SECNAVINST 5815.3, Naval Parole and Clemency Manual

---

TASK: 5832.01.16 (CORE) DEFINE BRIG PROGRAMS AND POLICY

Appendix M to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-M-14

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

CONDITION(S): Given the reference.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the reference.
2. Define Brig programs.
3. State the Department of the Navy Policy.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5832.01.17 (CORE) IDENTIFY PROGRAMS SCHEDULING

CONDITION(S): Given the reference.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the reference.
2. Devise a schedule of programs offered to coincide with the needs of the Brig.
3. Identify the availability of resources.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5832.01.18 (CORE) IDENTIFY THE THREE PHASES OF CONFINEMENT IN CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMS

CONDITION(S): Given the reference and local resources.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the reference.

Appendix M to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-M-15

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

2. Identify the elements of the Reception Phase.
3. Identify the elements of the Performance Phase.
4. Identify the elements of the Pre-Release Phase.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5832.01.19 (CORE) IDENTIFY CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMS

CONDITION(S): Given the reference(s).

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the reference.
2. Identify the goals of the Correctional Program.
3. Identify the Legal implications.
4. Identify the Mandatory programs.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
3. TITLE 5, United States Code

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task is considered critical.

---

TASK: 5832.01.20 (CORE) CONDUCT AN INCENTIVE PROGRAM

CONDITION(S): Given the references.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix M to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

6-M-16

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Review the references.
2. Individual incentives.

3. Group incentives.

4. Example of incentives.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5832.01.21 (CORE) PERFORM THE COUNSELORS ROLE IN CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMMING

CONDITION(S): Given the reference(s).

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the reference(s)

2. Draw from locally available programs and resources within the community.

3. Recommend a program tailored to an individuals immediate and long range needs.

4. Monitor a prisoner's progress through individual and group counseling sessions.

5. Make recommendations to appropriate boards.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)

2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual

---

TASK: 5832.01.22 (CORE) IDENTIFY THE DIFFERENT BOARDS AND THEIR PURPOSE

CONDITION(S): Given the reference(s).

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

1. Review the reference(s).
2. Classification and Assignment Board.
3. Disposition Board.
4. Disciplinary and Adjustment Board

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. Local Standing Operating Procedure (SOP)
2. SECNAVINST 1640.9, Department of the Navy (DON) Corrections Manual
3. SECNAVINST 5815.3, Naval Parole and Clemency Manual

---

TASK: 5832.01.23 (CORE) IDENTIFY STRESS MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES

CONDITION(S): Given a person(s), staff or prisoner, a facility, and local resources.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Demonstrate knowledge of the indicators of stress and its effects on:
  - a. The individual Marine.
  - b. The Job.
  - c. The Marine's home/personal life.
2. Demonstrate knowledge of the stress indicators inside a facility.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: Sgt

REFERENCE(S):

1. AJA, American Jail Association Bulletin

Appendix M to  
ENCLOSURE (6)



17 AUG 00

SUMMARY/INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL TRAINING STANDARDS BY SPECIFIC CATEGORY (MOJT, DL, PST)

1. This enclosure summarizes the Individual Training Standards (ITS) according to three categories:

Appendix A: ITSs Trained via Managed On-The-Job Training (MOJT)

Appendix B: ITSs Supported by Distance Learning (DL) Products

Appendix C: ITSs Supported by Performance Support Tools (PST)

2. If no information is applicable to a category, the appendix will include a statement to that effect.

3. Format. The columns in each appendix are as follows:

a. SEQ. Sequence Number. This number dictates the order in which tasks for a given duty area are displayed.

b. TASK. ITS Designator. This is the permanent designator assigned to the task when it is created.

c. TITLE. ITS Task Title.

d. CORE. An "X" appears in this column when the task is designated as a "core" task required to "make" a Marine or qualify that Marine for the appropriate MOS. The absence of an "X" indicates that this is an advanced ("core plus") task that is mission, grade, or billet specific.

e. FLC. Functional Learning Center. An "X" appears in this column when the FLC is designated as the initial training setting. The absence of an "X" indicates that the initial training is accomplished through Managed On-The-Job Training (MOJT).

f. DL. Distance Learning (DL) Product. An "X" in this column indicates that at least one DL product is associated with this task. Consult enclosure (6) for details.

g. PST. Performance Support Tool (PST). An "X" in this column indicates that at least one PST is associated with this task. Consult enclosure (6) for details.

h. SUS. Sustainment Training Period. An entry in this column represents the number of months between evaluation or retraining by the unit to maintain the proficiency required by the standard, provided the task supports the unit's METL.

i. REQ BY. Required By. An entry in this column depicts the lowest grade required to demonstrate proficiency in this task.

j. PAGE. Page Number. This column lists the number of the page in

enclosure (6) that contains detailed information concerning this task.

ENCLOSURE (7)

1

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INDIVIDUAL TRAINING STANDARDS TRAINED VIA MANAGED ON-THE-JOB TRAINING

This appendix includes a summary listing of all ITS tasks planned for initial Managed On-The-Job Training (MOJT). They are grouped by MOS and Duty Area.

SEQ	TASK	TITLE	CORE	FLC	DL	PST	SUS	REQ	BY	PAGE
-----	------	-------	------	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	----	------

MOS 5803, MILITARY POLICE OFFICER

DUTY AREA 01 - OPERATIONS

3)	5803.01.03	PLAN SURVEILLANCE				12	2ndLt		6-A-2
9)	5803.01.09	SUPERVISE TRAFFIC ACCIDENT INVESTIGATORS				12	2ndLt		6-A-10
10)	5803.01.10	DEVELOP AN INSTALLATION TRAFFIC FLOW PLAN				12	2ndLt		6-A-11
11)	5803.01.11	DEVELOP AN INSTALLATION EMERGENCY TRAFFIC ROUTE				12	2ndLt		6-A-12

DUTY AREA 03 - FORCE CONTINUUM

10)	5803.03.10	EMPLOY OPEN HAND CONTROL TECHNIQUES	X	12		2ndLt		6-A-25
20)	5803.03.20	EMPLOY OPEN HAND CONTROL TECHNIQUES	X	12	HM			6-A-36
28)	5803.03.29	SUPERVISE RECOVERY TEAM EMPLOYMENT	X	6		2ndLt		6-A-45

DUTY AREA 05 - MP SUPPORT TO THE MAGTF

8)	5803.05.08	ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SERVICE RIFLE USING FIELD FIRING TECHNIQUES - DEFENSE				12	HM		6-A-64
----	------------	---	--	--	--	----	----	--	--------

MOS 5804, CORRECTIONS OFFICER

DUTY AREA 01 - EMERGENCY OPERATIONS

3)	5804.01.03	APPLY THE APPROPRIATE LEVEL OF FORCE	X	12	WO1			6-B-3
----	------------	--------------------------------------	---	----	-----	--	--	-------

DUTY AREA 02 - CORRECTIONS OPERATIONS

11)	5804.02.11	MAINTAIN VICTIM/WITNESS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	X	12	WO1			6-B-20
13)	5804.02.13	IMPLEMENT STRESS MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES	X	12	WO1			6-B-22
14)	5804.02.14	SUBMIT PROGRESS, CLEMENCY, AND PAROLE RECOMMENDATION REPORTS	X	12	WO1			6-B-22
17)	5804.02.17	ESTABLISH AN AMERICAN CORRECTIONAL ASSOCIATION INSPECTION PROGRAM	X	12	WO1			6-B-24

MOS 5805, CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION OFFICER

DUTY AREA 05 - ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTS

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (7)

7-A-1

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

SEQ	TASK	TITLE	CORE	FLC	DL	PST	SUS	REQ	BY	PAGE
1)	5805.05.01	MAINTAIN STANDING OPERATING PROCEDURES (SOP)				X	12	WO1		6-C-29
7)	5805.05.07	COMPLETE AN AUTHORIZATION TO RELEASE MEDICAL INFORMATION AND RECORDS FORM					12	WO1		6-C-32
8)	5805.05.08	COMPLETE A COMPLAINT OF STOLEN MOTOR VEHICLE FORM					12	WO1		6-C-33
10)	5805.05.10	COMPLETE A COMMAND AUTHORIZATION FOR SEARCH AND SEIZURE FORM				X	12	WO1		6-C-34
16)	5805.05.16	COMPLETE A U. S. MAGISTRATE VIOLATION NOTICE					12	WO1		6-C-38
22)	5805.05.23	COMPLETE A CUSTOMER CONSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR ACCESS TO FINANCIAL INFORMATION FORM					12	WO1		6-C-42

DUTY AREA 08 - LAW ENFORCEMENT INTELLIGENCE

1)	5805.08.01	CONDUCT A CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECK					12	WO1		6-C-58
----	------------	----------------------------------	--	--	--	--	----	-----	--	--------

MOS 5811, MILITARY POLICE

DUTY AREA 02 - MILITARY POLICE OPERATIONS

9)	5811.02.09	CONDUCT AREA SEARCH					12	Cpl		6-D-11
11)	5811.02.11	PLAN TRAFFIC CONTROL POINTS (TCP)					12	Cpl		6-D-12
13)	5811.02.13	IDENTIFY PHYSICAL SECURITY MEASURES					12	Sgt		6-D-14
14)	5811.02.14	COMPLETE A COMMUNICATIONS LOG					12	Pvt		6-D-14
15)	5811.02.15	COMPLETE A DESK JOURNAL					12	Cpl		6-D-15
23)	5811.02.23	PREPARE A WATCH SCHEDULE					12	Cpl		6-D-20
27)	5811.02.27	IDENTIFY HATE CRIME/HATE GROUPS					12	Pvt		6-D-24
28)	5811.02.28	VERIFY CALIBRATION OF RADAR SPEED DETECTION DEVICE					12	PFC		6-D-24
29)	5811.02.29	OPERATE A RADAR SPEED DETECTION DEVICE					12	PFC		6-D-25

DUTY AREA 04 - MP SUPPORT TO THE MAGTF

4)	5811.04.04	ESTABLISH CIRCULATION CONTROL					24	Cpl		6-D-49
7)	5811.04.07	ESTABLISH AN EPW, CI, DP, OD COLLECTION POINT					24	Sgt		6-D-55
8)	5811.04.08	SELECT MACHINEGUN FIRING POSITIONS					12	Cpl		6-D-57
9)	5811.04.09	CONSTRUCT A MACHINEGUN POSITION					12	PFC		6-D-58
10)	5811.04.10	LAY A MACHINEGUN					12	PFC		6-D-59

11)	5811.04.11	PREPARE RANGE CARD	12	LCpl	6-D-62
12)	5811.04.12	ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE MACHINEGUN	12	LCpl	6-D-65
13)	5811.04.13	FUNCTION AS AN ASSISTANT GUNNER FOR A MACHINEGUN	12	Pvt	6-D-69
14)	5811.04.14	DIRECT MAINTENANCE OF THE MACHINEGUN	12	Cpl	6-D-71
15)	5811.04.15	ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE M203 GRENADE LAUNCHER	12	Pvt	6-D-72

DUTY AREA 05 - CIVIL DISTURBANCE

2)	5811.05.02	DISPERSE A CROWD/CIVIL DISTURBANCE	12	Cpl	6-D-74
----	------------	------------------------------------	----	-----	--------

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (7)

7-A-2

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

SEQ	TASK	TITLE	CORE	FLC	DL	PST	SUS	REQ BY	PAGE
3)	5811.05.03	INCORPORATE NONLETHAL CAPABILITIES INTO UNIT OPERATIONS						12 Sgt	6-D-76
7)	5811.05.07	SUPERVISE RECOVERY TEAM EMPLOYMENT						6 Sgt	6-D-79
14)	5811.05.14	PROVIDE NONLETHAL CAPABILITY (NL) TECHNICAL EXPERTISE TO THE COMMANDER						12 Sgt	6-D-86
15)	5811.05.15	CONDUCT NONLETHAL WEAPONS (NLW) TRAINING						6 Cpl	6-D-87

MOS 5812, MILITARY WORKING DOG HANDLER

DUTY AREA 01 - MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) TRAINING

8)	5812.01.08	CONDUCT A LIVE FIRE EXERCISE WITH A MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD)						3 LCpl	6-E-11
11)	5812.01.11	WRITE A PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL OF A MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) TEAM						3 Sgt	6-E-14

DUTY AREA 02 - MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) OPERATIONS

3)	5812.02.03	ADVISE THE COMMANDER ON THE EMPLOYMENT OF MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) TEAMS IN AN OPERATIONAL ENVIRONMENT						12 Sgt	6-E-18
4)	5812.02.04	PLAN A MILITARY WORKING DOG DEPLOYMENT						12 Sgt	6-E-19
5)	5812.02.05	COORDINATE MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) SUPPORT FOR CIVILIAN AGENCIES						12 Cpl	6-E-20

DUTY AREA 03 - KENNEL FACILITIES AND MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) CARE

2)	5812.03.02	INSPECT MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) KENNEL FACILITY						12 Sgt	6-E-22
5)	5812.03.05	ADMINISTER MEDICATION AND FIRST AID TO MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD)	X					3 Pvt	6-E-25

DUTY AREA 04 - MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) ADMINISTRATION

1)	5812.04.01	PROCURE EXPLOSIVE TRAINING AIDS	12	Sgt	6-E-27
2)	5812.04.02	PROCURE/REPLACE DRUG TRAINING AIDS	12	Sgt	6-E-27

MOS 5813, ACCIDENT INVESTIGATOR

DUTY AREA 02 - TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

1)	5813.02.01	SUPERVISE A TRAFFIC ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION SECTION	12	SSgt	6-F-3
----	------------	---	----	------	-------

DUTY AREA 03 - ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTS

4)	5813.03.04	CONDUCT A MOTOR VEHICLE VOLUME STUDY	12	Cpl	6-F-11
----	------------	--------------------------------------	----	-----	--------

DUTY AREA 05 - TRAFFIC RECONSTRUCTION

1)	5813.05.01	CONDUCT TIRE EXAMINATION	12	SSgt	6-F-27
2)	5813.05.02	COMPUTE FORMULAS TO DETERMINE PRE-, AT-,	12	SSgt	6-F-28

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (7)

7-A-3

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

SEQ	TASK	TITLE	CORE	FLC	DL	PST	SUS	REQ	BY	PAGE
		AND POST-IMPACT SPEEDS								
3)	5813.05.03	UTILIZE VECTOR DIAGRAMING TO DETERMINE AT-IMPACT SPEEDS	12	SSgt						6-F-28
4)	5813.05.04	USE PHOTOGRAMMETRY	12	SSgt						6-F-29
5)	5813.05.05	RECONSTRUCT TRAFFIC ACCIDENT	6	SSgt						6-F-30

MOS 5814, CRIME PREVENTION/PHYSICAL SECURITY SPECIALIST

DUTY AREA 02 - PHYSICAL SECURITY OPERATIONS

8)	5814.02.08	INSPECT ALL DESIGNATED RESTRICTED AREAS	X	12	Cpl					6-G-13
15)	5814.02.15	RECOMMEND PROCUREMENT OF STANDARD PHYSICAL SECURITY EQUIPMENT	X	12	Cpl					6-G-22
18)	5814.02.18	ADVISE THE INSTALLATION PHYSICAL SECURITY COUNCIL		12	Sgt					6-G-26
19)	5814.02.19	REQUEST OR REVIEW WAIVERS AND EXCEPTIONS FOR PHYSICAL SECURITY DEFICIENCIES		12	Sgt					6-G-27
21)	5814.02.21	RECOMMEND AREAS FOR DESIGNATION AS RESTRICTED	X	12	Cpl					6-G-29
22)	5814.02.22	MAINTAIN ALL REFERENCES APPLICABLE TO CRIME PREVENTION/PHYSICAL SECURITY	X	12	Cpl					6-G-30

DUTY AREA 03 - CRIME PREVENTION OPERATIONS

2)	5814.03.02	RECOMMEND LOSS PREVENTION MEASURES	X	12	Cpl					6-G-32
----	------------	------------------------------------	---	----	-----	--	--	--	--	--------

MOS 5815, SPECIAL REACTION TEAM (SRT) MEMBER

DUTY AREA 01 - SPECIAL REACTION TEAM (SRT) MARKSMANSHIP

7) 5815.01.07 ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE SHOULDERED-FIRED X 12 HM 6-H-9  
TACTICAL ENTRY WEAPON (M-4/MP-5N) WHILE  
WEARING THE FIELD PROTECTIVE MASK

DUTY AREA 05 - SPECIAL REACTION TEAM (SRT) DESIGNATED MARKSMAN/OBSERVER  
TECHNIQUES

5) 5815.05.05 ZERO THE DESIGNATED MARKSMAN (DM) RIFLE 2 Cpl 6-H-65

MOS 5819, MILITARY POLICE INVESTIGATOR (MPI)

DUTY AREA 01 - MILITARY POLICE INVESTIGATION OPERATIONS

4) 5819.01.04 SUPERVISE A MILITARY POLICE 12 SSgt 6-I-3  
INVESTIGATIONS SECTION  
10) 5819.01.10 INVESTIGATE AN ALLEGATION OF CHILD ABUSE X 12 Cpl 6-I-8  
11) 5819.01.11 CONDUCT A CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECK 12 Cpl 6-I-9

DUTY AREA 03 - ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTS

3) 5819.03.03 CONDUCT A PHOTOGRAPHIC LINEUP X 12 Cpl 6-I-15  
6) 5819.03.06 COMPLETE A CUSTOMER CONSENT AND 12 Cpl 6-I-17

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (7)

7-A-4

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

SEQ	TASK	TITLE	CORE	FLC	DL	PST	SUS	REQ	BY	PAGE
		AUTHORIZATION FOR ACCESS TO FINANCIAL INFORMATION FORM								
8)	5819.03.08	COMPLETE FIELD TEST RESULTS FORM				X	12	Cpl		6-I-19
11)	5819.03.11	COMPLETE A PERMISSIVE AUTHORIZATION FOR SEARCH AND SEIZURE FORM				X	12	Cpl		6-I-21
12)	5819.03.12	COMPLETE AN AUTHORIZATION TO RELEASE MEDICAL INFORMATION AND RECORDS FORM					12	Cpl		6-I-21
13)	5819.03.13	COMPLETE AN AFFIDAVIT FOR SEARCH AUTHORIZATION FORM				X	12	Cpl		6-I-22
14)	5819.03.14	COMPLETE A COMMAND AUTHORIZATION FOR SEARCH AND SEIZURE FORM				X	12	Cpl		6-I-22
16)	5819.03.16	COMPLETE AN INTERVIEW/INTERROGATION FORM	X			12	Cpl			6-I-24

DUTY AREA 04 - CRIME SCENE PROCESSING

14) 5819.04.14 COLLECT CONTRABAND X 12 Cpl 6-I-40

MOS 5821, CRIMINAL INVESTIGATOR

DUTY AREA 01 - CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION OPERATIONS

4)	5821.01.04	SUPERVISE A CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS SECTION	12 GySgt	6-J-3
12)	5821.01.12	SUPERVISE AN AREA SEARCH	12 SSgt	6-J-10

DUTY AREA 05 - ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTS

6)	5821.05.06	COMPLETE A CUSTOMER CONSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR ACCESS TO FINANCIAL INFORMATION FORM	12 Sgt	6-J-28
7)	5821.05.07	COMPLETE A COMMUNICATIONS LOG DURING CRISIS SITUATIONS	12 Sgt	6-J-29
13)	5821.05.13	COMPLETE AN AUTHORIZATION TO RELEASE MEDICAL INFORMATION AND RECORDS FORM	12 Sgt	6-J-33
14)	5821.05.14	COMPLETE A COMPLAINT OF STOLEN MOTOR VEHICLE FORM	12 Sgt	6-J-33
15)	5821.05.15	COMPLETE AN AFFIDAVIT FOR SEARCH AUTHORIZATION FORM	X 12 Sgt	6-J-34
16)	5821.05.16	COMPLETE A COMMAND AUTHORIZATION FOR SEARCH AND SEIZURE FORM	X 12 Sgt	6-J-34
22)	5821.05.22	COMPLETE A U. S. MAGISTRATE VIOLATION NOTICE	12 Sgt	6-J-38

DUTY AREA 09 - LAW ENFORCEMENT INTELLIGENCE

1)	5821.09.01	CONDUCT A CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECK	12 Sgt	6-J-55
----	------------	----------------------------------	--------	--------

MOS 5822, POLYGRAPH EXAMINER

There are no MOJT tasks assigned to any duty areas within this MOS.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (7)

7-A-5

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

SEQ TASK	TITLE	CORE FLC DL	PST SUS REQ BY	PAGE
MOS 5831, CORRECTIONAL SPECIALIST				

DUTY AREA 01 - LAW ENFORCEMENT OPERATIONS

3)	5831.01.03	EMPLOY REACTION FORCE	12 Sgt	6-L-2
17)	5831.01.17	IDENTIFY CONFINEMENT CONSTRAINTS	12 Sgt	6-L-13
20)	5831.01.20	IDENTIFY THE INITIAL REVIEW PROCESS FOR DETAINED PERSONNEL	12 Sgt	6-L-15
38)	5831.01.38	RECOGNIZE ASPECTS OF CRITICAL INCIDENTS IN A CORRECTIONAL ENVIRONMENT	12 Sgt	6-L-25

DUTY AREA 02 - APPREHENSION AND RESTRAINT

9)	5831.02.09	IDENTIFY FACTORS IN A HIGH RISK SECURITY	12 Sgt	6-L-36
----	------------	--	--------	--------

ESCORT

DUTY AREA 05 - ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTS

6)	5831.05.06	PREPARE A WATCH SCHEDULE	12 Sgt	6-L-57
18)	5831.05.18	CONDUCT CORRECTIONAL STAFF TRAINING	12 Sgt	6-L-69
22)	5831.05.22	RECONCILE PRISONER VALUABLE ACCOUNT	12 Sgt	6-L-72
25)	5831.05.25	CONDUCT INFORMAL INVESTIGATION	12 Sgt	6-L-74
28)	5831.05.28	COMPLETE PRISONER REPORTS	12 LCpl	6-L-76
30)	5831.05.30	CREATE, MAINTAIN AND PROPERLY DISPOSE OF REQUIRED LOGBOOKS	12 Sgt	6-L-77
31)	5831.05.31	IDENTIFY PROCEDURES AND REGULATIONS FOR PRISONER TRANSFERS	12 Sgt	6-L-78

DUTY AREA 09 - PRISONER CUSTODY CONTROL

2)	5831.09.02	SUPERVISE SECURITY PROCEDURES ON THE FACILITY MESS DECKS	12 Sgt	6-L-91
13)	5831.09.13	SUPERVISE CONTROL CENTER OPERATIONS	12 Sgt	6-L-100

MOS 5832, CORRECTIONAL COUNSELOR

There are no MOJT tasks assigned to any duty areas within this MOS.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (7)

7-A-6

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INDIVIDUAL TRAINING STANDARDS SUPPORTED BY DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCTS

There are no Distance Learning Products assigned to any tasks in this order.

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (7)

7-B-1

MCO 1510.86B  
17 AUG 00

INDIVIDUAL TRAINING STANDARDS SUPPORTED BY PERFORMANCE SUPPORT TOOLS

There are no performance support tools assigned to any tasks in this order.

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (7)

7-C-1



